

An English translation of
Kanz-ul-Iman
(Translation of the Glorious Qur'aan)



By: A'la Hazrat Imam of Ahl-Us-Sunnah
Imam Ahmad Raza Khan رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

Translated from Urdu into English by:
Mufti Abdun Nabi Hamidi (South Africa)

SURAH AL-FATIHAH (THE OPENING)

(This Surah is Makkan, containing 1 section and 7 verses)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

1. All praises are due to Allah,
Owner of all the worlds.

2. The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

3. Owner of the Day of
Recompense.

4. You alone may we worship,
and from You alone may we seek
help.

5. Enable us to walk the Straight
Path.

6. The Path of those upon whom
You have bestowed favour. Not of
those who were subjected to
(Your) wrath, nor of those who are
astray.

١ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ١

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ١

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ١

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ١

اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ١

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ١
غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
الضَّالِّينَ ١

SURAH AL-BAQARAH (THE COW)

This Surah is Madani, containing 40 sections and 286 verses

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

1. Alif-Laam-Meem, these are individual letters of the Arabic alphabet. Allah and His Messenger know their exact meanings.

2. That high-ranking Book (i.e. the Qur'aan); there is no room for doubt in it, guidance for those who fear (Allah).

3. Those who believe without seeing, and keep Salah (the five daily prayers) established and spend in Our path from the sustenance We have bestowed (upon them).

4. And those who believe in what came down towards you, O Beloved, and what came down before you, and have certainty of the Hereafter.

5. Only those people are on guidance from their Lord and only

٢ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٤

(اياتها ٢٨٦ ركوعاتها ٣٠)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْم

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ
يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
يُنْفِقُونَ ۝

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝

أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۝

they are to attain success.

6. Undoubtedly, those who are destined to disbelieve, it is the same for them whether you warn them or warn them not; they are not to believe.

7. Allah has set a seal upon their hearts and ears, and over their eyes is a blindfold (of stubbornness), and for them is a great punishment.

8. And some people say that, 'We believed in Allah and the Last Day,' and they are not believers.

9. They wish to deceive Allah and the believers, and in reality, they deceive not but their own souls, and they have no perception.

10. In their (i.e. hypocrites') hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy), so Allah increased their disease further, and for them is a painful punishment; the recompense of their lie (i.e. hypocrisy).

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰلِقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾

حَتَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ
وَعَلَىٰ أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ
بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩﴾

يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا
يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ
مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾
كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

11. And when it is said to them, 'Make not mischief on the earth,' so they say, 'we are but mere reformers.'

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Beware! It is they who are the mischief-mongers, but they perceive not.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when it is said to them, 'Believe just as the other people have believed,' so they say, 'shall we believe as the fools have believed?' Beware! It is they who are the fools, but they know not.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And when they meet the believers, so they say, 'We have believed,' and when they are alone with their devils, so they say, 'we are with you; we are only mocking (the Muslims).'

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. In return, Allah will punish them for their mockery, and (He) gives them respite to wander about in their rebellion.

أَلَلَّهُ يَنْصَرِفُ عَنْهُمْ وَيَجْزِيهِمْ فِي طُعْيَانِهِمْ يَعْتَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. They are those people who purchased error in exchange for guidance, thus their trade brought

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلَالََةَ

them no profit, and they did not even know the way of trading (i.e. the way to attain guidance).

بِالْهُدَىٰ قَمَّارِيحًا تَجَارَتْهُمْ
وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥﴾

17. Their example is like the one who kindled a fire, so when it lit up all around (him), Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, that they do not see anything.

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ
نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ
اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمٍ
لَّا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. (They are) deaf, dumb, blind, so they are not to return (towards guidance).

صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Or like (those caught up in) rain pouring down from the sky, in which there is darkness, thunder and lightning, thrusting their fingers into their ears due to the thunder for the fear of death, and Allah is surrounding the disbelievers.

أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمٌ
وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي
أُذَانِهِمْ مِنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ
وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. It appears as if the lightning will snatch away their sight. Whenever it flashed they began walking, and when it became dark they remain standing, and if Allah willed, He would have taken away their hearing and

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا
أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ
عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ

sight; undoubtedly Allah can do everything.

21. O people! Worship your Lord, who has created you and those before you, with the hope that you may attain piety.

22. And the One who made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a structure (i.e. shelter) and caused water to come down from the sky, bringing forth some fruits thereby for you to eat, so do not knowingly equate anyone to Allah.

23. And if you have any doubt in that which We have revealed upon Our this distinctive bondsman, so bring at least one Surah (chapter) like it, and call upon all your helpers other than Allah, if you are truthful.

24. Then if you fail to bring (a chapter) and We inform you that you will never be able to bring

يَسْمِعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي
خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا
وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً ۖ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا
لَكُمْ ۖ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ
عَبْدِنَا فَاتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ
وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا

(even one), so fear that Fire, whose fuel is humans and stones, kept ready for the disbelievers.

25. And give glad tidings to those who believed and performed good deeds; that for them are Gardens beneath which rivers flow. When they will be given any fruit to eat from those Gardens, having seen the outer appearance (of the fruit), they will say, 'This is that same sustenance which was given to us before.' Whereas its resemblance was given to them (having the same outer appearance but different in taste), and for them, in those Gardens, are pure wives, and they will reside therein forever.

26. Indeed (in order to give guidance), Allah is not reluctant in mentioning anything for the purpose of giving an example; be it a mosquito or (something) more (insignificant) than it. So those who believed, they know that this (example) is the truth from their Lord, and as for the disbelievers, they say, 'What does Allah mean by such an (insignificant) example?' Allah causes to mislead many with it, and guides many with it, and He causes to mislead with it only those who are disobedient.

النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَ
الْحِجَارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ۝

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا
مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَدُّوا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي
رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا
وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا
بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ
وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا
أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا ۖ يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا
وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا ۚ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا
الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝

27. Those who break the covenant of Allah after binding it, and cut off that thing which Allah has ordered to join, and spread turmoil on the earth; it is they who are in loss.

الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ
أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? Whereas, you were lifeless, He brought you to life, then He will cause you to die, then will give life to you again, then to only Him you will return.

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا
فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ
ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. It is He who created for you whatever is in the earth, then He intended towards (the creation of) heaven, so made seven Heavens; perfectly-balanced, and He knows everything.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And (O Beloved), recall when your Lord said to the angels, 'I am about to appoint My vicegerent on the earth,' they (the angels) said, 'Will You appoint such as a vicegerent (i.e. human beings) who will cause mischief and bloodshed therein? And (whilst) praising You, we glorify, and

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي
جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۖ قَالُوا
أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَ
يَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ ۚ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ

sanctify You.' He said, 'I know what you know not.'

31. And Allah Almighty taught the names of all things to Adam, then having presented all these things before the angels, He said, 'At least reveal the names of these if you are truthful (in your perception that you are more befitting to be vicegerents).'

32. They said 'Glory be to You, we have no knowledge, except that much, which You have taught us. No doubt, only You are the All-Knowing, All-Wise.'

33. He said, 'O Adam, inform them of the names of all things.' When Adam had informed them of all the names, He (Allah) said, '(O angels!) Had I not told you that I know all the hidden things of the Heavens and Earth? And I know whatever you disclose and whatever you conceal.'

34. And recall, when We ordered the angels to prostrate to Adam, so

يُحَدِّثُكَ وَتُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي
أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ
عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي
بِأَسْمَاءِ هَٰؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا
عَلَّمْتَنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَاءِ هَٰؤُلَاءِ
فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَاءِ هَٰؤُلَاءِ قَالَ أَلَمْ
أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ السَّمُوتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَ أَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ

they all prostrated except Iblees (Satan); he refused and displayed arrogance, and became a disbeliever.

35. And We said, 'O Adam! You and your wife dwell in Paradise and eat from it freely, wherever you desire, but do not approach this tree, that you will be amongst those who cross the limit.'

36. Then Shaytan (Satan) caused them to slip up from Paradise and separated them from the place where they dwelled, and We said, 'Go down (as) enemies to one another! And you will have on the earth a place to dwell and provision for a time.'

37. Then Adam learnt certain words from his Lord, so Allah accepted his repentance. Surely, only He is the Greatest Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

38. We said, 'All of you go down from Paradise! Then if any guidance comes to you from Me, so whosoever followed My guidance, for him is neither any fear nor any grief.'

فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ
وَسْتَكْبَرَ ۖ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ
الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ
شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ
فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا
كَانَا فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ
لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝

فَتَلَقَّىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ
عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا ۚ فَإِمَّا
يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ تَّبِعَ هُدَايَ
فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۝

39. And those who will disbelieve and belie My verses; they are the inmates of Hell, wherein they will live forever.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. O Children of Ya'qoob (Jacob)! Remember that favour of mine which I bestowed upon you, and fulfil the covenant (you made) with Me, I shall fulfil the covenant (I made) with you, and fear only Me in particular.

يٰٓبَنِي إِسْرَٰءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي
أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِيْ أَوْفٍ
بِعَهْدِيْكُمْ وَآيَٰى فَأَرْهَبُوكُمْ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And believe in what I have sent down (i.e. the Qur'aan) confirming that which is with you (the Tawrah, the Injeel), and be not the first to reject it, and accept not a petty price for My verses, and fear only Me.

وَامْسُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ ۚ وَ
لَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِيْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۚ وَآيَٰى
فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And do not mix truth with falsehood and do not conceal the truth knowingly.

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا
الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And keep Salah (obligatory prayer) established and pay Zakah (obligatory charity) and bow with those who bow (in Salah).

وَاقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ
وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Do you order righteousness upon (other) people and forget it upon yourselves, whereas you read the Book. So do you not have sense?

أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ
أَنفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And seek help from patience and Salah, and surely Salah is definitely hard, except for those who submit towards Me with the heart.

وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا
لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. (They are) those who are certain that they are to meet their Lord and to return to only Him.

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ
وَأَنَّهُم إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. O children of Ya'qoob! Recall that favour of mine, which I bestowed upon you, and this; that I exalted you over (the people of) that entire period.

يٰٓيٰٓسَىٰٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ اذْكُرْ مَا أَنعَمْتُ
بِكَ عَلَى الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And fear that Day, when no soul will be able to be a substitute for another, nor any intercession be accepted for a disbeliever, nor his soul be freed by any compensation, nor there be any help for them.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ
نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ
وَلَا يُوَفَّىٰ هَدْمُهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ
يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And recall (O children of Israel) when We rescued you from the people of Fir'awn (Pharaoh) who used to afflict you with grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and keeping your daughters alive. And in this there was a great trial or great reward from your Lord.

وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَكُمْ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُدَبِّحُونَ
أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي
ذَلِكَ لَكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And (recall) when We parted the river for you, so (We) saved you and caused the people of Fir'awn to drown in front of your eyes.

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَكُمْ وَ
أَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنتُمْ
تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And (recall) when We made a promise of forty nights with Musa (for him to receive the Tawrah), then in his absence, you began worshipping the calf and you were unjust.

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً
أَتَخِذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِي وَأَنتُمْ
ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. We then pardoned you thereafter, so that somehow you may appreciate (Our favours).

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُم مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And (recall) when We gave the Book to Musa and the criterion to judge between right and wrong, so that you may follow the (True) Path.

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And when Musa said to his nation, 'O my people, you have committed injustice to your souls by making the calf (as an object of worship), therefore repent to your Creator, so kill each other; this is better for you, according to your Creator.' So He accepted your repentance. Surely, only He is the Greatest Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقْرِبُ إِلَيْكُمْ
ظِلْمُكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُ كَمَا الْعَجَلُ
فَتَوْبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا
أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ
بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And (recall) when you said, 'O Musa, we shall never believe you, until we see Allah clearly,' then a thunderbolt overpowered you whilst you were watching.

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ
حَتَّىٰ تَرَىٰ إِلَهَ اللَّهِ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ
الصَّعْقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Then We brought you back to life after your death, that you might acknowledge the favour.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And We made the clouds your canopy and sent down upon you Manna and Salwa (special kind of foods); eat Our pure things provided by Us, and (by not obeying Our orders), they did not harm Us at all; yes, they were harming their own selves.

وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنزَلْنَا
عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلًّا مِنْ
حَيْثُ مَارَرْتُمْ كُنُفُكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا
لَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when We said, 'Go to this town (Jerusalem), then eat from it freely wherever you desire, and enter the gate while prostrating and declare, "May our sins be forgiven." We shall forgive your sins and soon We will give more (reward) to the righteous ones.'

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا اذْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَاَدْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَسَيَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Then the transgressors changed the words to other than that which had been commanded to them, so We sent upon them a punishment (of plague) from the sky; the recompense of their disobedience.

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا اقْوَالًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا اِمْرًا جَدًّا اِمِنْ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And when Musa asked for water for his people, so We said, 'Strike this rock with your staff.' Immediately twelve springs gushed out therefrom; each group recognised their drinking place. Eat and drink what Allah has provided and do not roam around on the earth causing mischief.

وَإِذَا سَأَلَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَا عَشَرَ نَبِيعًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَشْرَبَهُمْ كُلُّوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when you said, 'O Musa, we will never remain patient with

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَمُوسَى لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ

one (type of) food, so pray to your Lord, that (instead of Manna and Salwa) He brings forth for us of what the earth grows; some spinach, and cucumber, and wheat, and lentil, and onion.' He (Musa) said, 'Do you demand that which is inferior in exchange with that which is superior? Well, go down to Egypt or to any city, there you will get that which you have asked for.' And humiliation and poverty were levied upon them and they returned towards the wrath of Allah; this was the recompense of this: that they would refuse the verses of Allah and martyr the Prophets unjustly, this was (also) the recompense of their disobedience and transgression.

طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ
لَنَا مِمَّا تُثْمِتُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا
وَفَيْيَاقِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلَهَا
قَالَ أَتَسْتَبِدُّونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَى
بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ أَهَیْطُوا مِصْرًا
فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مِمَّا سَأَلْتُمْ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ
الدِّالَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءَ عَوْ بِعَصَبِ
قَوْمِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا
يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

62. Undoubtedly, amongst the believers, in addition the Jews, Christians and star worshippers (after abandoning their previous religions), those who have true faith in Allah and in the Last Day (i.e. believing in complete Islamic faith) and do good deeds; their reward is with their Lord, and they shall have neither fear nor any grief.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا
النَّصَارَى وَالصَّبِيَّانَ مِنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ
الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتِلَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

63. And (remember) when We took a covenant from you and raised the Mount above you (because of you breaking the covenant, and We said), 'Take and hold firmly what (book) We give you, and memorise what is therein, in the hope that you may attain piety.'

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا
قَوْمَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ
بِقُوَّةٍ وَآذِكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Then, after that (covenant), you turned away, had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy upon you, you would have been amongst the losers.

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَلَوْلَا
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ
مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And undoubtedly, you definitely know those amongst you who had transgressed in the matter of Sabbath (Saturday). So We said to them, 'Become apes, despised.'

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي
السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً
خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Thus, We made this incident of that town a lesson to those who were present, and to those who succeeded them and an advice for the pious ones.

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمُ آيَةً لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا
خَلَقْنَاهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And when Musa said to his nation, 'Allah commands you to slaughter a cow,' they said, 'Are you mocking us?' He said, 'I seek refuge in Allah that I should be

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقَرَةً قَالُوا

amongst the ignorant.'

أَتَتَّخِذُوا هَٰذَا قَوْلًا أَعُودُوا بِٱللَّهِ
أَنْ أَكُونُ مِنَ ٱلْجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. They said, 'Pray to your Lord that He may inform us (as to) what kind of cow it is,' he (Musa) said, 'He (Allah) says that, "It is a cow, neither old nor too young, rather it is in between both," so do what you are ordered.'

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ
قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ ۖ لَا فَارِضٌ
وَلَا بِكِرٌ ۖ عَوَّانٌ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ فَافْعَلُوا
مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. They said, 'Pray to your Lord He may inform us of its colour,' he said, 'Says He (Allah), "It is a yellow cow, bright in colour, pleasant to the beholders."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا
مَا لَوْثَهَا ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا
بَقَرَةٌ ۖ صَفْرَاءُ ۖ فَاقِمْ لَوْثَهَا تَسْمُرُ
ٱلنَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They said, 'Pray to Your Lord that He may explain clearly to us (as to) what kind of cow it is. Certainly, we have become doubtful about cows, and (if) Allah wills, we shall attain guidance.'

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ
إِنَّ ٱلْبَقَرَ تَشَبَهَ عَلَيْنَا ۖ وَإِنَّا إِن
شَاءَ ٱللَّهُ لَبِهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. (Musa) said, He (Allah) says that, "It is a cow, from which no service is taken, that it (neither) ploughs the earth, nor irrigates the

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ ۖ لَا ذَلُولَ
تُشِيرُ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِى ٱلْحَرثَ ۚ

fields; it is flawless having no spot.” (After hearing this), they said, ‘Now you have brought the true fact,’ then they slaughtered it, whereas they seemed reluctant to slaughter (it).

72. And when you committed murder, then began accusing each other and Allah was to disclose that which you were hiding.

73. Then We said, ‘Strike the murdered one with a part of that cow.’ This is how Allah will give life to the dead and shows you His signs; that you may have sense.

74. Then, thereafter your hearts became hard, so they are like stones, rather even harder than them. And of stones there are some, from which rivers gush forth and there are some which split apart, so water gushes out therefrom and there are some which fall down due to the fear of Allah, and Allah is not unaware of your (evil) actions.

مُسْلِمَةً لَّأَنَّهُ تَبَيَّنَ لَهَا الْفَرَقَ ۗ قَالُوا لَنَرَّكَ
جَنَّتْ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ قَدْ بَحُورَهَا وَمَا
كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ۝

وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّارَأْتُمْ فِيهَا
وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ۝

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهَا بِبَعْضِهَا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُخْرِجُ
اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ۝

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ
فَهِىَ كَالْحِجَارِ ۖ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ۖ وَ
إِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارِ لَمَنْ يَنْفَجِرُ مِنْهُ
الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَإِنْ مِنْهَا لَمَنْ يَشَقُّ
فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ ۖ وَإِنْ مِنْهَا لَمَنْ
يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

75. So O Muslims! Do you eagerly desire that these Jews will believe you? And amongst them was such a group who used to hear the Word of Allah, after having understood it, they used to distort it knowingly.

أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ
كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلِمَ
اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يَحْرِفُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوْهُ
وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

76. And when they meet Muslims, they say, 'We have accepted faith,' and when they are alone amongst themselves, they (some of them) say, 'Do you disclose to the Muslims that knowledge, which Allah has disclosed to you, that they (the Muslims) may argue with you therewith (to prove you wrong) in the court of your Lord. Have you no sense?'

وَإِذَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ آمَنُوْا قَالُوْا آمَنَّا
وَإِذَا خَلَا بِعَضُوْهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوْا
اتَّخَذُوا ثَوْبَهُمْ لِبَاسًا بَيْنَهُمْ
لِيُحَاجُّوْكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

77. Are they not aware that Allah knows whatever they conceal and whatever they disclose?

أَوَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا
يُخْفَوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

78. And some of them are illiterate who do not know the Book (of Allah) but (only) verbal recitation, or invent some of their own fabrications and they are in mere speculation.

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُوْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتٰبَ
إِلَّا أَمْثَانِ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

79. So woe to those who (attempt to) write a book with their own

قَوْيِلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ

hands and then say, 'This is: from Allah,' that they may gain a small price therewith. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for such earning.

بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ
عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا
قَلِيلًا قَوْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كُتِبَتْ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And they said, 'The Fire shall not touch us except for a few days.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Have you taken a promise from Allah? Then Allah will never go against His promise. Or do you say that about Allah, which you know not?'

وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا
مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
عَهْدًا أَفَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ
تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Yes, why not; whoever earns sin and his sin (completely) encompasses him, he is amongst the people of Hell; they will remain therein forever.

بَلَى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ
خَطِيئَتُهُ فَإِنَّهُ فِيكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And those who believed and did good deeds; they are the people of Paradise, they will remain therein forever.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And when We took a covenant from the children of

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ

Israel; that worship no one but Allah, and be good to parents, and to relatives, and orphans and the needy, and speak good (words) to people, and keep Salah established and pay Zakah. Then you turned away (from that covenant) except a few amongst you and you are (merely) the ones who turn their faces away (from the commands of Allah).

لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ وَالْوَالِدَيْنِ
إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ
السَّكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا
أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

84. And when We took a covenant from you; that you will not shed blood of your own people and will not banish your own people from your towns. Then you affirmed that (covenant) and you are witnesses (to that covenant).

وَإِذَا أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَّا تَسْفِكُونَ
دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنتُمْ
تَشَاهِدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

85. Then it is you who began slaying your own people and (also) banishing a group of your own people from their homeland. You provide help (to their opponents) against them in sinning and transgression, and if they come to you as prisoners (of other people), you ransom them and then free them (because you say it is mentioned in the Book), and their eviction is (also mentioned in the Book as) unlawful for you. So do

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِهِمْ
تُظَاهِرُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ
وَإِن يَأْتُواكُمْ أَسْرَىٰ تَفْدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ
مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ
بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

you then have faith in some commandments of Allah, and deny some? Then whosoever from you does so, what is his recompense, but this; that to be disgraced in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection, they shall be turned towards the severest torment, and Allah is not unaware of your actions.

86. These are the people who purchased the life of this world in exchange for the life of the Hereafter, so the torment will neither be decreased for them nor will they be helped.

87. And verily, We gave Musa the Book and after him sent Messengers one after the other, and We gave clear signs to 'Isa; son of Mary; and helped him with the Holy Spirit (Jibra'eel). So, do you become arrogant, when any Messenger comes to you with that (i.e. set of rules) which your evil selves do not desire? So you belie a group of those (Prophets) and slay another group.

88. The Jews said, 'Covers are placed upon our hearts,' rather Allah cursed them because of their disbelief, so (only) a few of them believe.

فَمَا جَزَاء مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ
إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَى أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ
وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيَاةَ
الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يَخَفُ عَنْهُمْ
الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَتَفَقَّيْنَا
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَأَتَيْنَا عِيسَى
ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ
الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا
لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِقْنَا
كُذِّبْتُمْ وَفَرِقْنَا فَتَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَقَالُوا اقْلُوبُوا بُعَافُفْ بِرَبِّ لَعَنَهُمُ
اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مِمَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. And when that Book of Allah (i.e. Qur'aan) came to them, verifying the Book that is with them (i.e. the Tawrah), and previously they used to ask for victory over the disbelievers through the medium of the very same Prophet (Muhammad). Hence, when that known and recognised one (the Prophet Muhammad) came to them, they rejected him. So Allah's curse be upon those who reject.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ
مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ
يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ
فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. For what a miserable price they traded their souls, that they should disbelieve in that which Allah has revealed (the Qur'aan) with this jealousy that Allah, out of His grace, sends revelation on whomsoever of His bondsmen He pleases. Thus, they became worthy of wrath upon wrath and there is a humiliating torment for the disbelievers.

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَن
يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ بَعِيًّا أَن يُنَزَّلَ
اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِهِ قَبِيحًا عَوًّا يُعْصَبُ عَلَى عَصَبٍ
وَالْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And when it is said to them, 'Believe in what Allah has revealed,' so they say, 'We believe in that which has been revealed upon us and reject the rest.' Whereas that (Qur'aan) is the truth, confirming what is with them (the previous Heavenly Books). Say you (O Beloved) that, 'Why did you then martyr the previous

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ امْكُفُوا بِنِهَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُؤْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا
وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَ آءَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ

Prophets, had you believed in your Book (i.e. the Tawrah)?

تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And undoubtedly, Musa came to you with clear signs, then thereafter you made the calf a deity and you were unjust.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ أَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And recall when We took a covenant from you and raised Mount Tur above your heads, (and said), 'Hold what We give you with determination and listen,' they said, 'We heard and did not accept,' and the calf was deep-rooted in their hearts due to their disbelief. Say you (O Beloved), 'What a vile command your faith gives you, if you have faith (in the Tawrah, at all).'

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمِعُوا ۚ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرِكُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ ۚ قُلْ يُسَبِّحُكُمْ بِهَا إِلَهُائِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Say you (O Beloved), 'If (as per your claim) the final home (i.e. Paradise), according to Allah, is exclusively for you, not for others, then you should desire death (to reach Paradise promptly), if you are truthful.'

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And they will never wish for it, because of their evil deeds which they have done previously, and Allah knows well the transgressors.

وَلَنْ يَسْمُوهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. And undoubtedly, you will definitely find them most desirous of life (in this world) amongst all people. And amongst the polytheists, one (group) desires to live a thousand years; and the granting of such (a long) life will not keep that group away from punishment. And Allah is observing their (evil) actions.

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى
حَيَاتِهِمْ ۚ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يَوَدُّ
أَحَدُهُمْ أَنْ يُعْمَرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۖ وَمَا
هُوَ بِمَرْغُوبٍ ۚ إِنَّهُم مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ
يُعْمَرُونَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Say you (O Beloved), 'Whoever is the enemy of Jibra'eel (let him be), it is he (Jibra'eel) who has brought down this Qur'aan upon your heart by the command of Allah, confirming the previous Books, and (the Qur'aan is) guidance and glad tidings for the Muslims.'

قُلْ مَن كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ
نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا
لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Whoever is the enemy of Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Jibra'eel and Mika'eel, so Allah is the enemy of the disbelievers.

مَن كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ
وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And undoubtedly, We revealed clear verses towards you

وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ وَ

(O Beloved), and none would deny them but the disobedient.

100. And that whenever they enter into a covenant, does (not) a group from them cast it (aside)? Rather, most of them are disbelievers.

101. And when a Messenger came to them from Allah, confirming their Books, a group from amongst the People of the Book threw away the Book of Allah (i.e. the Tawrah) behind their backs (rejecting it), as if they had no knowledge.

102. And they followed such (blasphemous words of magic), which the devils used to recite in the time of the governance of Sulayman (Solomon), and Sulayman did not disbelieve; yes, the devils disbelieved. They teach magic to the people and that (magic) which was revealed onto the two angels; Haaroot and Maaroot in Babil (Babylon). And both of them (angels) would not teach anything to anyone unless they would utter this; 'We are only a test, so do not lose your faith.' They (disbelievers) would learn from them that with which they could cause separation between a

مَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ بِلَآئِهِمْ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ الْكِتَابَ كَمَا كُتِبَ اللَّهُ وَرَأَوْا ظُهُورَهُمْ لَكَاظِمًا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَى مُلْكٍ سُلَيْمٍ ۖ وَمَا كَفَرُ سُلَيْمٌ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ ۚ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۖ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ

husband and his wife, and they cannot harm anyone (by magic), but by the command of Allah. And they learn that which will harm them and not benefit them. And undoubtedly, they know with certainty that the one who purchased this (magic) has no share in the Hereafter and undoubtedly, what an evil thing is that for which they have sold their souls; had they somehow known.

رَوْحِهِ ۖ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَآئِرٍ بِهِ مِنْ
أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا
يُضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۖ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا
لَكِنَّ اسْتِرَاءَ مَالِهِ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ
خَلْقٍ ۖ وَلَيْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۖ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. And had they believed and adopted piety, then the reward from Allah is far better, had they only known.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَآتَوْا الْحَقَّ الْمَشْتُوبَةَ ۖ مِنْ
عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ ۖ لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. O Believers! Do not say (to Prophet Muhammad) 'Ra'ina,' and submit as so, 'Unzurina' (meaning, that please grant us your attention so that we understand well) and (O Muslims) listen attentively (to his discourse) from the beginning.' And for the disbelievers is a painful torment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا
وَقُولُوا انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمِعُوا لِلْكَافِرِينَ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. (Listen, O Muslims!) Those who are disbelievers; be they People of the Book or the polytheists, they do not desire that any good should reach you from your Lord and Allah chooses whomsoever He wills for His Mercy, and Allah is the Possessor

مَا يَوْدُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ
يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ

of Great Bounty.

ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. When We abrogate a verse or cause it to be forgotten, so We shall bring one better or one similar to it. (O listener!) Do you not know that Allah can do everything?

مَا نُنْخِصُ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنْسِهَا لَأَنْبِئَ بِخَيْرٍ
مِّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. (O listener!) Do you not know that the Kingdom of the Heavens and the earth is only for Allah? And (O Muslims), other than Allah, you have no guardian, nor any helper.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Do you (also) wish to question your Messenger (about vain matters) as Musa was questioned previously? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has gone astray from the right path.

أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ
كَمَا سَأَلَ مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ
يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
سَوَاءً السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Many People of the Book wish, if only they could turn you to disbelief after faith out of (sheer) jealousy of their hearts, (even) after the truth has completely manifested upon them, so leave and overlook (them), until Allah issues His command. Undoubtedly Allah is Powerful

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ
يَرُدُّوكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَقَارِئٍ
حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا
تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا

over everything.

حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهَ بِأَمْرٍ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. And keep Salah established, and pay Zakah and whatever good you shall send ahead for yourselves, you shall find it with Allah. Undoubtedly Allah is observing your deeds.

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَوَسَّعُوهَا
مَاتَّقَدِمُوا إِلَّا تَقِيصُكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And the People of the Book said, 'No one shall enter paradise, but he who is a Jew or Christian'; this is their wishful thinking. Say you (O Beloved), 'Bring your proof (of your claim); if you are truthful.'

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ
هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرًا ؕ تِلْكَ آفَاتُهُمْ ؕ قُلْ
فَاتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. Yes, why not; he who lowers his face (i.e. submits) to Allah and is the doer of good deeds (will enter Paradise); his reward is with his Lord and they have neither any fear nor any grief (in the Hereafter).

بَلَىٰ ؕ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ
مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ؕ وَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And the Jews said, 'The (religion of the) Christians is nothing,' and the Christians said, 'The (religion of the) Jews is nothing,' whereas they read the Book. Similarly, the ignorant (i.e.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ عَلَى
شَيْءٍ ؕ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ لَيْسَتِ
الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ؕ وَهُمْ يَشْكُونَ

the polytheists) said the same words as them (by denying all religions): So Allah will judge between them on the Day of Judgement regarding that over which they are disputing.

الْكِتَابُ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. Who is more unjust than he who prevents the name of Allah from being mentioned in the Masjids (mosques) of Allah, and strives to ruin them? It was not befitting for them to enter the mosques, but in fear (of Allah). For them is disgrace in this world, and for them is a great torment in the Hereafter.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ
أَنْ يُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَى فِي
خَرَابِهَا أُولَئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ
يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And the East and the West; all belong only to Allah, then whichever side you turn to, there is Wajhullah (the Mercy of Allah is inclined towards you). Undoubtedly Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ قَائِمًا
تُورَاقَتُمْ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And they (i.e. the People of the Book and polytheists) said, 'Allah has chosen offspring for Himself.' Glory be to Him. Rather, whatever is in the heavens and the

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ
بَلْ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

earth is under His ownership; all are subservient to Him.

117. (Allah is) The Originator of the heavens and the earth; and when He decrees anything (to come into existence), all He says is, 'Be!' and it becomes, instantly.

118. And the ignorant (i.e. People of the Book and polytheists) said, 'Why does Allah not speak to us or (why don't) we get a sign?' Those before them said the same thing. The hearts of these (ignorant) people and of those (before them) are alike. Undoubtedly, We have made the signs clear for the people of certainty.

119. Undoubtedly, We have sent you (O Beloved) with the truth (as) a conveyer of glad tidings and a warner and you shall not be questioned concerning the inmates of Hell.

120. And (O Beloved), never will the Jews and Christians be pleased with you unless you follow their religion. Say you (O Beloved) that, 'The guidance of Allah (in reality) is the only guidance.' (O listener, whoever you are!) After the knowledge has come to you, if you

كُلِّ لَهٗ قُنُتُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِذَا
قَضٰى اَمْرًا فَاَقْبَاۡتُ يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ
فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا
يَكْلِمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ تَاْتِيْنَاۤ اٰيَةً ۚ كَذٰلِكَ
قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ
قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۚ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُوْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

اِنَّا اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا
وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَلَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا
النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ۚ قُلْ اِنَّ
هُدٰى اللّٰهُ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ۚ وَلَئِنْ
اَتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَاۡءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ

(still) become a follower of their desires, you will have no one to protect you from Allah, nor any helper.

جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ
مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۝

121. Those to whom We have given the Book, they recite it as it should be recited; only they have faith in it. And those who deny it, only they are the losers.

الَّذِينَ اتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ
تِلَاوَتِهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ
يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ۝

122. O children of Ya'qoob! Remember My favour which I bestowed upon you, and that I exalted you above all the people of that time (of yours).

يٰٓبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي
أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

123. And fear that Day when no soul shall be a compensation for another, nor shall it be freed with any reimbursement, nor shall any intercession benefit the disbeliever and nor shall they be helped.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ
نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَ
لَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ۝

124. And (remember) when Ibrahim's Lord tested him by (His) certain words (i.e. commands), so he fulfilled (all of) them. He (Allah) said 'I am about to make you a leader of the people,' he (Ibrahim) pleaded, 'and (also) from my offspring.' He (Allah) said, 'My promise does not reach the unjust.'

وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ
فَاتَّبَعَهُ ۚ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ
إِمَامًا ۚ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ۚ قَالَ
لَا يَتَّبِعُكَ مِنْهَا الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

125. And recall when We made this house (the Ka'bah) a focal point for the people and a place of safety. And make 'Maqaam-e-Ibrahim' (place of standing of Ibrahim) a station for Salah; and We emphasized to Ibrahim and Isma'eel that (they must) purify My house well for those who perform Tawat (circumambulation), and those who perform T'tikaf (the devotional seclusion in a mosque) and those who bow down and prostrate.

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْسًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى وَعَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنَّ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. And (recall) when Ibrahim requested, 'O my Lord, make this city (Makkah) a peaceful one and provide its residents various kinds of fruits as sustenance for those who believe in Allah and the Last Day from amongst them.' He (Allah) said, 'And whoever became a disbeliever, I will allow him to benefit as well for a short while, and then I will force him towards the torment of Hell, and that is a very dreadful place of return.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And (recall) when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of this house along with Isma'eel, whilst saying this, that 'O our Lord, accept (this service) from us, undoubtedly, only You are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.'

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. 'O our Lord, make us subservient to You and raise from our offspring a nation obedient to You, teach us the ways of our worship, and turn Your Mercy towards us. Surely, only You are the Greatest Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.'

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا
مَنَاسِكَكَ وَثُبَّ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. 'O our Lord, and send amongst them a Messenger from themselves, that he may recite to them Your verses and teach them Your Book, and sound knowledge (wisdom) and purify them well. Surely, only You are the Most Dominant, the Most Wise.

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ
يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And who would turn his face away from the religion of Ibrahim, except the one who is inwardly a fool. And undoubtedly, We definitely chose him (i.e. Ibrahim) in the world and surely he is amongst those who have the ability to gain Our special closeness in the Hereafter.

وَمَنْ يَرْتَدَّ عَنْ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ
سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. (And recall) when his Lord said to him, 'Submit,' he humbly replied, 'I have submitted to the One who is the Lord of all the worlds.'

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْتُ
لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And Ibrahim¹ instructed the same religion to his sons, and Ya'qoob (did the same), that 'O my sons, surely Allah has chosen this religion for you, therefore die not but as Muslims.'

وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ
لِيَبْنِيَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى لَكُمْ الدِّينَ فَلَا
تُشْرِكُوا إِلَّا وَانْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. Rather, were some of you (O Jews) present physically, when death came to Ya'qoob? When he said to his sons, 'Whom will you worship after me?' they said, 'We shall worship He who is your God and the God of your fathers, Ibrahim, Isma'eel and Is-haaq; the only One God and we are in submission to Him.'

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ
الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ
مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَ
إِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ
إِلَهًُا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. This is a nation that has passed; for them is what they have earned and for you is what you earn, and you shall not be questioned regarding their deeds.

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا
كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا
تُسْأَلُونَ عَنْهَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. And the People of the Book said, 'Become Jews or Christians, you will find the way (towards guidance).' Say you (O Beloved), 'Rather, we take the religion of Ibrahim who was detached from every falsehood and was not amongst the polytheists.'

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى
تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا
وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. (O Muslims) say in this manner, 'We believe in Allah and what was revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim, Isma'eel, Is-haaq; and Ya'qoob, and on their children, and what was given to Musa and 'Isa, and what was given to the rest of the Prophets from their Lord. We do not distinguish between any of them in the matter of believing (in their Prophet-hood) and we are in submission in the Majestic Court of Allah.'

قُلُوا آمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. Then if they (the Jews) also believe in the same way as you (O Companions of the Prophet Muhammad) have believed, then they are rightly guided, and if they turn their faces away, then they are in mere stubbornness. So, O Beloved, soon Allah will suffice for you against them and only He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. (Say to them) we took upon ourselves the colour of Allah (i.e. Islam); and whose colour is better than the colour of Allah? And we worship only Him.

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عَابِدُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. Say you (O Beloved), '(O Jews!) Do you dispute regarding Allah, whereas He is also our Lord

قُلْ أَتَحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا

and your Lord as well, and our deeds are with us and your deeds are with you, and we devotedly belong to only Him.'

رَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ
أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَذَخْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. Rather (O People of the Book), you claim that Ibrahim, and Isma'eel, and Is-haaq; and Ya'qoob and their sons were Jews or Christians. Say you (O Beloved), 'Do you know more or does Allah?' And who is more unjust than he who has the testimony of Allah (concerning the truthfulness of Prophet Muhammad) and conceals it? And Allah is not unaware of your (evil) actions.

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ
إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا
هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ أَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ
أَمِ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ
شَهَادَاتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. That is a nation which has passed; for them is their earning and for you is your earning, and you shall not be questioned regarding their deeds.

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ
وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. Now the foolish people will say, 'Who has turned the Muslims away from that Qiblah' (direction to face when performing Salah), upon which they were previously (i.e. Masjid al-Aqsa)?' Say you (O Beloved) that, 'Only to Allah belongs the east and the west; He enables whomsoever He wills to walk on the Straight Path.'

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ
مَا وَلَهُمْ عَن قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا
عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ
يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. And this is how it is; that We have made you the best of all the Ummahs (nations), that you be witnesses upon the people, and this Messenger is your protector and witness. And O Beloved, We had fixed that Qiblah upon which you were previously, in order to see who follows the Messenger and who turns back on his heels. And indeed, this (acceptance of the change of Qiblah) was heavy, but for those whom Allah has guided. And it does not befit Allah that He would cause you to lose your faith. Verily Allah is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful towards mankind.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا
شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ
عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۖ وَ مَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ
الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ
الرَّسُولَ مِمَّنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ ۚ وَ
إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ
هَدَى اللَّهُ ۚ وَ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ
إِنْيَانَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. We are observing the turning of your face repeatedly towards the sky, so We will definitely turn you towards that Qiblah in which you are (more) pleased. Turn your

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ
فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ

face immediately towards the Sacred Masjid (the Ka'bah). And O Muslims! Wherever you are, turn your face towards the same (direction). And those who have been given the Book, know with certainty that this (commandment of change of Qiblah) is the truth from their Lord, and Allah is not unaware of their (evil) actions.

145. And even if you bring all the signs to the People of the Book, they will not follow your Qiblah, nor should you follow their Qiblah, nor do they follow each other's Qiblah. And (O listener, whoever you may be!) if you follow their desires, after having received knowledge, so at such a time you would definitely be a transgressor.

146. Those to whom We gave the Book: they recognise that Prophet (Muhammad) just like a person recognises his own sons, and undoubtedly a group amongst them knowingly conceals the truth.

147. (O listener!) This (change of Qiblah) is the truth from your

وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَ
حَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوُتُّوا أَوْجُهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۚ
وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ
أَنَّ الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ
عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَلَيْنِ أَتَيْتِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَتَّبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتَ
بِتَّابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَّابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ
بَعْضٍ ۚ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ
مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ إِنَّكَ
إِذَا لَئِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

الَّذِينَ أُتِيهِمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا
يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا
مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

Lord (or truth is only that which comes from your Lord), therefore beware; do not be doubtful.

148. And for everyone, there is a direction towards which he faces (in prayer), so therefore strive to surpass others in good deeds. Allah will gather you all, wherever you may be; indeed Allah does whatever He wills.

149. And wherever you come from, turn your face towards the Sacred Masjid, and certainly this (change of Qiblah) is the truth from your Lord. And (O Muslims!) Allah is not unaware of what you do.

150. And 'O Beloved, wherever you come from, turn your face towards the Sacred Masjid. And O Muslims! Wherever you may be, turn your face towards it only, so that people may not have an argument against you, except those amongst them who do injustice. Therefore do not fear them, and fear Me, and (face the Ka'bah) for this reason; that I may complete My favour upon you and that you may in some way

الْمُسْتَوِينَ ۝

وَلِكُلٍّ وَّجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيهَا ۖ فَاسْتَبِقُوا
الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمُ
اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ۝

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ ۖ قَوِّلْ وَجْهَكَ
شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ ۖ قَوِّلْ وَجْهَكَ
شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَحَيْثُ مَا
كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۚ لِئَلَّا
يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ ۚ إِلَّا
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ ۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ
وَاخْشَوْنِي ۚ وَلَا تَمِمْ يَصْحَقَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ

attain guidance.

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

151. As We have sent to you a (great) Messenger from amongst you, who recites to you Our verses and purifies you, and teaches you the Book and sound knowledge (wisdom), and teaches you that which you knew not.

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُو
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ
تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

152. So remember Me, I shall publicise you, and acknowledge My right, and do not be ungrateful.

فَإِذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي
لَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾

153. O believers! Seek help from patience and Salah; indeed Allah is with those who are patient.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ
وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

154. And those who are slain in the path of Allah, do not say, they are dead; rather, they are alive. Yes; you are unaware (of the life of martyrs).¹

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَن يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِن لَّمْ
تَشْعُرُوا ﴿٥٤﴾

155. And We will definitely test you with some fear and hunger,

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ

¹ We are prohibited to neither call the martyrs "dead" nor regard them as such. In another place, Allah Almighty says, "those who are slain in the path of Allah, do not think that they are dead." (§ 3.V 169)

and with some deficiency of wealth, lives and fruits, and give glad tidings to those who are patient.

156. (Patient ones are those) that, when they are afflicted with any calamity, they say, 'We belong to Allah and only to Him we are to return.'

157. These are the people upon whom are the blessings of their Lord, and mercy; and it is they who are on the (Straight) Path.

158. Undoubtedly Safa and Marwah (two hills near the Holy Ka'bah) are amongst the signs of Allah; so whosoever performs Hajj or 'Umrah of this Sacred House, there is no sin upon him (for) walking between both of them, and whosoever does some good (i.e. optional worship) on his own accord, then indeed Allah is Most Appreciative, All-Knowing.

159. Undeniably, those who hide the clear proofs and guidance, which We have sent down, after We had made it clear to the people in the Book; upon them is the curse of Allah and the curse of those who curse,

وَنَقُصِّ مِنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَ
الشَّمَاتِ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا
إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَ
رَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ
فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوِ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ
خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ
الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَى مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ
لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ
اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّعُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. Except those who repent, reform (themselves) and disclose (what they had concealed); so I will accept their repentance. And only I am the Greatest Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا
فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. Indeed, upon those who disbelieved and died as disbelievers is the curse of Allah, and of the angels and of human beings; all together.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا
أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ
وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. They will remain in this (curse) forever; neither will the punishment upon them be lessened, nor will they be given respite.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَخَفُّ عَنْهُمْ
الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. And your God is One God (Allah); there is no God except Him, but only He is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَاللَّهُمَّ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. Indeed in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of the night and day, and the ship sailing the sea for the benefit of the people, and the water which Allah sends down from the sky, thereby revived the dead earth and spread all kinds of creatures in it, and the movement of the winds, and the

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
اِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَ
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ
فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ

submissive clouds between heaven and earth; certainly, in all these are signs (to recognise Allah) for the intelligent ones.

فِيهَامِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ
الرِّيحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. And some people take for themselves gods other than Allah, they love them as Allah is loved. And for the believers, no one's love is equal to the love of Allah, and how will it be, if the transgressors were to see (in this world) such a time when the punishment (of the Hereafter) will be in front of their eyes? (Then they would have admitted that Allah can definitely punish severely) because all power belongs to Allah, and because punishment from Allah is very severe.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
أندَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يُرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ
الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ
الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. When the leaders will be disgusted with their followers (in the Hereafter), and they shall see punishment, and all their ties (with each other) will be cut off.

إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ
اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ
الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. And the followers will say, 'Alas! If we were to return (to the worldly life), we would disassociate ourselves from them like they have dissociated themselves from us,' this is how

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً
فَنَنْبِرُ آمِنَهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّأُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ

Allah will show them their deeds as regrets, and they are never to come out of Hell.

يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. O people! Eat what is lawful and pure on the earth, and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; undoubtedly he is your open enemy.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ
حَلَالًا طَهَّرًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ
إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. He (the devil) will instruct you only towards evil and indecency, and (he will order) this; that you should fabricate matters concerning Allah, that which you know not.

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ
وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. And when it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has sent down,' they say, 'Rather, we shall follow that on which we found our forefathers.' Would (they follow their forefathers) even though their forefathers had neither any intellect, nor guidance?

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا
أَوَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ
أَوْ إِيجَارُهُمْ سِيقَاؤُنْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. And the example of the disbelievers is similar to the one who calls upon them; (they are like cattle) who hear nothing but screaming and yelling; (and are) deaf, dumb, blind, so they do not have understanding.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي
يُنَادِي بِمَا لَا إِيْسَاءَ إِلَّا دُعَاءٌ وَهِدَةٌ
صُمُّ بَلَمْ عَنِّي فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. O believers! Eat the good things that We have provided, and acknowledge the favour of Allah if you (really) worship only Him.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ
مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. He (Allah) has forbidden (the eating of) only these for you: A dead animal (i.e. a lawful animal which is not slaughtered according to Islamic Law), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and the animal upon which the name of other than Allah is proclaimed at the time of slaughtering; so (for consuming the above), there is no sin upon the one who is compelled and does not eat out of desire, nor transgressing the limit (of eating). Indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَ
لَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلِيَ بِهِ لغيرِ اللَّهِ
فَمَن اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ
عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. Those who hide the Book sent down by Allah and exchange it for a despicable price (short-lived benefits); they fill their bellies with the Fire only and Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them (from their sins); and for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا
النَّارَ وَلَا يَكَلِمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ
لَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. They are the people who have purchased error in exchange for guidance, and torment in

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ

exchange for forgiveness, so to what extent can they bear the Fire?

176. This (punishment) is because Allah has sent down the Book with the truth, and indeed those who started causing disagreement in the Book are extremely hostile.

177. True righteousness is not just to turn (your) face to the east or the west (in prayer), yes; true righteousness is that one must believe in Allah and the Last Day, and the Angels, and the Book, and the Prophets, and out of love for Allah, gives out his precious wealth to relatives, and orphans, and the needy, and travellers, and beggars, and for freeing slaves, and (he who) keeps Salah established and pays Zakah, and those who fulfil their promise when they make a promise, and those who are patient during the times of calamity, and hardships and during battle; it is they who have been proven truthful to their words; it is they who are the pious.

بِالْهُدَى وَالْعَذَابِ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ نَسَا
أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ۝

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي
شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ
قَبْلَ الشَّرْقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ
مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَآتَى
الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى
وَالسَّكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ
وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى
الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا
عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَ
الضَّرَاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَئِكَ
الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُسْقُونَ ۝

178. O believers! Legal retribution (e.g. death penalty) is obligatory for you in the matter of those killed unfairly; a freeman for a freeman, and a slave for a slave, and a female for a female. And for him who is granted some pardon by his brother, so the demand (of compensation) should be made with courtesy, and the payment should be made in a proper manner (to the heirs of the deceased); this (commandment) is a relief and mercy upon you from your Lord. So after this, anyone who transgresses, for him is a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ
الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۖ الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ
وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ ۖ وَالْأُنْثَىٰ بِالْأُنْثَىٰ ۚ
فَمَنْ عَفَىٰ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ ۖ فَاتَّبِعْهُ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَادَّعِ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ
ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۚ
فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ۝

179. And there is (a saving of) life for you in (the law of) retribution, O people of understanding, so that you may abstain (from killing unfairly).

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيَوةٌ يَا أُولِي
الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ۝

180. It is made obligatory for you, that when death approaches any one of you, and if he leaves wealth, (then) he should make a will for parents and close relatives in accordance with that which is acceptable in the custom (of Shari'ah); this is necessary upon the righteous.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ
الْمَوْتُ أَنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ۚ الْوَصِيَّةُ
لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ
فَعَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝

181. So whoever alters the will after he has heard it, its sin is only

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ

upon those who alter it; indeed Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾

182. Then if one fears that the testator (at the time of death) has committed injustice or sin (due to making a non-Islamic will), and he brings about reconciliation between them (i.e. the dying person and the inheritors), there shall be no sin upon him; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

183. O believers! Fasting has been made obligatory upon you, like it was made obligatory upon those before you, that you may attain piety.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

184. These (days of fasting) are fixed days, so whoever is sick amongst you or on a journey (and he does not fast); so an equal number of fasts on other days (must be kept). And those who do not have the strength for it (e.g. a very old person) must give Fidyah (expiation), by feeding a needy person (for each fast). So whosoever increases the virtue (the amount of Fidyah) on his own accord, so that is better for him. And fasting is better for you, if you know.

أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۗ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ ۚ فَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ ۚ وَأَن تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

185. The month of Ramadan, in which the Qur'aan descended (is) guidance; and direction for the people and (it contains) clear criterion (to judge between right and wrong): So whosoever amongst you finds this month, must fast for the (whole) month. And whoever is sick or on a journey (and does not fast), should keep the same number of fasts on other days. Allah desires ease for you and does not desire hardship for you: (ease is given) so that you may complete the count (of fasts). And glorify Allah for having guided you, and you may become grateful.

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ
الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ
الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَن شَهِدَ
مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۖ وَمَن كَانَ
مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ
أُخَرَ ۗ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا
يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ ۖ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ
وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدٰكُم وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١٨﴾

186. And O Beloved, when My bondsmen ask you concerning Me, (tell them) I am near: I answer the supplication of the supplicating one when he calls upon Me, so they should (also) obey Me and believe in Me, in order that somehow they attain guidance.

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ ۚ
أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ ۚ
فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا إِلَيَّ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

187. Approaching (lustfully) your wives during the nights of fasting has been made lawful for you; they are your garment and you are their garment: Allah knew that you were dishonest to yourselves (by approaching your wives

أَحِلَّ لَكُم لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَىٰ
نِسَائِكُمْ ۚ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ
لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ۗ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنتُمْ

lustfully during those nights), so He accepted your repentance and forgave you. So now, (if you want) copulate with them and seek what Allah has destined for you, and eat and drink until the white thread (i.e. the light of dawn) becomes distinct to you from the black thread (darkness of night) at dawn, then complete the fast till nightfall (i.e. sunset), and do not touch any women while staying in i'tikaf (the devotional seclusion) in the mosques; these are the limits of Allah, so do not approach them; this is how Allah explains His verses to the people, that they may attain piety.

188. And do not unfairly consume the wealth of each other, nor take their cases to rulers, in order that you may wrongfully consume a part of other people's wealth knowingly.

189. They ask you (O Beloved), regarding the new moon; say you, 'They are indicators of time for the people (to perform their worldly and religious tasks) and for Hajj.'

تَحْتَائُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۚ قَالَتِ بَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَ
ابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَكُلُوا
أَشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ
الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ
الْفَجْرِ ۚ ثُمَّ أَتُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى الْإِيلِ
وَلَا تَبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ
فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ۚ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا
تَقْرُبُوهَا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ
وَتَذْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِمَا كُنْتُمْ
مِنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْإِهْدَةِ ۚ قُلْ هِيَ
مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ ۚ وَلَيْسَ

And it is not a virtue at all, that you enter houses by breaking (your) back wall; yes, virtue is in piety. And enter houses using their proper doors, and continue fearing Allah; with this hope that you may achieve success.

الْبِرِّ يَٰۤأَن تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا
وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَتُوا
الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

190. And fight in the path of Allah against those who fight with you and do not exceed the limit (by attacking the defenceless). Certainly, Allah does not like the transgressors.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ
يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْدُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

191. And (in the state of war), slay the disbelievers (who are intending to destroy you); wherever you find them, and banish them from where they have banished you, and their mischief is worse than slaying. And do not fight them near the Sacred Masjid until they fight therein with you, so if they fight with you (therein first), slay them; this is the punishment of the disbelievers.

وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ
وَآخَرُ جُوهٍ مِّنْ حَيْثُ آخَرُ جُوهِكُمْ
وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۚ وَلَا
تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّىٰ
يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ ۚ فَإِنْ قُتِلُوكُمْ
فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

192. Then if they abstain (from their mischief), so indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

193. And fight them (who fight with you), until no mischief remains, and

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ

only one Allah is worshipped. Then if they abstain, do not harm them, except for the unjust.

الَّذِينَ لِلَّهِ ۖ فَإِنْ ابْتَهَمُوا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ
إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194. The sacred month is in exchange for the sacred month (i.e. in the sacred months, retaliation is allowed with disbelievers), and for (all violations of) sacred things is a legal retribution. So harm the one who harms you, to the extent of his harm, and keep fearing Allah, and be aware that Allah is with those who fear.

الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ
وَالْحُرُمَتُ قِصَاصٌ ۚ فَمَنْ اعْتَدَى
عَلَيْكُمْ فَاَعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا
اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

195. And spend in the path of Allah, and do not fall into destruction with your own hands; and become virtuous; undoubtedly the virtuous people are the beloveds of Allah.

وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا
بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۚ وَأَحْسِنُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

196. And complete Hajj (major pilgrimage) and 'Umrah (minor pilgrimage) for the sake of Allah; and if you are prevented (from entering Makkah, due to fear of an enemy or sickness, etc.), so send the sacrificial animal (to the Haram of Makkah); whichever is available. And do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination (i.e. slaughtered in Haram); so

وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ
أُخِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ
وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ
الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ
مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّن رَّأْسِهِ

مع

whoever amongst you is sick or has an ailment of the head, must pay a compensation by fasting or (giving) charity or sacrifice; then when you are at ease, and whoever takes the advantage of combining Hajj and 'Umrah, it is compulsory for him to sacrifice whatever (animal) is available. And whoever cannot afford (to sacrifice an animal), should fast for three days during the days of Hajj, and seven (fasts) when you have returned to your homes; these are ten complete (days of fasting); this ruling is for the one who is not a resident of Makkah, and keep fearing Allah, and know that Allah's punishment is severe.

فَقَدْ يَهُ مِنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ
نُسْكَ فَإِذَا أَامِنْتُمْ^{فِي} فَمَنْ شَاءَ
بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ
الْهَدْيِ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فِصْيَامَ
ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا
رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ
ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلَهُ حَاضِرِي
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٧﴾

197. There are several well-known months of Hajj (Shawwal, Zul-Qa'dah and ten days of Zul-Hijjah), and for the one who intends to perform Hajj in these (months), neither should there be any mention of sexually intimate talks in the presence of women, nor any sin, nor fighting with anyone, until the (completion of) Hajj. And whatever good you do, Allah is aware; and take provision along with you, that the best provision is piety, and keep fearing Me, O people of understanding.

الْحَجِّ أَشْهُرٌ مَعْلُومَاتٌ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ
فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا
جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ
خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَى وَاتَّقُونِ
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

198. (During Hajj) it is no sin for you that you seek the bounty (sustenance) of your Lord. So when you return from 'Arafat, remember Allah near Mash'ar-il-Haram (a place in Muzdalifah), and remember Him just like He has guided you. And indeed before this, you were astray.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا
فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَا أَقَضْتُمْ مِنْ
عَرَفَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ
الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَأَذْكُرُوا كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ ۚ
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. Then the point is this; that O people of Quraysh! You also must return from the place from where the (other) people return, and ask forgiveness from Allah; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَقَاضَ النَّاسُ
وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. So when you have completed your rites of Hajj, remember Allah just like you used to remember your forefathers; rather, more than that, and amongst the people is the one who says, 'O our Lord! Give us [something] in this world,' and he does not have a share in the Hereafter.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ ۖ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ
كَمَا كُنْتُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ۚ
فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. And some say this; that, 'O our Lord, give us good in the world and (also) good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of Hell.'

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي
الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً
وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

202. For such people, there is a share from what they have earned, and Allah is Swift in taking account.

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَ
اللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

203. And remember Allah (by reciting Takbeers) in the numbered days (of Tashreeq); so whoever hastens by departing (from Mina) in two days, there is no sin for him; and whoever stays on, there is no sin for him (too); (this concession is) for the pious, and keep fearing Allah, and know that it is to only Him you are to be raised.

وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۚ
فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ
وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ لِمَنِ
الْإِثْمُ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ
إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. And amongst men is the one whose conversation may please you in the life of this world, and he brings Allah as witness to what is in his heart, whereas he is the biggest disputer,

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا فِي
قَلْبِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

205. And when he turns his back, he creates turmoil on the earth and destroys crops and lives, and Allah is not pleased with mischief.

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ
فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. And when it is said to him, 'Fear Allah,' he becomes more persistent in committing sin; Hell is sufficient for such, and that is indeed a very wretched resting place.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ
بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَيْسَ الْبُهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

207. And amongst people is the one who sells himself to seek the pleasure of Allah; and Allah is Most Compassionate towards bondsmen.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ
مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

208. O believers! Enter Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; indeed he is your open enemy.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ
كَآفَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ
إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

209. And if you slip back, even after the clear commands have come to you, then know that Allah is Almighty, the Wise.

فَإِنْ رَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَ عَنْكُمْ
الْمَوْثِقَاتُ فَاذْكُرُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

210. What are they waiting for, except that the punishment from Allah should come in covers of clouds, and the Angels (of punishment) descend and the matter (of their destruction) is completed? And all matters return only to Allah.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي
ظُلُلٍ مِنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ
الْأَمْرُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear signs We gave them. And whoever changes Allah's favour (i.e. altering the message in the Holy Books) which came to him, then indeed Allah's punishment is

سَلِّ يَنْفَى إِسْرَآءِيلَ كَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ
آيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

severe.

212. The life of this world is made to appear beautiful in the sight of the disbelievers, and they make fun of the believers. And those who fear (Allah) will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah may give (sustenance) to whomsoever He wills, in an immeasurable quantity.

213. All the people were on one religion, then Allah sent Prophets giving glad tidings and warnings, and with them, sent down the true Book; that they judge between the people in their differences. And only those, to whom it was given, created disputes regarding the Book after clear commands had come to them, due to animosity with one another. So Allah, by His command, made the truth clear to the believers, in which they (the People of the Book) were disputing. And Allah may show whomsoever He wills the straight path.

214. Are you under the impression that you will enter Paradise whereas the situation (of suffering), which came upon those

الْعَقَابِ ۝

رُبُّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
يَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ
اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَاللَّهُ
يَزِدُّ مَن يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ
النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَ
أَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُحْكُمَ
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا
اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بِغْيَابٍ بَيْنَهُمْ
فَقَدْ سَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَاخْتَلَفُوا
فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي
مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَ
لَسَاءَ يَتَكَّمُ مِثْلَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ

before you, has not yet reached you? They were afflicted with distress and hardship, and they were severely shaken 'until the Messenger and the believers with him said, 'When will the help of Allah come?' Listen! Allah's help is surely near.

قَبْلَكُمْ مَسَّهُمُ الْبَاسُ وَالضَّرُّ آءُو
رُّنَا لَوْ اَحْتَى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَ
الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ
اَلَا اِنَّ نَصْرَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

215. They ask you (O Beloved), what should they spend? Say you, 'Whatever wealth you spend in a virtuous cause that is for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the traveller.' And whatever good you do, indeed Allah is Aware.

يَسْأَلُوْكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ؕ قُلْ مَا
اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلّٰهِ وَالِدِيْنَ وَ
الْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰى وَالْمَسْكِيْنَ وَالسَّبِيْلِ
وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٦﴾

216. Fighting in the cause of Allah is obligatory upon you, and you are disliking it, [means] it is likely that you dislike a thing which is (actually) better for you; and it is likely that you like a thing which is (actually) bad for you; and Allah knows, and you know not.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ
وَعَسٰى اَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ وَعَسٰى اَنْ تُحِبُّوْا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ
شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ
لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

217. They ask you (O Beloved) the ruling regarding fighting in the sacred month, say you, 'Fighting in it is a great sin. And to prevent

يَسْأَلُوْكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ
فِيْهِ ؕ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيْهِ كَبِيْرٌ ؕ وَصَدُّ

from the way of Allah, and not to believe in Him, and to prevent (people) from the Sacred Masjid and to banish its residents; these are greater sins according to Allah than that.' And the mischief they cause is worse than killing, and they will keep fighting you until they turn you away from your religion, if possible. And whoever amongst you turns away from his faith then dies as a disbeliever, then their (good) deeds are wasted in this world and in the Hereafter, and they are the dwellers of Hell; they are to remain in it forever.

218. Those who believed, and those who left their homes for the sake of Allah, and fought in the way of Allah; they are hopeful of Allah's mercy. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

219. They ask you (O Beloved) the ruling regarding wine and gambling. Say you, that, 'In both is great sin, and also some worldly benefit for the people, but their sin is greater than their benefit.' And they ask you what they should

عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٍ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجِ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ
الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى
يَزِدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا
وَمَنْ يَزِدْكُمْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَبَّحْتَ
وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ
هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ وَ
اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٩﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْمِرِ قُلْ
فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ
وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا وَ

spend (in the path of Allah); say you, 'That which remains extra (from your needs).' This is how Allah explains His verses to you.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۖ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ
كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

220. So that you may ponder in doing the works of this world and of the Hereafter. And they ask you (O Beloved) the ruling regarding orphans. Say you, 'To do good to them is better, and if you combine your expenses with theirs (to save their wealth), they are your brothers.' And Allah knows well the one who is corrupt, from the one who is a reformer. And if Allah willed, He could have put you in hardship, and Allah is Almighty, All-Wise.

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ
الْيَتَامَىٰ ۖ قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ۚ وَ
إِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَارْحَابُوا لَهُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ
اللَّهُ لَا غَنَىٰ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢١﴾

221. And do not marry polytheist women until they become Muslims. And undoubtedly, a believing slave woman is better than a polytheist woman, although she may be attractive. And do not give (Muslim women) in marriage to polytheist men until they accept Islam, and undoubtedly, a Muslim slave is better than a polytheist man, although you may like him; they invite towards Hell. And Allah invites towards Paradise and forgiveness by His command, and explains His verses to the people

وَلَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُ
وَلَا مَمْلُوكَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ
وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوا ۚ وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ
مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ يَدْعُونَ
إِلَى النَّارِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ
وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ

that perhaps they accept advice.

222. And they ask you (O Beloved), the ruling regarding menstruation. Say you, 'It is impurity, so stay away from women in the days of menstruation, and do not approach them until they are pure. So when they become pure, approach them from where Allah has commanded you.' Indeed Allah loves those who repent abundantly, and loves those who purify themselves.

223. Your women are tilth (the place of sowing the seed) for you; so come into your tilth as you wish (i.e. from the front only). And before (approaching your wives), perform some good deed (i.e. do some form of worship) that benefits you. And keep fearing Allah, and know that you have to meet Him. And O Beloved, give glad tidings to the believers.

224. And do not make Allah a target of your oaths by taking a vow (against) doing good deeds, and (against) fearing Allah, and (against) making peace amongst people. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لِّلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ ۖ قُلْ هُوَ
أَذَىٰ ۖ فَأَعِزُّوهُنَّ إِلَى الْمَحِيضِ ۖ
وَلَا تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ ۖ فَإِذَا
تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ
اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ
أَنَّىٰ شِئْتُمْ ۖ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۚ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلَاقُوهُ ۚ
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْصَةً لِّإِيْمَانِكُمْ
أَن تَذُبُّوهُ وَتَكْفُرُوا ۚ أَتُصَلِّحُونَ
النَّاسَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

225. Allah does not call you to account for oaths which are uttered from the tongue unintentionally, but He does call to account for deeds which your hearts have intended to do, and Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ
وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ
قُلُوبُكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَفْوٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

226. Those who swear not to go to their wives; they have respite for (no more than) four months. So if they turn back (to their wives) during this period; consequently Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْثِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ
تَرْبُصَ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ ۖ فَإِنْ قَاَعُوا
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفْوٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

227. And if they decide firmly to divorce, so Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

228. And divorced women shall restrain themselves for three menstrual periods, and it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs; if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands have the right to take them back during this time, if they (husbands) desire reconciliation. And the women also have rights (similar to those of men) over them, in accordance with Islamic Law, and men have a degree over them (in responsibility

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ
ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ۚ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ
يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ
إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ۚ وَبِعَوْلَتِهِنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادَ إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ
مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ

and authority), and Allah is Almighty, All-Wise.

229. (A revocable) divorce is twice; (women) must then be taken back on good terms or released with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back from the women a portion of what you have given them (i.e. Dowry), except when both fear that they will not establish the limits of Allah. Then if you fear that they (husband and wife) will not remain on those exact limits of Allah, then it is no sin upon them if the woman pays to get her release; these are the limits of Allah, so do not exceed them; and those who transgress Allah's limits are the unjust ones.

230. Then if he divorced her a third time, she will not be lawful for him until she lives (as a wife) with another husband. Then if the second husband divorces her, so it is no sin for these two (the woman and the first husband) to reunite (by marriage) if they think that (now) they will adhere to the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah, which He explains to the intelligent ones.

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ عَلَيْهِنَ ذَرْجَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ فَمَا سَاكُنَ بِمَعْرُوفٍ
أَوْ تَسْرِيَةٍ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۖ وَلَا يَجُلُ لَكُمْ
أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا
أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلاَّ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۚ
فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلاَّ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۚ
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۚ
تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۖ فَلَا تَعْدُوا هَآؤُلَآءِ
مِمَّا يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى
تُكَفِّرَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ۚ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا
أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ
اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣١﴾

231. And when you divorce women and their prescribed period ('Iddah) is close to completion, either keep them on good terms within this period or release them with kindness. And keeping them should not be for the purpose of hurting them, that you may transgress the limits. And he who does so harms himself only. And do not make the verses of Allah the objects of mockery, and remember Allah's favour bestowed upon you and that (favour) sent down to you; the Book (Qur'aan) and wisdom (Sunnah) for your guidance. And keep fearing Allah, and know that Allah knows everything.

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ
بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا
لِّتَعْتَدُوا ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ
ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ وَلَا تَسْخَرُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
هُزُورًا ۚ وَأَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ
الْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣١﴾

232. And when you have divorced women, and they complete their waiting period ('Iddah), then O guardians of such women! Do not prevent them from marrying their husbands if they agree amongst themselves in accordance with Islamic Law. This advice is given to those amongst you who believe in Allah and the Last Day; this is purer and cleaner for you; and Allah knows and you know not.

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ
فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ
إِذَا تَرَاصُوا بَيْنَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ ذَلِكَ
يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَ
أَظْهَرُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾

233. And mothers shall suckle their babies for two complete

وَالْوَالِدَتُ يُرَضَعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ

years, for those who wish to complete the period of suckling. And to whom the child belongs (i.e. the father) must provide food and clothing for the mother in accordance with the custom. No soul shall be burdened except with that which it can bear. A mother should not be harmed because of her child, nor the father be harmed because of his child, nor the mother harm her child and nor the father harm his children; and the same is incumbent on the guardian in the place of the father. Then if the parents desire to wean the child by mutual consent and consultation, so it is not a sin for them. And if you wish to have your children suckled by foster mothers, then there is no sin upon you too; provided you pay them what is agreed, with kindness. And keep fearing Allah, and know that Allah is observing your deeds.

234. And those amongst you who die leaving wives behind, they (widows) shall restrain themselves for four months and ten days. So when their term ('Iddah) is completed, O guardians (of such women)! There is no sin on you in what the women may do for themselves in accordance with

حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ۖ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَا تُضَارُّ وَالِدُهُ بِالْوَلَدِ ۚ وَلَا وَالِدٌ يَضُرُّ الْوَلَدَ بِالدِّينِ ۚ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ۚ وَإِنْ أَرَادْتُمْ أَنْ تُسَلِّتُوا صُغُورًا أَوْ لَدَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا اتَّيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَسُوْقُونَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَدْرُونَ أَرْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا ۖ فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيهَا

Islamic Law. And Allah is Aware of your actions.

فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ وَ
اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٥﴾

235. And there is no sin upon you if you propose marriage to women in an indirectly concealed manner, or keep it hidden in your hearts (until 'Iddah is over). Allah knows that now you will remember them (for Nikah). Yes; do not make a secret promise with them except by respectful words recognised by Islamic Law. And do not tie the knot of marriage until the prescribed command ('Iddah period) reaches its completion. Know that Allah knows what is in your hearts, therefore fear Him, and know that Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ
بِهِ مِنْ خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْتُمْتُمْ
فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ
سَتَدُكَّرُوهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ
سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۚ
وَلَا تَعْرِضُوا عَقْدَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ
الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ ۚ وَ
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُوٌّ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

236. There is no demand (of dowry) upon you if you divorce women until you have not touched them or have not appointed their dowry. And give them something of use (i.e. a set of clothing, etc.); the rich according to his means, and the poor according to his means; a fair provision according to (Islamic) custom; this is necessary upon the doers of good.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا
لَمْ تَمْسُسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ
فَرِيضَةً ۚ وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْبُيُوتِ
قَدَرُهُنَّ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهُ مَتَاعًا
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

237. And if you divorce women before consummation and have already fixed some dowry, then payment of half of what is agreed is necessary unless the women leave part of it, or the one in whose hand the knot of marriage is (i.e. the husband) should give more. And O men! Your giving more is closer to piety, and do not forget to do favours on each other. Indeed Allah is observing your deeds.

وَإِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ۚ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

238. Guard all your Salahs and (particularly) the middle Salah, and stand with devotion before Allah.

حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ ۖ وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

239. And if you are in fear (of enemies or wild animals), (perform Salah) whilst on foot or whilst riding, in any way possible, then when you have no fear. Remember Allah in the way He has taught you; that which you knew not.

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَدْكُوا لِلَّهِ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

240. And those amongst you who die leaving wives behind should make a will for their wives with complete provision for one full year without evicting them (this law has been

وَالَّذِينَ يَسَوْفُونَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ

abrogated). So if they leave on their own accord, there is no accountability on you regarding what they do according to their desire in a suitable manner. And Allah is Overpowering, All-Wise.

خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا
فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ ۗ وَ
اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

241. And for divorced women also is provision in a proper manner; this is compulsory upon the pious.

وَاللَّطَّافَتِ مَتَّاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ حَقًّا
عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

242. This is how Allah explains His verses to you; so that you may understand.

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

243. O Beloved Prophet, did you not see those (i.e. Children of Israel) who left their homes in their thousands; fearing death (due to plague)? So Allah said to them, 'Die,' He then brought them back to life. Indeed Allah is Most Bountiful upon people, but most people are ungrateful.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ
فَقَالَ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ۖ ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

244. And fight in the way of Allah and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ
اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

245. Is there anyone who will give a good loan to Allah; so that Allah

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا

may increase it for him many a time? And Allah decreases and increases (sustenance) and it is only to Him you will return.

حَسَافٍ يُضَوِّعُ لَهُ أَصْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً
وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾

246. O Beloved, did you not see a group of the Children of Israel after (the era of) Musa? When they said to one of their Prophets (Shamweel), 'Appoint a king for us so that we may fight in Allah's way.' The Prophet (Shamiweel) said, 'Would it not be so, that perhaps you may refrain from fighting after it is made obligatory upon you?' They said, 'What has happened to us that we should not fight in Allah's cause, whereas we have been driven away from our homeland and our children?' So when fighting was made obligatory for them, they turned away, except a few from them. And Allah is Well Aware of the unjust ones.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ
مَنْ بَعَثَ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لِلنَّبِيِّ لَهُمْ
ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ
الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَالَنَا
أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ
أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَاءِنَا قُلْنَا
كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا
مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٤٧﴾

247. And their Prophet said to them, 'Indeed Allah has sent Taloot (Saul) as your king,' they said, 'Why should he have kingship over us and we deserve the kingship more than him, and nor has he been given ample wealth?' He (the Prophet) said, 'Allah has chosen him over you,

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ
لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ
لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ
بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ

and has bestowed upon him enormous knowledge and physique.' And Allah may bestow His kingdom on whomsoever He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

248. And their Prophet said to them, 'Indeed the sign of his kingdom will be the coming of a (wooden) box to you, containing that which is the contentment of hearts from your Lord; some relics left behind by the honoured Musa and the honoured Haroon (Aaron), carried by the Angels. Indeed in it is a great sign for you, if you believe.'

249. So when Taloot departed from the city along with the armies, he said, 'Allah will surely test you with a stream, so whoever drinks its water is not mine, and whoever does not drink is mine, except the one who takes it in his cupped palm.' So they all drank of it, except a few. Then, when Taloot and the believers with him, had crossed the stream, they said, 'We do not have the power this day to face Jaloot (Goliath) and his armies.' Those who were certain of meeting Allah said, 'Many a time, a smaller group has overcome a

النَّالِ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٨﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُم إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾ فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ ۚ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اعْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ ۚ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَ

bigger group by Allah's command. And Allah is with those who are patient.'

جُودٍ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ
مُلِكُوا اللَّهَ ۖ كَمْ مِنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ
غَلَبَتْ فِيهِ كَثِيرَةً يَأْذِنُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَ
اللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾

250. And when they confronted Jaloot and his armies, they submitted, 'O our Lord, shower patience (abundantly) upon us, and keep our feet firm, and help us against the disbelievers.'

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا
رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا
وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾

251. So they made them run (i.e. defeated them) by the command of Allah, and Dawood (David) killed Jaloot, and Allah bestowed upon him the kingdom and wisdom, and taught him whatever He willed. And if Allah does not keep away some people by some others, then certainly the earth will be destroyed, but Allah is Most Bountiful upon all the worlds.

فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ
جَالُوتَ وَاتَّسَّ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكَ وَ
الْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مَنَّا شَاءَ ۗ وَلَوْلَا
دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ
لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو
فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾

252. These are the verses of Allah, which We, O Beloved, recite to you with truth. And undoubtedly you are amongst the Messengers (of Allah).

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٥٣﴾

253. These are Messengers; that We have exalted one above the other; amongst them is one with whom Allah spoke, and one is that whom (Allah) elevated in rank above all. And We gave 'Eisa; the son of Maryam, clear signs and We helped him with the pure spirit (Angel Jibraeel). And had Allah willed, those who came after them would not have fought with each other after clear signs had come to them, but they differed; some amongst them remained believers and some became disbelievers. And had Allah willed, they would not have fought, but Allah does as He wills.

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى
بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ
بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى
ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ
الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا
فَإِنْهُمْ مِنْ آمِنٍ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ
شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنْ اللَّهُ
يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾

254. O Believers! Spend in the path of Allah from what We have provided for you, before the arrival of that Day in which there is no trading, and for the disbelievers there would be no friendship nor intercession. And the disbelievers themselves are the unjust.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا
بِيعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

255. Allah is (worthy of worship); there is none worthy of worship except Him. He is Alive on His own accord and the Preserver of (all) others. Neither

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي

drowsiness nor sleep overcomes Him, whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth belongs to Him alone; who is the one who can intercede in His Domain without His permission? He knows whatever is in front of them and whatever is behind them; and they (people) do not attain from His knowledge except as much as He wills. The heavens and the earth are encompassed in His Throne and their protection is not a burden for Him. And only He is The Supreme, The Greatest.

السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يُعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٦﴾

256. There is no compulsion at all in the religion (of Islam). Undoubtedly the right path has become very distinct from misguidance and whoever rejects the devil and believes in Allah, he has grasped a very firm knot (of correct beliefs) which is never to be opened. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥٧﴾

257. Allah is the Protector of the Muslims; He brings them out from the darkness towards the light. And the supporters of the disbelievers are the devils; they take them out from the light towards the darkness; it is they who are the dwellers of Hell,

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَّاهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ

wherein they will remain forever.

258... O Beloved Prophet! Did you not see him (Namrood) who clashed with Ibrahim concerning his Lord, (merely) because Allah had given him kingship? When Ibrahim said, 'My Lord is He Who gives life and causes death,' he answered, 'I give life and cause death.' Ibrahim said, 'So Allah brings the sun from the East, you should (try to) bring it from the West!' So the disbeliever was utterly confounded, and Allah does not guide the unjust.

259... Or like he (Prophet Uzayr) who passed through a village and it was laying collapsed on its roof. He said, 'How will Allah revive it, after it had perished?' So Allah left him dead for a hundred years, and then brought him back to life. He (Allah) asked, 'For how long have you remained here?' He submitted, 'I stayed maybe for a day or a part of it.' He (Allah) said, 'No, you have spent but a hundred years, and observe your food and drink which has not yet produced a stale odour, and observe your donkey (the bones of which were not even

أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي
رَبِّهِ أَنْ أَتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكُ إِذْ قَالَ
إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ
قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ ۖ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ
فَأَنْتَ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي
كَفَرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ
عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا ۖ قَالَ أَتَىٰ يُحْيِي هَذِهِ
اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ
عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ ۖ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ ۖ
قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۚ
قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى
طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ ۚ وَانْظُرْ

intact); all this was done so that We may make you a sign for the people, and observe the bones as to how 'We raise them and then cover them with flesh.' So when the matter became clear to him, he said, 'I know very well that Allah is Able to do all things.'

260. And when Ibrahim submitted, 'O My Lord! Show me how 'You will revive the dead?' He (Allah) said, 'Do you not believe?' Ibrahim submitted, 'Why not? But I desire to put my heart at ease.' He (Allah) said, 'Take four birds and familiarise them to yourself, then (after slaughtering them) place a part of each of them on separate mountains, then call them; they will come running to you on their feet. And know that Allah is Almighty, All-Wise.'

261. The example of those who spend their wealth on the path of Allah is similar to a grain which has sprouted seven ears (of wheat) and each ear contains a hundred grains, and Allah may increase this many a time for whomsoever He desires, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

إِلَىٰ حِمَارِكَ ۚ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ
وَنَنْظُرَ إِلَىٰ الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ
نَكْسُوهُمَا لَحْصًا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ ۖ قَالَ
أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ
تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ قَالَ أَوْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُ ۖ
قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِي ۖ
قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ
فَصَرِّهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ أَجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ
سَعْيًا ۚ وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَتَتْ سَبْعَ
سَبَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سَبِيلَةٍ مِّائَةٌ حَبَّةٌ ۚ وَ
اللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

262. Those who spend their wealth in the path of Allah, and after spending they do not boast of their favour nor taunt; their reward is with their Lord; they shall have no fear nor shall they grieve.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتَّبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَثَافًا وَلَا
أَذَى لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

263. To speak kind words (to a beggar) and to forgive (his pestering) is better than that charity which is followed by causing anguish. And Allah is Independent, Most Forbearing.

قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ
صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذَى وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ
حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٣﴾

264. O believers! Do not invalidate your charity by boasting of favours and by causing anguish, like the one who spends his wealth to show off to people, and (he) believes not in Allah and the Last Day. His example is similar to that of a (smooth) rock covered with dust and then heavy rain fell on it leaving it a bare rock. They will not have control over anything they have earned, and Allah does not guide the disbelievers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا
صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَى كَالَّذِي
يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِثَاءً لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ
كَمِثْلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ ثَرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ
وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ
عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ

the pleasure of Allah and making their hearts firm (in piety), is similar to that of a garden on high ground (after) heavy rain fell on it, thus bringing forth fruit twofold; and then (even) if heavy rain does not reach it, the dew is sufficient; and Allah is observing your deeds.

اِبْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَشْيِئَاتِهِمْ
أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَشَلِّ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا
وَابِلٌ فَاتَتْ أَكْثَهَا ضَعْفَيْنِ فَإِنْ لَمْ
يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٦﴾

266. Would any of you desire to own a garden of dates and grapes; having rivers flowing beneath it, containing for him all kinds of fruits, and he reaches old age and has weak (dependant) children; thereafter a windstorm containing fire approached his garden, burning it? This is how Allah explains His verses to you; in order that you may ponder.

أَيُّوَدَّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِمَّنْ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَنْهَارٌ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَ
أَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَاءُ
فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ
فَأُخْتَرِقَتْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾

267. O' believers! Spend from your lawful earnings, and from that which We have produced from the earth for you. And do not intend in particular to give (in charity) from that which is defective, which even if you are given, you would not accept, but (you would receive) with your

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ
طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ
مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَمَسُوا الْخَبِيثَاتِ
مِنْهُ سَتَقْبَلُونَهَا وَلَسْتُمْ بِأَخَذِهِ إِلَّا

eyes closed; and know that Allah is Independent, Most Praised.

أَنْ تَغْمِضُوا فِيهِ ۖ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

268. The devil frightens you with poverty and commands you of indecency, and Allah promises you forgiveness and benevolence; and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ
بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
وَمِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

269. Allah bestows wisdom on whomsoever He wills; and whoever obtains wisdom has (certainly) received goodness in abundance; and none accept advice but people of understanding.

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ
الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَمَا
يَذْكُرُ إِلَّا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٢٧٠﴾

270. And whatever you spend or take a vow; Allah is aware of it. And the unjust do not have any helpers.

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ
مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ ۗ وَمَا
لِظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧١﴾

271. If you give charity openly; it is an excellent deed, and if you give it secretly to the poor; it is best for you; and in this (way), some of your sins will reduce. And Allah is Aware of your deeds.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَمِعَهَا ۚ وَإِنْ
تُخْفُواهَا وَتُؤْتَوْهَا فَقَرًا ۚ أَعْلَمُ خَيْرٌ
لَكُمْ ۖ وَيَكْفُرْ عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ ۗ
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

272. It is not your obligation (O Beloved) to guide them, yes; Allah guides whomsoever He wills. And whatever good you spend is beneficial for you, and it is not proper for you to spend except to seek the pleasure of Allah, and whatever you spend will be repaid to you in full, and you will not be at loss.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَهْدِي مَنْ يُشَاءُ ۚ وَمَا تَنْفِقُوا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ فَلَا يُنْفِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا تَنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا
ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا تَنْفِقُوا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ يُؤْتِ الْيَتِيمَ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تظْلُمُونَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

273. (Spend) on the poor who are restrained in the way of Allah, who cannot travel in the land (for the purpose of earning). The ignorant would think that they are wealthy because of them abstaining (from begging); you will recognise them by their faces. They do not beg of people in a persistently self-humiliating manner. And Allah is Aware of whatever you spend in charity.

لِلْفَقْرِ آءَالِ الَّذِينَ أُخْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ
يَحْسِبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ
تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ
الْحَافَا ۚ وَمَا تَنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾

274. Those who spend their wealth (in the way of Allah) in the night and in the day; secretly and openly; their reward is with their Lord; they shall have no fear nor shall they grieve.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ
وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

275. Those who consume usury (interest) will not stand up on the

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ

Day of Judgement, but like the one who is possessed by an evil spirit making him insane; that is because they said, 'Trade is also like usury.' And Allah has made trading lawful and has made usury unlawful. So the one to whom guidance has come from his Lord, and he refrained from it, so what he has taken in the past is lawful for him. And his matter is with Allah, and whoever does the same (i.e. continues earning usury) henceforth, is the inmate of Hell; they will remain therein for a very long time.

276. Allah destroys usury and eliminating any blessing in it and gives growth to charities, and Allah does not like any ungrateful, excessive sinner.

277. Indeed those who believed and did good deeds and established Salah and paid Zakat; their reward is with their Lord, and they shall have no fear nor shall they grieve.

278. O believers! Fear Allah and give up the remaining usury

إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ
الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا ۚ وَأَحَلَّ
اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا ۚ فَمَنْ
جَاءَ عَاهَ مَوْعِظَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَاسْتَهْطِ
فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ ۚ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَ
مَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿۲۷۶﴾

يَبْخَسُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُزِيدُ الصَّدَقَاتِ ۚ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿۲۷۷﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿۲۷۸﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ

(owed to you); if you are believers.

ذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

279. And if you do not act upon this, then be certain of a war with Allah and His Messenger. And if you repent, then take back your initial amount; neither causing loss to anyone else, nor facing loss yourself.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّن
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ؕ وَإِن تُبْتِغُوا
رُحُوسَ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا
تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

280. And if the debtor is in difficulty, give him respite until it becomes easy (to pay back). And if you give up the entire debt, it is better for you, if you know.

وَإِن كَانَ دُونُ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ
مَيْسَرَةٍ ؕ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ
إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

281. And fear that Day in which you shall return to Allah and every soul will be compensated in full according to what it had earned, and they will not be wronged.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَىٰ
اللَّهِ ؕ ثُمَّ تُؤَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ
وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٢﴾

282. O believers! If you make an agreement of debt for a specified period, write it down. And a scribe should write it (the agreement) between you accurately, and the scribe should not refuse to write in the manner

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَيْتُمْ
بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوا ؕ
وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا

that Allah has taught him, so he should write (it). And the liable person (debtor) should dictate to him and should fear Allah Who is his Lord, and not omit anything concerning the rights (of those involved); but if the debtor is of low understanding, or incapable, or unable to dictate by himself, then his guardian should dictate with justice. And appoint two witnesses from amongst your men; then if two men are not available, one man and two women; from such witnesses whom you like, so that if one of the women forgets, the other can remind her. And the witnesses must not refuse when called upon to testify. Do not feel it a burden to write it, whether the debt is small or big; write it down along with its fixed period; this is closer to justice according to Allah and will be of strong evidence and more likely to prevent doubts amongst yourselves, except when it is an instant trade in which the exchange is immediate, then there is no sin on you if it is not written down. And appoint witnesses when you conclude a contract of buying and selling, and neither the scribe nor the witnesses be subjected to any harm (or the scribe and witness must not cause any harm to anyone else); and if

يَا بَ كَاتِبُ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ
فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ
الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخُسْ
مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ
الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْطِيعُ
أَنْ يُمْلِئَ فَوَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ
وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ
رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ
فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتْنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ
مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا
فَتَذْكُرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْآخَرَىٰ وَلَا
يَا بَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَدُّعُوا وَلَا
تَسْمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوا صَغِيرًا أَوْ
كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ
أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً
حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ

you do this, it would be a sin on your part And fear Allah, and Allah teaches you (His rules), and Allah knows everything.

عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا ۚ
أَشْهَدُ ۚ وَإِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُضَارَّ
كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ ۚ وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُوا
فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ
يَعْلَمُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِ ۝

283. And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then a guarantee must be pledged (to the creditor). And if one of you trusts the other, the one who is trusted must discharge his trust to him (to the creditor) and fear Allah; Who is his Lord, and do not hide testimony. And if one hides it, his heart is sinful from within, and Allah knows your actions.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا
فَرِهْنِ مَقْبُوضَهُ ۚ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم
بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ
وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ۚ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا
الشَّهَادَةَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ
فِي قَلْبِهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ۝

284. Only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And if you disclose whatever is in your hearts or conceal it, Allah will take account of it from you; so He will forgive whomsoever He wills and will punish whomsoever He wills. And Allah is Powerful over all things.

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ
وَإِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَخْفُوهُ
يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

285. The Messenger (Muhammad) believes in whatever has been sent down to him from his Lord, and so do the believers. All have believed in Allah, and his angels, and His Books and His Messengers, declaring, 'We do not differentiate in believing in any of His Messengers,' and they said, 'we heard and we obeyed. Your forgiveness be granted (to us). O our Lord! And towards only You, is (our) return.'

اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَا اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ
رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ كُلُّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ
مَلٰئِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ
بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا
سَمِعْنَا وَاطَعْنَا اَعْمٰنًا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا
اِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

286. Allah does not place a burden on any soul, except to the extent of its strength; beneficial for it is the goodness it earned, and harmful for it is the evil it earned. 'O our Lord! Do not seize us if we forget or have made a mistake. O our Lord! And do not place a heavy burden upon us as You have placed on those before us. O our Lord! And do not place on us a burden, for which we do not have the strength (to bear). And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. You are our Master, so help us against the disbelievers.'

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا
مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا
لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا اِنْ نَسِينَا اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا
رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا اَصْرًا كَمَا
حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا
لَا تُحِمْلَنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ
عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا اَنْتَ
مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

SURAH AALE IMRAN (THE FAMILY OF IMRAN)

(This Surah is Madani; containing 200 verses and 20 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

سُورَةُ آلِ اِمْرَانٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٩

اَبَاقُهَا ٢٠٠ رُكُوعُهَا ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem. Allah and His Messenger know best what these letters mean.

اَلَمْ

2. Allah is (worthy of worship); except Him no one is worthy of worship. He is Alive on His own accord and the Preserver of others.

اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ۝

3. He has sent down upon you this true Book (the Qur'aan); confirming the previous books, and He sent down the Tawrat (Torah) and the Injeel (Bible) before it.

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْاِنْجِيلَ ۝

4. Giving guidance to people; and (Allah) sent down the Criterion (the Qur'aan). Indeed, for those who disbelieved in the verses of Allah is a severe punishment. And Allah is The Overpowering, All-Able of Retribution.

مِّنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ۚ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۚ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ۝

5. Nothing is hidden from Allah; neither in the earth nor in the heavens.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ⑤

6. It is He who forms you in the wombs of mothers as He wills. Except Him; no one is worthy of worship, The Most Honoured, The Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ
كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ⑥

7. It is He who has sent down to you (O Beloved) this Book (the Qur'aan); parts of its verses are with clear meanings; they are the foundation of the Book, and there are other verses with unclear meanings. Those in whose hearts is deviation (from the truth) pursue the verses having unclear meanings; desiring to cause mischief and seeking its (wrongful) interpretation; and only Allah knows its true meaning. And those having sound knowledge say, 'We believe in it; all this is from our Lord.' And none accept advice but people of intelligence.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ
آيَاتٌ مُخَكَّمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ
مُتَشَبِّهَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ
الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ
تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ
 يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا
وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ⑦

8. (Those with sound knowledge say) 'O Our Lord! Do not cause our hearts to deviate after You have guided us, and bestow mercy on us from Yourself. Indeed, You

رَبَّنَا لَا تُفْرِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ

are The Greatest Sustainer.

أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٩﴾

9. 'O Our Lord! Indeed You are the Assembler of all the people on that Day (of Judgement); about which there is no doubt.' Indeed, Allah's promise never changes.

رَبِّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا
رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ
الْوَعْدَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Certainly, for those who became disbelievers, neither their wealth nor their children will be able to save them from Allah in the least; and it is they who are the fuel of Hell.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ
أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Similar to the ways of the people of Fir'awn, and of those before them; they belied Our Verses; so Allah seized them due to their sins. And Allah's punishment is severe.

كَذَّابٍ أَلْفِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ
اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ
الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾

12. Say (O Beloved) to the disbelievers, 'Very soon you will be overpowered and driven towards Hell; and it is a very despicable resting place.'

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَعْتٌ وَأَسْطَعْلَبُونَ وَ
تُخْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْوَقْدُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Indeed there was a sign for you in the two groups that clashed with each other (in the battle of Badr); one

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا ۚ

army fighting in the path of Allah, and another of disbelievers. Whom they saw as twice their number, with their very eyes and Allah empowers with His help whomsoever He desires. Indeed, in this observation is definitely a lesson for the intelligent.

14. Beautified for people is the love for what they desire; (of) women, and sons, and accumulation of heaps of gold and silver, and branded horses, and cattle and crops; all this is the possession of this worldly life. And it is Allah with Whom is the best abode.

15. Say you (O Beloved), 'Shall I inform you of something even better? For the pious, there are gardens with their Lord; beneath which rivers flow; wherein they will remain forever; and (for them are) pure wives, and the pleasure of Allah.' And Allah observes the bondsmen.

16. Those who say, 'O' our Lord! We have accepted faith, (we plead)

فِيهِ تَقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَى كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَهُمْ رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بَصْرَهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ۝

رِّينَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَ أَحْسَنِ الْمَوَاقِعِ ۝

قُلْ أُو۟نَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ ۖ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ۝

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ

You forgive our sins and save us from the punishment of Hell.'

17. (They are) the patient, and the truthful, and the respectful, and those who spend in the cause of Allah, and the seekers of forgiveness in the last part of the night.

18. Allah has testified that there is none worthy of worship but Him, and so did the angels and those of knowledge ('Ulama), whilst maintaining justice. There is none worthy of worship except Him; the Most Esteemed, Wisest.

19. Indeed, the only (true) religion by Allah is Islam; the People of the Book disputed only after the knowledge had come to them, due to the burning of their hearts (intense jealousy). And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then surely Allah is Swift in taking account.

20. Then if they dispute with you, O Beloved, so say, 'I have submitted my face (myself) to Allah and so did my followers,' and say to the People of the Book (Jews and Christians) and the illiterate (the pagan Arabs), 'Have you submitted

لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُسْتَقِيمِينَ
وَالسَّائِغِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ۝

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۚ
وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًّا
بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝

فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ
لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ۚ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ
أُوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ ۖ أَسْلَمْتُمْ

(to Allah)? So if they do submit (by accepting Islam), then they have attained the right path, and if they turn away, then your duty is only to convey the command. And Allah is observing the bondsmen,

فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَدُ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ۝

21. Those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah, and unjustly assassinate the Prophets, and slay people who order justice, so give them glad tidings of a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝

22. They are those whose (good) deeds are wasted in this world and in the Hereafter, and they have no helper.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَالُهُمْ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ۝

23. Did you not see those who have received a part of the Book; (when) they are called towards the Book of Allah for judging between them, then a group of them declines it and turns away?

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ۝

24. They had the guts to do this because they claim, 'The Fire will definitely not touch us except for a

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ

certain number of days.' And this lie which they used to invent deceived them in their religion.

إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۚ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي
دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. What will be the condition when We will gather them on that Day (of Resurrection) about which there is no doubt. And every soul will be paid back in full what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جُمِعْتُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ
فِيهِ ۚ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ
وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Declare in this manner (O Beloved), 'O Allah! Owner of the Kingdom; You give kingship to whomsoever You desire, and You take back kingship from whomsoever You desire, and You give honour to whomsoever You desire, and You disgrace whomsoever You desire; all goodness is only in Your Hand (of power); indeed, You are Able to do all things.'

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي
الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ
تَشَاءُ ۚ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن
تَشَاءُ ۚ بِيَدِكَ الْغَيْرُ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. 'You cause part of the night to enter into the day, and You cause part of the day to enter into the night, and You bring forth the living from the dead, and You bring forth the dead from the living. And You give to whomsoever You desire, without counting.'

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۚ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ
الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ وَ
تَزِدُّ مَن تَشَاءُ بِعَدْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Let not the Muslims take disbelievers as their friends besides Muslims; whoever will do so has no connection whatsoever with Allah, unless if you have some fear of them. Allah warns you of His wrath; and return is towards only Allah.

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ
مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ
ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ
تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاةً وَيُحَذِّرُكُمْ
اللَّهُ تَقَاةً ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Say you, (O Beloved), 'Whether you hide or reveal what is in your hearts; Allah knows it all, and He knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah has control over all things.'

قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ
تُبْدُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السُّبُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. (Remember) the Day (in) which every soul will be confronted with whatever good it has done, and whatever evil it has done, (it) will hope, 'If only there had been a long distance between myself and my deeds.' And Allah warns you of His punishment, and Allah is Most Compassionate towards His bondsmen.

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ
خَيْرٍ مُخَضَّرًا ۖ وَمَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ
تَوَدُّ أَنْ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهَا أَمَدًا
بَعِيدًا ۗ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمْ اللَّهُ تَقَاةً ۖ وَ
اللَّهُ رَعُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say you O Beloved, that, '(O) people! If you love Allah, you should obey me, (only then) Allah will love you and forgive your

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي
يُحِبِّبْكُمْ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ

sins.' And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

32. Say you (O Beloved), 'Obey Allah and the Messenger,' so if they turn away, then Allah is not pleased with the disbelievers.

33. Indeed Allah has chosen Adam, and Nooh, and the Family of Ibrahim, and the Family of Imran above all the worlds (in their period of existence).

34. They are the descendants of one another, and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

35. (Remember) when the wife of Imran said, 'O my Lord! I pledge to You to dedicate purely for Your service that which is in my womb, so accept (this) from me. Indeed only You are All-Hearing, All-Knowing.'

36. Then when she gave birth, she said, 'O my Lord! I have given birth to a girl.' And Allah knows well what she gave birth to, and the boy she had prayed for is not like this girl.' And I have named her Maryam, and I give her and

وَاللَّهُ عَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا

her children in Your protection, from Shaytan the rejected one.'

مَرِيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُكَ بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. So her Lord accepted her (Maryam) well, and He raised her in an excellent manner, and gave her under the guardianship of Zakariyya. Whenever Zakariyya visited her at her prayer chamber, he would find new sustenance (fruits out of season) with her. He asked, 'O Maryam! Where did this come to you from?' She answered, 'It is from Allah; indeed Allah gives to whom He desires, without measure.'

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا
نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَوَكَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا
دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ
عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَمَرِيَمُ أَنَّى لَكَ
هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ
اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ حِسَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. At that place, Zakariyya supplicated to his Lord. He requested, 'O my Lord! Give me from Your Court a righteous offspring. Indeed, only You are the Acceptor of supplication.'

هَٰذَا لَكَ دُعَاؤُ زَكَرِيَّا رَبِّهِ قَالَ رَبِّ
هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً
إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And whilst he was praying in a standing position at his place of worship, the angels called out to him, 'indeed Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya (John), who will verify a Word from Allah (Prophet 'Eisa); a leader, and always refraining from women, a Prophet from one of Our selected individuals.'

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي
الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَى
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَقْدَمِ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَ
حَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. He submitted, 'O my Lord! How can I have a son when old age has reached me and my wife is infertile?' He (Allah) said, 'Allah does as He wills.'

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنۡىٰ يَكُوۡنُ لِىۡ غُلَمٌ وَقَدْ
بَلَغَتَنِى الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَاَتِى عَاقِرٌ ۚ قَالَ
كَذٰلِكَ اللّٰهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. He (Zakariyya) requested, 'O my Lord! Make for me a sign. He (Allah) said, 'Your sign is that you shall not (be able to) speak to people for three days except by sign (language). And remember your Lord abundantly, and glorify Him in the evening and the morning.'

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّىۡ اٰیَةً ۙ قَالَ اٰیَتُكَ
اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَةَ اَیَّامٍ اِلَّا
رَمْرًَۡا وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ کَثِیْرًا وَّاُسَبِّحْ
بِالنَّعِیۡمِ وَالْاُبْحَارِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And (remember) when the angels said, 'O Maryam! Indeed Allah has chosen you and purified you well, and today (in your era), exalted you above all the women of the world.'

وَاِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ یٰمَرْیَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
اصْطَفٰكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفٰكِ عَلٰی
نِسَآءِ الْعٰلَمِیۡنِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. 'O Maryam! Stand respectfully in the court of your Lord, and prostrate for the sake of Him and bow with those who bow (in prayer).'

یٰمَرْیَمُ اقْنُتِیۡ لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِیۡ
وَارْكَعِیۡ مَعَ الرَّاكِعِیۡنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. These are the news of the unseen, which We secretly reveal to you (O Beloved); and you were not (physically) present with them when they were casting lots with their pens as to who should have the guardianship of Maryam; nor were you (physically) present with

ذٰلِكَ مِنَ الْغٰیۡبِ تُوحِیۡهِ
اِلَیۡكَ ۙ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدِیۡهِمْ اِذْ یُلْقُوۡنَ
اَقْلَامَهُمْ اَیُّهُمۡ یَكْفُلُ مَرْیَمَ ۚ وَ مَا

them when they were disputing.

كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And remember when the angels said to Maryam, 'O Maryam! Allah gives you glad tidings of a Word from Himself, whose name is the Messiah 'Eisa, the son of Maryam, he will be respected in this world and in the Hereafter, and shall be amongst the close ones (to Allah).'

اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ لِمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ اِسْمُ الْمَسِيْحِ
عِيسٰى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآٰخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّرٰتِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. 'And he will speak to people in the cradle and in his maturity, and will be of the special ones.'

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا
مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. She said, 'O my Lord! How can I bear a child when no person has ever touched me?' He (Allah) said, 'This is how Allah creates whatever He wills; when He issues a command, He say to it 'Be', and it happens instantly

قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنۡىٰٓ يَكُوْنُ لِيۡ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ
يَمَسِّنِيۡ بَشَرٌ ۚ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اَللّٰهُ
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ اِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا
فَاَنۡهٰ بِقَوْلٍ لِّهٖ كُنۡ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. 'And Allah will teach him the Book, and wisdom, and the Tawrat and the Injeel.'

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ الشُّرٰٓئِ
وَ الْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. 'And he will be a Messenger towards the Children of Israel,

وَ رَاسُوْلًاۙ اِلٰى بَنِيۡ اِسْرَٓءٰٓءِيْلَ ۙ اَنۡىٰٓ

while uttering, "I have come to you with a sign from your Lord; I mould for you from clay, a birdlike figure, and I blow onto it and it immediately becomes a (living) bird, by the permission of Allah. And I heal him, who was born blind, and the leper, and I give life to the dead, by the permission of Allah, and I inform you (news of the unseen) that, what you eat and what you store in your homes; undoubtedly in these (miracles) is a great sign for you, if you are believers."

50. "And I have come confirming the Tawrat; the Book before me, and to make lawful for you some of the things which were forbidden to you, and I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, therefore fear Allah and obey me."

51. "Undoubtedly, the Lord of mine, and yours, and all, is Allah. So worship only Him; this is the straight path."

52. Then, when 'Eisa sensed disbelief from them, he said, 'Who will be my helper towards Allah?' The disciples said, 'We are the

قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ اِنِّى
اَخْلَقْتُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ
فَاَنْفُخُ فِيْهِ فَيَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ
وَ اُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَ اُحْيِ
الْمَوْتِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ وَ مَا تَدْخُرُوْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝

و مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيِّ مِّنَ
التَّوْرَةِ وَ لِاجْلِ لَّكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِى
حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن
رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اطِيعُوْنَ ۝

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَافِقِىْ وَ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ
هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيْمٌ ۝

فَلَمَّا اَحْسَ عِيْسٰى مِنْهُمْ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ
مَنْ اَنْصَارِىْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۖ قَالَ

helpers of the religion of Allah; we believe in Allah, and you be witness that we are Muslims.'

الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ اَمَّا
بِاللَّهِ وَاشْهَدُ بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. 'O our Lord! We have believed in what You have sent down, and we obeyed the Messenger, therefore write us amongst the witnesses of the truth.'

رَبَّنَا اَمَّا يَٰۤاَنَّا اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا
الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And the disbelievers deceivingly planned (to assassinate 'Eisa), and Allah secretly planned their destruction; and Allah is the best in planning secretly,

وَمَكُرُوا وَمَكَّرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ
الْمَكْرِیْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Remember, when Allah said, 'O 'Eisa! I will let you reach your complete age, and will raise you towards Me, and purify you from the disbelievers and give your followers (believers) dominance (through sound proofs) over the disbelievers until the Day of Resurrection; then you will all return to Me, so I shall judge between you concerning the matter in which you dispute.'

اِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يٰعِیْسٰی اِنِّیْ مُسَوِّیْكَ وَ
رَافِعُكَ اِلَیَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ
كَفَرُوْا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِیْنَ اتَّبَعُوْكَ
فَوْقَ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا اِلَیَّ یَوْمَ
الْقِیَمَةِ ثُمَّ اِلَیَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاَحْكُمُ
بَیْنَكُمْ فِیْهَا كُنْتُمْ فِیْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. 'As for those who disbelieve; I shall punish them severely; in this world and in the Hereafter, and

فَاَمَّا الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَاَعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا
شَدِیْدًا فِی الدُّنْیَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمَا

they will have no helpers.'

لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. 'And those who believed and did good deeds, Allah will give them their full reward. And Allah does not like the unjust.'

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. These are some verses that We recite to you, and wise advice..

ذَٰلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ
الَّتِي كَرَّمْنَا بِكَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. The example of 'Eisa before Allah is like that of Adam; He created him (Adam) from clay and then said, 'Be,' and he immediately becomes.

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ
آدَمَ ۖ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. O listener! This is the Truth from your Lord, so do not be of those who doubt.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنَ مِنَ
الْمُتَشَكِّكِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. Then, O Beloved, those who dispute with you concerning 'Eisa, after knowledge has come to you, say to them, 'Come! Let us summon our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and ourselves and yourselves, then do Mubalah (supplication

فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ
أَبْنَاءَنَا وَابْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا
وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنفُسَنَا وَأَنفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ

involving the invoking of curse upon the opponent of one's religion), hence invoking the curse of Allah upon the liars.'

تَبْتَهِلُ فَنَجْعَلُ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى
الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

62. This undoubtedly is the true narrative; there is none worthy of worship but Allah; and no doubt only Allah is the Overpowering, the Wise.

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا
مِنَ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥٢﴾

63. So if they turn their faces, then Allah knows the mischief mongers.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
بِالْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

64. Say you (O Beloved), 'O People of the Book! Come towards such a word which is common between us and you, that is; we shall not worship except Allah, and we shall not ascribe anyone as a partner to Him, and that none of us shall take one another as lords except Allah.' Then if they do not accept, say (O Muslims), 'Be witness that we are (true) Muslims.'

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ
سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا
اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ
بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

65. O People of the Book! Why do you argue concerning Ibrahim? (Whereas) the Tawrat and the Injeel were not sent down, but after

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ إِلَّا

him. So do you not have sense?

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Are you listening?! You are of those who were previously involved in the dispute of which you had knowledge, (now) why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows and you know not.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ عَآجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ قَلِمَ تَحَآجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian; rather, he was a Muslim; separate from every falsehood, and was not of the polytheists.

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Undoubtedly, the most deserving of Ibrahim amongst the people were those who followed him, and (now the most deserving) is this Prophet (Muhammad) and the believers; and Allah is the Helper of the believers.

إِنَّ أَوَّلَى الْآلِاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. (O Muslims!) A group amongst the People of the Book desire from the depth of their heart that somehow they lead you astray; and they make only themselves go astray, and they do not have sense.

وَدَّتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. O People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in the verses of Allah, whereas you are witnesses yourselves?

يَا هَلْ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُفَرُّونَ بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تُشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. O People of the Book! Why do you blend the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth, whereas you are aware?

يَا هَلْ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ
بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And a group amongst the People of the Book said, 'Believe in what has been sent down to the believers in the morning and deny it by the evening; perhaps they (the Muslims) may turn back (to disbelief).'

وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ
آمِنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَكُفُّوا أَوْجَهِهُ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. (They further said to each other) 'And do not trust except the one who follows your religion.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Only Allah's guidance is (true) guidance,' (what you should not believe is) that someone has been given similar to what was given to you, or someone may be able to put up an argument against you before your Lord. Say you (O Beloved), 'All bounties are only in Allah's Hand (of power); He may bestow upon whomsoever He wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.'

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ
قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَى هُدَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَى
أَحَدٌ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيْتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّكُمْ
عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ
اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. 'He chooses distinctively for His mercy whomsoever He desires, and Allah is The Possessor of Great Benevolence.'

يُخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

75. Amongst the People of the Book is the one who, if you entrust him with a pile (of wealth), he will return it to you; and amongst them is the one who, if you entrust him with (just) one Dinar (gold coin), he will not return it to you unless you constantly stand over him (keep demanding constantly); that (dishonesty) is because they say, 'There is no accountability over us in the matter of illiterates.' And they purposely fabricate lie against Allah.

وَمِنَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنۢ إِن تَأَمَّنْهُ
يَقْطُرِ بِكَ يَُدُّةَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنۢ
إِن تَأَمَّنْهُ لَا يَرْجِعْ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا
مَآدُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ قَآءِمًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ
سَبِيلٌ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ
وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

76. Yes; why not? Whoever fulfilled his promise and embraced piety, and indeed Allah loves the pious,

بَلَىٰ مَنۢ أَوفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ ۖ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ السَّادِقِينَ ۝

77. Those who accept a miserable price in exchange for (their) promise with Allah (to believe in the Prophet Muhammad) and their oaths, do not have a share in the Hereafter; Allah will neither speak to them nor look towards them (mercifully) on The Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them, and for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ وَ
آيَاتِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ
لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يَكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا
يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا
يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

78. And amongst them (People of the Book) are some who distort the Book by the twisting of their tongues, so that you may think that this is also in the Book, and it is not in the Book, and they say, 'This is from Allah,' and it is not from Allah, and they fabricate lie against Allah, knowingly.

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوُنَ أَلْسِنَهُمْ
بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا
هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ
عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَ
يَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. It is not the right of any person that Allah gives him the Book, and the authority and prophet-hood, then he says to the people, 'Leave Allah and become my bondsmen', yes, he would rather say this, 'Become the devoted bondsmen of Allah, for this reason; that, you teach the Book and you also study it.'

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ
وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ
كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ
كُونُوا رَاسِدِينَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ
الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُدْرَسُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And nor will he command you to appoint angels and prophets as gods; would he command you to disbelieve after you have become Muslims?

وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ
وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا ۚ أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ
بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And remember when Allah took a promise from the Prophets, 'Whatever I give you of the Book

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا

and wisdom, and then the magnificent Messenger (Prophet Mohammed) comes to you; confirming the Books you have, you should certainly, definitely believe in him and you should certainly, definitely help him.' He (Allah) said, '(O Prophets!) Have you agreed and accepted My binding responsibility in this (agreement)?' They all responded, 'We have agreed. He said, '(Now) become witnesses upon each other, and I Myself am a witness with you.'

82. So whosoever turns away after this (agreement); it is they who are the sinners.

83. So do they desire a religion other than the religion of Allah, whilst whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly and unwillingly submits to Him? And to Him they shall return.

84. Say this; that, 'We believe in Allah, and what was revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim, and Ismael, and Is-haaq, and Ya'qoob and their sons, and (we believe in) that which was bestowed to Musa, and 'Eisa and (other) Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between

اَتَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ
جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ
لْتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلْتَنْصُرُوهُ ۖ قَالَ
ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذٰلِكُمْ
اٰصْرِي ۖ قَالُوْا اَقْرَرْنَا ۖ قَالَ
فَاَشْهَدُوْا اَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِيْنَ ۝۸۲

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ۝۸۳

اَفَغَيْرِ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ يَبْتَغُوْنَ وَلَئِنْ اَسْلَمَ
مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا
وَكَرْهًا وَاِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ۝۸۴

قُلْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا
اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ
وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَا اُوْتِيَ
مُوْسٰى وَعِيسٰى وَالنَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ

any of them in belief, and only to Film we submit.'

لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ
لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And whoever will desire a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted from him; and he is amongst the losers in the Hereafter.

وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا
فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. Why should Allah desire guidance for such people who disbelieved after believing, and bore witness that the Messenger is true, and clear signs had come to them (as well)? And Allah does not guide the unjust.

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ
إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ
وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. Their retribution is this; that, on them is the curse of Allah, and of the angels and of the people; all together.

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا عَلَىٰ
اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. They will remain in it forever; their punishment will not be reduced, nor will they be given any respite.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ
الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Except those who repented thereafter (from disbelief) and reformed themselves; so definitely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَ
أَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Indeed those who disbelieved after having accepted faith, and increased further in their disbelief; their repentance will never be accepted, and it is they who have gone astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ
ثُمَّ أَرَادُوا كُفْرًا أَن تَقْبَلَ
تُوبَتُهُمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Those who disbelieved and also died as disbelievers; anyone of them giving the earth full of gold as ransom will never be accepted; for them is a painful punishment and they have no helper.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَأَوْمَاتُوا هُمْ
كُفَّارٌ فَلَن يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ
مِلٌّ عَالِ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوِ افْتَدَى
بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا
لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. You shall never attain righteousness until you spend the thing you love in the way of Allah, and Allah is Aware of whatever you spend.

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا
تُحِبُّونَ ۚ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. All foods were lawful for the Children of Israel, except what Ya'qoob made unlawful upon himself before the Tawrat was revealed. Say you (O Beloved), 'Bring the Tawrat and read it, if you are truthful.'

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّبَنِي
إِسْرَآءِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَآءِيلُ
عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ
التَّوْرَةُ ۚ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ
فَاتْلُوهَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Therefore whoever fabricates a lie against Allah; so it is they who are the transgressors.

فَمَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ
بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Say you (O Beloved), 'Allah is Truthful; so follow the religion of Ibrahim, who was detached from every falsehood, and was not among the polytheists.'

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ ۚ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ كَيْفَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Indeed the first house which was established as a place of worship for the people, is the one which is in Makkah (the Holy Ka'bah); blessed and a guide to the entire world.

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي
بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا ۖ كَاوُھْدًى لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. In it are clear signs (such as) the standing place of Ibrahim (to pray). And whoever enters it is under protection; and performing Hajj of this house, for the sake of Allah, is (an obligation) upon the people, who have the means to reach it. And whoever disbelieves (i.e. denies Hajj being a pillar of Islam), then Allah is Independent of the entire world.

فِيهِ اٰيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مِّمَّا فَرَغَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ ۚ وَ
مَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ اٰمِنًا ۚ وَ لِلّٰهِ عَلَى
النَّاسِ حُجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ اِلَيْهِ
سَبِيْلًا ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ
عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Say you (O Beloved), 'O People of the Book! Why do you not believe in the verses of Allah? And your deeds are in front of Allah.'

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ
بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Say you (O Beloved), 'O People of the Book! Why do you prevent those who have (newly) accepted faith, from the path of Allah, desiring to corrupt them, whereas you yourselves are witnesses thereof (that the Prophet Muhammad is glorified in the Tawrat)? And Allah is not unaware of your (evil) deeds.'

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تُصَدُّوْنَ عَنِ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اٰمَنَ تَبَغُّوْهَا عِوَجًا
وَاَنْتُمْ شٰهَدَآءُ ۚ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِعَاقِلٍ
عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. O believers! If you obey some People of the Book, they will make you disbelievers; after you have faith.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اِنْ تَطِيْعُوْا قَرِيْنًا
مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰوْتُوْا الْكِتٰبَ يَزِدُّوْكُمْ
بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفْرًا ۚ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. And how could you disbelieve, whereas Allah's verses are recited to you and His Messenger is present amongst you? And whoever took the support of Allah has definitely been shown the right path.

وَ كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُثْلَىٰ
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ
وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِم بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. O believers! Fear Allah as He should be rightfully feared, and never die but as Muslims.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَتَّىٰ
تُفْقِتَهُ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. And hold fast on to the rope of Allah; all together, and do not be divided (into different sects) amongst yourselves. And remember Allah's favour upon you, when there was enmity between you, He brought your hearts together (in love), so due to His grace you became brothers to each other. And you were on the edge of a ditch of Hell; so He rescued you from it; this is how Allah explains His signs to you, that somehow you may attain guidance.

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا
تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ
بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ
إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ
النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And there should be such a group amongst you who invite (people) towards righteousness,

وَلْتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَىٰ

and command that, which is good, and forbid that, which is evil; it is they who are successful.

الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

105. And do not be like those who became divided and disagreement arose between them after clear signs had come to them; and for them is a great punishment.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

106. On the Day (of Resurrection) when some faces will be shining and some faces (will be) dark; so, those whose faces became darkened (will be asked), 'Did you become disbelievers after you had accepted faith? Therefore now taste the punishment, as a recompense of your disbelief.'

يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

107. And those people whose faces became shining; they are in the mercy of Allah; they will live in it forever.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

108. These are the verses of Allah, which We recite to you with accuracy. And Allah does not desire injustice on the people of the world.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ تَنزَّلُهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِرَبِّ ظَلِيمٍ ۝ ﴿٥٤﴾

109. And only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and only towards Allah is the return of all matters.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
وَإِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. (O Ummat of Muhammad) you are the best among all those nations which appeared amongst the people; you command good and forbid evil, and you believe in Allah. And if the People of the Book had (also) believed, it would have been better for them; some of them are believers (having reverted to Islam) and most of them are disbelievers.

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ
تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَوْ آمَنَ
أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَكَثَرُهُمُ الْفٰسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. They will not harm you except causing simple annoyance; and if they fight with you, they will turn their backs from you (in defeat); then they will not be helped.

لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى ۖ وَإِنْ
يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُؤَلُّوكُمْ إِلَّا ذَبَابًا ۚ ثُمَّ
لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. Wherever they are, humiliation has been imposed upon them (the Jews). They shall not find peace, except from the rope (support) of Allah (by accepting Islam) and the rope of people (by begging for help from them), and they have deserved the wrath of Allah, and destitution is imposed on them; that is because they used to disbelieve in the verses of Allah, and used to slay the

صُرِّبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا
تُقِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ
النَّاسِ وَبَآءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ
صُرِّبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللّٰهِ

Prophets unjustly; this is because they were disobedient and transgressors.

وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذَٰلِكَ
بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. All of them are not similar; amongst the People of the Book are some who are firm on the truth, they recite the verses of Allah during parts of the night and they prostrate.

لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً ۚ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ
قَالَتْ هُمْ يَكْتُمُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ أَلَيْلَ وَ
هُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day, and command good and forbid evil, and rush to perform good deeds; and they are the righteous.

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And those who do good deeds; their rights will not be violated. And Allah is Aware of those who fear.

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوا ۚ
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And those who disbelieved, neither their wealth nor their children will save them from Allah in the least; and they are the people of Hell and will remain in it forever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ
أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
شَيْئًا ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. The example of what they spend in this worldly life is similar to the wind in which there is (intense) cold, which struck the harvest of a nation who used to wrong themselves (by adopting disbelief), and destroyed it completely. And Allah did not oppress them, but they are causing wrong to their own souls.

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ
حَرَثَ قَوْمٍ فَلَبَّىٰ أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَاهْلَكَتْهُ
وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ
يُظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. O believers! Do not share your secrets with strangers (i.e. disbelievers), they do not leave any stone unturned to harm you; they desire that you may be harmed much. Enmity has been exposed from their utterances, and what they hide within their chests is even greater. We have articulated the signs clearly to you, if you have intelligence.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا
بِطَانَةَ مَنْ دُونَكُمْ لَا يَأْلُو نَكُمْ حِيَالًا
وَدُّوْا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ
مِنْ أَقْوَامِهِمْ وَمَا تَخْفَىٰ صُدُورُهُمْ
أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Are you listening. (O Muslims)! It is you who like them and they, do not like you, whilst you believe in all the Books. And when they meet you, they say, 'We have believed,' and when they are alone they bite their fingers at you in anger. Say (O Beloved), 'Die in your rage' Allah

هَاتَتْكُمْ أُولَآءِ تُحِبُّوهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّوْكُمْ
وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا
لَقَوْكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوا
عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا نَامِلًا مِنَ الْعِيِظِ قُلْ
مُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ

knows well what is in the hearts,

يَذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

120. (If) some good reaches you (O Muslims), they become displeased. And (if) misfortune reaches you, they rejoice. And if you keep practising patience and piety, their evil scheme will not harm you at all; undoubtedly Allah encompasses all what they do.

اِنْ تَسْسِكُمْ حَسَنَةً تَنْوَهُمْ وَاِنْ تُصِيبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا وَاِنْ تُصِبرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرَّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا اِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ۝

121. And remember O Beloved Prophet! When in the morning, you emerged from your blessed home; assigning to the believers (their) positions for the battle (of Uhud). And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَإِذْ عَدَدْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝

122. (Remember) when two groups among you intended cowardice, and Allah is their Guardian; and only upon Allah should the believers rely.

إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

123. And Allah indeed helped you at (the battle of) Badr, when you were completely without resources; so fear Allah, that you may become thankful.

وَلَقَدْ بَصَّرَكُمُ اللَّهُ يُبْدِىءُ أَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

124. (Remember) when you O Beloved Prophet were saying to the believers, 'Is it not sufficient

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ

for you that your Lord may support you by sending down three thousand angels?

أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ أَلْفٍ مِنَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. Yes; why not, if you display patience and piety and the disbelievers attack you suddenly, your Lord will send down five thousand distinctively marked angels to help you.

بَلَىٰ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَاتَّقُوا
يَأْتِكُمْ مِنْ قَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا
يُبَدِّلُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ أَلْفٍ مِنَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And Allah did not grant this victory, except for your pleasure, and only in order that your hearts may attain satisfaction with it, and there is no help except from Allah, The Overpowering, The Wise,

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ
لِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. In order that He may cut off a section of the disbelievers (due to them being killed in the battle field), or disgrace them so that they may return unsuccessful.

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَقًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. This matter is not in your hand (your task is to warn them, O Beloved), whether He allows them to repent or punishes them; that they are unjust.

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ
يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ
ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. And only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. He may forgive whomsoever He desires, and punish whomsoever He desires. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

وَاللّٰهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَّشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن
يَّشَاءُ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌۭ

130. O believers! Do not consume interest, doubled and redoubled; and fear Allah, hoping that you may attain success.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُلُوْا الرِّبٰوَ
اَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةًۭ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَۭ

131. And protect yourselves from the Fire which is kept ready for the disbelievers.

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْ أُعِدَّتْ
لِلْكَافِرِيْنَۭ

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger, with this hope; that, you may be shown mercy.

وَاطِيعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُوْنَۭ

133. And run towards forgiveness of your Lord, and towards such a Paradise having a width within which the heavens and the earth can be contained; (especially) kept ready for the pious.

وَسَارِعُوْا اِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍۭ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَ
جَنَّةٍۭ عَرْضُهَا السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ
اُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَۭ

134. Those who spend in the path of Allah, in prosperity and adversity, and who restrain anger

الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالصَّرَّاءِ

and forgive people, and the righteous people; are the beloveds of Allah.

135. And those who, when they commit an (act of) indecency or wrong themselves, remembering Allah, should seek forgiveness of their sins; and who can forgive sins except Allah? And they should not persist with that (sin which) they have done knowingly.

136. The reward of such is forgiveness from their Lord, and (for them are) Gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding in them forever; what an excellent reward for the doers of good deeds.

137. Some civilisations have passed before you, therefore travel on the earth and observe the outcome of those who belied.

138. This (Qur'aan) is a declaration for the people, and guidance and advice for the pious.

وَالْكَاظِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا الذُّنُوبَ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ اللَّهِ مَغْفِرَةً مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ وَجَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ ۚ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

هَٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَنُورٌ ۖ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. And do not be laidback, nor grieve; it is you who will be victorious if you are believers.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمْ
الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. If you have been struck by some calamity (in Uhud), so they (the disbelievers) also have been struck with a similar calamity (in Badr); these are the days in which We have kept turns (of defeat and victory) for people. And so that Allah may make known (the patience and determination of) the believers and may bestow the station of martyrdom to some of you. And Allah does not befriend the unjust people.

إِنْ يَمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ
قَرْحٌ مِثْلُهُ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ
نُذِرُوا لَهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۚ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ
شُهَدَاءَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. And because Allah may purify the believers (through trials), and wipe out the disbelievers.

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
يُخْرِجَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. Do you assume that you will enter Paradise whilst Allah has not yet tested your warriors, nor yet tested the patient ones?

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا
يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ
يَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. And you used to desire death before you could meet it; so now you have seen it in front of your eyes.

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ
قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْا ۚ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ
أَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. And Muhammad is purely a Messenger; there have been Messengers before him, so if he departs (from this world) or he is (hypothetically) martyred, will you therefore turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels will not cause any harm to Allah. And soon Allah will reward the thankful ones.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ
قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ
يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ
شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. And no life can perish except by the command of Allah; for everyone there is an appointed time. Whoever desires the rewards of this world; We will grant it to him from it. And whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter; We will grant it to him from it. And We shall soon recompense the thankful ones.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كَتَبْنَا مُوَدَّتَهَا
لِهَا وَتَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُفُوتُهَا مِنْهَا
وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُنَوِّتْهَا
وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُنَوِّتْهَا مِنْهَا
وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. And how many of the Prophets fought in the path of Allah, and many men of Allah (companions of the Prophets) were with them. So neither did they laidback due to the calamities that befell them in the path of Allah, nor did they weaken and nor did they surrender. And the patient ones are the beloveds of Allah.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ نَبِيِّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ
رِجَالٌ يَتَّبِعُونَ سَبِيلَ اللَّهِ
فَمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. And they never said anything except (making) this supplication, 'O our Lord! Forgive our sins and the excesses we committed during our matters, and keep our feet firm; and help us against these disbelieving people.'

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا
اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا
وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى
الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. So Allah gave them the reward of this world and (also) the excellent reward of the Hereafter; and the righteous are the beloveds of Allah.

فَأَنشَأَ اللَّهُ لَنَا لِدُنْيَا وَحُسْنِ
ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. O believers! If you obey the disbelievers, they will make you turn back on your heels; you will then turn back as losers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَإِيدُواكُمْ عَلَى
أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. Rather, Allah is your Helper; and He is The Best Helper.

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
الْمُؤْتِرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Soon We shall cast terror into the hearts of disbelievers because they have appointed partners with Allah, for which He has not sent down any proof (i.e. approval); their abode is Hell; and what a

سَلْقَىٰ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَهُمْ
يُنْزِلُ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا ۖ وَمَأْوَهُمُ النَّارُ ۚ

despicable dwelling for the unjust.

152. And indeed Allah has fulfilled His promise to you (in the battle of Uhud), when you were slaying the non-believers by His command, until the time you lost courage and disputed about the command (given by the Holy Prophet) and disobeyed after Allah had shown you what pleases you (victory and spoils of war); some of you desired the world, and some of you desired the Hereafter. Thereafter He turned your faces away from them in order to test you, and undoubtedly He has forgiven you. And Allah is Most Bounteous towards the Muslims.

153. (Remember) when you were fleeing up, without turning to look back at anyone, and from another group, Our Messenger was calling you (do not flee). So He gave you grief in lieu of grief (which was caused to the Prophet), and then forgave you so that you do not grieve over that what has been lost and over the calamity which had befallen you; and Allah is Aware of your actions.

154. Then after grief, He sent down upon you peaceful sleep that had overcome a group

وَبَشَّئِمْ مَثْوًى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ
تَحْسَبُونَهُمْ بِأَذْنِهِ كَأَنَّ
إِذَا قُضِيَتْ أَمْرُهُمْ
وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِمَّنْ
بَعْدَ مَا أَرْسَلَكُمْ مَأْجِبُونَ
مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا
وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ
ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ
لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَلُوفُونَ عَلَى
أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي
أَخْرَجَكُمْ فَأَثَابَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمٍ
لِيَكِيلَ تَحَزُّنُوا عَلَى
مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

ثُمَّ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ

amongst you, and another group (hypocrites) kept fearing for their lives, having an incorrect perception of Allah, like the thoughts during the period of ignorance, saying, 'Do we have any authority in this matter?' Say you (O Beloved), 'All authority belongs to Allah.' They hide in their hearts what they do not reveal to you; they say, 'If we had any control, we would not have been killed here.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Even if you had remained in your homes, those destined to be killed would have come forth to their places where they were to be killed; and it was so that Allah may test what is in your chests and expose whatever is in your hearts,' and Allah is Aware what is within the hearts.

أَمَنَهُ نِعَاسًا يَفْقَهُ كَمَا يَفْقَهُ مِنْكُمْ
وَكَأَيُّ يَفْقَهُ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ
يَظُنُّونَ بِإِلَهِهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَنَا صِلَ
الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنْ أَمَرَ كُلُّهُ
إِلَهُ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا
يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا صِلَ
الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَقَاتِلْنَا هَهُنَا قُلْ لَوْ
كُنْتُمْ فِي بَيِّوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَ
لِيَبَيِّنَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَ
لِيَخَصَّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. Indeed those of you who turned back on the day when the two armies met, it was the devil that caused them to slip up because of some of their actions; and undoubtedly Allah has forgiven them; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Forbearing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى
الْجَمْعَيْنِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ
بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ
عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. O believers! Do not be like the disbelievers who said regarding their brothers when they embarked on a journey or on a battle, 'If they had been with us, they would not have died nor be killed,' (O believers do not utter this), so that Allah may put regret in their hearts over this matter. And Allah gives life and causes death, and Allah is observing your actions.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا
كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا إِخْوَانُهُمْ
إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا
غُرُيًاءَ كَانُوا إِعْدَدًا مِمَّا تَوَارَا
فَتُكُونُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ يُخَيِّ وَيُمِيتُ وَ
اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

157. And if you are indeed killed in Allah's path or die, then the forgiveness from Allah and mercy is better than their entire accumulated wealth.

وَلِمَن قُتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مَاتَ
لَسَوْفَ نَجْزِيهِ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةً
خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

158. And if you die or are killed, only towards Allah you are to rise.

وَلِمَن مَّاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ لَآ إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

159. So what a great mercy it is from Allah, that O Beloved, you became soft-hearted towards them. And if you had been harsh and hard-hearted, they would have certainly been anxious in your surrounding; so forgive

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ
كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانفَضُّوا
مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ

them, and intercede for them and consult with them in matters. And when you come to a firm decision regarding any matter, then have trust in Allah; indeed Allah loves those who have trust (in Him).

160. If Allah helps you, no one can overpower you; and if He abandons you, who is there who can then help you? And only in Allah, the Muslims should trust.

لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ فَاِذَا
عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ۝

اِنْ يُّصْرِكُمْ اللّٰهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَ
اِنْ يَّخَذْ لَكُمْ فِتْنًا ذٰلِكَ الَّذِى يُّصْرِكُمْ
مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝

161. And it cannot be imagined of any Prophet that he would conceal anything (spoils of war). And whosoever conceals it, will come on the Day of Resurrection with what he concealed, then every soul will be recompensed in full whatever they earned; and they will not be wronged.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِىٍّ اَنْ يَّخْتَلِيْ
بِآثِ اِثْمٍ يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ
لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ۝

162. So, will the one who followed the pleasure of Allah, be like the one who brought upon himself the wrath of Allah and whose place is Hell? And what a despicable place of return.

اَفَمَنْ اَتٰبَعَم رِضْوَانِ اللّٰهِ كَمَنْ بَآءَ
بِسَخَطِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا لَهُ جِهَنَّمَ وَ
بُئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝

163. They (people) have different ranks by Allah, and Allah

هُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ بِوَصِيْرِ

observes their actions.

بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

164. Allah has indeed bestowed a great favour upon the Muslims; that, He sent to them a (great) Messenger (Prophet Mohammed) from amongst them, who recites upon them His verses, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and wisdom. And they were definitely in open misguidance previously.

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ
بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ
يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَ
يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ
كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. What (Is it that) when any calamity strikes you (at Uhud), whereas you had caused twice as much in comparison to that (at Badr), you start saying, 'Where has this (calamity) come from?' Say you (O Beloved), 'It has come from yourselves.' Indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

أَوَلَمَّا أَصَابَكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ
أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ
هُوَ مِنْ عِندِ أَنفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. And the calamity that struck you on the day when the two armies met (at Uhud); that was by Allah's command, and in order that (He) may distinguish the believers.

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ
فِي آيَةِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. And (the calamity struck) in order to expose those who turned hypocrites. And (when) it was said to them, 'Come, fight in the way of Allah, or drive away the enemy,' they answered, 'if we knew how to

وَلِيُعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ
لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ
ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا

fight (or they said if this battle was justified in our view), we would certainly have sided with you.' And on that day, they were closer to open disbelief than to (their falsely) expressed faith. They utter with their mouths what is not in their hearts; and Allah is Aware of what they are hiding.

168. Those who said about their brothers whilst they themselves remained behind (from Jihad), 'Had they listened to us, they would not have been killed.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Then prevent your own death, if you are truthful.'

169. And those who are slain in the path of Allah, do not ever think of them as dead; rather, they are alive with their Lord, receiving sustenance.

170. (The martyrs are) happy over what Allah has bestowed upon them through His grace, and are rejoicing for their successors who have not yet joined them (through martyrdom); that, on them is no fear nor grief.

لَا اتَّبَعْتُمْ ۖ هُمْ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ مَوَدَّةٌ
اَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ يَقُولُوْنَ
يَا قَوْمِ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مَالِيْسٌ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا اِلٰخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوْا اَنْ
اَطَاعُوْا نَصٰحَتِكُمْ اَقُلُّ قَادِرًا عَلٰٓى
عَنْ اَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتًا بَلْ اَحْيَاۤءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
يُزَكَّوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

فَرِحِيْنَ بِمَاۤ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ
يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوْا
بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ۖ اَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾

171. They rejoice the favours and benevolence of Allah, and this; that, Allah does not waste the reward of the Muslims.

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. Those who responded (immediately) to the call of Allah and His Messenger after they had been wounded; for the upright and the pious amongst them is great reward.

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ
لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. Those to whom the people said, 'The people (troops) have joined forces against you, therefore fear them.' (Upon hearing this threat) as a result, their faith was further increased, and they said, 'Allah is Sufficient for us, and what an excellent Custodian of Matters (He is).'

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ
قَدْ جَمَعُوا أَلَيْكُم فَخَشَوْهُمْ فَرَادَهُمْ
إِيْمَانًا وَقَالُوا احْسِبْنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ
الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. So they returned with the favour and benevolence of Allah, thus no harm reached them; they followed the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is Exceptionally Bountiful.

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ
يَمْسَسْهُمْ سُوءٌ وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ
اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. It is only Shaytan who frightens you with his friends (i.e. disbelievers); so do not fear them

إِنَّمَا ذُكِّرْكُم بِالشَّيْطَانِ يُخَوِّفُ

and fear Me, if you are believers.

أُولِيَآءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُوا
إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

176. And O Beloved, do not grieve for those who run after disbelief; they will not cause any harm to Allah. And Allah desires that no share be reserved for them in the Hereafter; and for them is a great punishment.

وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي
الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنُيْضِرُّو اللَّهَ شَيْئًا
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي
الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

177. Those who purchased disbelief in exchange for faith, will not cause any harm to Allah; and for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ
لَنُيْضِرُّو اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

178. And never must the disbelievers be under the impression that the respite (i.e. postponement of punishment) We give them has any goodness for them; We give them respite only for them to further increase in their sins, and for them is a disgraceful punishment.

وَلَا يَخْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَلْمَانَا
ثُمَّ لَنُنَازِلنَّهُمْ خَيْْرًا لَّنَفْسِهِمْ إِنَّمَا نُنْزِلُ
لَهُمْ لِيُزِدُوا ذُؤَابَارِئِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
مُّهِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

179. Allah will not leave the Muslims in that state in which you are (now), until He separates the impure from the pure. And it does not befit the Dignity of Allah to

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى
مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ
طَافِلِهِمْ

give you, O common people, Knowledge of the unseen. Yes; Allah chooses from His Messengers whom He wills (to grant the Knowledge of the unseen). So believe in Allah and His Messengers, and if you believe and do good deeds, so for you is great reward.

الطَّيِّبُ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ لِيُظْلِعَكُمْ
عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي مِمَّنْ
رُسُلِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ
رُسُلِهِ ؕ وَاِنْ تُوْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا
فَلَكُمْ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝۱۸۰

180. And those who act miserly in respect to that, which Allah has bestowed upon them by His grace, must never think that it is good for them; rather, it is bad for them. Soon, in which they were miserly, shall be a collar (in the form of a snake) around their necks on the Day of Resurrection. And only Allah is The Owner of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Aware of your deeds.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخُلُوْنَ بِمَا
اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ هُوَ خَيْرٌ اٰتٰهُمْ
بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهٖمْ سَيُطَوَّقُوْنَ مَا بَخَلُوْا
بِهٖ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ صِيْرَاتُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝۱۸۱

181. Undoubtedly Allah heard them (the Jews) who said, 'Allah is needy, and we are wealthy.' Now We shall keep on record their saying and their wrongfully martyring of the Prophets, and We shall say, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire.'

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَقِيْرٌ وَنَحْنُ اَغْنِيَاءُ ؕ
سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوْا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْاَنْبِيَاءَ
بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ؕ وَنَقُوْلُ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيْقِ ۝۱۸۲

182. 'This is the recompense of what your hands have sent forth, and Allah does not oppress the bondsmen.'

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

183. Those who say, 'Allah has made us promise, that we should not believe in any Messenger until he brings an order of a sacrifice, which a fire (from heaven) shall consume.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Many Messengers came to you before me, with clear signs and with this order that you are mentioning, then why did you slay them, if you are truthful?'

الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عٰهَدَ اِلَيْنَا اَلَّا
نُؤْمِنَ بِرِسُوْلٍ حٰثِيْ يَّاْتِيْنَا بِقُرْاٰنٍ
تَّكْلُمُہُ النَّارُ قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ
مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَبِالَّذِيْ قُلْتُمْ
فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. So O Beloved, if they belie you, then the Messengers who came before you had also been belied; those who had come with clear signs, and Scriptures and the Lustrous Book.

فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رُسُلٌ
مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالتَّوْرِ
وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿١٨٤﴾

185. Every life is to taste death, and only on the Day of Resurrection will you be fully compensated. So the one who is saved from the Fire and is admitted into Paradise is successful. And the life of (this) world is but the goods of deception.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذٰۤاۤتِ نّٰفْسٍ مّٰوْتٍ وَّاِنَّمَا
نُؤْتُوْنَ اُجُوْرًا كَمَا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَمَنْ
رَّحِمَ رَحْمَةً مِّنَ النَّارِ وَاُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ
فَقَدْ فَاٰزَ وَاَمَّا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا اِلَّا
مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. Indeed, you will definitely be tested in your possessions and lives, and indeed you will definitely hear many hurtful words from those who were given the Book previously, and from the polytheists. And if you remain patient and refrain (from sins), it is an act of great courage.

لَتَبْلُوَنَّ فِيْ اَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ
لَتَسْمَعَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ اَوْثَرُوا الْكِتٰبَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ اَشْرَكُوْا
اَدْمٰی كَثِيْرًا وَاِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا
فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ۝

187. And remember when Allah took a promise from the people given the Book that, "You must definitely preach it to the people and not conceal it." So they threw this promise behind their backs, and in its exchange, they accepted a miserable price; so how despicable is their purchase.

وَاِذَا خَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ الَّذِينَ اَوْثَرُوا
الْكِتٰبَ لَيُبَيِّنَنَّهٗ لِيَّاسٍ وَّلَا
تَكُوْنُوْهُ قُبُوْرًا وَّلَا وِرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ
وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا فَبَيَّضَ
مَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ ۝

188. Never think of those who rejoice over their doings and wish to be praised without doing (any good deed); never think that they are far away from punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِهَا
اَنْتَوٰى يُّجُوْنَ اَنْ يُحْمَدُوْا بِمَا لَمْ
يَفْعَلُوْا فَلَآ تَحْسَبْنَهُمْ بِمَقَارِبٍ مِنَ
الْعَذَابِ وَاِنَّهُمْ عَدَابُ الْاَلِيْمِ ۝

189. And only for Allah is the kingship of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Powerful over everything.

وَاللّٰهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝

190. Indeed in the creation of the heavens, and the earth and the mutual alternation of night and day, are signs for the people of intelligence.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ
اِخْتِلَافِ الْاَيِّمِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِ
الْاَلْبَابِ ۝

191. Those who remember Allah, standing, and sitting, and lying on their sides, and contemplate on the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying), 'O our Lord! You have not created this in vain. Glory be to You, so save us from the punishment of the Fire.'

الَّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُوْدًا
وَّعَلٰى جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِي خَلْقِ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا
خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝

192. 'O our Lord! You have indeed given disgrace to whomever You put in Hell, and the unjust have no helpers.'

رَبَّنَا اِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ
اُخْزِيْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ۝

193. 'O our Lord! We have heard a proclaimer (Prophet Muhammad) calling towards faith, (saying) 'Believe in your Lord' so we believed. O Our Lord! Forgive our sins, and wipe away our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous ones.'

رَبَّنَا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا دِيَّا يُنَادِي
لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا
رَبَّنَا فَاقْضِ لَنَا دُؤُوْبَنَا وَكْفِّرْ عَنَّا
سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ۝

194. 'O our Lord! And give us what You have promised to us

رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا

through your Messengers, and do not humiliate us on the Day of Resurrection; indeed You do not break (Your) promise.'

تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ
الْبِعْدَ ③

195. So their Lord accepted their supplication; that, I do not waste the labour of any (righteous) worker from amongst you, male or female; you all are one amongst each other (as children of Adam). So those who migrated, and were evicted from their homes, and were tortured in My way, and fought, and were killed; I will certainly wipe away all their sins and will certainly admit them into the Gardens beneath which rivers flow; (this is) a reward from Allah, and only with Allah is the best reward.

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِى لَا أضيعُ
عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ
أُنْثَى بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ قَالَتِ
يَنَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ
وَأُذُوا فِي سَبِيلِى وَقُتِلُوا قُتِلُوا
لَا كُفْرَنَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَدْخَلْنَهُمْ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
ثَوَابًا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ
حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ④

196. O listener! Do not let the (free) movements of the disbelievers in the cities deceive you.

لَا يَغُرُّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي
الْبِلَادِ ⑤

197. It is a brief enjoyment (for the disbelievers); their abode is Hell, and what an evil abode.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ
وَأَنْتَ الْيَّاسُ ⑥

198. But for those who fear their Lord, are Gardens beneath which rivers flow; abiding eternally therein; (this is) the hospitality from Allah, and that which is with Allah, is the best for the righteous.

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَأَتْهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ بَرَاءُوا ۝١٩٨

199. And undoubtedly there are some amongst the People of the Book (who became Muslims) who believe in Allah, and what was sent down to you and what was sent down to them; their hearts are bowed (in submission) in the court of Allah, they do not exchange the verses of Allah for a miserable price; they are those whose reward is with their Lord. Allah is Swift in taking account.

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ
بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْهِمْ خُشِعِينَ ۖ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ
الْحِسَابِ ۝١٩٩

200. O believers! Be patient, and exceed the enemies in patience, and guard the border of the Islamic country and keep fearing Allah, on this hope; that, you may succeed.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَبِرُوا وَاصْبِرُوا
وَرَاطِبُوا ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ ۝٢٠٠

SURAH AL-NISA (THE WOMEN)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
176 verses and 24 sections)

۲ سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۹۲

أبوابها ۱۷۶ ركوعها ۲۴

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O people! Fear your Lord, who created you from a single soul and from it, created its spouse and from them both, has spread many men and women, and fear Allah in whose name you demand (mutual rights) and be mindful of your (blood) relations. Indeed Allah is observing you at all times.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي
خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ
مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا
كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي
سَاءَ لَكُمْ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ۝

2. And give orphans their wealth, and do not exchange pure for impure, and do not consume their wealth by mixing your wealth with their wealth; this is indeed a big sin.

وَاتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا
تَبَدِّلُوا الْخَيْرَ بِالْأَرْسَابِ وَلَا
تَاْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ۝

3. And if you fear that you will not be able to deal justly with orphan girls (by marrying them), marry the women who please you; two, or

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ
فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ

three or four (at a time). Then, if you fear that you cannot be just between two women, so (marry) only one or (fulfil your desire with) the slave-girls you own; this is closer to prevent you from doing injustice.

4. And give the women (upon marriage) their dowry willingly; then if they willingly give you (back) a part of it, consume it with pleasure, as wholesome,

5. And do not give the weak-minded (orphan children) their wealth which you have in your custody, which Allah has made a mean of your living. And feed and clothe them from it, and speak kindly to them.

6. And keep assessing the orphans till they are fit to get married (i.e. reach adulthood). Then if you find them of sound judgement, hand over their wealth to them, and do not consume it by spending excessively and hastily with the discomfort that they may grow up. And whoever is not in need (i.e. the guardian) should abstain (from taking any fees for his services), and whoever is needy may utilise a reasonable amount. And when you hand over their

مَشْنًى وَثُلُثَ وَرُبْعَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ
أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَلِكَ آذَنُ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ۝

وَاتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَتِهِنَّ نِحْلَهُ ۖ فَإِنْ
طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ
هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا ۝

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي
جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا
وَكُلُوا مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۝

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا
الْبِكَارَ ۖ فَإِنْ أَنْسَبْتُمْ لَهُمْ رُشْدًا
فَاقْضُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا
تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا ۚ
وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ وَمَنْ
كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ

wealth to them, appoint witnesses over them. And Allah is Sufficient to take account.

فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ①

7. For men is a share from that what the parents and close relatives have left behind, and for women is a share from that what the parents and close relatives have left behind, whether the (wealth of) inheritance is, small or large; the share is a fixed one.

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ۚ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ②

8. And then, if (non-heir) relatives and orphans and the needy come at the time of division (of inheritance), give them something also from it and speak to them kindly.

وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالسَّائِكِينَ فَأَمِّرْهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ③

9. And those people (guardians of orphans) must fear (injustice) who, if they (themselves) die leaving behind young children (of their own), how distressful would it be for them (leaving their own children as orphans). So they should fear Allah and speak upright words.

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَافًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا اقْوَالًا سَدِيدًا ④

10. Those who consume the wealth of orphans unjustly, they are only filling their bellies with fire, and soon they will go into a blazing section of the Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ خُلَافًا إِنَّهُمْ يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ⑤

11. Allah commands you concerning your children (regarding their share of inheritance); the son's share is equal to the share of two daughters, and if there are only daughters although more than two, for them is two-thirds of the inheritance. And if there is only one daughter; for her is one half. For each of the deceased's parents is one sixth of the inheritance, if he has children. Then if the deceased has no children but leaves behind parents, then one third is for the mother (the remaining is for the father). Then if he has several brothers and sisters, so one sixth is for the mother after any will he had made and (after) payment of debt (if owed by the deceased). Your fathers and your sons; you do not know which of them will be more useful to you. This share is fixed by Allah, indeed Allah is All-Knowing, The Wise.

12. And for you is one half of what your wives have left; if they do not have children. Then if they have children, for you is one fourth of what they leave, after payment of any will that (they) had made or (their) debt yet to be

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلَّذِي كَرَّمَ
وَمِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ فَإِنْ كُنَّ
نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَدُخْلُنَّ ثُلُثًا مَا
تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا
النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ
مِنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ
لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَ
وَرِثَتْهُ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِلْمُتَّكِئَةِ فَإِنْ
كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِلْمُتَّكِئَةِ السُّدُسُ مِنْ
بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ
أَبَاءُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ
أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِنْ
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٥١

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ
لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ
وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ

paid. And for the women is one fourth of what you leave behind; if you do not have children. Then if you have children; so one eighth of what you leave behind; after any will you had made, or debt yet to be paid. And if the inheritance of a deceased man or woman is in the process of being distributed, who did not leave behind a mother, father or children but has a brother or a sister through a common mother, then to each of them is one sixth. Then if the brothers and sisters are more than one, so they shall all have a share in one third; after payment of any will or any outstanding debt, in which the deceased has not caused harm (to the heirs by making an unfair will). This is the decree of Allah, and Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, Allah will take him into the Gardens beneath which rivers flow; (they) will abide in it forever; only this is the great success.

بَعْدَ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِيَنَّ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۚ وَ
لَهُنَّ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ إِنْ لَمْ
يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ
وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّلُثُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ
وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۚ وَإِنْ
كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُوْرَثُ كَلَّةً أَوْ امْرَأَتًا
وَأَخًا وَأُخْتًا فَلِلْأَخِ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا
الْسُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرُ مِنْ
ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِمَّنْ
بَعْدَ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۚ غَيْرَ
مُضَارٍّ ۚ وَصِيَّةُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَلِكَ
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses all His limits (becomes a disbeliever), Allah will put him in the Fire, in which he will remain forever, and for him is a disgraceful punishment.

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَعْتَدِ
حُدُودَ اللَّهِ لَا يَأْخُذْ اللَّهُ بِغُلُوبِهِ
وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ۝

15. And take testimony from four selected (upright) men amongst you, against your women who commit adultery. And then if they testify, confine those women in the houses until death overtakes them or Allah opens some way for them (this ruling has been abrogated by lashing and stoning).

وَالَّذِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْقَاضِيَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ
فَأَسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةٌ مِمَّنْ
فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَإِنَّا مُمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ
حَتَّى يَمُوتَ فَمِنْهُنَّ النَّوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ
لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ۝

16. And punish them both; the man and the woman, who are guilty of such an act (adultery). Then if they repent and become pious, leave them alone. Indeed Allah is Most Accepting of Repentance, Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ يَأْتِيَنَّهَا مِنْكُمْ فَادْخُلَا
فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ۝

17. The repentance which Allah, by His grace, has made compulsory to accept, is only of those who commit sin unmindfully and then repent instantly; Allah looks towards them with mercy, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ
السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ
قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝

18. And such repentance is not of those who constantly commit sins, until death approaches one of them, so he says, 'I repent now,' nor of those who die as disbelievers; for them, We have kept prepared a painful punishment.

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ
السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ
الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ اللَّهَ وَلَا
الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا أُولَٰئِكَ
أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. O believers! It is not lawful for you to become the heirs of women by force, and do not detain women with the intention of taking away a part of the dowry you gave them, unless they commit blatant indecency. And deal with them kindly, and if you do not like them, so it is likely that you dislike a thing in which Allah has placed much good.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ
تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ
لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا
أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَ
عَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ
كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَلَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا
وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And if you wish to replace one wife for another and you have already given her abundant wealth, do not take back anything from it; will you take it back by slandering (her) and committing open sin?

وَإِنْ أَرَادْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مِّمَّا
زَوَّجْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ آخِذُونَ بِكَثْرَةِ
رَأْسِهِ فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا أَتَأْخُذُونَ
بِهِنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And how would you take it back whereas you unveiled (yourselves fully) before each other (to become intimate), and they have taken a binding covenant (i.e. Nikah) from you?

وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى
بَعْضُكُم إِلَى بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُم مِّيثَاقًا عَلِيمًا ۝

22. And do not marry the women who were wedded to your forefathers, except what has already occurred; that is indeed an act of shame, and a detestable deed, and an evil way.

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ
النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ۝

23. Unlawful for you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your father's sisters, and your mother's sisters, and your brother's daughters and your sister's daughters, and your foster-mothers (who suckled you), and their daughters (your foster-sisters), and your wife's mothers, and your wife's daughters (your stepdaughters) who are under your care, (and the girls who are) born of the women with whom you had intercourse. So then if you had no intercourse with them, it is therefore no sin for you to marry their daughters, and (forbidden are) the wives of your own sons, and to have two sisters together (in marriage), except what has already occurred. Indeed

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ
أَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعُمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ
الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ النِّسَاءِ
الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ نِسَاءُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرِّضَاعِ
وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَّاتُ بُيُوتِكُمُ الَّتِي فِي
حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَائِكُمُ الَّتِي
دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا
دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَاءِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَتَّصِعُوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ

Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

الْأَخْثَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝

24. And forbidden are the women who have husbands except the women of disbelievers who come into your possession (as slaves, due to war); this is Allah's Decree for you. And other than these, those remaining (women) are lawful for you; that you seek them in exchange of your wealth (dowry) in proper marriage: not adultery, therefore give the women you wish to marry, their fixed dowries. And after fixing (the dowry), there is no sin on you if you come to a mutual agreement (to increase or decrease the amount). Indeed Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَاحِدٌ
لَّكُمْ مَّا وَرَاءَ آذُنِكُمْ ۚ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا
بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ ۚ
فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ
أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ۚ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ
فِيمَا تَرَضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥﴾

25. And whoever amongst you (O Muslims) does not have the means to marry free believing women, should marry from the believing slave-women that you own. And Allah knows well your faith; you are from one another, therefore marry them with the permission of their masters, and give them their dowries according to (acceptable) custom whilst they become wives; not committing adultery or (secretly) taking lovers. So when they are married and commit an act of indecency, upon them is half the punishment that is upon the free women; this (permission of marrying slave-woman) is for the one amongst

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ
يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ
مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ مِنَ فَتْيَتِكُمْ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَيْمَانِكُمْ
بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَإِنْ كُنَّ هُنَّ
بِأَذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ
أُجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ
مُسْفِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ ۚ
فَإِذَا أَحْصَيْنَ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ

you who fears adultery. And to have patience is better for you. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ
مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ
الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Allah wants to make clear to you His commandments and informs you of the conducts of those before you, and to turn His mercy towards you, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ
سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ
عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And Allah wants to turn His mercy towards you. And those who chase after their own pleasures, desire that you be deviated far from the straight path.

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَ
يُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ
تَسِيلُوا مِيلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Allah wills to make things easy for you. And man has been created weak.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَخَلَقَ
الْإِنْسَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. O believers! Do not unfairly consume the wealth of each other, except that it is a trade by your mutual agreement, and do not kill yourselves (by committing murder, or suicide etc.). Indeed

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا
أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ
تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ ۚ

Allah is Most Merciful upon you.

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ۝

30. And whoever will do such through injustice and aggression, We shall soon put him in the Fire; and this is easy for Allah.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا
فَسَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِ نَارًا ۖ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ۝

31. If you keep avoiding the major sins that are forbidden to you, We will forgive your other (minor) sins and admit you into a place of honour.

إِنْ تَحْشَرُوا كَبَآئِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ
عَنْهُ نَغْفِرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَ
نُدْخِلْكُمْ مَدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ۝

32. And do not long for things by which Allah has given superiority to some of you over others; for men there is a share from their earning, and for women there is a share from their earning, and ask Allah for His Benevolence. Indeed Allah knows everything.

وَلَا تَسْتَوُوا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ
عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۚ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا
اَكْتَسَبُوا ۚ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا
اَكْتَسَبْنَ ۚ وَسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۝

33. And for everyone, We have appointed heirs from whatever their parents and near relatives leave behind, and to those with whom you have made

وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ
الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ

an agreement (to give a share from inheritance), give them their share. Indeed all things are present before Allah.

34. Men are guardian over women, because Allah has made one excel over the other, and because men spend their wealth on them. So, virtuous women are obedient (to their husbands); guarding (the wealth and honour of their husbands) in the absence of (their) husbands, the way Allah has commanded to guard; and the women from whom you fear ill-conduct (i.e. rebellion towards the husband): (at first) admonish them, and (then) sleep apart from them, and (lastly) hit them (lightly, with a handkerchief, or with a soft twig etc. on non-delicate areas no more than thrice, only if it is beneficial to save the marriage). Then if they obey you, do not seek to do injustice to them. Indeed Allah is Ever Exalted, The Great.

35. And if you fear a dispute between husband and wife, send a mediator from the man's family and a mediator from the woman's family; if these two desire bring about reconciliation, Allah will cause unity between them; indeed Allah is All-Knowing, Well Aware.

عَقَدْتُ أَيْمَانَكُمْ فَأَتَوْهُمْ نَصِيْبُهُمْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ۝

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا
فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا
أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۚ قَالَ الصَّالِحَاتُ
قَتَلْتُ خِفْتُ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ
اللَّهُ ۚ وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ
فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ
وَاصْرَبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا
تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا ۝

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَأَبْعَثُوا
حَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهَا
إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ
بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ۝

36. And worship Allah and associate no one with Him, and be good to parents, and to relatives, and to orphans, and to the needy, and to the near neighbour and to the distant neighbour, and to the close companion and to the traveller, and to your male and female slaves. Indeed Allah does not like the arrogant, the boastful.

وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ
وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ أَيُّ دَىٰ
الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ
بِالْجُنُبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ
مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Those who themselves are miserly and say others to be misers, and hide what Allah has given them by His Benevolence (for them is severe warning); and We have kept ready a disgraceful punishment for the disbelievers.

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ
بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ
مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ
عَذَابًا مَّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And those who spend their wealth to show off to the people, and do not believe in Allah nor the Last Day; and whoever has Shaytan as a companion, so what an evil companion he is.

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا
بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ وَهُنَّ يَكُنِ
الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And what would they have lost, if they had believed in Allah

وَمَا ذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ

and the Last Day and spent in His path from what Allah has provided them? And Allah knows them.

40. Allah does not do injustice even equal to the weight of an atom, and if there is a good deed; He doubles it and gives a great reward from Himself.

41. So how will it be when We bring a witness from each Ummah (nation), and We shall bring you, O Beloved, as a witness and observer over all of them?

42. On that Day, those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that they be buried in the earth, and the ground is levelled over them, and they will not be able to conceal anything from Allah.

43. O believers! Do not approach Salah in the state of intoxication until you have the sense to understand what you say, nor in the state of impurity, without having a bath except whilst travelling (then perform Tayammum if you cannot find water), And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you returns from responding to the call of nature or

الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ
كَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ۝

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ
تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ
لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ
وَجِئْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ۝

يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْصُوا
الرَّسُولَ لَوَيْتُمْ بِهِمْ الْأَرْضُ وَ
لَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوا
مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِثَىٰ
سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ

you have touched women (had intercourse), and you do not find water; then perform Tayammum with pure sand, so rub your faces and your hands (forearms) with it. Indeed Allah is Most Pardoning, Most Forgiving.

فَمِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْعَايِطِ أُولَئِسْتُمْ النِّسَاءُ
قَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا
فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Did you not see those who received a part of the Book? They purchase error and wish that you too go astray from the (Right) Path.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ
الْكِتَابِ يَشْتُرُونَ الضَّلَالَةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ
أَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Allah knows well your enemies, Allah is Sufficient as a Guardian, and Allah is Sufficient as a Helper.

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَى
بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Some of the Jews are those who distort words from their (proper) places (they twist the words to change their true meaning) and say, 'We have heard and disobeyed,' (they also say), 'and listen, may you not be heard,' and they say 'Raa'ina,' distorting it with their tongues and in order to taunt the religion. Had they said, 'We have heard and we obeyed' and 'kindly listen to us O Beloved Prophet,' and 'Look kindly upon us O Beloved Prophet,' so it would have been much better for them, in righteousness and uprightness. But Allah has cursed

مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ
عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِمْ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ سَمِعُوا أَعْصُوا
أَمْرًا أَوْاسِعُوا وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ
وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا
وَإِنَّا لَنَسْتَدِينُكُمْ وَأَطَعْنَا
وَأَنْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَقْوَمًا
وَلَكِنْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا

them due to their disbelief; so they, except a few, do not believe.

يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

47. O People of the Book! Believe in what We have sent down (the Qur'aan); confirming the Book with you, before We disfigure some faces then turning them towards their backs, or curse them like We had cursed the people of Sabbath (Saturday). And (know that) the command of Allah is to be carried out.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا
بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ
أَن نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَى
أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا
أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ
مَفْعُولًا ﴿٥٧﴾

48. Undoubtedly, Allah does not forgive polytheism, and forgives anything less than polytheism to whom He wills. And whoever ascribes partners with Allah has indeed fabricated a mighty sin.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَ
يَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَ
مَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا
عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٨﴾

49. Did you not see those (Christians and Jews) who proclaim their purity? In fact, Allah purifies whomsoever He wills, and no injustice will be done to them; even equal to the thread upon a date seed.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ
أَنفُسَهُمْ بَلَىٰ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَن
يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُلْظَمُونَ فِتْنًا ﴿٥٩﴾

50. See how they are fabricating a lie against Allah; and this in itself

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

is sufficiently a clear sin.

51. Did you not see those who received a part of the Book (Tawrat) believing in idols and the devil, and they say regarding the (idol worshipping) disbelievers that they are more rightly guided than the Muslims?

52. It is they whom Allah has cursed; and for those whom Allah curses, you will never find for him any helper.

53. Do they have some share in the kingdom? If it was so, they would not give to people (anything), even equal to a sesame seed.

54. Or do they envy people (i.e. Muslims) due to what Allah has given them by His grace? So, We have given the Book and the wisdom to the Children of Ibrahim and We gave them a great kingdom.

55. So some of them believed in him (Prophet Muhammad) and

الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَى بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ۝

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ
الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ
وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَهْدِي مِنْ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۝

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَنْ
يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۝

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا
يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ۝

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا آتَاهُمُ
اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ
مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ۝

فَبِئْسَ مَا آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ

some of them turned away from him; and sufficient (for them) is Hell; the blazing Fire.

56. We shall soon put those who disbelieved in Our verses into the Fire; whenever their skins are cooked (fully burnt), We shall change them for new skins so they may taste the punishment (endlessly). Indeed Allah is Almighty, All-Wise.

57. And those who believed and did good deeds, We shall soon take them into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; they will abide in it forever; for them are pure wives therein, and We shall admit them there, where there will be abundant shade.

58. Indeed Allah commands you to hand over whatever you hold in trust to their owners, and that whenever you judge between people, judge with justice; undoubtedly, what an excellent advice Allah gives you: indeed

عَنْهُ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ نَارًا ۖ كُلَّمَا نُضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَهُمْ فِيهَا شَاظِلٌ رَاحًا ﴿٥٨﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ۚ وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا

Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

59. O believers! Obey Allah and the Messenger and those amongst you who have the power of command. Then if there is a dispute amongst you concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the Messenger (for judgement) if you believe in Allah and the Last Day; this is better and its outcome is the best.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ
أَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِيَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ
فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى
اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Did you not see those whose claim is that they believed in what is revealed to you and what is revealed before you? Then they wish to make the devil their mediator, whereas they were ordered to completely reject him; and the devil wishes to lead them far astray.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ
آمَنُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنزَلَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا
إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ
يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ
يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when they are told, 'Come towards the Book sent down by Allah and towards the Messenger,' you will see that the hypocrites turn away from you; turning their faces.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنزَلَ
اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ
يُصَدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. What will be their state, if some calamity befalls them as a result of what their own hands have sent forth, and then they come to you, O Beloved Prophet, swearing by Allah that, 'Our goal was only to bring about goodwill and reconciliation (between believers and disbelievers)?'

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا آصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Allah knows the secrets of their hearts; so overlook them, and admonish them, and speak to them in convincing words concerning their matters.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And We did not send any Messenger except that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah. And if when they do injustice to their own souls (by committing sins), then O Beloved, they should come to your august court, and then seek forgiveness from Allah, and the Messenger intercedes for them, so they would definitely find Allah The Greatest Acceptor of repentance, The Most Merciful.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. So O Beloved! By your Lord, they will not be Muslims until they take you as a judge for the disputes between them, and then whatever you have decided, they should not have resistance to it

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَ

within their hearts, and they must accept it wholeheartedly.

يَسْلَمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And had We made it obligatory for them (who did injustice to their souls) to slay themselves or go out leaving their homes and families; only a few of them would have done it. And if they did what they are advised to do, it would have been good for them, and would have been a means of steadfastness on faith.

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنِ اقْتُلُوا
أَنفُسَكُمْ أَوْ أَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا
فَعَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ
فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا
لَّهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And if it had been so, We would have necessarily given them great reward from Us.

وَإِذَا لَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا
عَظِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And (We) would have certainly guided them to the straight path.

وَلَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And he who obeys Allah and His Messenger, will be with those upon whom Allah has bestowed favour, i.e. the Prophets, and the (exceptionally) truthful ones, and the martyrs and the virtuous; and what an excellent companions they are.

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ
النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَ
الصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. This is Allah's Benevolence, and Allah is Sufficient, All-

ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ

Knowing.

عَلَيْكُمْ

71. O believers! Be watchful (of the enemy), then advance towards the enemy in small groups or go forth all together.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اخْذُوا جُذُرَكُمْ
فَإِنِ فِرُّوا فُتَبَاتٍ أَوْ اقْبِرُوا جَمِيعًا ۝

72. Indeed amongst you is the one (hypocrite) who will certainly loiter behind. Then if some disaster were to befall you, he would say, 'It was Allah's grace upon me that I was not present with them (the believers).'

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَيُبَطِّئَنَّ فَإِنْ
أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ۝

73. And were you to receive Allah's Benevolence (spoils of war), he would surely say as if there had been no friendship between you and him, (now he will say) 'Alas, if only I had (also) been with them, I would have achieved a great success.'

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ
لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ
بَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يُلَيْسَ لِي بِهِمْ
كَشٌّ مَعَهُمْ فَاقْتَرِفُوا عَظِيمًا ۝

74. So those who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter should fight in the path of Allah; and We shall bestow a great reward upon he who fights in the path of Allah; whether he is martyred or he conquers; so very soon we will grant him a great reward.

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ
يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۚ
وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ
يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

75. And what is the matter with you, that you would not fight in

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

the way of Allah, and for the sake of the weak men, and women and children; who are supplicating, 'O our Lord! Liberate us from this town; the people of which are unjust, and give us a protector from yourself, and give us a helper from Yourself.'

76. The believers fight in the path of Allah, and the disbelievers fight in the path of the devil; so fight against the friends of the devil; undoubtedly the devil's conspiracy is weak.

77. Did you not see those to whom it was said, 'Restrain your hands (from retaliating), keep the Salah established and pay Zakat,' but when fighting was made obligatory for them, some of them started fearing people, the way they should (in reality) fear Allah, or even greater. And they said, 'O our Lord! Why have You made fighting obligatory upon us? You should have let us live a little longer.' Say you (O Beloved), 'The

الْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ
وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا
اخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ
أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا
وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ۝

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ
الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ
ضَعِيفًا ۝

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا
أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا
الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ
إِذَا قَرِيعٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ
كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا
رَبَّنَا لِمَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالُ ۚ

enjoyment of this world is a little, and the Hereafter is better for those who fear (Allah), and you will not be wronged even as much as a single thread.'

78. Death will come to you wherever you may be, even if you are in strong forts; if some good reaches them (hypocrites), they say, 'This is from Allah,' and if any misfortune reaches them, they say, 'This is from you (O Muhammad).' Say you (O Beloved), 'Everything is from Allah.' What is the matter with those people; that, they do not seem to understand anything?

79. O listener! Whatever good reaches you is from Allah, and whatever evil reaches you is from yourselves, and We have sent you, O Beloved, as a Messenger towards all the people; and Allah is Sufficient as a Witness (to that).

80. Whoever has obeyed the Messenger has indeed obeyed Allah, and anyone who turns his face away; so We have not sent

لَوْلَا آخِرَتَنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۚ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ ۖ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ۚ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ۝

أَيُّنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكُكُمْ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ ۚ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَّقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۚ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ۝

مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ ۚ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ ۚ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ

you to save them.

حَقِيقًا ۝

81. And they say, 'We have obeyed,' and when they go away from you, a group of them makes plans in the night against what they had said. And Allah records what they plan by night, therefore O Beloved, ignore them and rely upon Allah; and Allah is Sufficient as a Disposer of matters:

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَدُوا مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ يَكِيدُ كَآيَفَةً مِنْهُمْ عِيَرِ
الَّذِي تَقُولُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا
يُبَيِّتُونَ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ
عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

82. So do they not ponder over the Qur'aan? And if it had been from anyone other than Allah, they would certainly have found much contradiction in it.

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۚ وَلَوْ كَانَ
مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ
اِخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ۝

83. And when any 'news of satisfaction or fear comes to them, they publicise it. And had they referred it to the Messenger and to their men of authority, they would certainly have known the truth about it from those who investigate (in the light of Qur'aan and Sunnah) and draw conclusion from it. And if Allah's Benevolence and His Mercy had not been upon you, so you would have certainly followed Shaytan, except a few.

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوْ
الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ ۚ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى
الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ
لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَ
لَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ
لَاشْتَبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

84. So O Beloved, fight in the path of Allah (even if you get no support from people). You will not be burdened but for yourself, and urge the believers (to fight); it is close that Allah will diminish the strength of the disbelievers, and Allah is Strongest in might (warfare) and His punishment is the most severe.

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا
نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى
اللَّهُ أَنْ يُكَلِّفَ بِأَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بِأَسْأَلِ أَشَدُّ شَكِيلًا ۝

85. Whoever makes a good recommendation will have a share of it and whoever makes an evil recommendation will have a share of it. And Allah is Powerful over everything.

مَنْ يُشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ
لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُشْفَعْ
شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيتًا ۝

86. And when someone greets you with some words (of greeting), respond with words better than that or return the same; indeed Allah is going to take account of everything.

وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِكَلِمَةٍ فَاكْبِرُوا
بِأَحْسَنِ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ۝

87. Allah is (worthy of worship), there is no one worthy of worship except Him. He will surely gather you on the Day of Resurrection, in which there is no doubt. And whose Words are more truthful than (those) of Allah?

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لِيَجْمَعَ كُفْرًا
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا مَرِيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَنْ
أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ۝

88. So what is the matter with you, that you got divided into two groups concerning the hypocrites, whereas Allah has cast them back (to disbelief) because of their misdeeds? Do you wish to guide one whom Allah has caused to go astray? And whom Allah causes to go astray, you will never find for him a way.

89. They (hypocrites) wish that you too should become disbelievers the way they became disbelievers; so that you all become one, therefore do not befriend any of them until they leave their homes and families, (migrating) in the path of Allah. Then if they turn back (and intend to harm you), so get hold of them and kill them wherever you find them, and do not take any of them as a friend nor as a helper.

90. Except those who are associated to such people between whom and yourself there is a (peace) treaty, or (those) who come to you with their hearts no longer having the strength to fight you or to fight their own people (by uniting with you). Had Allah willed, He would certainly have given them power over you so that they would have surely fought with you. Then if they withdraw from you, and do not wage war against you and send

فَبَالَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةً وَاللَّهُ
أَنزَلَ كِتَابَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ
أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ
يُضِلَّ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٨﴾

وَدُّوا أَنْ تُكْفِرُوا كَمَا كَفَرُوا
فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا
مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يَهَاجِرُوا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا حُدَّوْهُمْ
وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا
تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ
وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ
صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ
يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتِلُوكُمْ فَإِنْ
اعْتَرَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَالْقَوَا

you a message of peace-making, so Allah has not opened for you a way (to fight) against them.

91. You will now find some who desire that they should be safe from you; and also be safe from their own people. Whenever their people turn them towards mischief (against Muslims), they fall back into it. So, if they do not avoid (confronting) you, nor submit an offer of peace, nor restrain their hands; seize them, and (if they don't restrain from fighting you), kill them wherever you find them; and they are the ones against whom We have given you clear authority.

92. It is not befitting (lawful) for a Muslim to kill a Muslim, unless it occurs by mistake. And the one who kills a Muslim by mistake, so (it is necessary) upon him to free a Muslim slave and pay Diyyat (blood-money) to the family of the slain, except this; that they give up (their right). Then if the victim is from the people who are your enemies, and he (the deceased) himself is a Muslim, so only the freeing of a Muslim slave (is obligatory). And if the victim is

إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ①

سَتَجِدُونَ آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوا كُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلًّا رَدُّوْا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرَاكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُرُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَاخْذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ②

وَمَا كَانَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَّةٌ مُسْلِمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدَّقُوا فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ

from the people with whom you have a treaty, so blood-money must be paid to his family and the freeing of a Muslim slave. So the one who has no means (to free a Muslim slave) must fast for two consecutive months; this is his repentance before Allah; and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ
قَدِيهٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ
رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ
شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٩٣

93. And whoever kills a Muslim purposely, his restitution is Hell; he will abide in it for a very long time, and Allah has inflicted wrath upon him, and has cursed him and kept prepared a great punishment for him.

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَدًّا فَجَزَاءُ
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَآمَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ٩٤

94. O believers! When you go forth in the path of Allah for Jihad (war); investigate properly, and do not say to the one who says Salaam to you, 'You are not a Muslim.' You seek the means of this worldly life, so with Allah are plenty of spoils of war. You too were like this before (when you were new Muslims), then Allah bestowed His favour upon you, therefore you are duty-bound to investigate; indeed Allah knows your actions.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا
لِمَنْ أَلْفَىٰ إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ لَسْتَ
مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا فَعِذَ اللَّهُ مَعَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً
كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ٩٥

95. The Muslims who stay back from fighting without proper excuse, are not equal to the Muslims who fight in the path of Allah with their wealth and lives; Allah has bestowed a higher rank to the warriors who strive with their wealth and lives, than those who stay back. And Allah has promised goodness (Paradise) to all (i.e. companions of the Prophet), and Allah has granted greater status with greater reward to the warriors than those who stay back.

96. From Him (are) ranks, and forgiveness, and mercy (for the warriors); and Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Those people whose souls are taken by the angels whilst they were doing injustice to themselves (by not migrating), the angels say to them, 'What situation were you in?' They reply, 'We were weak in the land,' they (the angels) say, 'was Allah's earth not spacious enough for you to have migrated therein?' The abode for such is Hell; and a very despicable place of return.

98. Except those who were deteriorated; men, and women

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقُعُودُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ
اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ
عَلَى الْقُعُودِينَ دَرَجَةً ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ وَعَدَ
اللَّهُ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۖ وَقَضَى اللَّهُ لِلْمُجَاهِدِينَ
عَلَى الْقُعُودِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

دَرَجَاتٍ مِنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَ
كَانَ اللَّهُ عَظِيمًا رَاحِمًا ۝

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّيْتُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي
أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا
مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ
تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَهَاجِرُوا
فِيهَا قَالُوا لَيْكَ مَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَ
سَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ۝

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَ

and children, unable to devise a plan not knowing the way (to migrate).

النِّسَاءُ وَالْوِلْدَانُ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٩﴾

99. So it is close that Allah may forgive such (people); and Allah is Most Pardoning, Most Forgiving.

فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. Whoever migrates in the path of Allah; leaving his home and family, will find abundant place and capacity in the earth. And whoever leaves his home, migrating towards Allah and the Messenger, and death overlook him, his reward is in the responsibility of Allah. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ
فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرْعًا كَثِيرًا أَوْ سَعَةً
وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ يُدْرِكْهُ
الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And when you travel on the earth, it is no sin for you to shorten some of your (obligatory) Salahs; if you fear that disbelievers will cause you harm; undoubtedly the disbelievers are your open enemies.

وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ
عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنْ
الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِكُمُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا
لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And when you, O Beloved, are amongst them and lead them in Salah, a group of them should be with you (in Salah), and they must keep their weapons with them (for defence). So when they have performed their prostration, they should move away from behind you and go to the back (for protection of the other performers of Salah) and the other group that had not prayed must come and be your followers in Salah. They should take precaution and keep weapons with them; the disbelievers wish that you neglect your arms and your goods so they may overpower you with a single attack. It is no sin for you to keep aside your arms due to the difficulty of rain, or if you are sick, and take precaution for yourselves. Undoubtedly Allah has kept prepared a disgraceful punishment for the disbelievers.

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقِمْ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ
فَلْتَقُمْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ
وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا
فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَأْيِكُمْ وَلَتَأْتِ
طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا
مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَ
أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَذَٰلِكُمْ كَفْرٌ وَلَئِنْ
تَعَفَّلْتُمْ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ
فَيُمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً
وَإِحْدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ
بِكُمْ أَذًى مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى
أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا
حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. So when you have completed your Salah, remember Allah (whilst) standing, sitting and laying on your sides. And when you feel secure, offer Salah in the usual manner; indeed Salah has

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ
قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا
اطْمَأَنَّكُمْ فَاقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ

been made obligatory upon the Muslims at fixed times.

الصَّلَاةُ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا
مُّؤَقَّتًا ۝

104. Do not be laidback in the hunt for disbelievers. If you are suffering (hardship), they also suffer as you do, and you have that hope in Allah which they do not have; and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ ۚ إِنِ
تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ
كَمَّا تَأْلَمُونَ ۚ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ
مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا ۝

105. O Beloved, We have indeed sent down the true Book towards you, so that you may judge between the people; in the way Allah shows you, and do not fight on behalf of the deceivers.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ
وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَافِينَ خَصِيمًا ۝

106. And seek forgiveness from Allah; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝

107. And do not fight on behalf of those who are dishonest to themselves; indeed Allah does not like any extremely treacherous sinner.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ
كَانَ خَوَانًا أَثِيمًا ۝

108. They hide from people and do not hide from Allah, whereas Allah is with them when they plan secretly that which Allah does not like, and Allah has their deeds encompassed.

يَسْتَحْفِقُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا
يَسْتَحْفِقُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ
يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ۝

109. (O people) pay heed! It is you who fight on their behalf (the deceivers) in the life of this world; so who will fight on their behalf with Allah on the Day of Resurrection, or who will be their defender (on that Day)?

هَآأَنْتُمْ هُوَآ لَا جِدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ
عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَيْلًا ۝

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs his own soul and then seeks forgiveness from Allah, shall find Allah Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ
ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا
رَّحِيمًا ۝

111. And whoever earns sin; his earning (sins) will fall upon himself, and Allah is Ever Knowing, All-Wise.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى
نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝

112. And whoever commits a mistake or a sin, then blames it on an innocent (person), has indeed burdened himself with slandering

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ
يَزِمُ بِهِ بَرِيًّا فَقَدْ اِئْتَمَلَ بِثَمَانَا

and a manifest sin.

وَأَشْمَأَزِينَا ۝

113. And O Beloved, had Allah's Benevolence and His Mercy not been upon you, a group amongst them would have wished to deceive you; and they are only misleading themselves and will not harm you at all. And Allah has sent down upon you the Book and wisdom, and taught you whatever you did not know, and upon you is the great Benevolence of Allah.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ
لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ ۚ
وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا
يَضُرُّوكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ
مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ ۚ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ۝

114. Most of their (secret) consultations do not contain any benefit, except of the one who commands charity or goodness or peace-making amongst people; whoever does this to seek the pleasure of Allah, We shall soon give him a great reward.

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِنْ نَجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ
أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ
ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ
نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

115. And whosoever opposes the Messenger after the right path has been made clear to him, and follows a way other than the way of the Muslims; We shall leave him in his own condition, and

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ تُولِهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصْلِهِ

shall put him in Hell; and what a despicable place of return.

116. Allah does not forgive (the sin of) associating a partner with Him, and He forgives which is less than that to whomsoever He wills; and whoever ascribes partners to Allah has indeed gone far astray.

جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٦﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَ
يَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ
مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾

117. These polytheists do not worship other than Allah, but (they worship) some females; and they do not worship anyone but the rebellious Shaytan.

إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنثًا
وَأَنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانَ يَدْعُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. The one whom Allah has cursed (the devil); he said, 'I swear I will certainly take a specific portion of Your bondsmen (as my followers).'

لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَقَالَ لَا أَخَذَنَّ مِنْ
عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٨﴾

119. 'I swear I will surely lead them astray, and I will certainly arouse (sinful) desires in them, and I will definitely order them so they will pierce the ears of animals (a ritual of idol worshippers), and I will definitely order them so they will change the creation of Allah.' And whosoever chooses the devil for a friend instead of Allah has indeed suffered a manifest loss.

وَلَا أَضِلُّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ۚ
فَلْيَبْتَغُوا إِذًا أَتَاكُمْ
لَا مَرْئِي لَهُمْ فَلْيَعْزِّزُوا
مَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرًا مُبِينًا ﴿١١٩﴾

120. The devil promises them and arouses (sinful) desires in them; and the devil does not promise them except deception.

يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيُغْوِيهِمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. The destination for such is Hell; they will not find any protection from it.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ
عَنْهَا مَجِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And those who believed and did good deeds; We shall soon take them into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; abiding in them forever and ever; (this is) a true promise from Allah; and whose words are more true than the Words of Allah?

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
سُدَّ جَهَنَّمُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَعْدَ
اللَّهِ حَقًّا ۚ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ
قِيلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. Things don't happen according to your wishful thinking (O polytheists), nor on the desires of the people given the Book. Whoever does wrong will get the recompense of it, and will not find, except Allah, any friend or any helper.

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ ۚ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ
بِهِ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا
وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. And whoever does some good deeds; be it a man or woman, and is a Muslim, will be admitted to Paradise and they will

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ
أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

not be wronged even to the extent of a sesame seed.

125. And whose religion is better than the one who submitted his face to Allah and is a doer of good and followed the religion of Ibrahim, who was separate from all falsehood? And Allah made Ibrahim His close friend.

126. And only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth; and Allah has control over all things.

127. And they ask you the ruling concerning women; say you (O Beloved), 'Allah gives you the verdict concerning them (to fulfil their rights), and what is recited to you from the Qur'aan concerning orphan girls that you do not give them which is fixed for them (from inheritance), and you turn your faces from marrying them (you do not show interest in this regard), and (He gives the verdict) concerning (orphan) weak children (to fulfil their rights), and that you must establish justice in dealing with the rights of

يَدُ خُلُونِ الْجَنَّةِ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ
نَقِيرًا ۝

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ
وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ۝

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
مُحِيطًا ۝

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ
يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ ۚ وَمَا يُشْلِي عَلَيْكُمْ
فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتْلَى النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي
لَا تُوْتُونَهُنَّ مَّا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَ
تَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَ
الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ ۚ وَأَنْ
تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَى بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا

orphans; and whatever good deeds you do, Allah is Aware of it.

128. And if a woman fears ill treatment from her husband or lack of interest, so it is no sin for them if they reach an agreement of peace between themselves (compromise with each other). And peace is better, and the heart is trapped in greed, and if you do good and practice piety, then Allah is Aware of your deeds.

مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ۝
وَإِنْ أَمْرٌ أَتَتْ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا
ثُشُورًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاخَ عَلَيْهِمَا
أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ
خَيْرٌ وَأُخْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ۚ
وَإِنْ تَصْصِتُوا أَوْ تُتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝

129. And you will never be able to deal equally between women no matter how much you may desire (to treat them equally), therefore do not be totally inclined towards one (wife) leaving the other hanging (in the midst). And if you do good and practice piety, then undoubtedly Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ
النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ
الْمِيلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۚ وَإِنْ
تَصْلِحُوا أَوْ تُتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَفُورٌ رَاحِمٌ ۝

130. And if those two separate (by divorce), Allah will make each of you independent from the other with His bounty; and Allah is Most Capable, All-Wise.

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِنْ
سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ۝

131. And only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ

whatever is in the earth. And indeed We have emphasised to those who received the Books before you, and to you; that keep fearing Allah. And if you disbelieve, then undoubtedly only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is Independent, Worthy of all praise.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and Allah is Sufficient, The Disposer of matters.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. O people! If He wants, He can remove you and bring others (to replace you); and Allah has Power to do that.

إِنْ يَشَاءْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. Whoever desires the reward of (this) world, then know that only with Allah is the reward of both; (this) world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. O believers! Stand firm for justice (whilst) giving testimony for the sake of Allah, even if there is loss in it for yourselves, or (your) parents, or (your) relatives;

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ

whether the one you testify against is wealthy or poor; nevertheless Allah has greater right over it. So do not follow your wishes lest you separate from the truth (justice), and if you distort (testimony) or turn away (from giving it), then Allah is Aware of your actions.

136. O believers! Have faith in Allah, and His Messenger, and this Book (Qur'aan) He has sent down upon His Messenger, and that Book He sent down before, And whoever does not believe in Allah, and His angels, and His Books, and His Messengers and the Last Day, has undoubtedly gone far astray.

137. Indeed those who believe, then disbelieve and then again believe, then again disbelieve, and then they grew in their disbelief; Allah will never forgive them, nor will He show them the (True) Path.

138. Give glad tidings to the hypocrites; that, for them is a painful punishment.

أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ
إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ
بِهِمَا ۖ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ
تَعْدِلُوا ۚ وَإِنْ تَكُونُوا أَوْ تُعَدُّوا
فَأِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ
رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ
كُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ
ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٣٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا
ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا ۚ لَمْ
يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ
سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٨﴾

بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. Those who befriend disbelievers instead of Muslims; do they seek honour from them? Then (know that) all honour belongs to Allah.

الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ
مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أِيَّائَهُمْ
عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةُ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ
جَمِيعًا ۝

140. And indeed Allah has sent down to you in the Book; that, when you hear the verses of Allah being rejected or being mocked at, do not sit with those people, until they engage in some other conversation; otherwise you too are like them; undoubtedly Allah will gather the hypocrites and the disbelievers; all together, into Hell.

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ
إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتَ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا
يُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى
يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ
إِذَا قُلْتُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ
وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا ۝

141. Those (i.e. hypocrites) who keep watching your situation; so if victory comes to you from Allah, they say (to the Muslims), 'Were we not with you?' and if victory is for the disbelievers; they say (to the disbelievers), 'Did we not have control on you (but did not kill you), and protected you from the Muslims?' Allah will judge between all of you on the Day of Resurrection, and Allah will not

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ
لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ
مَعَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ
قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْخُدْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَنْصُرْكُمْ
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ

provide the disbelievers any way over the Muslims.

لِّلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ۝

142. Undoubtedly the hypocrites, in their assumption, desire to deceive Allah and He will destroy them by making them neglectful; and when they stand up for Salah, they do it unwillingly and they do it for show, and they do not remember Allah but slightly.

إِنَّ السُّفْهَاءَ يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ۖ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كَسَالَىٰ يُرَآءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

143. (The hypocrites are) wavering in the middle; neither here (with the believers) nor there (with the disbelievers); and for the one whom Allah causes to go astray, you will not find for him a way.

مَذْبَذٍ بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ لَا إِلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ۝

144. O believers! Do not befriend disbelievers instead of Muslims; do you wish to offer Allah a clear (point of) argument against yourselves?

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا بَيْنَكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ۝

145. Undoubtedly the hypocrites are in the lowest section of Hell, and you will never find any helper for them.

إِنَّ السُّفْهَاءَ فِي الدَّرَجَاتِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ۝

146. Except those who repented, and reformed themselves, and held fast the rope of Allah and made their religion purely for Allah; so they are with the Muslims, and Allah will soon bestow upon the Muslims a great reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

147. And what will Allah do (i.e. gain) by punishing you, if you become grateful and accept faith? And Allah is All-Rewarding, All-Knowing.

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ
وَأَمَنْتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ۝

148. Allah does not like the public utterance of evil talk except by the oppressed, and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ
الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلِمَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. If you do any good openly or secretly, or forgive someone's evil, so indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, All-Powerful.

إِنْ تَبَدُّوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوا أَوْ تُعْفُوا عَنْ
سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. Those who do not believe in Allah and His Messengers, and desire to separate His Messengers from Allah, and they say, 'We believe in some (Messengers) and disbelieve in others,' and desire to find a path between faith and disbelief.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَ
رُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَ
نُكْفِرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَهُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا
بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. These are truly the disbelievers; and for the disbelievers We have kept prepared a humiliating punishment.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٥١﴾

152. And those who believe in Allah, and all His Messengers and do not make any distinction in believing any one of them; Allah will soon reward them, and Allah

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ
يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ
سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا رَافِعًا ۚ وَكَانَ

is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. O Beloved, the People of the Book request you to bring down a book upon them from heaven, but they had asked Musa already for something even bigger; that (they requested), 'Show us Allah clearly,' then they were seized by thunder on account of their sins. Then, they also took the calf (for worship) after being given clear verses. So We forgave this, and We gave Musa a clear dominance.

154. We then raised the Mount (Sinai) over them in order to take a covenant from them, and said to them, that, 'Enter the gate while prostrating,' and warned them not to exceed the limit in the matter regarding Saturday (Sabbath), and We took from them a firm covenant.

155. So We cursed them because of them breaking their covenant, and also because they denied the verses of Allah, and for their unjustified martyring of the Prophets, and for this declaration of theirs; that, 'Our hearts are covered,' but rather, it is Allah Who sealed their hearts due to

اللَّهُ عَفُوٌّ رَّاحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾

يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ
عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا
مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا
اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ
بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِن
بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَن
ذَٰلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ رَبِّهَا قَوْمًا
قُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْأَبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا
لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا
مِنْهُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٥﴾

فَمَا نَقَضِهِمْ مِّيثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفِّرِهِمْ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بَعِيرٍ
حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا

their disbelief. So they, except a few, do not believe.

قَلِيلًا ۝

156. And (Allah cursed them) because they disbelieved and gravely slandered Maryam.

وَيَكْفُرُ بِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا ۝

157. And because of their stating this; that, 'We have martyred the Messiah; 'Eisa; the son of Maryam; the Messenger of Allah,' and it is (the truth) that neither did they kill him nor crucify him, but for them a look-alike was created (his face resembling the face of 'Eisa). And those who disagree regarding him (i.e. the look-alike) are indeed in doubt over him; they know nothing of him, but are merely following their assumption, and without doubt, they did not kill him.

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ۝

158. Rather, Allah raised him towards Himself, and Allah is Overpowering, All-Wise.

بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝

159. There is no one amongst the People of the Book who will not believe in him ('Eisa) before his death, and on the Day of Resurrection he ('Eisa) will be a witness against them.

وَأَنَّ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ۝

160. So on account of the great injustice committed by the Jews, We made unlawful for them some of the pure things which were lawful for them, and because they prevented many people from the path of Allah.

فَيُظْلَمُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمًا
عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٌ أَجَلَتْ لَهُمْ وَبَصَدِهِمْ
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۝

161. And because they would take usury whereas they were prohibited from it, and they would wrongfully consume the wealth of others; and for those amongst them who became disbelievers, We have kept prepared for them a painful punishment.

وَأَخَذَهُمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ
وَآكَلُوا أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ۚ
وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا ۝

162. Yes; those amongst them who are firm in knowledge and are believers; believing in what was sent down upon you, O Beloved, and what was sent down before you, and those who keep Salah established, and give Zakat, and believe in Allah and the Last Day; to such (people), We shall soon give a great reward.

فَكِنَّ الرُّسُخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ
الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا
عَظِيمًا ۝

163. Indeed We sent revelation to you, O Beloved, just like We sent revelation to Nöoh (Noah) and the Prophets after him, and We sent

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا
إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ

revelation to Ibrahim (Abraham), and Isma'eel (Ishmael), and Is-haaq (Isaac), and Ya'qoob (Jacob) and his sons, and 'Eisa (Jesus), and Ayyub (Job), and Yunus (Jonah), and Haroon (Aaron), and Sulayman (Solomon), and We bestowed the Zaboor (Psalms) upon Dawood (David).

أَوْ حَيْثَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ
وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى
وَإَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَهَارُونَ وَ
سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ ۖ

164. And (We sent) other Messengers whom We have mentioned to you previously, and those (Messengers) We have not mentioned to you. And in reality, Allah spoke to Musa.

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِن
قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ
وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ تَكْلِيمًا ۝

165. (We sent) Messengers giving glad tidings and giving warnings, in order that people may not have any excuse before Allah, after the (arrival of) Messengers; and Allah is the Overpowering, The Wise.

رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِّئَلَّا
يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ
الرُّسُلِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝

166. But O Beloved, Allah is the Witness to what He has sent down upon you. He has sent it down with His knowledge, and the angels are witnesses. And sufficient is the testimony of Allah,

لَكِنِ اللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكَ
أَنزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ
وَكُفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝

167. Those who disbelieved and prevented (others) from the path of Allah, have undoubtedly gone far astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاصْدَوْا عَن
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ۝

168. Indeed those who disbelieved and crossed the limit; Allah will never forgive them, nor will anyone show them the (Right) Path.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَظَمُوا أَمْثَلُ اللَّهِ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. Except the path (leading) to Hell, in which they will remain forever and ever; and this is easy for Allah.

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. O people! This Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so accept faith for your own good. And if you disbelieve, so undoubtedly only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and in the earth, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. O People of the Book! Do not cause excess in your religion nor say anything concerning Allah but the truth. The Messiah; 'Eisa; son of Maryam, is purely a Messenger of Allah, and is His Word, which (He) sent towards Maryam, and is a (special) Spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers, and do not say '(deities are) three,' abstain (from it) for your own good. Allah is the only One God; far Exalted is He from having a child; only to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۚ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلْقَاهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةٌ ۚ إِنْتَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ

and whatever is in the earth, and Allah is The Sufficient Disposer of matters.

172. The Messiah does not despise at all being a bondsman of Allah, and nor do the close angels. And whoever hates worshipping Him and is arrogant; He (Allah) will gather all of them very soon towards Himself (for punishment).

173. So to those who believed and did good deeds; He will reward them in full and by His Benevolence, grant them even more. And to those who despised (His worship) and were arrogant; He will give them a painful punishment. And other than Allah, they will not find any supporter nor (any) helper, for themselves.

174. O people! Indeed there has come to you clear proof (Prophet Muhammad) from Allah, and We have sent down to you a shining light (the Qur'aan).

175. So those who believed in Allah and held firm to His rope, so

يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَٰهُ جَمِيعًا ۝

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ دُونَ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا يُصِيرُوا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُبِينًا ۝

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا

soon Allah will admit them to His Mercy and Benevolence, and show them the Straight Path towards Himself.

بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَهُوَ
قَضِيٌّ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝

176. O Beloved! They ask you for a verdict; say you, 'Allah gives you verdict concerning 'Kalalah' (deceased without leaving behind father or children); if a man dies childless and has a sister; for her is half the inheritance. And the man is the heir of his sister if the sister does not have children, then if there are two sisters; for them is two-thirds of the inheritance. And if there are brothers and sisters; both men and women, the male's share is equal to that of two females. And Allah explains to you clearly, so that you do not go astray, and Allah is The Knower of everything.'

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي
الْكَلَالَةِ ۚ إِنِ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ
وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا
تَرَكَ ۚ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِن لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا
وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا
الْعُلُقَيْنِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ ۚ وَإِنْ كَانُوا
إِخْوَةً رَجُلًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ
حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۚ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَن
تَضِلُّوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

SURAH AL-MAA'IDAH (THE DINING TABLE)

(This Surah is Madani, containing
120 verses and 16 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

1. O believers! Fulfil your promises. Mute animals are made lawful for you (to eat) except that which will be stated to you further on, but do not regard hunting as lawful when you are in the state of 'Ihram' (ritual attire for the performance of pilgrimage). Indeed Allah commands as He wills.

2. O believers! Do not make lawful (i.e. dishonour) the symbols of Allah, nor the sacred months, nor the sacrificial animals sent to the Sacred Territory (around Makkah), nor those (animals) bearing signs around their necks, nor the wealth and honour of those travelling towards the Sacred House (Ka'bah) seeking the Benevolence and pleasure of their Lord. And when (you) come out of Ihram; so you may hunt, and let not the enmity of the people, who prevented you from the Sacred Masjid, tempt you to do injustice. And help one another in righteousness and piety, and do

٥ سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١٢

أبْأَئِهَا ١٢٠ رُكُوعًا ١٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ
أَحَلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا
يُثَلَّى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَ
أَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْلُوا شَعَائِرَ
اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ
وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا آثِمِينَ الْبَيْتِ
الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَ
رِضْوَانًا ۚ وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا
وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ أَنْ
صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
أَنْ تَعْتَدُوا ۚ وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَ

not help one another in sin and injustice, and keep fearing Allah; indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

3. Forbidden for you (to eat) are carrion (dead meat), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which has been slaughtered while proclaiming any name other than Allah, and the one killed by strangling, and the one killed by beating with an unsharpened object, and the one that died by falling, and that which was stabbed by the horn of some animal, and one eaten by a wild animal, except those whom you slaughter (before its death). And (also forbidden is) that which is slaughtered near any temple having idols (as a mark of respect to the idols), and seeking one's share of luck by throwing fortune-telling arrows (to predict future events); this is an act of sin. Today, the disbelievers are in disappointment concerning your religion, so do not fear them and fear Me; today I have perfected for you your religion and completed My Favour upon you, and have chosen for you Islam as your religion. So whoever is forced by intense hunger and thirst, such that he does not incline towards sin (by consuming more than necessity), then indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

الشَّقَوَىٰ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ①

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْوَاجِ ذَٰلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ الْيَوْمَ يَئِسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَحْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتِمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْصَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ②

4. O Beloved, they ask you as to what has been made lawful for them; say you, 'Pure things have been made lawful for you, and (lawful is the game of) hunting animals of prey which you have trained and use for hunting, (since) you teach them that which Allah has taught you; so eat what they hunt and leave for you, and (at the time of releasing the animal to hunt), mention the name of Allah upon it, and keep fearing Allah. Indeed Allah is Swift in taking account.'

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ۖ قُلْ
أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ
الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ
مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا
أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعٌ
الْحِسَابُ ۝

5. Today the pure things are made lawful for you; and the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them, and are (lawful for you) the virtuous Muslim women and the virtuous women from the people who received the Book before you when you give them their dowries and marry them, not committing adultery nor keeping them as mistresses: And whoever becomes a disbeliever after being a Muslim, all his (good) deeds are destroyed and he is amongst the losers in the Hereafter.

الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۚ وَطَعَامُ
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَلٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَ
طَعَامُكُمْ حَلَلٌ لَهُمْ ۚ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا
آتَيْسُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ
غَيْرِ مُسْفِحِينَ ۚ وَلَا مَسْخِطٍ لِّى
أَخَذَ إِن ۚ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ
حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ
الْخَاسِرِينَ ۝

6. O believers! When you intend to stand up for prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to (i.e. including) the elbows, and perform Mash (pass wet hands) over your heads and wash your feet up to (i.e. including) the ankles. And if you need to have an obligatory bath, clean yourselves thoroughly, and if you are sick or on a journey, or if any of you comes having responded to the call of nature, or you have had intercourse with your wives; and in these conditions you do not find water, so perform Tayammum with pure sand; rub therewith your faces and your hands (forearms). Allah does not desire to place any hardship upon you. Yes, He desires to purify you totally and complete His Favour upon you, that you may be grateful.

7. And remember Allah's Favour upon you and the covenant which He took from you when you said, 'We heard and we obeyed,' and fear Allah. Indeed Allah knows what is within the hearts.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى
الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا أَوْجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ
إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَ
أَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ
جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ
عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ
الغَائِطِ أَوْ لَسْتُمْ بِالْمَاءِ فَلَمْ
تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا
فَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ
مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ
حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ
نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ
الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا
وَأَطَعْنَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

8. O believers! Be intensely steadfast in the command of Allah, while giving testimony with justice, and do not let the enmity of any nation provoke you not to do justice; be just; that is closer to piety, and fear Allah; indeed Allah is Aware of your deeds.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا
قَوَّامِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا
يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا
إِعْدِلُوا ۖ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Allah's promise is with the pious believers; that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. And those who disbelieved and belied Our verses; it is they who are the people of Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. O believers! Remember Allah's favour upon you, when a nation desired to stretch out their hands against you, so He restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah, and Muslims must rely upon Allah only.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَبْسُطُوا
إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ
عَنكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And undoubtedly Allah took a covenant from the Children of Israel, and We appointed twelve

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي

chiefs amongst them, and Allah said, 'Indeed I am with you. Undoubtedly, if you keep Salah established, and pay Zakat, and believe in My Messengers and respect them, and lend Allah a good loan, so I will surely remove your sins, and I will surely admit you to Gardens; beneath which rivers flow. Then after this (covenant), if any of you disbelieves, he has certainly gone astray from the Straight Path.'

إِسْرَآئِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّيْتُمْهُمُو أَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ⑬

13. So We cursed them because of them breaking the covenant, and hardened their hearts; they alter the Words of Allah from their (original) places, and have forgotten a large part of the advice that was given to them. And you, except a few, will constantly be informed of their deceit, so forgive them and pardon them; indeed Allah loves the doers of good.

فَمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَاسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَآئِنٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑭

14. And We took a covenant from those who claimed, 'We are Christians,' so they forgot a large part of the advices given to them. We have therefore instilled enmity and hatred between them till the Day of Resurrection, and Allah will soon inform them of what they used to do.

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَى
أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا
دُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
وَالْبُغْضَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ وَسَوْفَ
يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. O People of the Book! Indeed there has come to you this Messenger of Ours (Prophet Muhammad), revealing to you many things which you had concealed in the Book, and forgives several of them (by not mentioning the things you had concealed); indeed towards you has come a light from Allah, and a clear Book.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا
يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ
جَاءَكُمْ كُمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ
مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Allah guides with the light and the book whoever obeys His will, to the pathways of peace, and takes them out of darkness towards the light by His command, and shows them the Straight Path.

يَهْدِي بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ بِرِضْوَانِهِ
سَبِيلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. They have indeed become disbelievers who say, 'Only the Messiah; the son of Maryam is Allah,' say you (O Beloved), 'who

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ
الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَن يَمْلِكُ

can then do anything against Allah, if He wills to destroy the Messiah; the son of Maryam, and his mother and everyone on earth? And only to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them; He creates whatever He desires, and Allah can do everything.

18. The Jews and the Christians said, 'We are the sons of Allah and His beloveds,' say you (O Beloved), '(if it is so) then why does He punish you for your sins? Rather, you are (ordinary) human beings, from amongst His creations, He forgives whomsoever He wants, and punishes whomsoever He wants. And for Allah only, is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, and towards Him only, is the (final) return.'

19. O People of the Book! Indeed this Messenger of Ours (Prophet Muhammad) has come to you; that he makes clear to you Our commands after the arrival of Messengers had stopped for a long time, lest you say, 'Never did any Bearer of glad tidings or (any) Warner come to us,' so this Bearer of glad tidings and Warner has come to

مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ
الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَ مَنْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا
يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ①

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ
أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ
مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَعْذِيبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ
إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ②

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا
يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ
تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ
فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِبَشِيرٍ وَنَذِيرٍ وَاللَّهُ

you. And Allah possesses all power.

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

20. And when Musa said to his people, 'O my people! Remember Allah's Favour upon you; that, (when) He made amongst you Prophets, and made you kings, and has given you today (in your time of living) what He has not given to anyone else in the world.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقْوِمُوا
إِذْ كُروا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ
فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَآتَاكُمْ
مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

21. (Musa said) 'O people! Enter this holy land which Allah has decreed for you and do not turn back (from fighting in the path of Allah), that you will turn back; losers.'

يُقْوِمُوا إِذْ خُلُوا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْمَقْدَسَةِ
الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَوَلُّوا عَلَى
أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ۝

22. (They) said, 'O Musa! Therein are tyrannical powerful people, and we shall never enter it, until they move out from there. Yes; when they move out from there, we will enter it.'

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا
جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَنُدْخِلُهَا حَتَّى
يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا
فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ ۝

23. Two men who were amongst those who fear Allah and whom Allah had favoured said, 'Enter upon them by force, through the gate (of the city); if you enter the gate, victory will be yours. And

قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ
اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ
فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ عَلَى

put trust in only Allah, if you are believers.'

24. They said, 'O Musa! We will never go there whilst they are there, so you and your Lord go and both of you fight (with them), we are seated here.'

25. Musa submitted, 'O My Lord! I have no control except upon myself and my brother (Haroon), so keep us separate from these disobedient ones.'

26. Said (Allah), 'So, that (holy) land is forbidden for them for forty years, let them wander on the earth, so you (O Musa) do not grieve for these disobedient people.'

27. And recite to them the true story of the two sons of Adam; when both of them offered separate sacrifices, so the sacrifice of one was accepted and the other one's was not accepted. He (the former) said, 'I swear I will kill you.' He (the latter) answered, 'Allah only accepts from the one who fears (Allah).'

اللَّهُ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

قَالُوا يٰيُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَن نُّدْخِلُكَآبَدًا
مَّآدَامُؤْمِنُهَا فَادْهَبْ أَنتَ وَرَبُّكَ
فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هُنَا قَاعِدُونَ ۝

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَ
أَخِي قَاتِلْهُمَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ
الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ
سَنَةً يَتَيَبَّهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا
يَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝

وَإِذْ لَعَنَّا عَلَيْهِمُ نَبَا ابْنِ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ
إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتَقَبَّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا
وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ
لَا تُكَلِّمَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ
مِنَ السَّادِقِينَ ۝

28. 'Indeed, if you raise your hand against me to kill me, I shall not raise my hand against you to kill you; I fear Allah who is the Lord of the worlds.'

لَيْسَ بَسَطْتُ إِلَى يَدِكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا
أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَدِيَ إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ
إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. 'I desire this; that, you alone should be burdened with both mine and your sin, so you become amongst the people of Hell; and this is the punishment for the unjust ones.'

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَمُوتَ بِأَثَمِي وَإِثْمِكَ
فَتَكُونُ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ
جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. So his Nafs (evil baser self) incited him to kill his brother, so he killed him, and remained in loss.

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ
فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. So Allah sent a crow, scratching the ground, to show him (Qaabeel, the killer) how to bury his brother's corpse. He (the killer) said, 'Woe to me! I was not even able to be like this crow that I could bury my brother's corpse.' And he remained regretful.

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
لِيُزَيِّنَ لَهُ كَيْفَ يَوَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ
قَالَ يُونِيلَنِي أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ
مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأَوَارِي سَوْءَةَ
أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. For this reason; We decreed for the Children of Israel that whoever kills a human without the (legal) retribution of killing or (killed a human) without the

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا

retribution for causing turmoil in the earth, it will be as if he had killed all mankind. And whoever gave life to a human (by saving a life), it is as if he had given (saved) life to all mankind. And undoubtedly Our Messengers came to them with clear proofs, then indeed after that many of them (still) commit excess on the earth.

33. The only retribution of those who fight against Allah and His Messenger and (strive to) cause turmoil in the land is that they be killed one by one, or be crucified, or their hands and feet be cut off from alternate sides, or they be exiled far away from the land (of their country); this is their disgrace in the world, and a greater punishment for them is in the Hereafter.

34. Except those who repented before you overpower them. So know that Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَغْدِرْ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ
أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا
وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِالْأَيَّاتِ
ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَ
رَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ
يُسْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
تَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. O believers! Fear Allah, and seek Wasilah (medium of good deeds or pious people) towards Him, and strive in His way, upon this hope that (you) attain success.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Indeed, those who became disbelievers, if they owned all that is in the earth and further equal to it (twice as much), that having offered it as a ransom to save themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection; so it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالَّذِينَ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَيَفْقَدُوهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. They will yearn to come out of Hell, and will not (be able to) come out of it, and for them is an eternal punishment.

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرَجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And whichever man or woman are thieves, cut off their hand; a recompense for what they have done; a punishment from Allah, and Allah is Overpowering, All-Wise.

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. So if one repents after his wrongdoing and reforms himself, so Allah shall pardon him with His Mercy; indeed Allah is Most

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Forgiving, Most Merciful.

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whomsoever He wills, and forgives whomsoever He wills; and Allah can do all things.

41. O Messenger, 'do not allow those who run towards disbelief to cause you grief' some are those who say with their mouths, 'We have believed,' but their hearts are not Muslims. And some Jews listen to a great deal of falsehood, and (they also) listen immensely to other people who had not come in your august court; distorting Allah's Words from their origin. They say (to each other), 'If this (distorted) command is given to you, obey it, but if this is not given to you, then refrain (from it).' And the one whom Allah wills to lead astray, (O listener) you will never be able to help him in the least (against Allah); they are those whose hearts Allah did not will to purify; for them is disgrace in this world, and for them is a great

عَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِينَ
يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا
أَمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ
وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَعَّوْنَ
لِلْكَذِبِ سَعَّوْنَ لِقَوْمٍ أُخْرَيْنَ لَمْ
يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّقُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ
هَذَا فَخُذُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْا
فَاخْذَرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ
فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ
الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَرْحَمِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهَّرَ

سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ ٥

punishment in the Hereafter.

قُلُوبُهُمْ لَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَّ
لَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

42. The excessively keen listeners of falsehood, extreme devourers of the unlawful; so if they come in your august court (O Beloved), so judge between them or turn your face away from them (i.e. you have a choice). And if you turn your face away from them, they cannot harm you at all, and if you judge between them, so judge with fairness (as you always do); indeed Allah loves those who are just.

سَمْعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْثَرُونَ لِلسَّحْتِ
فَإِنْ جَاءَكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ
أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ
فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ
فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ۝

43. And why will they wish to be judged by you, whereas they have the Tawrat with them, in which exists the command of Allah and despite this, they turn away from it? And they are not to believe.

وَ كَيْفَ يُحْكُمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ
التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

44. Undoubtedly, We sent down the Tawrat, in which is guidance and light. According to it, Our obedient Prophets, and the men of knowledge and the (religious) jurists were commanding to the Jews that, they were required to

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَ
نُورٌ يَعْلَمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ
أَسْلَمُوا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالزَّيْنِيُّونَ
وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ

protect the book of Allah; and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear people, and fear Me, and do not exchange My verses for a despicable price. And whosoever does not judge according to what is sent down by Allah; it is they who are disbelievers.

45. And, We have made it binding upon them in the Tawrat, that, 'A life (is the retribution) for a life, and an eye for an eye, and a nose for a nose, and an ear for an ear, and a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds is retribution.' Then whoever willingly presents himself for retribution, so it shall be expiation of his sin, and whoever does not judge according to what is sent down by Allah, so it is they who are the unjust.

46. And We brought 'Eisa; the son of Maryam, after the Prophets, following their footsteps, (whilst) confirming the Tawrat which was present before him, and We bestowed upon him the Injeel in which is guidance and light, and (the Injeel) verifies the Tawrat which was before it, and guidance

اللَّهُ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ ۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ ۚ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارٌ لَّهُ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۚ وَإَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ ۚ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَ

and advice for the pious people.

47. And the people of the Injeel must judge by what Allah has sent down in it, and those who do not judge according to what Allah has sent down; it is they who are the disobedient.

48. And O Beloved! We have sent down the true Book upon you; verifying the Books preceding it, and a protector and witness over them, therefore judge between them (people of the Book) according to what was sent down by Allah. And O listener! Do not follow their desires; abandoning the truth which has come to you. We have reserved for all of you a Shari'ah (law) and a way, and had Allah willed, He would have made you one nation, but He willed that He may test you by (different Shari'ahs) which He has given you, therefore seek to surpass (one another) in good deeds. Return of all of you is towards Allah only, so He will inform you concerning the matter in which you were disputing.

49. And therefore, O Muslim! Judge according to what has been sent down by Allah, and do not follow their desires, and refrain

مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَلِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلَ الْإِنجِيلِ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ
فِيهِ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ
مُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا
جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ
شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ
فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَمِيقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ
إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ أَنْ

from them so that they do not cause you to slip up from any of the commands which have been sent down to you. Then if they turn away, so know that Allah's will is to punish them for some of their sins; and indeed many people are disobedient.

50. So do they desire a judgement of the period of ignorance? And whose judgement is better than Allah's judgement, for the people of certainty?

51. O believers! Do not befriend the Jews and the Christians; they are friends of each other. And whoever amongst you befriends them, is from of them. Indeed Allah does not guide the unjust.

52. You will now see those in whose hearts is a disease, who run towards the Jews and the Christians, saying, 'We fear that some misfortune befalls us.' So it is close that Allah may bring victory, or a (specific) command from Himself, so they should

يَفْتَتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ دُثُورِهِمْ ۖ وَ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْتَغُونَ ۚ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَىٰ أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا آيَةٌ ۚ فَعَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَيُصِيبُوا

remain regretting what they had concealed in their hearts.

53. And the believers say, 'Are these the ones who solemnly swore by Allah in their oaths, that they are with you?' All their deeds have become destroyed, so they remained in loss.

عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ لِيَا مَنِّينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ
الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ
إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ ۖ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فَأَصْبَحُوا خِسرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. O believers! Whoever amongst you will deviate from his religion, so Allah will soon bring such people whom Allah loves and they love Allah, soft towards Muslims and stern towards disbelievers, they will fight in the way of Allah, and will not fear the criticism of any faultfinder; this is Allah's Benevolence; He may give to whomsoever He wills, and Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ
مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ
بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ
يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا
يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةً لَّا يَمُوتُ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ
اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. You have no friends except Allah, and His Messenger and the believers; that they establish Salah, and give Zakat and remain bowed down in the Majestic Court of Allah.

إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ
يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And whoever befriends Allah, and His Messenger and the Muslims, so undoubtedly only the party of Allah is dominant.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. O believers! Those who have made your religion a mockery and an amusement, and those who were given the Book before you, and the disbelievers; do not befriend any of them. And keep fearing Allah, if you believe.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا
الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوًا
وَلَعِبًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافِرَ أُولِيَاءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when you give Azaan (i.e. call) for Salah, so they mock and make fun of it; this is because they are totally unintelligent.

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوا
هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ
لَّا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say you (O Beloved), 'O people of the Book! What do you dislike about us? Only this; that we believe in Allah, and upon that which was revealed upon us and upon that which was revealed before, and this; that most of you are disobedient'.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنقِبُونَ مِنَّا
إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا
وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ
فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Say you (O Beloved), 'Shall I tell you of those who are in a

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ مَثُوبَةً

worse position than this, according to Allah? It is those upon whom Allah has cursed, and subjected them to (His) wrath and He had transformed some of them into monkeys and pigs; and (they are) worshippers of the devil; their abode is worse and they strayed far more from the Straight Path.'

61. And when they come to you, so they say, 'We are Muslims,' whereas they were disbelievers when they entered (in your august court), and also disbelievers when they had departed. And Allah knows fully, what they are hiding.

62. And you will see many of them running towards sin and oppression, and consuming unlawful things; undoubtedly they are doing extremely evil deeds.

63. Why do their priests and monks not forbid them from speaking sinful words and consuming that which is unlawful? Undoubtedly they are doing extremely evil deeds.

64. And the Jews said, 'Allah's hand is tied up.' May their hands

عِندَ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْفِرْدَوْسَ وَالْخَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ٥١

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ٥٢

وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّخْتِ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٥٣

لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرِّبَايُونَ وَالْأَحْبَابُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمُ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّخْتِ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ٥٤

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَعْزُولَةٌ ٥٥

be tied up, and they are accursed for making such utterances. Rather, His hands (of power) are free. He bestows however He wills, and O Beloved, this, which has come down upon you from your Lord, will cause many of them to increase in their rebellion and disbelief. And We have instilled enmity and hatred between them till the Day of Resurrection. Whenever they kindle the flame of war, Allah extinguishes it, and they are striving to create chaos in the land; and Allah does not love the mischievous ones.

65. And had the people of the Book accepted faith and adopted piety, We would have certainly removed their sins and would have certainly taken them into the Gardens of Bliss.

66. And had they established the Tawrat and the Injeel, and whatever was sent down towards them from their Lord, so they would have received sustenance from above and from beneath their feet. Amongst them is a group who is moderate, and most of them commit extremely evil

عَلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا
بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ
يَشَاءُ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمَا
أَنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا
كُفْرًا وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
الْبِغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ كُلَّمَا
أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ
وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ
لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُنْفِرِينَ ٥٥

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا
لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دَخَلْتُهُمْ
جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ٥٦

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ
وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكَلُوا
مِنْ قَوِّهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ
مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ

dents.

فَمِنْهُمْ سَائِرٌ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

67. O Messenger, convey whatever has been sent down upon you from your Lord. And if it is not so, then you have not conveyed any of His messages. And Allah will protect you from (being martyred from) the people. Indeed Allah does not guide the disbelievers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ بَلِّغُوا مَا أُتِيَ بِكُم مِّنَ رَبِّكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُعَلِّمُونَ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَإِن كُنْتُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ
لَكُمُ الْحَقُّ أَنزَلْنَاهُ فِي سُرَّتٍ مِّنْهُنَّ لَتَدْرِى أَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ
بِرْمَالٍ فُتَاتَةٍ يُخَوِّفُونَ ۝

68. Say you (O Beloved), 'O people of the Book! You are nothing (i.e. not part of any religion) until you establish the Tawrat and the Injeel, and whatever was sent down towards you from your Lord.' And undoubtedly, O Beloved, that (Qur'aan) which was revealed to you from your Lord, with that will further increase wickedness and disbelief in many of them. So do not feel pity at all for the disbelievers.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ اسْتَمِعُوا عَلَى شَيْءٍ ۖ
حَتَّى تَقِيْمُوا الشُّرْعَةَ وَالْإِجْمَالَ
وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ وَ
لَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۖ
فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

69. Indeed those (hypocrites) who call themselves Muslims, and similarly the Jews, and the star worshippers, and the Christians, from them, whoever sincerely accepts faith in Allah and the Last Day (by reverting to Islam), and do good deeds, so they shall not have any fear nor any grief.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَال
 الصَّيُّونَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ
 وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا
 خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

70. Verily! We took a covenant from the Children of Israel and sent Messengers towards them; whenever any Messenger came to them with those things which were not according to their desires, they belied one group (of Prophets) and they martyr one (other) group.

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ وَ
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ رُسُلًا كُتِبَ جَاءَهُمْ
رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنفُسُهُمْ
فَرِيقًا كَذَبُوا وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

71. And they remained under this perception; that there will be no punishment (for them), so they became blind and deaf, then Allah accepted their repentance, then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is observing their deeds.

وَخَسِبُوا إِلَّا تَكُونُ فِتْنَةً فَعَمُوا وَ
صَوَّأْتُمْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَ
صَوَّأَ كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

72. Those are certainly disbelievers who say that, 'Allah is actually the Messiah; the 'son' of 'Maryam.' Whereas the Messiah had said, 'O Children of Israel! Worship Allah who is my Lord and (also) your Lord.' Undoubtedly, whoever ascribes partners with Allah, consequently Allah has made Paradise unlawful for him; so his abode is Hell, and the unjust people will have no helper.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ
الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ
يَبْنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ
رَبَّكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُ مَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ
النَّارُ ۚ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنصَارٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

73. They are certainly disbelievers who say, 'Indeed Allah is the third from amongst the three gods.'

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ

Whereas there is no god except the One God (Allah), and if they do not abstain from what they are saying, undoubtedly a painful punishment will reach those amongst them who will die as disbelievers.

74. So why do they not turn towards Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam, is not but a Messenger. Many Messengers have passed before him, and his mother is Siddiqah (extremely truthful woman), they both used to eat food; so look what kinds of clear signs We explain for them, then see how they turn away (i.e. those who believe that Jesus is god).

76. Say you (O Beloved), 'Do you worship, other than Allah, such who is neither the controller (on his own accord) of your loss nor of benefit? And only Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.'

77. Say you (O Beloved), 'O people of the Book! Do not unjustly commit excesses in your religion, and do not follow the desires of such people who have

ثَلَاثَةٌ وَمِنْ آلِ اللَّهِ وَاحِدٌ
وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۖ
أُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ ۖ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ
الطَّعَامَ ۖ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ بُيِّنْ لَهُمُ
الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ أَنْظِرْ إِلَى يَوْمِ قُكُوفٍ ۝

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا
يَنْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

قُلْ يَا هَذِهِ أَكْثِبُ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي
دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا

already gone astray, and caused many others to go astray, and have drifted from the Straight Path.'

أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ
أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ
السَّبِيلِ ۝

78. Cursed are those who committed disbelief from amongst the Children of Israel, through the tongue of Dawood, and 'Eisa; the son of Maryam; it (the curse) was the recompense of their disobedience and transgression.

لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي
إِسْرَآءِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى
ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۚ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا
يَعْتَدُونَ ۝

79. They would not prevent each other from any evil which they would commit themselves; undoubtedly, they used to commit extremely evil deeds.

كَانُوا إِلَّا يَنْتَاهُونَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوا ۚ
لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ۝

80. You will see many amongst them, that they befriend the disbelievers; what an evil thing their souls sent forth for themselves, this that, they became subjected to Allah's wrath and they will remain in punishment forever.

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا ۚ لَيْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ
أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي
الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ۝

81. And had they believed in Allah, and this Prophet (Muhammad) and upon that which came down to him, so they would not have befriended

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَ
مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوا لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ

the disbelievers, but most of them are evil-doers.

وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. You will definitely find the Jews and the polytheists as the harshest enemies of the Muslims; and you will definitely find the closest in friendship to the Muslims, those who used to say, 'We are Christians.' This is because among them are scholars and monks, and they are not arrogant (such as Najashi and his companions).

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي ۚ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَسِيصِينَ وَرُهَبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And when they hear that, which was revealed to the Messenger (Prophet Muhammad), so you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognised the truth. They say, 'O our Lord! We have accepted faith, therefore record us amongst the witnesses of truth.'

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ
تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا
عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا
فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. 'And what has happened to us; that we should not believe in Allah and upon this truth which has come to us? And we are eager that our Lord may admit us (in Paradise) along with the righteous ones.'

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا
مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. So Allah rewarded them for this saying, gave them Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will abide forever therein; this is the reward of doers of good.

فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ
ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And those who disbelieved and belied Our verses; they are the people of Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. O believers! Do not make unlawful such pure things which Allah has made lawful for you, and do not exceed the limit; indeed Allah dislikes those who exceed the limit.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحَرِّمُوا
مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And eat whatever sustenance which Allah has given you; lawful, pure. And fear Allah in Whom you believe.

وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Allah does not hold you responsible for your oaths taken by misunderstanding, yes; He does hold you responsible for oaths which you have made binding (upon yourselves); so the expiation of such oaths is the feeding of ten needy people with the average (food) you feed your family with, or to clothe them, or to free one slave. So the one who does not have the means for any of these, should therefore fast for three days; this is the expiation of your oaths when you take an oath. And guard (i.e. fulfil) your oaths; this is how Allah explains His verses to you, that you may be grateful.

لَا يُؤْخَذُ كُمْ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ
وَلَكِنْ يُؤْخَذُ كُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ
الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ
مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تَطْعَمُونَ
أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ
رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ
أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا
حَلَفْتُمْ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. O believers! Wine, and gambling, and idols, and fortune-telling arrows (to ascertain luck or predict future events) are but impure; the works of Shaytan, therefore keep avoiding them in order that you may attain success.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ
وَالْمَيْمُرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ
رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. The devil desires only that he infuses hatred and enmity between you through wine and gambling, and to prevent you from the remembrance of Allah and from Salah, so have you abstained?

إِنَّمَا يَدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمْ
الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ
وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ
الصَّلَاةِ ۚ قَهْلٌ أَأَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and be vigilant. Then if you turn away, so know that the obligation of Our Messenger is only to clearly convey the message.

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَ
احْذَرُوا ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا ۖ إِنَّا
عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَدِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Upon those who have accepted faith and performed good deeds, there shall be no sin for whatever they have consumed (before the prohibition of wine), provided they fear and continue to believe and do good deeds, then again fear and continue to believe, and then again fear and remain virtuous; and Allah loves the virtuous people.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا إِذَا مَا
اتَّقَوْا آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ
اتَّقَوْا آمَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا
وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. O believers! Allah will surely test you with some (game) hunting that is within the reach of your hands and your spears; that Allah may make known those who fear Him without seeing; then after this (prohibition of hunting in Ihram), whosoever transgresses the limit, for him is a

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ اللَّهُ
بَشْيٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَأَلَّىٰ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَ
رِمَاحِكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنِ يَخَافُ
بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

painful punishment.

فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. O believers! Do not kill game whilst you are in Ihraam and whoever amongst you kills it intentionally, so its recompense is that he shall give a similar animal (for sacrifice), as judged by two just men amongst you; this sacrifice is to be brought to the (Haram of) Ka'bah, or he gives expiation; the food for some needy persons, or fasts equal to that (same number of needy persons), (so) that he may taste the penalty of his deed; Allah has forgiven what has passed. And now whoever shall do it (again), Allah will take revenge on him; and Allah is Overpowering, Capable of retribution.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا
الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۚ وَمَنْ قَتَلَهُ
مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّمَّا
قَتَلَ مِنَ النِّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا
عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ هَدْيًا بَالِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ
كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكِ
صِيَامًا لِيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ ۚ عَفَا
اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ ۚ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمِ
اللَّهُ مِنْهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Lawful for you is to hunt from the sea and to eat it, for your benefit and for the benefit of travellers; and hunting on land is forbidden for you until you are in Ihraam. And fear Allah, towards whom you are to arise.

أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ
مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ
عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ۚ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Allah has made the Ka'bah, the sacred house, a cause for people's establishment, and the Sacred Month, and the sacrifice of

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَامًا
لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَ

Haram, and the animals with marks around their necks (by which they are identified); this is so that you may be certain that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and this; that Allah knows everything.

98. Know that the torment of Allah is severe, and that Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. It is not (obligatory) upon the Messenger, except to convey the command (of Allah), and Allah knows what you disclose and what you conceal.

100. Say you (O Beloved) that, 'the impure and the pure are not equal, even though the abundance (i.e. resources) of the impure may attract you. Therefore keep fearing Allah, O people of intelligences! That you may attain success.'

101. O believers! Do not ask about (vain) matters which, if (the rulings about them) are disclosed to you, which may displease you, (i.e. you may practise what is not prohibited without asking its ruling). And if you ask about them while the Qur'aan is being revealed, so they will be disclosed to you (i.e. they may be made unlawful because of your questioning). Allah has forgiven them

الْقَلَّ يَدُ ذَٰلِكَ لَتَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

اَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ وَ
اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

مَا عَلَي الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيْبُ وَلَوْ
اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ فَاْتَقُوا اللّٰهَ
يَاۤ اُولِيَ الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنِ
اَشْيَآءٍ اِنْ تُبَدِّلَكُمْ تَسْـَٔلُوْكُمْ وَاِنْ
تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْهَا حِثْنَ يُّنَزَّلِ الْقُرْاٰنُ تُبَدِّلْ
لَكُمْ ۚ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهَا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ

(i.e. the matters not mentioned in the Qur'aan are forgiven), and Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Forbearing.

102. A nation before you questioned about such matters and then they denied (practising) it.

103. Allah has not appointed (cattle dedicated to idols by pagans like) the sliced-ear (she-camel), nor the (she-camel) let loose, nor Wasilah, nor Haami; and the disbelievers fabricate lies against Allah, and most of them do not have any sense at all.

104. And when it is said to them, 'Come towards what Allah has sent down and towards the Messenger,' they say, 'sufficient for us is upon which we found our forefathers.' Even if their forefathers had no knowledge nor were they guided?

105. O believers! Take care of yourselves. He who became misguided will not cause you any harm at all as long as you are on the Right Path, the return of you all is towards Allah only, then He will

حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَهِيمَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۖ وَكَثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ۖ أَوَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّنْ صَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فِيمَنْ بُنِيَ

inform you of what you used to do.

106. O believers! The testimony amongst yourselves is, that there should be two reliable men from amongst you at the time of making a will when death approaches any one of you, or two any other (outsiders), whilst you are travelling the earth and the calamity of death befalls you; detain them both (i.e. the witnesses) after Salah; they should swear by Allah if you have any doubt. 'We shall not exchange our oaths for any price (as a bribe) even if he is a near relative, nor will we hide the testimony of Allah; if we do, then surely we are amongst the sinners.'

107. Then if it is known that both of them committed any sin (because of lying in the testimony), so two others, from amongst those who were caused harm by the false testimony, having had their rights violated, who are more close to the deceased, should take their place (to give an oath), so they are to swear by Allah that, 'Our testimony is more accurate than the testimony of these two, and we have not exceeded the limit; if we do so, then we shall be amongst the unjust.'

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اشْهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ
إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ
الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ أَوْ
آخَرَانِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ صَرَبْتُمْ
فِي الْأَرْضِ فَقَاصِبَتُكُمُ مَّصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ
تَحْسِبُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمُنِ
بِاللَّهِ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا
وَلَوْ كَانَ دَأْوُ رَبِّي أَنْ يُلَاقِيَكُمْ
شَهَادَةً

اللَّهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الْأَشْيَيْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾

فَإِنْ عَثَرَ عَلَى أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا
فَآخَرَانِ يَقُومُنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ
الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأُولَانِ
فَيُقْسِمُنِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ
شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا عَدَدِيَّاءُ إِنَّا إِذَا
لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

108. This is closest to this; that they give the testimony as it should be, or fear that some oaths may be annulled (by the heirs) after their (taking of) oaths; so fear Allah and listen to (His) commands, and Allah does not show the path (of guidance) to the disobedient.

ذَٰلِكَ أَذَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهَا أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ آيَاتُهُمْ ۖ بَعْدَ آيَاتِهِمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. On the Day when Allah will gather (all) the Messengers, and then will say, 'What answer was given to you (by your followers)?' They will submit (while showing humbleness), 'We do not have any knowledge; indeed it is only You (Who is) The Great Knower of all the unseen.'

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أُجِبْتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. When Allah will say, 'O 'Elsa; son of Maryam, remember My Favour upon you and upon your mother; when I helped you through the Holy Spirit (Jibraeel), you would speak to people from the cradle and (also) having reached a mature age, and when I taught you the Book, and wisdom, and the Tawrat and the Injeel, and when you used to mould a birdlike figure from clay by My command, and breathed into it, so it would fly by My command, and you used to cure him who was born blind and cure the leper by My command, and when you used

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ادْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ ۖ إِذْ أُوتِيتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ۖ تَكْلِمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا ۖ وَإِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ۖ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِأَمْرِي فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي وَتُبْرِئُ

to raise the dead (back to life) by My command, and when I restrained the Children of Israel from (assassinating) you, when you came to them with clear proofs, and the disbelievers among them said that, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ
تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

111. 'And when I inspired into the hearts of the disciples that, 'Believe in Me and in My Messenger,' they said, 'we have accepted faith, and (O 'Eisa) be witness that we are Muslims.'

وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ
آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَ
أَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

112. When the disciples said, 'O 'Eisa, son of Maryam, will your Lord send down a table spread (with food) for us from heaven?' He said, 'Fear Allah, if you are believers.'

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يُعِيسَى ابْنُ
مَرْيَمَ كُلِّ يَسْطَرِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ
عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ ۖ قَالَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

113. They (the disciples) said, 'We wish to eat from it and so that our hearts may be satisfied, and to see with the eyes that you have spoken the truth to us and that we may be witnesses upon it.'

قَالُوا أُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَضْمِنَ
قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَّقْتََنَا
نَكُونَ عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

114. 'Eisa; the son of Maryam, said, 'O Allah, O our Lord! Send down for us a table spread (with food) from heaven, so that it may become an Eid (festival) for us, for our former and latter people, and (let it be) a sign from You. And give us sustenance, and You are The Best Provider of sustenance.'

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا
أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَ
آيَةً مِنْكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْرَازِقِينَ ۝

115. Allah said, 'I am sending it down to you; so if now any of you disbelieves thereafter, I will give him such a punishment which I will not give anyone else in the whole world.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ
يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا
لَا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

116. And when Allah will say, 'O 'Eisa; son of Maryam, did you say to the people, 'Make me and my mother as two gods other than Allah?' He will submit, 'Glory be to You! It is not proper for me to say something for which I have no right; had I said it, surely You would have known it; You know what is in my heart, and I do not know what is in Your knowledge; indeed You only are The Greatest Knower of the unseen.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ
عَ أَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّي
إِلَٰهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ سُبْحَانَكَ
مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي
بِحَقٍّ إِن كُنْتُ فَلْتًا فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ
تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ۝

117. 'I have not told them except what You commanded me; that,

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ

'Worship Allah who is my Lord and also your Lord.' I was aware of them for as long as I was amongst them, and when You raised me, only You watched over them, and all things are present before You.'

اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَّا دُمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

118. 'If you punish them, then they are Your bondsmen, and if you forgive them, then indeed You only are The Overpowering, The Wise.'

إِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِن تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥١﴾

119. Allah said, 'This (Qiyamah) is a Day on which the truthful will benefit from their truthfulness; for them are Gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they will abide forever and ever. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Allah; this is the greatest success.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٢﴾

120. Only to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them, and He has the power to do all things.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

SURAH AL-AN'AAM (THE CATTLE)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
165 verses and 20 sections)

٦ سُورَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥

اٰيَاتُهَا ١٢٥ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٢٠

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All praise is due to Allah, who
has created the heavens and the
earth, and has created darkness
and light; yet the disbelievers
(still) ascribe equals to their Lord.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمٰتِ وَالنُّوْرَ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ۝

2. It is He Who has created you
from clay, and then decreed a term
for you (to live). And a fixed
promise is with Him (when you
will be raised again), yet you
people doubt.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ثُمَّ قَضٰى اَجَلًا وَّ اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَہٗ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ۝

3. And He is the very Allah of
the heavens and the earth; all what
you hide and what you disclose is
known to Him, and He knows
your doings.

وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَفِي الْاَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝

4. And doesn't come to them
any sign from amongst the signs
of their Lord, but they turn their
faces away from it.

وَمَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِنْ اٰیَةٍ مِنْ اٰیٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ۝

5. So indeed they belied the truth (verses of the Qur'aan or Prophet Muhammad and his miracles), when it came to them; so now they are to be informed of that which they used to mock at.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ
فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Did they not see how many nations We have destroyed before them, whom We had established more firmly in the earth, which (establishment) we did not give to you, and We sent on them rain in abundance, and made the rivers flow beneath them? So We destroyed them because of their sins, and created another nation after them.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ
قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ
نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَمًّا مَدِيدًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْإِنْهَارَ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ أَنْهَارٌ يَجْرِي
وَأَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And had We revealed to you (O Beloved) something written on paper so that they could feel it with their hands, even then the disbelievers would have said, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ نَقِيطٍ لَّرُءِيَ
فَلْيَسْوُ كَذِبًا يُرِيهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And they (disbelievers) said, 'Why has not an angel been sent down to him (whom we could see)?' And had We sent down an angel, then the matter would have been concluded (i.e. disbelievers would have been destroyed), and they would not have been given respite.

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ
أَنزَلْنَا مَلَكَاتِنَا فَبِئْسَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا
يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And had we appointed an angel as a Prophet. We would still have made him a man and would have kept them in the same suspicion as they find themselves now.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا
لَلْبَشَاءِ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يُلَيُّسُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And certainly, O Beloved, the Messengers before you have also been mocked at; so those who laughed at them were themselves ruined by their own mockery.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَى بِرُسُلِي مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
فَعَقَّ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. You declare (O Beloved), 'Travel the land, and see what was the outcome of the beliers.'

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Say you (O Beloved), 'To Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?' Say you, 'to Allah.' He has decreed mercy on the responsibility of His Generosity; undoubtedly, He will surely gather you together on the Day of Resurrection, in which there is no doubt. Those who put their own souls in loss, do not believe.

قُلْ لِمَنْ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
قُلْ لِلَّهِ كُتِبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ
لِيَجْمَعَكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ
فِيهِ ۚ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And only to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and in the day, and only He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۚ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Say you (O Beloved), 'Shall I take someone as a supporter other than Allah who is The Creator of the heavens and the earth and Who feeds and is Free from eating?' Say you, 'I have been ordered to be the first one to submit myself (for obedience), and {O man} do not ever be of the polytheists.'

قُلْ اَعَيَّرَ اللّٰهُ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا قَاطِرٌ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يَطْعَمُ وَلَا
يُطْعَمُ قُلْ اِنِّيْ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ
اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۝

15. Say you, O Beloved, 'If (hypothetically) I disobey my Lord, then I fear the punishment of the Great Day of Judgement.'

قُلْ اِنِّيْ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ۝

16. That Day from whom the punishment has been diverted; Allah's mercy had definitely been upon him, and only this is open success.

مَنْ يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَ مِمَّنْ فَقَدْ
رَاحَهُ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْبَیِّنُ ۝

17. And if Allah afflicts you with some misfortune, then there is no one who can remove it except Him; and if He brings you good, so He is Able to do all things:

وَ اِنْ يَّسْسِْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ
لَهٗ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّسْسِْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝

18. And only He is The Overpowering over all types of His bondsmen, and only He is The Wise, The Aware.

وَهُوَ الْقَآهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ
الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ۝

19. Declare you (O Beloved), 'Whose testimony is the greatest?'

قُلْ اَمٰى شَيْءٍ اَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً ۚ قُلْ

Say you, that, 'Allah is the Witness between me and you, and this Qur'aan has been revealed upon me; that I may warn you with it and whomever it may reach, so do you bear witness that there are other gods other than Allah?' Say you, 'I do not give testimony to it.' Say you, that, 'He is only One God and I am disgusted with whatever you associate with Him.'

اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَ كُفْرًا بِهِ وَمَنِ بَدَعْتُ إِنيَّ لَمَّا لَتَّ شَاهِدُونَ أَن مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَانْنِي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦﴾

20. The people to whom We gave the Book recognise this Prophet (Muhammad) just like they recognise their own sons. Those who put their own souls in loss, they do not accept faith.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۚ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

21. And who is more unjust than one who fabricates lie against Allah or belies His verses? Undoubtedly, the unjust will not attain success.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٧﴾

22. And on the Day when We will resurrect everyone then will say to the polytheists, 'Where are your associates whom you used to claim (to be your deities)?'

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنُ شُرَكَائِكُمْ ۚ أَلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

23. Then they had no fabrication remaining except this; that they said, 'By the oath of Allah; our Lord, we were not polytheists (they will lie by saying this).'

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا
وَاللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. See how they fabricated lie upon themselves; and what they used to fabricate was lost from them.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ
فُتِلَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And amongst them is one who hears you (Abu Jahl etc.), and We veiled their hearts so they may not understand it, and heaviness in their ears: And (even) if they see all the signs, they will not believe in them, to the extent that when they come to your august court while disputing with you, the disbelievers say, 'These (verses) are nothing but stories of the people of the past.'

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا
عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي
أَذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَلَّا أَبَوْا
لَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مُّؤَايَاةٌ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ
يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And they stop (others) from it and run far away from it the Qur'aan, and they ruin no one but their own souls, and they perceive not.

وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوْنَ عَنْهُ
وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And if you see them when they will be made to stand before the Fire, so they will say, 'If only somehow we could be sent back,

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ ذُقُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا
لَيْتَنَا زُرُّوْا لَا تَكْذِبُ إِلَّا طَائِفَةٌ
مِّنْهُمْ

and not belie the verses of our Lord and become Muslims.

28. Rather, it has become clear to them what they were concealing before, and if they are sent back, they would do the same from which they were forbidden; and verily, they are definitely liars.

29. And they said, 'This worldly life of ours is the only life, and we are not to rise (after death).'

30. And if you could see when they are made to stand in the Majestic Court of their Lord, He will say, 'Is this (arising after death) not the truth?' They will say, 'Yes, why not? By the oath of our Lord.' He will say, 'So now taste the punishment; the recompense of your disbelief.'

31. Indeed, those who denied meeting with their Lord remained in loss, to the extent that when the Last Day came upon them suddenly, they said, 'Woe to us on this: that We have committed a mistake in believing in it (the Day of Judgement)!', and they carry their burdens on their backs. Ah, what an evil burden they carry.

لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

بَلْ يَدَّاهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَخْفَوْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۚ وَتَوَرَّدُوا الْغَادُوَاتِهَا
عَنْهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ۝

وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِبَارِعِينَ ۝

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ دُفِقُوا عَلَىٰ رَأْسِهِمْ
أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ
رَأَيْنَا ۖ قَالُوا فَذُقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۖ
لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ تَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً
قَالُوا يَحْصُرُنَا عَلَىٰ مَا ظَنَّمَا
فِيهَا ۖ وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ
ظُهُورِهِمْ ۖ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِينُونَ ۝

32. The life of this world is nothing but play and amusement, and undoubtedly the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who fear (Allah); so do you not have any sense?

وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ
وَلَلْآٰخِرَةُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ
يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝

33. We know what they say grieves you (O Beloved), so they do not belie you; rather, the unjust deny the verses of Allah.

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ اِنَّهٗ لَيَحْزُنُّكَ الَّذِيْ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ قَالَهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُ بُوْنُكَ وَلٰكِنَّ
الظَّٰلِمِيْنَ بِآٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يَجْعَدُوْنَ ۝

34. And Messengers have been belied before you, so they endured patience in this rejection and torture, until Our help reached them. And there is no one to change the words of Allah. And the news of the Messengers have already reached you.

وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
فَصَبِرُوْا عَلٰی مَا كُذِّبُوْا وَاُوْذُوْا
حَتّٰى اَتٰهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ؕ وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ
لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ جَاۤءَكَ مِنْ
نَّبِیِّ الْوَسْطٰی الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝

35. And if their turning away of faces has grieved you, so if you can, seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring a sign for them. And had Allah willed, He could have brought them together upon guidance, so O listener! You should never be unaware.

وَ اِنْ كَانَ كِبُرٌ عَلَیْكَ اِعْرَاضُهُمْ
فَاِنْ اَسْتَطَعْتَ اَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي
الْاَرْضِ اَوْ سُلٰمًا فِي السَّمَآءِ فَتَاْتِيَهُمْ
بَاٰیٰةٌ ۚ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَمَعْنٰهُمْ عَلٰی
الْهُدٰی فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ۝

36. Only those accept (your message) who listen (to you with their hearts). And Allah will resurrect those whose hearts are dead, then towards Him they will be driven (only then will they listen).

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And they said, 'Why has no sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?' Say you (O Beloved), 'Allah is Able to send down any sign.' But most of them are totally ignorant.

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And there is no moving (living) creature on the earth, nor any bird which flies on its wings, but are nations like you. We have left out nothing in this book, then towards their Lord they will be raised.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيْرٍ يُطِيرُ بِجَاحِهِ إِلَّا أُمَّةٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ مَا قَرَأْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And those who belied Our verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness (of disbelief). Allah may lead astray whosoever He wills, and may place on the straight path whomsoever He wills.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ابْتَئَسُوهُمْ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ يُضِلِّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Say you (O Beloved), 'What would you say if the punishment of Allah comes upon you or the Day of Judgement is established:

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تُدْعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

will you call upon any (deity) other than Allah, if you are truthful?"

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

41. 'Rather, you will only call upon Him. And if He wills, He may remove that (distress) towards which you call Him, and you will forget (at that time) the partners (you ascribed to Him).'

بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧﴾

42. And We have indeed sent Messengers towards the nations before you. We therefore seized them with hardship and distress; that in some way, they may humbly beseech.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضْعَرُّونَ ﴿٨﴾

43. So why did it not happen that when Our punishment came upon them, they would have humbly beseeched? But their hearts had become hardened and the devil made their deeds appear good in their sight.

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

44. So when they forgot the advice given to them, We opened the doors of everything for them; so much so, that when they became delighted with what they had received, so We seized them suddenly, hence they lost all hope.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَاذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَخَصَّاعِلِيَهُمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

45. So the root of the unjust people was cut off (i.e. they were destroyed), and all praise is to Allah; Lord of all the worlds.

فَقُطِّعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Say you (O Beloved), 'What do you say, if Allah takes away your hearing and your sight and seals your hearts; so who is god other than Allah who could restore it for you?' Observe, how in various ways (time and time again) We explain the signs, then they turn away their faces.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ
وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ
إِلَهُ غَيْرَ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ
نُصِّرَفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْذَبُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Say you (O Beloved), 'What do you say, if the punishment of Allah comes upon you suddenly or openly; then who will be destroyed except the unjust people?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ
بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرًا هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And We do not send Messengers except giving glad tidings and warning; so those who believed and reformed, on them is no fear nor any grief.

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ
وَمُنذِرِينَ فَأَمَّنْ أَهْلٌ وَاصِلَةٌ
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And those who belied Our verses, the punishment will reach them because of their disobedience.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَلْبَسُهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. (O Beloved) Say you (to the disbelievers), 'I do not say to you

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ

that I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I say that I know the unseen on my own accord, nor do I say to you that I am an angel; I follow only what is (divinely) revealed to me.' Say you, 'Will the blind and the seeing be equal? So do you not ponder?'

51. And with this Qur'aan, warn those who fear, that they will be raised towards their Lord in a state when, except Allah, there will be no protector for them nor any intercessor (without His permission); in the hope that they may become pious.

52. And do not keep away (from your gathering), those who call upon their Lord in the morning and evening; seeking His pleasure. You are not responsible for their record nor are they responsible for your record, then (still if) you keep them away, this would be far from justice.

53. And in this way, We have made some as a test for others, that the wealthy disbelievers upon seeing the poor Muslims say, 'Are these whom Allah has favoured amongst us.' Does Allah not know very well those who are thankful?

وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ ۚ إِن أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ ۚ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُخْشَرُوا ۚ وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَلَا تَنْطُرُوا الدِّينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدُوَّةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۚ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونُوا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَكَذَٰلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُولُوا أَهَٰؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۚ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And when those who believe in Our verses, come humbly in your august court, so say to them, Peace be upon you; your Lord has decreed mercy upon the responsibility of His Generosity, that whoever amongst you commits a sin due to unawareness and thereafter repents and reforms (himself), so indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful."

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ
رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ
عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And this is how We explain Our verses in detail and in order that the (misleading) way of the criminals become exposed.

وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
لَّيْسَتَيْنِ سَبِيلُ الْهَجْرِ وَمِنْ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Say you (O Beloved), 'I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship other than Allah.' Say you, 'I do not follow your desires; if (hypothetically) it is so, I would therefore go astray and not remain on the (right) path.'

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ
تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ
أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا
أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Say you (O Beloved), 'I am on clear proof from my Lord, and you belie Him. I do not have that (punishment) for which you are hastening. There is no command except that of Allah; He states the truth and He is The Best of

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ
بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَّا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ
إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يُقْضَى الْحَقُّ وَ

Judges.

هُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Say you (O Beloved), 'If I had that for which you are hastening, then the matter between me and you would have already been decided (by punishing you).' And Allah is Well Aware of the unjust people.

قُلْ لَّوْ اَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ
لَقَضٰى اِلَّا مَرُبِّينِىْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللّٰهُ
اَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And only He has the keys of the unseen, only He knows them (on His own accord), and He knows whatever is in the land and the sea, and (not even) a leaf falls (but) He knows it, and there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth, nor anything wet (i.e. fresh) or dry which is not recorded in the Luminous Book.

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِيْحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا اِلَّا
هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِى الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا
تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ اِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ
فِى ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَاطٍ وَلَا
يَابِسٍ اِلَّا فِى كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And it is He Who removes your souls at night (whilst you are asleep) and knows whatever you earn by day. Then He raises you (again) during the day to complete the fixed term (your lifespan). Then only to Him is your return; He will then inform you of what you used to do.

وَهُوَ الَّذِى يَنْفُوْكُمُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ
مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثْكُمْ فِيْهِ
لِيُقَضٰى اَجَلٌ مُّسٰى ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ
ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And only He is Dominant over His bondsmen and sends guardians over you, to the extent that when death comes to one of you, Our angels remove his soul,

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ
عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ۚ حَتّٰى اِذَا جَاءَ

and they do not make mistakes.

أَحَدَكُمْ النُّوْتُ تَوَفَّقَهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ
لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They are then returned back towards their true Lord; Allah. Do you listen! Command is only His, and He is The Swiftest at taking account from everyone.

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰهُمُ الْحَقُّ اِلٰهَهُ
الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ اَسْرَعُ الْحٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Say you (O Beloved), 'Who rescues you from the calamities of the forest and the sea, Whom you call upon crying humbly and secretly, that "If He saves us from this (tragedy) we will surely be grateful"?

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْ
بَحْرِ تَدْعُوْهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَّيْنٍ
اَنْجُسَا مِنْ هٰذَا لَسْكَوْتَنَ مِنَ
الشُّكْرِیْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Say you (O Beloved), 'Allah rescues you from these (calamities) and from all anxieties, (even) then, you ascribe partners with Him.'

قُلْ اِلٰهُهُ يَنْجِيْكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ
كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Say you (O Beloved), 'He has power to send punishment upon you from above or from beneath your feet, or to cause you to fight each other by dividing you into various groups, and make you taste the harshness of each other.' Observe how We explain the verses in various ways so that they may understand.

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلٰى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ
عَذَابًا مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ اَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ
اَرْجُلِكُمْ اَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُذِيقَ
بَعْضَكُمْ بِاْسِ بَعْضٍ اَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ
نُصِّرِفُ الْاٰیٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And your nation (O Beloved) belied it (the Qur'aan) and this only is the truth. Say you, 'I am not a guardian over you at all.'

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ
لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ⑥

67. For every prophecy (mentioned in the Qur'aan) there is a fixed time and soon you will come to know.

لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مَّسْبُتٌ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑦

68. And O listener! When you see those who rudely argue concerning Our verses, so turn away from them until they engage in another discussion. And if the devil causes you to forget (this), then do not sit with the unjust after remembering.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي
الْأَيْتَانِ فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي
حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۚ وَإِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ
الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِ إِلَى
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑧

69. And the pious ones are not accountable for them (i.e. the misled ones), but, to give them advice so that they may refrain.

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ
حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَلَكِنْ ذَكَّرُوا
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ⑨

70. And leave those alone who have made their religion a mockery and an amusement, and the worldly life has deceived them, and admonish them with the Qur'aan; that a soul may be

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا
وَلَهْوًا وَعَرِثَهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَذَكَّرُوا
بِهِ أَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۚ

seized on account of its (sinful) doings; it will not have a protector nor an intercessor other than Allah. And if it offers everything in recompense (for wrong deeds), so it will not be accepted from it; these are the ones who are seized for their (wrong) deeds, and for them is boiling water (to drink) and a painful punishment; the recompense of their disbelief.

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَيٍّ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

71. Say you (O Beloved), 'Shall we worship other than Allah, that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and we are returned back on our heels after Allah has guided us (or shall we turn back) like the one whom the devils have led astray in the earth, baffled? His companions call him towards guidance; (calling), "Come here." Say you, 'only the guidance of Allah (i.e. Islam) is (true) guidance, and we are commanded to submit to The Lord of all the worlds.'

قُلْ أَتَدْعُونَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانٌ لَّهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ انْتَبِهْ قُلْ إِنْ هَدَىٰ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَ إِضْرَانَا لَيْسَ لِمَنْ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

72. 'And that you keep Salah established and fear (Him); and it is to Him you are to rise.'

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوا وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

73. And it is He Who created the heavens and the earth perfectly. And on the Day (of Resurrection) when He will say to the

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

everything already destroyed. 'Be!' it will come into being immediately; His Word is true, and only His is the kingship on that Day when the Trumpet will be blown; Knower of all the invisible and the visible; and only He is The Wise, The Aware.

74. And remember when Ibrahim said to his father (i.e. uncle) Azar, 'Do you take idols as gods? Indeed I find you and your people in open error.'

75. And likewise We show Ibrahim the entire kingdom of the heavens and the earth and so that he be of those who believe with certainty of sight.

76. So when the darkness of night came on him, he saw a star. He said (to the people), 'Do you regard this as my Lord?' Then when it set, he said, 'I do not like those who set.'

77. Then when he saw the moon shining, he said, '(Do you state) this is my Lord?' Then when it set, he said, 'If my Lord had not guided me, I too would have been one of

بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ؕ
قَوْلَهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنفَخُ
فِي الصُّورِ ؕ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ أَزَرَ أَتَتَّخِذُ
أَصْنَامًا آلِهَةً ؕ إِنِّي أَرَاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ
فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُوقِنِينَ ۝

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَىٰ كَوْكَبًا ؕ قَالَ
هَٰذَا رَبِّي ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ
الْأَفْلَاقِينَ ۝

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَٰذَا رَبِّي
فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي

these people who are astray.'

78. Then when he saw the sun shining brightly, he said, '(Do you say) this is my Lord? This is the biggest of them all.' Then when it set, he said, 'O people! I am disgusted at all those things which you ascribe as partners (to Allah).'

79. 'I directed my face towards the One Who has created the heavens and the earth; I am devoted solely to Him, and I am not of the polytheists.'

80. And his people started to dispute with him. He said, 'Do you dispute with me concerning Allah? He has already shown me the right path, and I do not fear them who you ascribe as partners. Yes; whatever only my Lord wills (happens); my Lord's knowledge encompasses everything; so do you not accept advice?'

81. 'And why should I fear whatever you ascribe as partners, and you do not fear to ascribe partners with Allah, for which He has not sent down on you any authority? So which of the two groups (Muslims or polytheists)

لَا تُكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ ۝

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسُ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يُكُونُ لِي بِرَبِّيَ غُفْرًا تَشْرِكُونَ ۝

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝

وَحَاجَّةً قَوْمَهُ ۚ قَالَ أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ ۚ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا ۚ وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝

وَكَيفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَمَّا

has more right to safety, if you know?"

الْقَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And those who believed and did not mix injustice (polytheism) with their faith; safety is only for them, and only they are on guidance.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ
بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ
مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And this is Our (strong) argument, which We gave to Ibrahim against his people. We raise in ranks whomever We will. Indeed your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى
قَوْمِهِ تَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّنْ تَشَاءُ
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And We bestowed upon him (Ibrahim) Is-haaq and Ya'qoob; We guided all of them. And We guided Nooh before them, and from his (Ibrahim's) descendants; Dawood, and Sulayman, and Ayyub, and Yusuf, and Musa and Haroon; and this is the way We reward the virtuous.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا
هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ
يُوسُفَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَٰلِكَ
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And (We guided) Zakariyya, and Yahya, and Eisa and Ilyas; they are all worthy of Our proximity.

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِيلَاسَ
كُلٌّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And (We guided) Isma'eel, and Yasa', and Yunus and Lut; and to each one during his time, We gave excellence over all others.

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيُوسُفَ وَلُوطًا
وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And (We guided) some of their ancestors, and their children and their brothers; and We chose them and guided them to the straight path.

وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ
وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. This is the guidance of Allah which He may give to whomsoever He wills amongst His bondsmen. And (hypothetically), had they ascribed partners (to Allah), their deeds would have definitely been destroyed.

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَّ عَلَيْهِمْ
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. These are the ones whom We gave the Book, and wisdom and Prophet-hood; so if these people do not believe in it, We have then appointed for it such a nation who do not deny.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ
وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبُوءَةَ ۚ فَإِنْ يُكَفِّرْ بِهَا
هَٰؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا
بِكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. These (aforementioned Prophets) are the ones whom Allah guided; so follow their path. Say you (O Beloved), 'I do not ask from you any payment for the Qur'aan; it is not but guidance to all the worlds.'

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَّتْهُمْ
إِثْمَارُهُ ۚ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْرًا ۚ
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And the Jews did not realise the worth of Allah as it was required, when they said, 'Allah has not sent down anything upon any human being.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Who has sent down the Book which Musa brought; a light and guidance for the people, of which you have separated into different papers; (some) you show and much you hide? And you are taught (through the teachings of the Prophet Muhammad) what you did not know nor did your forefathers.' Say (to them), 'Allah.' Then leave them to amuse themselves in their ridiculousness:

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا
مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ ۚ
قُلْ مَن أَنزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ
بِهِ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ
تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا وَ
تُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَعُلِّمْتُم مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا
أَن تَكُونَ لَكُم وَلَا آبَاءُكُمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ
دَرَسَهُمْ فِي خَوْفِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And this (Qur'aan) is the blessed Book which We have sent down; validating the Books preceding it, and in order that you may warn the mother of all cities (Makkah) and all those around it in the entire world; and those who believe in the Hereafter, they believe in this Book, and they protect their Salah.

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ
مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ
لِتُنذِرَ رَأْمَ الْفُلَىٰ وَمَن حَوْلَهَا وَ
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lie against Allah? Or says, 'I have received revelation,' and (yet) nothing was revealed to him, and the one who says, 'I will now reveal something similar to what Allah has sent

وَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ
كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ
إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ ۖ وَمَن قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا

down.' And if you see when the unjust are in the agonies of death, and the angels (of punishment) are with their hands stretched out; (saying) that, 'Surrender your souls; this Day you shall be given a disgraceful punishment; the recompense of you fabricating lie against Allah, and you acting arrogantly against His Verses.'

أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ ۖ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ
فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو
أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ ۖ الْيَوْمَ
تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ
تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنتُمْ
عَنِ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. 'And indeed you (the disbelievers) have now come to Us alone as We had created you at first, and you have left behind (your) backs all the wealth and riches which We had bestowed upon you. And (today), We do not see your intercessors with you whom you used to assume to be (as Our) partners amongst you; indeed the tie between you (and your deities) is cut off, and lost from you is what you used to claim.'

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فَرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ
وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ
شُفَعَاءَ ۚ كُمْ أَلَيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ
شُرَكَاءُ ۚ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَصَلٌ
عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Indeed it is Allah who splits the grain and the seed; He brings forth the living from the dead, and brings forth the dead from the living; this is Allah; (so) then where are you going back to?

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَىٰ ۚ يُخْرِجُ
الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ
الْحَيِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَآلِيَ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. (He) brings forth the dawn after splitting the darkness, and He made

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ ۚ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا

the night (a means of) resting, and the sun and the moon as a count (i.e. a means of calculation time); this is the measurement set by The Almighty, The All-Knowing.

97. And it is He Who has created the stars for you, so that you may find direction through them in the darkness of the land and in the sea; We have explained Our signs in detail to the people of knowledge.

98. And it is He who has created you from a single soul, then you have to stay in one place (i.e. this world) and stay entrusted in another place (i.e. grave); indeed We have explained Our verses in detail to the people of understanding.

99. And it is He Who has sent down water from the sky; so with it We produced all things that grow; so We produce from it vegetation from which We bring forth grains in layers, and from the blossoms of date trees; bunches (of fruit) close to one another, and gardens of grapes, and olives and pomegranates; similar in some way and different in another. Look at its fruit when it bears, and its ripening; indeed in it are signs for

وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ حُسْبَانًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ
تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ
لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ
قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ
وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ۗ قَدْ
فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ فَأَخْرَجْنَا
مِنْهُ خَضِرًا مُّخْتَلِفًا ۖ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۖ
وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ
وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ
مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۗ انْظُرْ إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۗ

the people who believe.

100. And they have made jinn as associates of Allah, whereas it is only He who created them, and they (disbelievers) have fabricated for Him sons and daughters due to ignorance; Pure and exalted is He from these utterances.

101. The Originator of the heavens and the earth; how can He have a child whereas He does not (even) have a wife? And He has created all things, and He knows everything.

102. This is Allah; your Lord, and no one is worthy of worship except Him; The Creator of all things, therefore worship Him; and He is the Guardian over all things.

103. Eyes do not encompass Him, and He encompasses all eyes; He is The Most Subtle, The Fully Aware.

104. 'Eye-opening arguments came to you from your Lord, so whoever observed (them); it is for his own

اِنْ فِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوْا اِلٰهَ بَنِيْنَ وَبَنٰتٍ بِّغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالٰى عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَنۢ يَّكُوْنُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنۢ لَّهِ صَاحِبَةً ۚ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِیْلٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ۚ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْاَبْصَارَ ۚ وَهُوَ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

قَدْ جَآءَكُمۡ بَصٰۤیْرٌ مِّنۡ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنۡ

good, and whoever became blind (from seeing them); it is for his own harm. And I am not a guardian over you.'

105. And this is how We explain Our verses in various ways and because that the disbelievers may say to you, that 'You have studied (scriptures of the People of the Book) from someone,' and in order to make it clear to the people of knowledge.

106. Follow that which is revealed to you from your Lord; there is no one worthy of worship except Him. And turn away your faces from the polytheists.

107. And had Allah willed, they would not have committed polytheism. And We have not made you a guardian over them, and you are not a disposer of their affairs.

108. Do not use offensive words against those (false deities) whom they worship other than Allah; that they (in retaliation) will insult Allah's Glory through injustice and ignorance. Likewise, in the eyes of every nation, We have made their deeds appear good, then they are to return towards

أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ عَنِ قَعْلَيْهَا ۚ
وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ۝

وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِيُقُولُوا
دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ
الشُّرَكِ كَإِنَّ ۝

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا ۚ وَمَا
جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۚ وَمَا أَنتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ۝

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ
كَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا

their Lord, and He will inform them of what they used to do.

كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. And they swore by Allah with much emphasis in their oaths that if any sign came to them, they will certainly believe in it. Say you (O Beloved) that, "The signs are only with Allah, and what do you (people) know that if it (the signs) come to them, they will (still) not believe."

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعُرُ كُفْرُ أَهْلِهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. And We turn their hearts and their eyes away (from the truth) just like they had not believed in it the first time, and We leave them to keep wandering in their rebellion.

وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. And if We had sent down angels towards them, and had the dead spoken to them, and had We brought all things in front of them, then too they were not to believe unless Allah willed; but most of them are totally ignorant.

وَلَوْ اَنَّا نَزَّلْنَا اِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ
كَتَبْنَاهُمُ النَّوۡۤىۡ وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمۡ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ قَبۡلَا مَا كَانُوۡا يَۡمُنُوۡۤا اِلَّا
اَنۡ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمۡ
يَجۡهَلُوۡنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

112. And similarly We have appointed enemies for every Prophet; devils from men and jinn; one whispering secretly to the other with fabrications in order to deceive; and had your Lord so willed, they would not have done so; thus leave them on their fabrications.

وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا
شَیْطٰنِیۡنَ الْاِنۡسِ وَالۡجِیۡنِ یُوحِیۡ
بَعۡضُهُمۡ اِلَیۡ بَعۡضٍ زُخۡرُفَ الْقَوۡلِ
غُرُوۡرًا ۗ وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوۡۤا
قَدَرَهُمۡ وَمَا یُقۡتَرُوۡنَ ﴿٨١﴾

113. And for this reason; that the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter may be inclined towards it (i.e. fabrications), and that they may like it, and earn the sins which they (the devils) are to earn.

وَلِیَصۡغٰی اِلَیۡهِۭۤ اَفۡئِدَةُ الَّذِیۡنَ
لَا یُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَلَیۡرِضُوۡۤا
وَلِیَقۡتَرِفُوۡۤا مَا هُمۡ مُّقۡتَرِفُوۡنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

114. 'So shall I seek the judgement of someone other than Allah, and it is only He Who has sent down the detailed Book towards you?' And those whom We gave the Book know that this

اَفَعِیۡرَ اللّٰهِ اَسۡتَغۡیٰ حَكۡمًا وَّهُوَ الَّذِیۡ
اَنۡزَلَ اِلَیۡنَکُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ۚ
وَالَّذِیۡنَ اٰتٰیۡهِمُ الْكِتٰبَ یَعۡلَمُوۡنَ اَنۡهُ

is sent down from your Lord with the truth, so O listener! You must never be of those who doubt.

مُنْزَّلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ
مِنَ الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿٩﴾

115. And the Word of your Lord is complete in truth and justice; there is no one to change His Words. And only He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

وَتَكَمَّلَتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدًا لَا
لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٥﴾

116. And O listener! Most of the people on earth are such that (if) you were to obey their sayings, they would mislead you from the way of Allah; they follow only assumptions and they make only speculations.

وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا
يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

117. Your Lord knows well who has gone astray from His way, and (also) He knows well the guided ones.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَن يَضِلُّ عَن
سَبِيلِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

118. So eat from that upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned (at the time of slaughtering), if you believe in His Verses.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

119. And what has happened to you; that you should not eat from that upon which Allah's name has

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ

been mentioned (at the time of slaughtering)? He has explained in detail to you all whatever has been made unlawful to you except when you are compelled towards it. And indeed many mislead (other people) by their own desires; out of ignorance. Indeed your Lord knows well the transgressors.

عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فُصِّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرُّرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَ
إِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَّيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝

120. And give up, open and hidden sins; those who earn sins will soon receive the punishment of their earnings.

وَذُرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْأَثَمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ۚ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْأَثَمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

121. And do not eat that upon which Allah's name has not been mentioned (at the time of slaughtering) and (eating) that is indeed disobedience. And undoubtedly the devils whisper in the hearts of their friends to fight with you; and if you obey them, then at that time, you are (also) polytheists.

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يَذْكُرْ اسْمُ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ
لَيُفْضِلُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْوَىٰهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ
وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ۝

122. And will the one who was dead, and so We raised him to life and set for him a light with which he walks amongst the people, ever be like the one who is in darkness from which he is never to come out? Likewise, the deeds of the

أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا
لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ ۚ كَمَنْ
مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ

disbelievers are made to appear good in their eyes.

مِنْهَا كَذُوبٌ لِّكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

123. And similarly, in every town, We have made the leaders of its criminals that they may devise a plot in it; and they do not plot except against themselves and (yet) they perceive not.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا
مُجْرِمِينَ ۖ يَهْكُؤْنَ فِيهَا وَبِهَا
يَهْكُؤْنَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

124. And when any sign comes to them, they say, 'We will never believe until we are given similar to what the Messengers of Allah were given.' Allah knows best where to place His Messenger-hood (i.e. to whom it should be given). Soon the criminals will be afflicted with disgrace before Allah, and a severe punishment; the recompense of their deceitfulness.

وَإِذَا جَاءَ ثَمَمٌ أَيْتَهُمُ الْقَوْمُ الْقَائِلِينَ كُفُّوا
حَتَّى نُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مَّا أَوْفَىٰ بِوَعْدِنَا إِنَّا
اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ
سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ
عِندَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَسْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

125. And whomsoever Allah wills to guide, He opens his chest for Islam, and whomsoever He wills to lead astray, He makes his chest narrow and extremely constrained as if he was being forced by someone to climb the sky; this is how Allah inflicts punishment on those who do not

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ
صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ
يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا
حَرَجًا كَثِيرًا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّبَاطِ
كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى

believe.

126. And this (Islam) is the Straight Path of your Lord; We have explained in detail Our Verses for the people who accept advice.

127. For them is the home of peace with their Lord and He is their Master; this is the result of their (good) deeds.

128. And (remember) the Day when He will raise all of them (from their graves) and will proclaim, 'O you group of (evil) jinn! You have encircled a lot of humans (in your evils), and their human friends will submit, 'O our Lord! We have benefited from one another and have reached the appointed term which You had set for us.' He will say, 'Your home is the Fire; (you will) remain in it forever, except whomsoever Allah wills.' O Beloved, indeed your Lord is The Wise, The All-Knowing.

129. And similarly, We enable some of the oppressors to overpower other (oppressors); the recompense of their deeds.

130. 'O groups of jinn and humans! Did the Messengers from

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

وَهَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا ۚ قَدْ
فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۝

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ
وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

وَيَوْمَ يُخْسِرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا لِيَعْلَمَ
الْجِنَّ قَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا ثُمَّ مِنَ
الْإِنسِ ۚ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيُوهُمْ مِنَ
الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَبَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ
وَبَعَثْنَا آجَلَتَ الَّذِي آجَلْتَنَا ۚ
قَالَ السَّامِ مَوْكُمُ خُلَدًا ۚ إِنَّ فِيهَا إِلَّا
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝

وَكَذَلِكَ نُوَلِّي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ
بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝

لِيُعَذِّبَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسَ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ

amongst you not come to you, reciting upon you My Verses and warning you of seeing this Day?' They will say, 'We testified against ourselves.' And the worldly life deceived them and they will testify against their souls that they were disbelievers.

رَّسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقْضُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي
وَيُنذِرُونَكُم بِقَاءِ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا
قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّبَتْهُمْ
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. This (sending of Prophets) is because your Lord does not unjustly destroy towns whilst the people of those towns remain unaware.

ذَٰلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُن رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ
الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَخْلَا غَفْلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And for everyone there are different degrees of their (good or bad) deeds; and your Lord is not unaware of their deeds.

وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجَاتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا
رَّبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. And O Beloved, your Lord is The Independent, The Merciful. O people! If He wills, He may take you away and bring in your place whomsoever He wills, just like He created you from the descendants of others.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۚ إِن يَشَأْ
يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا
يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنشَأَكُم مِّن ذُرِّيَّةٍ قَوْمٍ
آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. Indeed that (Day of Judgement) which you are promised, will definitely come to pass, and you cannot make (Allah) tired.

إِنَّ مَا تَعْدُونَ لَأَيُّ لَّوَّمًا أَنتُمْ
تُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. Say you (O Beloved), 'O my people! You continue working according to your position (of evilness), I am working according to mine (of goodness); so soon you will come to know for whom is the (better) abode of the Hereafter; undoubtedly the unjust do not attain success.'

قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّي
عَامِلٌ مَّا سَوْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ لَمَنْ تَكُونُ
لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. And amongst the crops and animals which Allah has created, they (polytheists) fixed one share for Allah; so they said according to their perception, 'This is for Allah and this is for our partners (false deities).' So that (share) which is for their partners does not reach Allah, and that (share) which is for Allah reaches their partners; what an evil decision they make.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلّٰهِ مِنۡهُمَا ذَرًّا مِّنَ الْحَرْثِ وَ
الْاَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ
يُزْعِمُهُمْ وَهٰذَا لِلشُّرَكَآءِ بِنَا فَمَا كَانَ
لِشُرَكَآءِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَمَا
كَانَ لِلّٰهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ اِلَى شُرَكَآءِهِمْ
سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. And similarly, their partners (i.e. the devils) have made the killing of their children seem noble in the sight of many of the polytheists, in order to ruin them and cause confusion in their religion. And had Allah desired, they would not have done so, therefore leave them and their fabrications alone.

وَكَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتْلَ اَوْلَادِهِمْ
شُرَكَآءُهُمْ لِيُزْذَوْهُمْ وَلِيَلْیُسُوْا
عَلَيْهِمْ دِيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ مَا
فَعَلُوْا فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. And, according to their false presumption, they said, 'These cattle

وَقَالُوا هٰذِهِ اَنْعَامٌ وَّحَرِّثُ حِجْرًا

and crops are forbidden (to take benefit from); only those may eat whom we desire. And some cattle are those upon which is made unlawful to ride upon. And there are some cattle on which they do not mention the name of Allah whilst slaughtering.' All this is fabricating lie against Allah. He will soon recompense them of their fabrications.

139. And they said, 'Those (animals) in the bellies of such cattle are purely for our men and unlawful upon our women, and if (the animal) is stillborn, so they all have a share of it.' Soon Allah will recompense them for their (unfounded) activities; indeed He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Indeed ruined are those who kill their children out of senseless ignorance and regard unlawful that which Allah has provided for them (by making some animals sacred), for the purpose of fabricating lie against Allah; they have undoubtedly gone astray and did not attain the (Right) Path.

141. And it is He Who produced gardens; some spread out on the ground and some not spread out, and the date-palm and crops in

لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ
وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ طُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَامٌ
لَّا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءٌ
عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ
خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُنَّا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَى
أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ
فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ
إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٠﴾

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ
سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ
اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا
مَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ
وَعَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ

which are various kinds of foods, and the olive and the pomegranate; similar in some respects and unlike in others; eat its fruit when it bears fruits, and pay the due ('Ushr) from it on the day it is harvested, and do not spend wastefully; indeed He does not like the wasteful.

مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ
مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ
ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ
حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. And from the cattle, (there are) some for carrying burden (e.g. camel), and some spread on the earth (not carrying weight); eat from that which Allah has sustained you with, and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; undoubtedly he is your open enemy.

وَمِنَ الْإِنْعَامِ حُمُولَةٌ وَقَرَشٌ كُلُوا
مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ
الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. '(Allah created) eight males and females; one pair of sheep and one pair of goats.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Has He forbidden both males or both females, or what the two females are carrying in their wombs? Respond with any (certain) knowledge, if you are truthful.'

ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ
وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ آلَا الذَّكَرَيْنِ
حَرَّمَ أَمْ الْإُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ مَا اسْتَمَلَتْ
عَلَيْهِمَا أَرْحَامُ الْإُنثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي
بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. 'And (Allah created) a pair of camels and a pair of cows.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or what the two

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ
اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ آلَا الذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ

females are carrying in their wombs? Were you present when Allah commanded this to you?' So who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lie against Allah, in order to lead people astray due to his ignorance? Indeed Allah does not guide the unjust.

أَمْ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ أَمْ أَسْتَبَلَّتْ عَلَيْهِ
أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ ۖ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ
شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَضَعَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي هَٰذَا
فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ
كُذِبَ الْيُفُضُّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. Say you (O Beloved), 'I do not find within that which has been revealed to me any food unlawful for the one who eats, except if it is carrion (animal not slaughtered according to Islamic Law), or blood flowing out of the veins, or the flesh of swine; that it is impurity, or an animal (becoming a cause) of disobedience over which the name of other than Allah is mentioned at the time of slaughtering; so (except) for the one compelled (by necessity), neither desiring it himself nor exceeding the need. Indeed your Lord is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.'

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا
عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ
مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ
خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ
لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَ
لَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. And for the Jews We forbade every animal with claws, and forbade them the fat of cow and sheep except (the fat) which is on their backs, or attached to their intestines or to the bone; We

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمًا كُلُّ دُمٍ
ظَفِيرٍ ۚ وَ مِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَبَلَتْ

penalised them for their rebellion, and indeed, We are definitely Truthful.

ظَهَرُوا هَمًّا أَوْ وَالْخَوَايَا أَوْ مَا
اِخْتَلَطَ بِعَظِيمٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَايُهُمْ
بِغَيْبِهِمْ ۖ وَانَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. Then if they belie you (O Beloved), so you say, 'Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, and His punishment is not averted from the culprits.'

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَّبُّكُمْ ذُو
رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ ۖ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ
عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. The polytheists will now say that, 'Had Allah desired, we would not have associated partners (to Him) nor would have our forefathers, nor would we have regarded anything as unlawful.' Similarly those before them had belied, until they tasted Our punishment. Say you (O Beloved) that, 'do you have any knowledge that you produce for Us? You follow only assumptions and only speculate.'

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ
اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا
حَزَنًا مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ
الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا ۚ
قُلْ هَلْ عِندَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ مَّا تَخْرُجُونَ
لَنَا ۚ إِنَّ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ
أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. Say you (O Beloved), 'Only Allah's argument is the complete one. Had He so desired, He would have guided you all.'

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ ۖ فَلَوْ شَاءَ
لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. Say you (O Beloved), 'bring your witnesses who testify that Allah has forbidden this (i.e. things which you regard as unlawful),' then if they do testify, so O listener! Do not bear witness with them and do not follow the desires of those who belie Our Verses, and those who do not believe in the Hereafter and who ascribe an equal to their Lord.

قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ
يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا
فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ
بِزَيِّفِهِمْ يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Say you (O Beloved), 'come, so that I may recite to you what your Lord has made unlawful for you; this; that 'do not ascribe any partner to Him and be good to parents, and do not kill your children because of poverty; We shall provide sustenance for all; you and them, and do not approach shameful acts; which are open amongst them and (those) which are concealed, and do not kill unjustly any life which Allah has made sacred; He has ordered you this, so that you may understand.'

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي كُمْ
عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَ
بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا
أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ
نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا
الْفَوَاحِشَ مَآظِعَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ
إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّيْتُكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. 'And do not approach the wealth of orphans except in the best manner; till he reaches

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا أَمْوَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي

maturity, and measure and weigh in full; with justice. We do not burden any soul except according to its capacity, and when you speak; so speak justly, although it may be a matter concerning your own relative. And fulfil your covenant with Allah; (He has) emphasised this to you, so that you may accept advice.'

هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۖ وَ
أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْيِزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ
لَا تَكْرِفْ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ وَإِذَا
قُلْتُمْ قَاعِدُوا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ
يَعَاهِدُ اللَّهُ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكُمْ وَضَعَكُم بِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. 'And (know) that, 'This is My straight path; so follow it, and do not follow other ways; that they will separate you from His Way; He commanded this to you, so that you may attain piety.'

وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ
فَاتَّبِعُوهُ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ
بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ وَضَعَكُم
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. Then We gave the Book to Musa; to complete the favour on the one who is virtuous, and (it) is an explanation of all thing; guidance and mercy, so they may believe in meeting their Lord.

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تِبَاءً مَّا عَلَى
الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ
رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. And this (Qur'aan) is the blessed Book which We have revealed; so follow it and practise piety, that you may receive mercy.

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ
فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. (The Qur'aan is revealed for the reason that) lest you should say, "The Book was sent down only to two groups (Jews and Christians) before us, and we were totally unaware of their readings and teachings."

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَى
طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ
دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

157. Or you may say that, 'If the Book had been sent down to us, we would have been upon guidance more than them.' So the clear proof, and guidance and mercy has come to you from your Lord; so who is more unjust than the one who belies the Verses of Allah, and turns his face away from them? We shall soon punish those who turn away their faces from Our Verses with a brutal punishment; the recompense for the turning away of their faces.

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا
الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَى مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ
جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَ
رَحْمَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَقَ عَنْهَا ۚ سَجِزِي
الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ
الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

158. What are they waiting for, except that angels come to them, or the punishment of your Lord comes, or a sign of your Lord comes? On the Day (of Judgement), when a sign of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from accepting faith (at that time) who had not earlier accepted faith nor earned any good from its faith. Say you (O Beloved), 'Wait; we also are

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ
أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ
رَبِّكَ ۚ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ
لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ
أَمْسَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي
إِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ۚ قُلِ انْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا

waiting.

مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. Those who made separate paths in their religion and became several groups, O Beloved, you have no connection with them; their matter is only with Allah. He will then inform them of what they used to do.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِيَارَهُمْ وَكَانُوا
شِيْعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّمَا
أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا
يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. Whoever brings one good deed; for him, there are ten like it, and the one who brings an evil deed; he will not be recompensed but to its equal, and they will not be wronged.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ
أَمْثَلِهَا ۖ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا
يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلُهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. Say you (O Beloved), 'Indeed my Lord has showed me the Straight Path; the right religion; the religion of Ibrahim who was detached from every falsehood, and was not a polytheist.'

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَيْتُنِي رَبِّيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۚ دِينًا قِيمًا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. Say you (O Beloved), 'Undoubtedly my Salah, and my sacrifices, and my living and my passing away are all for Allah Who is Lord of all the worlds.'

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَ
مَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. 'He has no partner; this is what I have been commanded, and I (Muhammad) am the first Muslim

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ۚ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا

(in terms of being the first creation).'

164. Say you (O Beloved), 'Shall I seek a Lord other than Allah, whereas He is The Lord of all things?' And whatever a person earns, it is his responsibility; and no load-bearing soul will bear the load of another; then towards your Lord is your return and He will inform you of that in which you used to differ.

165. And it is He Who made you vicegerents on earth and (O people! He) has raised one over the other in ranks amongst you, in order that He may test you with what He has bestowed upon you. Indeed it does not take time for your Lord to punish, and indeed, without a doubt, He is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

SURAH AL-A'RAF (THE HEIGHT)
(This Surah is Makkah; containing 206 verses and 24 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

1. Alif-Laam-Meem-Saad. Allah and His Messenger know best what is meant by these letters.

أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قُلْ أَعْلِمُوا اللَّهَ أُنْعِيَ رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا
عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا
هُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَّا جَعَلَكُمْ قِيَّتَيْنِ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَ
رَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ
لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
سَرِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

﴿ سُورَةُ الْاَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۚ ۲۹ ﴾

اَبَاقُهَا ۲۰۶ رُكُوعُهَا ۲۴

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْقَصَصِ ١٠

2. O Beloved! A Book has been sent to you, so let not your heart become discouraged towards it (thinking that people will not accept), so that you may give warning therewith and advice to the Muslims.

كِتٰبٌ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي
صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنْذِرَ بِهِ
وَذِكْرٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝

3. O people! Follow what has come down to you from your Lord, and do not follow rulers; abandoning it (i.e. the commandments of Qur'aan); there is very little you understand.

اَتَّبِعُوا مَا اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ
لَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اَوْلِيَاۡءَ قَلِيْلًا
مَّا تَدْرِكُوْنَ ۝

4. And many a town We have destroyed, so Our punishment came to them at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

وَكَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا فَجَآءَهَا
بِاسُنَايَاۡتَاۤ اَوْ هُمْ قَاۡلُوْنَ ۝

5. Therefore nothing came out from their mouths when Our punishment came upon them, except that they said, 'We were unjust.'

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بِاسُنَاۡ
اِلَّا اَنْ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۝

6. So undoubtedly, We shall certainly question those to whom Messengers went, and indeed We are to certainly ask the Messengers (as well).

فَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَ
لَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝

7. So We shall definitely inform them with Our knowledge and We were not at all absent.

فَلَنَقْصِصَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بَعْلِمَ مَا كُنَّا
عَايِدِيْنَ ۝

8. And on that Day, weighing will certainly take place; so those whose scales prove heavy are the successful ones.

وَالْوِزْنُ يُوْزَنُ ۚ الْحَقُّ قَمِنَ ثَقُلَتْ
مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿۸﴾

9. And those whose scales are light are only those who put their souls at loss; the recompense of those injustices which they used to do with Our verses.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿۹﴾

10. And indeed We established you on the earth and in it created for you the means of livelihood; very little thanks do you offer.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿۱۰﴾

11. And indeed We created you, then made your shapes, and then ordered the angels, 'Prostrate before Adam,' so they all prostrated, except Iblees (Satan); he did not become of those who prostrate.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ
قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ ۖ
فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ
السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿۱۱﴾

12. (Allah) said, 'What prevented you that you did not prostrate when I commanded you?' Answered he (Iblees), 'I am better than him; You created me from fire and created him from clay.'

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ ۚ
قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ۖ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ
وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿۱۲﴾

13. Said (Allah), 'So get down from here (Paradise)! It does not befit you to stay here, being arrogant; get out! You are of the degraded ones!'

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ
أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ
الصُّفُرَيْنِ ۝

14. He (Shaytan) said, 'Give me respite till the Day when people will be resurrected.'

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝

15. Said (Allah), 'You are given respite.'

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ۝

16. He (Shaytan) said, 'Hence I swear by the fact that You led me astray, I will certainly lurk in ambush for them (i.e. children of Adam) on Your Straight Path.'

قَالَ فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ
لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝

17. 'Then I will certainly come to them; in front of them and from the back and from the right and from left; and you will find most of them ungrateful.'

ثُمَّ لَأَتِيَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ
شَمَائِلِهِمْ ۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ
شَاكِرِينَ ۝

18. He (Allah) said, 'Get out from here; rejected, banished (with disgrace)! Definitely, whoever amongst them follows your call, I will fill Hell with all of you.'

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا
مَّدْحُورًا ۚ لِمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ
لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

19. 'And O Adam, you and your wife dwell in Paradise, so eat from it from wherever you desire, and do not approach this tree, otherwise, you will become amongst those who exceed the limit.'

وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ
فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ
الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Then Shaytan whispered into their hearts in order to disclose their (body) parts of shame to them, which were (previously) hidden from them, and said, 'Your Lord has forbidden you from this tree, that you may not become angels or live forever.'

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ
لَهُمَا مَا وَرَىٰ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوَاتِهِمَا
وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ
الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَائِكَةً أَوْ
تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And he swore to them that, 'Indeed I am a well-wisher for both of you.'

وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ
النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. So he brought them down by deception (by swearing using Allah's name). When they tasted (the fruit of) that tree, the areas of their shame became manifest to them and they began affixing the leaves of Paradise upon their bodies. And their Lord said to them, 'Did I not forbid you from that tree and not tell you that

قَدْ لَبَّيْهُمَا فَعَرَّوْهُمَا فَلَمَّادَا قَالَا الشَّجَرَةُ
بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفْنَ
عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَاهُمَا
رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ
الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْتُ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ

Shaytan is your open enemy?

لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۝

23. They both submitted, 'O our Lord! We have wronged ourselves; so if You do not forgive us and do not have mercy on us, then certainly, we became amongst the losers.'

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ
تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْخَاسِرِينَ ۝

24. He (Allah) said, '(Adam, Hawwa and the progeny of Adam in his loin) go down; you as enemies of one another, and you are to stay on earth for a fixed time and benefit from it.'

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَ
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى
حِينٍ ۝

25. He said, 'You shall live there and there you shall die, and from there you will be raised.'

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ
وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ۝

26. O Descendants of Adam! Undoubtedly, We have sent down to you a garment that may conceal your parts of shame, and another for your adornment; the garment of piety (faith and good character); that is the best; this is among the signs of Allah, so that they may accept advice.

يَبْنَیْ آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا
يُؤَارِي سُوءَاتِكُمْ وَرِئَاسًا وَلِبَاسُ
التَّقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ
اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۝

27. O Descendants of Adam, beware! Do not let Shaytan put you in trial the way he removed your parents from Paradise and

يَبْنَیْ آدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا
أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُمُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ

had their garments removed so that the things of their shame became visible to them; indeed he and his tribe see you from where you see them not. Indeed We have made the devils, friends of those who do not believe:

عَنْهَا لِبَاسُهُنَّ يَرِيهِنَّ سَوَاتِيهِنَّ ۚ
إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ
لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ
أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And when they (the polytheists) commit a shameful act, they say, 'We found our forefathers on it and Allah has commanded it to us.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Indeed Allah does not ordain shamelessness, do you attribute things to Allah, which you know not?'

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا
عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا ۚ
قُلْ إِنْ أَلَّهِ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۚ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Say you (O Beloved), 'My Lord has ordained justice. And set your face straight every time you offer Salah and worship solely Him; being His devoted bondsmen; the way He originated you; in the same manner, you will return.'

قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ كَمَا
بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. He guided one group, and the misguidance of one group was proven; instead of Allah, they made the devil as their friend and they assume this; that they are on guidance.

فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ
الصَّلَاةُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ آتَخُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ
أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ
أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. O Children of Adam! Adorn yourself when you go to the Masjid, and eat and drink, and do not cross the limit. Indeed He does not like those who cross the limit (i.e. the extravagant).

يَبْنِيْ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ
مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوْا وَشَرِبُوْا وَلَا
تُسْرِفُوْا اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ۝

32. Say you (O Beloved), 'Who has made unlawful the adornment of Allah which He has brought forth for His bondsmen, and pure sustenance?' Say you, that, 'It is for the believers in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection, it will solely be for them,' this is how We explain the verses in detail for the people of knowledge.

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِي اَخْرَجَ
لِعِبَادِهٖ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ
هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
خَالِصَةٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كَذٰلِكَ نَفْصَلُ
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝

33. Say you (O Beloved), 'My Lord has made indecencies unlawful; those which are open and those which are hidden, and sin and wrongful oppression, and this; that you associate as partners with Allah for which He has not sent down any authority, and this; that you say those things concerning Allah of which you have no knowledge.'

قُلْ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا
ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَالْاِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ
بَعِيْدَ الْحَقِّ وَاَنْ تُشْرِكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا
لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطٰنًا وَاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلٰى
اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝

34. And for every group, there is a promise (of fixed time); so when their promise (of death) will come, it will not

وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ فَاِذَا جَا اَجَلُهُمْ لَا

delay (even) a moment nor advance.

35. O Children of Adam! If Messengers from amongst you come to you reciting My Verses, hence whoever adopts piety and reforms (himself), so upon him shall be no fear nor shall he grieve.

يَسْتَخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِرُونَ ۝

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ اصْبِرُوا يَتْلُوْكُمْ رُسُلٌ
مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰیٰتِيْ قُلْ
اَتَّقُوا وَاَصْلَحْ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۝

36. And those who belied Our Verses and became arrogant against them; they are the people of Hell, wherein they will remain forever.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبَوا بِاٰیٰتِنَا
اُتُّوْا مِنْهَا اَوْلٰئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
النَّارِ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝

37. So who is more unjust than the one who fabricated lie against Allah or belied His Verses? Their written fate will reach them; until Our sent ones (angels) come to remove their souls, so they (angels) say to them, 'Where are those whom you used to worship other than Allah?' (In reply) they say, 'We have lost them.' And they bear witness against their own souls that they were disbelievers.

مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ
كُذِّبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰیٰتِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ
يَتْلٰهُمْ نُصِيُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ ۚ هَٰٓئِلَى
اِذَا جَآءَهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتْلُوْنَ لَهُمْ
قَالُوْا اٰیٰتِنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ قَالُوْا اضْلُوْا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوْا
عَلٰى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَنْتُمْ كَاٰفِرُوْنَ ۝

38. Allah says to them, that, 'Join the groups of jinns and humans who have entered the Fire before you.' When a group enters, it curses the other until when they all have entered it, so the latter will say regarding the former, 'O our Lord! They are those who led us astray, so give them double the punishment of the Fire.' He will say, 'For all is double, but you know not.'

قَالَ اذْخُلُوا فِيْ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْاِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ اُمَّةٌ لَعَنَتْ اُخْتَهَا حَتّٰى اِذَا دَاخِلُ كُوْنُفِيْهَا جَمِيْعًا قَالَتْ اُخْرَاهُمْ لَوْ لَهُمْ رَبٌّ اِهْتَدَوْا لَاصْلَحُوْا قَاتِلَهُمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِنَ النَّارِ قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٌ وَلٰكِنْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝

39. And the former will say to the latter, 'So you too were no better than us, therefore taste the punishment for what you have done.'

وَقَالَتْ اُولٰٓئِهِمْ لَا اُخْرَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ قَدْ وُقُوْا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝

40. Those who belied Our Verses and were arrogant against them; the gates of the heavens will not be opened for them nor will they enter Paradise until a camel goes through the eye of a needle (which will not happen); and this is how We recompense the culprits.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِآيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَا لَا تُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ اَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتّٰى يَسْلُجَ الْجَحْمُ فِيْ سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝

41. For them, only Fire is the bed and only Fire is the covering for

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ

them; and this is how, We recompense the unjust.

42. And those who believed and performed good deeds according to their power, We do not burden any one beyond their strength; they are the people of Paradise, wherein they will abide forever.

43. And We have removed malice from their chests, rivers will flow beneath them, and they will say, 'All praise is to Allah Who guided us to this, and we would not have attained the right path if Allah had not guided us. Indeed the Messengers of our Lord brought the truth.' And it was proclaimed (to them) that, 'You have received this Paradise as an inheritance; the reward for your (good) deeds.'

44. And the people of Paradise called out to the people of Hell, that, 'We have surely received what our Lord had truly promised us, so have you also received what your Lord had truly promised you?' They said, 'Yes.' And an announcer between them proclaimed, that, 'The curse of Allah is upon the unjust ones.'

عَوَاشٍ ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ ۖ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَتُودُّوا أَنْ تَكُونَ الْجَنَّةُ أَوْ رِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا ۚ قَالُوا نَعَمْ ۖ فَإِنَّ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمُؤَذَّنُونَ لِبَيْنِهِمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. 'Those who prevent (people) from the path of Allah and wish to distort it; and (they are) those who disbelieve in the Hereafter.'

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
يَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ
كُفَرَاءُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And between Paradise and Hell is a veil, and on the A'raf (height) will be some men who will recognise both groups by their foreheads, and they will call to the people of Paradise, that, 'Peace be upon you.' They (people on A'raf) have not entered Paradise (yet) and they yearn for it.

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ
رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَ
نَادُوا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمُوا
عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And when their eyes will turn towards the people of Hell, they will say, 'O our Lord! Do not put us with the unjust.'

وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ
أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And the men on the A'raf (height) will call to some men (from Hell) whom they recognise by their foreheads, and will say, 'How did your mob and that arrogance which you used to display benefit you?'

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا
يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَى
عَنْكُمْ جَعَلَكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تُسَكِّرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. '(The people of A'raf will say indicating towards poor Muslims) Are these the people regarding whom you (O disbelievers) swore

أَهْلًا لِلَّذِينَ اقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ
اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ

that Allah would not have mercy on them at all? (Whereas) it has been said to them "Enter Paradise; you shall have neither fear nor any grief."

50. And the people of Hell will call upon the people of Paradise; that, 'Provide us some benefit from your water or from that food which Allah has provided you.' They will say, 'Indeed Allah has made both unlawful for the disbelievers.'

51. Those who made their religion play and amusement, and whom the worldly life has deceived; so this Day We will leave them (in punishment) just like they had abandoned the concept of meeting this Day, and just like they used to deny Our Verses.

52. And indeed We brought to them a Book (Qur'aan), which We detailed with great knowledge; guidance and mercy for the believers.

53. What are they waiting for, except for the outcome declared by that Book to appear? The Day, when the declared result of that (Book) will occur. Those who had previously forgotten it (i.e. the disbelievers) will call out, that, 'Indeed the Messengers

عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ
أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا
رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
حَرَّمَ مَهْمَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَ
غَرَّبَتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ
نُشِجُهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا الْيَوْمَ هَذَا
وَمَا كَانُوا بِالْآيَاتِنَا يَجْعَدُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ ۚ يَوْمَ
يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسَوْهُ
مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَ عِزُّ رَبِّنَا

of our Lord brought the truth, so do we have any intercessors who may intercede on our behalf? Or could we be sent back, so we may do deeds contrary to what we have done previously? Indeed they have put their souls at loss, and have lost those (friends) who used to entice them with fabrication.

بِالْحَقِّ قَهْلُ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءٍ
فَيُشْفَعُونَ لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ
الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Indeed your Lord is Allah who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then (after creating the Throne) He established His Dominance upon the Throne. He covers the night and day with each other; that (one) comes swiftly following it (i.e. the other), and made the sun and the moon and the stars; all subservient to His command. Pay heed! Only in His Hand (of power) is to create and to command; Most Auspicious is Allah; Lord of all the worlds.

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ
يَطْلُبُهُ حَبِيبَاتٌ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَ
النُّجُومُ مَسْعُورَاتٌ بِأَمْرِ ٱلَّذِي
ٱلْخَلْقُ وَٱلْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ
ٱلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Supplicate to your Lord in humility and softly; indeed He does not love those who exceed the limit.

أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ
لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And do not spread turmoil on the earth after it has been set right, and supplicate to Him; fearing and longing; indeed Allah's Mercy

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ
إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ

is close to the righteous.

57. And it is He Who sends the winds; ahead of His mercy giving glad tidings, until when they come bearing heavy clouds. We drove it towards any dead town, and then sent down water therewith, then produced fruits of various kinds therewith; this is how We will bring forth the dead; perhaps you accept advice.

58. And from the fertile land comes forth its vegetation by the command of Allah, and from the infertile, nothing comes forth except a little with difficulty; this is how We explain verses in different ways, for those who are grateful.

59. Indeed We sent Nooh to his people, so he said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; you do not have any God except Him. Indeed I fear for you the punishment of the Great Day (of Resurrection).'

إِنَّ رَاحَتِ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَاحَتِهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَتْ
سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ
فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ
كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ
الْمَوْتَى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِأَمْرِ
رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالَّذِي حَبِثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا
تَكْدًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ
يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِن إِلَٰهٍ
غَيْرُهُ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. The leaders of his people said, 'Indeed we see you in open error.'

قَالَ السَّالِمِينَ قَوْمَهُ إِذَا لَتَرْنَا فِي
صَلِّ مُبِينٍ ①

61. He said, 'O my people! There is no misguidance in me; I am a Messenger of the Lord of all the worlds.'

قَالَ يَقَوْمٍ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي
رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ②

62. '(I am) conveying to you the messages of my Lord and wishing good for you, and I possess that knowledge from Allah which you possess not.'

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُكُمْ
أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ③

63. 'And were you surprised that advice came to you from your Lord through a man amongst you, so that he may warn you and that you may fear, and so that you may receive (His) Mercy?'

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن
رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ
وَلِتَسْقُوا وَتَعْلَمُوا تَرْحَمُونَ ④

64. Therefore they belied him, so We rescued him and those with him in the Ark, and We drowned those who belied Our Verses; indeed that was a blind group.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي
الْفُلِّ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ⑤

65. And (We) sent Hood to the people of 'Aad from their own community. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; you do not

وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ⑥

have any God except Him. So do you not fear?

66. The (disbelieving) leaders of his people said, 'Indeed we consider you foolish, and indeed we think you are amongst the liars.'

67. He said, 'O my people! What have I got to do with foolishness? I am a Messenger of the Lord of all the worlds.'

68. 'I convey to you the messages of my Lord and I am your trustworthy well-wisher.'

69. 'And were you surprised that advice came to you from your Lord through a man amongst you, so that he may warn you? Remember when He made you the successors of the people of Nooh, and increased the dimensions of your bodies (in height, size and strength), therefore remember the favours of Allah; that you may attain good.'

70. They said, 'Have you come to us in order that we worship only one Allah, and abandon those whom our ancestors worshipped?

أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
إِنَّا لَنَنظُرُكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنُظَنُّكَ
مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

قَالَ يَقُولُ مُلَيِّنٌ بِسَفَاهَةٍ وَلَكِنِّي
رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ
نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن
رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ
وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِن بَعْدِ
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَضَاطَةً
فَاذْكُرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

قَالُوا أَأُجِئْنَا لِنُعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَ
نَذَرِمَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَآتِنَا مَا

So bring upon us what you promise us (i.e. the punishment), if (you) are truthful.'

71. He said, 'Indeed the punishment and the wrath of your Lord have fallen upon you. Are you disputing with me regarding only the names which you and your ancestors have named? Allah has not sent down any authority concerning them, therefore wait; I too await with you.'

72. We therefore rescued him and those with him by showing great mercy from Us. And those who used to belie Our Verses; We cut off their root, and they were not believers.

73. And We sent Saalih to the tribe of Thamood, from their own community. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; you do not have any God except Him. Indeed a clear proof has come to you from your Lord; this is Allah's she-camel; a sign for you, so leave her free to graze on Allah's earth, and do not touch her with evil (intention); that a painful punishment will overtake you.'

تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ
رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي
أَسْمَاءٍ سَبَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا
نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَانْتَظِرُوا
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا
وَقَطَعْنَا دَابَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
مَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ
قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ
نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ قَدْ رُوحَا بِهَا كُلُّ
فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ
فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ إِلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

74. 'And remember when He made you successors of 'Aad and gave you a region in the earth, that you build palaces in the soft land and carve houses in the mountains. So remember Allah's Favours and do not roam around the earth spreading turmoil.'

وَإِذْ كَرُّوْا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
عَادٍ وَّ بَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ
مِنْ سُهُوْلِهَا قُصُوْرًا وَ تَنْحِتُوْنَ
الْجِبَالَ بُيُوْتًا فَاذْكُرُوْا اِلَّا عِاللّٰهِ
وَلَا تَعْشَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ۝۴

75. The arrogant ones of his people said to the weak Muslims, 'Do you know that Saalih is (really) a Messenger of his Lord?' They said, 'We believe in whatever he has been sent with.'

قَالَ الْمَلَاِ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ
قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضِعِفُوْا لِمَنْ اٰمَنَ
مِنْهُمْ اَتَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنْۢ نَّصْلِحَ امْرُؤٌ سَلِّ
مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ قَالُوْا اِنَّا بِلِهَآءِ رُسُلٍ بِهٖ
مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝۵

76. The arrogant ones said, 'We deny whom you believe in.'

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا بِالَّذِيْ
اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ۝۶

77. So they cut the veins of the lower portion of the legs of the she-camel and rebelled against the command of their Lord and said, 'O Saalih! Bring upon us (the punishment) of which you are promising, if you are a Messenger.'

فَقَعَّرُوْا النّٰقَةَ وَ عَصَوْا عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَ قَالُوْا اِيْلٰهِكُمْ اِتَّيَا بِاَعْدٰثٍ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنَ الرُّسُلِيْنَ ۝۷

78. So the earthquake seized them, therefore in the morning they remained laying upside-down (dead) in their homes.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي
دَارِهِمْ جُثَثٍ ۝

79. So Saalih therefore turned his face away from them and said, 'O my people! Indeed I did deliver my Lord's message to you and wished you well, but you do not like the well-wishers.'

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ
أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ بِرِسَالَةِ رَبِّي وَتَصَحَّتْ
لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُجِيبُونَ الْمُصْحِنِينَ ۝

80. And (We) sent Lut, when he said to his people, that, 'Do you commit such shameful acts which no one in the world has ever committed before?'

وَلَوْ طَا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ
الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ
مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

81. 'You lustfully approach' men; leaving women. Rather, you have transgressed the limits.'

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً
مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ
مُّسْرِفُونَ ۝

82. And his people had no answer except saying this; that, 'Banish them (i.e. Lut and his people) from your town; these people aspire to be pure.'

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ
قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ
إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ۝

83. So We rescued him and his family, except his (disbelieving)

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۚ كَانَتْ

wife; she became of those who remained behind.

مِنَ الْغَائِرِينَ ۝

84. And We showered upon them a rain (of stones); therefore see what was the outcome of the criminals.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَأَنْظَرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝

85. And to Madyan, We sent Shu'ayb from their community. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; you do not have any God except Him. Indeed a clear proof has come to you from your Lord, so measure and weigh in full, and do not short-change people and do not spread turmoil on the earth after it has been put in order; this is for your own good, if you believe.'

وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ
يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ
رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا
تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا
تَقْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا
ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

86. 'And do not be seated on every path in order to scare the travellers; and to prevent from Allah's path those who believe in Him; wishing to distort it (the path of Allah). And remember when you were few; He increased you (in number); and see what is the outcome of the mischief-makers.'

وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ
وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ
بِهِ وَتَبْغُوا نَهَاوَجَاءُوا ذُكُرًا وَآثِدًا
كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَرْنَا ۝ وَأَنْظَرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝

87. 'And if a group amongst you believed in what I have been sent with, and another group did not believe, then remain waiting until Allah judges between us; and Allah's judgement is the best.'

وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ آمَنُوا
بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ
يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّى يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ
بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. The arrogant leaders of his people said, 'O Shu'ayb, we swear that we will banish you and the Muslims who are with you from our town, or you enter into our religion.' He said, 'Even though we detest it?'

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَشْعِيبَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُولُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا كِرِهِينَ ۝

89. 'We shall have definitely fabricated lie against Allah if we enter your religion after Allah has saved us from it, and it is not for any of us Muslims to enter your religion except what Allah wills; Who is our Lord. The knowledge of our Lord encompasses all things, only in Allah we have trusted. O our Lord! Make a true decision between us and our people; and Your decision is the best.'

قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِدْنَجِنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبُّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ۝

90. And the disbelieving leaders of his people said that, 'If you obey Shu'ayb you will definitely be in loss.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ أَتَيْتُمْ شَعِيبًا أَنْتُمْ إِذَا الْخُسُوفُ ۝

91. So the earthquake seized them, thus in the morning they remained laying upturned dead in their homes.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيًّا ۝

92. Those who belied Shu'ayb, it was as if they had never lived in those homes; only those who belied Shu'ayb, were ruined.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَن لَّمْ
يَغْتَوِ فِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا
كَانُوا هُمُ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. So Shu'ayb turned his face away from them and said, 'O my people! I have delivered my Lord's message to you and gave you advice for your own good, so why should I grieve for the disbelievers?'

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰ قَوْمِ لَقَدْ
اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ
فَكَيْفَ اِنْسٰى عَلَى قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And We have not sent any Prophet to a town but We seized its people with hardship and adversity so that they may somehow beseech humbly.

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّا
اَخَذْنَا اَهْلَهَا بِالْبَاسِ اَوْ الضَّرِّ اَوْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضُرُّعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Then We transformed hardship into prosperity until (such time) they grew in huge numbers and said, 'Indeed grief and comfort reached our ancestors,' so We seized them suddenly in their negligence.

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَا كَانَ السَّيِّئَةُ الْحَسَنَةَ
حَتَّى عَفَّوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ اٰبَاؤُنَا
الضَّرُّ اَوْ السَّرَّاءُ فَاَخَذْنَاهُمْ
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. And had the people of the towns believed and feared (Allah), so We would have surely opened for them, the blessings from the

وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْقَرْيٰ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا
لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ

sky and from the earth. But they belied; and We therefore seized them on account of their actions.

وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْسِفُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Do the people of the towns not fear that Our punishment may come upon them at night, whilst they are asleep?

أَفَأَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ
بِأَسْوَاطِينَا وَأَهُمْ تَأْتِيُونَهُ

98. Or do the people of the towns not fear that Our punishment may come upon them during the day, whilst they are playing?

أَوْ أَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ
بِأَسْوَاطِينَا وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Are they fearless of Allah's secret plan? So no one is fearless of Allah's secret plan except those who perish.

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ
اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. And did those who inherited the land after its owners not get enough guidance; that, if We will, We could afflict them for their sins? And We set a seal upon their hearts so they do not hear anything.

أَوَلَمْ يَفِدِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ
مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَنْ لَوْ شَاءَ
أَصْبَحْنَاهُمْ بَدُنُهُمْ فَيَكُونُوا
عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. These are the towns, the news of which We narrate to you (O Beloved). And indeed, their (respective) Messengers came to them with clear proofs, so they were not able to believe in what

تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ
أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا

they had belied already; this is how Allah sets seal upon the hearts of disbelievers.

كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ كَذَلِكِ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ
عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

102. And We found most of them not to be true to their words and We definitely found most of them disobedient.

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا إِلَّا كَثْرَهُمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ
وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ۝

103. Then after them, We sent Musa with our signs to Fir'aun and to the members of his congress; so they did injustice to those signs; therefore see how was the outcome of the mischief-mongers.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا
إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا
فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝

104. And Musa said, 'O Fir'aun! I am the Messenger of the Lord of all the worlds.'

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُفِرُّ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنَّهُ رَسُولٌ
مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

105. 'It is befitting for me not to speak concerning Allah except the truth; I have come to you all with a sign from your Lord, therefore let the Children of Israel go with me.'

حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا
الْحَقَّ ۖ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ
فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۝

106. (Fir'aun) said, 'If you have come with a sign, then present it if you are truthful'

قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا
إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝

107. Then Musa threw down his staff; it immediately became a manifest python.

فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝

108. And he drew out his hand after putting it into his collar; so it began to shine before the beholders.

وَنَزَعِيْدًا فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضًا عُرْلِيْظَرِيْنَ ۝۱۰۸

109. The chiefs of the people of Fir'awn said, 'So this is a skilled magician.'

قَالَ الْمَلَأُوْنَ تَوْمَرٍ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ عَلَيْنٰمْ ۝۱۰۹

110. 'He (Musa) wishes to banish you from your land, so what is your advice?'

يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ اَرْضِكُمْ ؕ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُوْنَ ۝۱۱۰

111. They said, 'Keep him and his brother (for few days), and send gatherers of the people into the cities.'

قَالُوْا اَرْجِهْ وَاَخَاهُ وَاَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰثِرِيْنَ ۝۱۱۱

112. 'To bring all the skilled magicians to you'.

يَأْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلَيْنٰمْ ۝۱۱۲

113. And the magicians came to Fir'awn, and said, 'Will we be rewarded somewhat if we are victorious?'

وَجَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوْا اِنَّ لَنَا لَا اَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ۝۱۱۳

114. He said, 'Yes, and at that time you will become of those who are near (to me).'

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ۝۱۱۴

115. They said, 'O Musa! Either You throw (your staff), or shall we

قَالُوْا اَيُّوَسٰى اِمَّا اَنْ تُلْقٰى وَاِمَّا

be the first to throw (our ropes)?”

116. He (Musa) said, ‘You throw’”
When they threw, they bewitched
the eyes of the people and terrified
them, and they brought forth big
magic (creating an illusion).

117. And We revealed to Musa that,
‘Throw your staff.’ It suddenly began
swallowing up their fabrications.

118. So the truth was proven and
their work was of no avail,

119. So here they were defeated
and they turned back humiliated.

120. And the magicians were made
to go down into prostration.

121. They said, ‘We have believed
in the Lord of all the worlds.’

122. ‘Who is the Lord of Musa and
Haroon.’

123. Fir’awn said, ‘You have
believed in him (i.e. Musa) before I

أَنْ تَكُونَ رَحْنُ السَّقِينِ ۝

قَالَ القُوا قُلُوبَنَا اَلْقُوا سِحْرَ وَاعِيْنَ
النَّاسِ وَاسْتَزْهِبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُ وُيُوسُخِرِ
عَظِيْمِ ۝

وَ اَوْ حِيْنَآ اِلَى مُوسَى اَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ
فَاِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُوْنَ ۝

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝

فَعَلَبُوْا هٰٓؤُلَآءِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوْا صٰغِرِيْنَ ۝

وَالْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ۝

قَالُوْا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝

رَبِّ مُوسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ۝

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ اَنْ اُدْنٰ

gave you permission; this is indeed a big conspiracy you all have planned in the city, in order to drive away its people therefrom; so now you shall come to know.'

لَكُمْ ؕ إِنَّ هَذَا لَكُم مَكْرٌ مُّمُوءٌ فِي
الْمَدِينَةِ لَتُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

124. 'I swear I will cut off your hands and your feet from alternate sides and then will crucify you all.'

لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ
خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأَصْلِبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٢٢٨﴾

125. They said, 'We are to return to our Lord.'

قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

126. 'And what did you dislike from us, except that we believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us? O Our Lord! Pour upon us patience, and cause us to die as Muslims.'

وَمَا تَنقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِآيَاتِ
رَبِّنَا لِمَا جَاءَ ؕ ثَنَاءٌ بِرَبِّنَا أَفْرَغْ
عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

127. The chiefs of the people of Fir'awn said, 'Are you releasing Musa and his people for this reason; that they may cause turmoil in the land, and for Musa to reject you and your appointed deities?' He (Fir'awn) said, 'We shall now kill their sons and keep their daughters alive; and indeed we are dominant over them.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنَ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَدْرُ
مُوسَىٰ وَقَوْمَهُ لِيَفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَيَذَرُكَ وَالْهَتَكَ ؕ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ
أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّا
فَوَقَهُمْ فِتْنًا وَنَحْنُ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٢٣١﴾

128. Musa said to his people, 'Seek the help of Allah and be patient;

قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ

indeed the Owner of the earth is Allah; He appoints as (its) successor whomsoever He wills from His bondsmen, and the final victory is in the hands of the pious ones.

اَضْبُدُوا ۚ اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ يُؤْتِيهَا
مَنْ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. They (people) said, 'We have been tortured before you came to us, and after you have come to us.' He (Musa) said, 'It is near that your Lord may destroy your enemy and in his place make you the owner of the land then see (in order to test) how you carry out (your) work.'

قَالُوا اَوْ دِينًا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَاْتِيَنَا
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا ۚ قَالَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ
اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ عَدُوُّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي
الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. And indeed We seized the people of Fir'aun with years of drought and with shortage of fruits, that they may accept admonition.

وَلَقَدْ اَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ
وَلَقْصٍ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. So when they received any goodness, they would say, 'this is for us (i.e. we deserve it),' and when misfortune befalls them, so they would consider it as a bad omen from Musa and his companions. Pay heed! The misfortune of their ill fate is by Allah, but most of them are unaware.

فَاِذَا جَاءَهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا
هَذِهِ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّقُولُوا
يَمْوَسٰى وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ ۚ اِلَّا اِنَّا
ظَاهِرُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And (the people of Fir'awn) said, 'You may come with any kind of sign to us, in order to cast a magic spell on us; we are not at all to believe in you.'

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَيْدِ
لَيْسَ سِحْرَ نَابِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ
يُؤْمِنُوا ۖ

133. So We sent upon them the flood and the locusts and the (blood sucking) flea (or lice) and the frogs and the blood; various separate signs. So they became arrogant and were a sinning nation.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ
وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ آيَاتٍ
مُفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا
مُجْرِمِينَ ۖ

134. And whenever the punishment came upon them, they would say, 'O Musa! Supplicate to your Lord for us by means of His covenant which is with you. Indeed if you remove the punishment from us, we will definitely believe in you and will let the Children of Israel go with you.'

وَلَبَّاءُ قَعَمَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرَّجْزُ قَالُوا
يَا مُوسَى اذْعُرْنَا رَبِّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ
عِنْدَكَ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرَّجْزَ
لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي
إِسْرَآئِيلَ ۖ

135. Whenever We lifted the punishment from them for a (fixed) period, to which they are to reach, immediately they used to turn away.

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرَّجْزَ إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ
هُمْ يَلْعَوْنَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتَكِبُونَ ۖ

136. We therefore took revenge from them; so We drowned them in the river because they used to

فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ

believe Our Verses and were unmindful of them.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّا بَالَيْتُمْ وَأَكُنَّا عَنِهَا
غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. And We made the people who were suppressed already, the inheritors of the eastern and western parts of the land in which We have placed blessings. And the good promise of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel; the reward of their patience. And We destroyed whatever Fir'aun and his people used to make and whatever they used to build.

وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا
يُضْطَعِفُونَ مِشَارِقَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَا
مَعَهَا بِهَا النَّبِيُّ بِرَ كُنَّا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا
كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي
إِسْرَآءِيلَ لِّمَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَرْنَا مَا
كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا
كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. And We transported the Children of Israel across the river, so they came upon such people who were sitting devotedly in front of their idols. They (Children of Israel) said, 'O Musa! Make a god for us, just like there are so many gods for them.' He (Musa) said, 'You are definitely ignorant people.'

وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا
عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يُعْبِتُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ
قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ اجْعَلْ لَّنَا إِلَٰهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ
إِلَٰهَةٌ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. 'The condition in which these people are is of destruction, and whatever they do is absolutely false.'

إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مُتَّبِعُونَ مَا هُم بِفَاعِلُونَ
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. He said, 'Shall I search for you a god other than Allah, whereas He has given you superiority (in your era) over the entire universe?'

قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

141. And remember when We rescued you from the people of Fir'aun who would afflict you with a dreadful torment; slaughtering your sons and keeping your daughters alive; and in it (rescuing you) was a great Favour of your Lord.

وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ۝

142. And We made a promise of thirty nights to Musa and completed it by adding ten more to them, so the promise of his Lord amounted to forty nights, in full. And Musa said to his brother Haroon, 'Remain as my vicegerent upon my people and reform (them) and follow not the way of the mischief-makers.'

وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَمَّمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ فَنُفِئْتُمْ مِيقَاتٍ رَابِعَةً أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝

143. And when Musa presented himself at Our appointed time, and his Lord spoke to him, he submitted, 'O My Lord! Show me Your Exalted Self, so that I may see You.' He said, 'You will never be able to see Me. Yes; look towards this mountain, if it remains in its place, then you shall soon see Me.' So when his Lord manifested His light on the

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنظُرْ إِلَيْكَ ۚ قَالَ لَنْ تَرَنِي وَلَكِنْ انظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ تَرَنِي ۚ فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ

mountain, He crushed it into pieces and (due to the manifested light) Musa fell unconscious. Then, upon regaining consciousness, he said, 'Glory be to You! I turn towards You, and I am the first Muslim (of the children of Israel).'

جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ زُوسٍ صَعِيقًا فَلَمَّا
أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَنكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَ
أَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

144. (Allah) said, 'O Musa! I have chosen you from amongst the people with My messages and with My Word, so take what I have bestowed upon you and be amongst the grateful ones.'

قَالَ يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى
النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي وَبِكَلَامِي فَخُذْ مَا
أَتَيْتُكَ وَكُن مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

145. And We wrote for him on the tablets (of Tawrat) the advice for all things and the details of all things, and commanded 'O Musa, take it firmly and command your people to take on its good advices; soon I shall show you the dwelling of the disobedient ones.'

وَكُتِبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَنْوَاجِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
مَوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا
بِمَا حَسَنَاهَا سَأُرِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

146. 'And I shall turn those people away from My Verses, who undeservedly wish greatness for themselves on the earth; and even if they see all the signs, they would (still) not believe them. And if they see the path of guidance, they would not like to walk on it, and if they see the way of error, hence they would present themselves to walk on it; this is

سَاحِرٌ فَعَنِ الْيَتَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا
كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا
سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا
وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْغَىِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ

because they belied Our Verses and became unmindful of them.

سَبِيلًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. And those who belied Our Verses and meeting of the Hereafter, all their (good) deeds are wasted; what recompense will they get, except that what they used to do?

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ
الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ هَلْ
يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. And in the absence of Musa, his people moulded a calf from their ornaments; a lifeless body making sounds like a cow. Did they not see that it neither speaks to them nor guides them in any way? They chose it (for worship) and they were unjust.

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ
خُلُقِيهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا أَلَهُ خُورًا ۚ
الَّذِينَ يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ
سَبِيلًا ۚ اتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. And when they regretted and realised that they had gone astray, they said, 'If our Lord does not have mercy on us and does not forgive us, we are ruined.'

وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ
قَدْ ضَلُّوا ۚ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ سَخِرًا بُنَا
وَيَعْقِرُ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. And when Musa returned to his people, very angry and saddened, he said (to his brother Haroon), 'How badly did you act on my behalf after me; did you hasten upon the command of your Lord?' And he (Musa) placed

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ
أَسْفًا ۚ قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ
بَعْدِي ۚ أَعْجَلْتُمُ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ وَ

down the Tablets, and he having held his brother by the hair of his head started pulling him towards himself. He (Haroon) said, 'O son of my mother! The people thought I was weak and were about to kill me; so make not the enemies laugh at me and include me not amongst the oppressors.'

أَلْقَى الْأَلْوَاَحَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ
يَجْرُدُهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمِّ الْقَوْمِ
اسْتَخَفُّونَنِي وَكَادُوا يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا
تُشْمِتْنِي إِلَّا عَدَاءٌ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

151. He (Musa) submitted, 'O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and take us into Your Mercy; and You are The Most Merciful of all those who show mercy.'

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخْوَتِي
وَأَدْخُلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ۝

152. Indeed those who took the call (as a deity), soon the punishment from their Lord, and humiliation is to reach them in the life of this world; and this is the way We recompense those who fabricate lies.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعُجْلَ سَيِّئًا لَهُمْ
غَضَبٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ۝

153. And those who performed evil deeds and then repented and accepted faith, so after that (repentance), your Lord is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَآمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ
بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

154. And when the anger of Musa subsided, he picked up the Tablets, And in their texts is guidance and mercy for those who

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ
أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَاَحَ وَفِي نُحُوتِهَا هُدىً وَ

fear their Lord.

155. And Musa chose seventy men from his people for Our promise, therefore when the earthquake seized them, Musa submitted, 'O My Lord! Had You willed; You could have destroyed them and me already; will You destroy us for the deeds which the foolish amongst us did? That is not but Your testing; with it You cause to go astray whomever You will and guide whomever You will. You are our Master, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and You are The Best of forgivers.'

156. 'And decree good for us in this world and in the Hereafter' We have indeed turned towards You.' He (Allah) said, 'I give My punishment to whomever I will, and My Mercy encompasses all things, so I shall soon decree favours for those who fear and pay Zakat and believe in Our Verses.'

157. 'Those who will obey this Messenger (Prophet Muhammad);

رَاحَةً لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَىٰ قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا
لِّمِيقَاتِنَا فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ
قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُم مِّن
قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ
السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ
تُقِضُ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ
أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ
ارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ
فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُنَا أِلَيْكَ ۖ قَالَ
عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن أَشَاءُ وَ
رَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا
لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ

who is untutored (in any usual system of learning; rather, taught by Allah only). The Conveyor of the unseen news, whom they will find mentioned in the Tawrat and the Injeel (which is) with them. He will command them to do good and will forbid them from evil, and he will make the clean things lawful for them and make the unclean things unlawful for them, and he will remove the burden and shackles around the neck which were upon them. So those who believe in him, and honour him, and help him, and follow the light (i.e. Qur'aan) which was sent down with him, it is they who are successful.'

الْأَفْقَى الَّذِي يَجِدُونَ فِيهِ مَكْتُوبًا
عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ
يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ
يُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ
إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَغَرَّ بِرَأُوهُ
وَتَصَرَّوْهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا اللَّهَ الرَّحْمَنَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ
مَعَهُ آدِلًا لَهُمُ الْبَقِيَّةَ ۝١٥٨

158. Say you (O Beloved), 'O people! I am the Messenger of that Allah towards you all, for Whom only is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; there is no one worthy of worship except Him. He gives life and causes death; therefore believe in Allah and His Messenger, who is untutored (but taught by Allah); the Conveyor of the unseen news, who believes in Allah and His Words. And (O people) obey him; that you may be guided.'

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَفْقَى الَّذِي يُوَفِّقُ
بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتِهِ ۚ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَدُونَ ۝١٥٩

159. And amongst the people of Musa is a group that shows the true path and establishes justice according to it.

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَيَبْغِيُونَ ۝

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes, as separate groups. And when his people asked him for water, We revealed to Musa, 'Strike this rock with your staff,' so twelve springs gushed forth therefrom; each group recognised their drinking-place. And We provided them with shade from clouds and sent down Manna and Salwa upon them. 'Eat the good things we have provided you.' And (by disobeying Us) they did not harm Us in the least; but they used to harm themselves.

وَقَطَعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا
أُمَمًا ۚ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ
اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ
الْحَجَرَ ۖ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا
عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۖ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ
مَّشْرِبَهُمْ ۖ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ
الْعَمَامَ ۖ وَأَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلْ
وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ۖ كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا
سَارَقْتُمْ ۖ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا
أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ۝

161. And remember when it was said to them, 'Reside in this town and eat whatever you wish therein, and say '(O Allah! May our sins be forgiven,' and enter the gate whilst prostrating; We will forgive your sins. We shall soon bestow more upon the virtuous.'

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ
وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ
وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
خَطِيئَتَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّيَذُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

162. So the unjust amongst them changed the words, contrary to what had been commanded to them. Consequently, We sent down upon them a punishment from the sky; the recompense of their injustice.

163. And ask them (O Beloved), of the town that was on the seashore; when they used to exceed the limit in the matter of the Sabbath (prohibition of fishing on Saturdays). When their fish used to come swimming on top of the water in front of them on the day of Saturday and would not come on the days it was not Saturday; this is how We used to test them, due to their disobedience.

164. And when a group amongst them said (to another group), 'Why do you advise those people whom Allah is to destroy or inflict a severe punishment?' They said, 'To have an excuse in the Majestic Court of your Lord; and they may fear.'

165. And when they forgot what they had been advised, We rescued those who forbade evil, and seized the unjust with a dreadful punishment; the

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ
الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
رِجْزًا مِنْ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

وَسَأَلْنَهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ
حَاضِرَةً الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي
السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ
سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّاءَ يَوْمَ لَا يَسْمُونَ
لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ
قَوْمًا اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ
عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعْذِرَتُنَا إِلَى
رَبِّنَا وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنْجَيْنَا
الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَئِيسٍ بِمَا

recompense of their disobedience.

كَانُوا يَقْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

166. Then, when they rebelled against the command of prohibition (of fishing on Saturday), We said to them, 'Become monkeys, despised.'

فَلَمَّا عَصَوْا عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ
كُونُوا قِرَاحَةً خِشْيِينِ ﴿٣٦﴾

167. And (O Beloved, remind them) when your Lord proclaimed the command that till the Day of Resurrection, I will definitely send such ones against them, who will make them taste a dreadful punishment; indeed your Lord is definitely Swift in giving punishment, and indeed He is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

وَإِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ لِيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ
إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ يَسُوءُهُمْ سَوْءَ
الْعَذَابِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ
وَرَأٰهُ لَعَنُوهُ رَرَّ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

168. And We divided them on the earth in separate groups; some of them are righteous and some are of the other type (sinners). And We tested them with good (favours) and evil things (adversities); that they may return.

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا مِنْهُمْ
الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۚ وَ
بَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

169. Then, after them in their place came those unworthy successors who inherited the Book; they take the goods of this world (as bribes) and say, 'Now we shall be forgiven.' And if more similar goods come to them again, they would (still) take it; was not the

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا
الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْلَى
وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُعْفِئُنَا ۚ وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ
عَرَضٌ مِثْلُهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ ۚ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ

covenant taken from them in the Book; that they do not relate anything concerning Allah except the truth, and they read it? And indeed the abode of the Hereafter is better for the pious; so do you not have sense?

170. And those who hold the Book firm from among them and kept Salah established; we do not waste the reward of the righteous.

171. And when We raised a mountain above them, as though it is a canopy, and they thought that it would fall upon them. (We said) 'Hold firmly on to what We have given you (i.e. Tawrat), and memorise what is in it; that perhaps you become pious.'

172. And, O Beloved, remember when your Lord brought forth the progeny from the loins (i.e. backs) of the Children of Adam, and made them witness on their own selves. (Allah said) 'Am I not your Lord?' They all said, 'Why not? We testified.' (This happened because) lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection that, 'We were not aware of this.'

عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا
عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ
وَالَّذِينَ لَا اخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَشْقُونَ
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُمْسِكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَ
أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

وَإِذْ نَسْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ
وَقَطَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَاقِعُهُمْ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ
بِقُوَّةٍ وَادْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْقُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنْ بُنَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ
ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَى
أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ
شَهِدْنَا أَنْ تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّا
كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. Or you may say, "It is our ancestors who formerly ascribed partners (to Allah) and we were (their) children after them, so will You destroy us on account of the deeds of the people of falsehood?"

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ
أَفْتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

174. And this is how We explain the verses openly in various ways, and in order that they may return.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَقْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

175. And O Beloved, narrate to them the case of the one (Bal'am Bin Baa'oor), to whom We gave Our Verses; consequently, he stepped away from them completely, so Shaytan went after him, he therefore became amongst the misguided ones.

وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آمَنَّا
فَأَنسَلَخْنَا مِنْهُمَا فَاَتْبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ
مِنَ الْغَوِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

176. And had We willed, We would have exalted him because of the signs, but he clung to the (pleasures of this) earth and followed his own desires; his condition therefore is like that of a dog; so if you attack him, he hangs out his tongue, and if you leave him, he (still) hangs out his tongue; this is the state of the people who belied Our Verses; therefore admonish (them through these events); that they may ponder.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّهُ أَحْبَدَ
إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَفَسَلْنَاهُ
كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِن تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ
يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثُ ذَلِكَ
مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصِصْ الْقِصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

177. What an evil example it is of those who belied Our Verses and they used to wrong to their own souls,

سَاءَ مَثَلًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا وَانفُسُهُمْ كَانُوا بِظُلْمٍ ۝١٧٧

178. Whomsoever Allah guides; only he is on the right path, and whomsoever He causes to go astray; it is only they who remained in loss.

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِىُّ وَمَنْ
يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَاُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ۝١٧٨

179. And indeed We have created many jinn and humans for Hell; they have hearts with which they do not understand, and eyes with which they do not see, and ears with which they do not hear; they are like animals, rather, (even) more misguided than them; it is they who are in negligence.

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ
وَالِإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ
بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ
أُذُنٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ
كَآلَ النَّعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ۝١٧٩

180. And only for Allah are the best names, so invoke Him with them; and abandon those who depart from the truth regarding His names; soon they will receive (the recompense of) what they did.

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا
وَذُرُوا الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَ فِي الْأَسْمَاءِ
سَيَجْزُوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٨٠

181. And amongst Our creation is a group that tells the truth and does justice therewith.

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
بِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝١٨١

182. And those who belied Our Verses; We shall gradually drive them towards punishment, from where they will know not.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

183. And I will give them respite; indeed My secret plan is extremely firm.

وَأُمْلِكُ لَهُمْ إِنْ كُنِيتُ مَبْتِئِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. Do they not ponder that their companion (Muhammad) has nothing to do with insanity? He is a clear Warner.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِنْ
جُنُونٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾

185. Have they not pondered regarding the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and whatever things Allah has created? And perhaps that their promise (of death) has come close? So after this (Qur'aan), what will they believe in?

أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَ
أَنْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ
أَجَلُهُمْ فَمَا يَحْدِثُ بَعْدَ هَـٰ
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. For one whom Allah causes to go astray; there is no one to guide him, and He leaves them to wander in their rebellion.

مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَ
يَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

187. They ask you about the Hour (Day of Judgement); that when will it be established; say you (O

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا
قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا

Beloved), 'Indeed its knowledge is with my Lord; only He will reveal it at its time, heavy is its burden in the heavens and the earth; it will not come to you except suddenly.' They question you as if you have researched it deeply; say you, 'Indeed its knowledge is with only Allah (on His own accord), but most people do not know.'

188. Say you (O Beloved), 'I have no power on my own to benefit or harm myself, except that which Allah wills. And if I were to know the unseen (on my own accord), then I would have accumulated a lot of good (on my own accord) and no (worldly) misfortune would have touched me. I am purely a Warner and a Giver of glad tidings to the people who believe.'

189. It is He Who created you from a single soul (Adam), and from him made his mate (Hawwa) for him to gain comfort with her. So when a male (from the progeny of Adam) covered (i.e. had intercourse with) her (i.e. his wife), she was burdened lightly with pregnancy, and she therefore moved (easily) carrying it. And when she felt the burden heavy, they both supplicated to their Lord Allah, 'Indeed if You shall

لَوْ قَتَيْتَهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ مَنْ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً
يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ خَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا
عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا
إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ
الْغَيْبَ لَاسْتَكْتَفِرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا
مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ
بَشِيرٌ يَقُومُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ
وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا
فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلٌ خَفِيفًا
فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ
رَبَّهُمَا لِيَنْ أُنْيِتْنَا صَالِحًا لِنُكُونَنَّ

give to us a child as it should be (physically and mentally sound), so we will surely be thankful.'

مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

190. So when He gave them a proper child, they ascribed partners (to Him) with regards to His Bestowal. So Supreme is Allah, above all that what they ascribe.

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ
فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

191. Do they associate with Him those (false deities) that do not create anything, but they themselves are created?

أَيُشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ
يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

192. And neither can they provide any help to them, nor can they help themselves.

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
يُنصُرُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

193. And if you call (the idols) towards guidance, so they do not follow you; for you it is the same; whether you invite them or remain silent.

وَأِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ
سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ
صَامِتُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

194. (O disbelievers!) Indeed those whom you worship other than Allah are bondsmen like you, so call them, then they should respond to you, if you are truthful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ
أَمْثَلُكُمْ قَدْ دَعَوْهُمْ فَلَيْسَ سَتَجِيبُوا
لَهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

195. Do they (idols) have feet to walk with? Or do they have hands with which to hold? Or do they have eyes with which to see? Or do they have ears with which to hear? Say you (O Beloved), that, 'Call your associates (false deities), and try your tricks on me and do not give me respite.'

أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ
أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ
يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ
يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلْ اذْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ
ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَا تُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. 'Indeed my Protector is Allah Who has revealed the Book, and He befriends the righteous.'

إِنَّ وَلِيََّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَ
هُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. 'And those whom you worship other than Him cannot help you nor can they help themselves.'

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا
يَسْتَجِيبُونَ نَصَرَكَمْ وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
يُضْطَرُّونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. And if you (O Beloved) call them for guidance, they do not listen. And you observe them (seeming as if the idols are) looking towards you, and they do not see anything.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا
يَسْمَعُوا وَتَرَاهُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ إِلَيْكَ
وَهُمْ لَا يَبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. And O Beloved, adopt forgiveness, and command good, and turn away from the ignorant.

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ
عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. And O listener! If a whispering from Shaytan provokes you, so (immediately) seek refuge in Allah; indeed He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَ اَمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ
فَاَسْعُدْ بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهٗ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. Indeed those who fear (Allah); whenever a temptation from the devil touches them, they become alert, and at that very moment, their eyes open-up.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا اِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَیْفٌ
مِّنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ تَذَكَّرُوْا فَاِذَا هُمْ
مُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

202. And those who are brothers of the devils; the devils drag them towards error, then they do not fall short (in misleading them).

وَ اِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ فِى الْعِیِّ ثُمَّ
لَا يُقْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

203. And O Beloved, when you do not bring to them a verse, they say, 'Why have you not made it yourself?' Say you, 'I follow only that which is revealed to me from my Lord.' This (Qur'aan) from your Lord is eye-opening, and guidance and mercy for the Muslims.

وَ اِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآیٰتٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا
اجْتَبٰیْتَهَا قُلْ اِنَّمَا اَتَّبِعُ مَا یُرِیْ حٰی
اِلٰی مِنْ رَّبِّیْ هٰذَا بَصَآئِرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
وَهٰذِیْ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ یُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. And when the Qur'aan is recited, listen to it attentively and remain silent; that you may receive mercy.

وَ اِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْاٰنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ وَ
اَنْصِتُوْا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

205. And remember your Lord within your hearts; humbly and fearfully, and softly with your

وَ اذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِی نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَ

tongues (providing your own ears can hear); morning and evening, and do not be of the neglectful ones.

206. Indeed those who are with your Lord (angels) are not arrogant in worshipping Him, and they proclaim His Purity and they prostrate only to Him.

SURAH AL-ANFAAL (THE SPOILS OF WAR)

(This Surah is Madani; containing 75 verses and 10 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

1. O Beloved, they ask you concerning the spoils of war; say you, 'Allah and the Messenger are the owners of the spoils of war, so fear Allah and keep matters amended amongst yourselves, and obey Allah and the Messenger; if you believe.'

2. Only they are believers whose hearts fear when Allah is remembered, and when His

خِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ
بِالْعُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ
الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ
عَنِ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ
يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

٨ سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨

آيَاتُهَا ٢٥ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ
الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَأَتَقُوا اللَّهَ
وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ
وَجَلَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ

Verses are recited upon them; their faith increases, and who trust only in their Lord.

إِيشَهُ رَادَّتْهُمْ إِيَّانَا وَعَلَىٰ رَأْيِهِمْ
يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۝

3. Those who keep Salah established and spend some in Our Path from what We have provided for them.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝

4. Only these are true Muslims; for them are ranks with their Lord, and is forgiveness and honourable sustenance.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ
دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَ
رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝

5. O Beloved, the way your Lord caused you to come forth from your home with the truth (for the battle of Badr); and indeed a group of Muslims were unhappy over it (due to shortage of men and weapons).

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكُرْهُوْنَ ۝

6. Disputing with you in the true matter after it had been made clear, as if they were being driven towards death which they could see in front of their very eyes.

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمَا
يَسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ۝

7. And remember when Allah promised you that one of the two groups (of enemies) is for you, and you wished to confront the one which posed no danger (the group

وَأَذِيعُكُمْ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الْأَافِقَتَيْنِ
أَنَّهُ لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ

with no weapons), and Allah willed to prove the truth as truth with His Words, and to cut the root of the disbelievers.

الشُّوْكُ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ
يُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ
الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

8. In order that He may attest the truth as truth and falsehood as falsehood, even if the criminals dislike it.

لِيُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ وَيُطْلِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ
كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝

9. When you (O Beloved) were supplicating for help from your Lord, so He answered your prayers that, 'I will help you with a thousand angels, one following the other.'

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ
أَنِّي مُؤَيَّدٌ بِأَلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
مُرْدِفِينَ ۝

10. And Allah did this but for your happiness, and for your hearts to gain contentment; and there is no help except from Allah; indeed Allah is Dominant, All-Wise.

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَضْمِنَ
بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۚ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ
اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝

11. (Remember) when He caused drowsiness to overcome you; it was serenity from Him, and sent down water from the sky that He may purify you with it, and to remove the impurity of Shaytan from you, and to give courage to your hearts and firmly

إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ النَّعَاسُ أَمَنَةً مِنْهُ
يُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
لِيُطَهِّرَ بِكُمْ بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رَجْزَ
الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ

establishing your feet with it.

12. And when, O Beloved, your Lord was revealing to the angels that, 'I am with you, so keep the believers standing firm; I will soon instil terror into the hearts of the disbelievers, so strike above the necks of the disbelievers and hit them on each and every joint.'

13. This is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger; and whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

14. Taste this (punishment) for now (i.e. imprisonment and being killed in Badr), and along with it for the disbelievers is the punishment of Fire (in the Hereafter).

15. O believers! When you confront an army of disbelievers, do not turn your backs to them.

16. And on that day whoever turns his back to them, except for a battle tactic or to join one's own

بِوَالِأَقْدَامِ ۝

إِذْ يُوحَىٰ رَّبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ سَالَتْنِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَأَصْرَبُ الْوَاقِعَ فِي الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاصْرَبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ۝

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وََمَنْ يَشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝

ذَٰلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا ۚ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمْ إِلَّا ذُبَابًا ۝

وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبرًا ۚ أَلَا

troop, he has turned towards Allah's wrath, and his abode is Hell; and what an evil place to return to..

مُتَحَرِّقًا لِقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَى فِتْنَةٍ
فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ
جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ⑩

17. So you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And O Beloved, that sand which you threw, you did not throw; rather, it was Allah Who threw; in order that He may grant the believers a better reward from Himself; indeed Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ
وَمَا رَأَيْتَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ
رَأَىٰ ۚ وَلِيُبَيِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنهُ
بَلَآءٌ حَسَنًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ⑪

18. Take this for now (victory and spoils of war), and with it Allah is going to weaken the plot of the disbelievers.

ذَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ⑫

19. O disbelievers! If you seek a judgement, then this judgement has come to you, and if you desist (from fighting), it is better for you, and if you repeat the mischief (by waging a war again), We will punish you again, and your mob will not benefit you; no matter how large it may be, and with this is (something more) that, Allah is with the Muslims.

إِنْ تَسْتَغِيثُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْقَضَاءُ
وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ
تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ ۚ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ
فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ ۚ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑬

20. O believers! Obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not turn away from him (the Messenger)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ

after having heard him.

رَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عُنَاهُ وَاتَّخِذُوا
تَسْعُونَ ۝

21. And do not be like those who said, 'We have heard,' whereas they do not hear.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا
وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ۝

22. Indeed the worst animals in the sight of Allah are those (disbelievers) who are deaf, dumb, who do not have sense.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ
الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝

23. And if Allah had found any good in them, He would have made them to listen; and if He had made them to listen, even then, they would have turned away their faces and gone back.

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ
وَلَوْ أَصْنَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ
مُصْرِضُونَ ۝

24. O believers! Present yourselves upon the call of Allah and His Messenger, when the Messenger calls you for a thing (faith, or Qur'aan, or Jihad or martyrdom) which will give you life. And know that the command of Allah comes between man and his heart's intentions; and that you are to return towards Him.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ
وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ
وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَهِنَّ تُخَشَرُونَ ۝

25. And fear the Fitnah (affliction and trial) which will not only reach

وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ

a few selected unjust people amongst you (but it will reach those as well who willingly did not stop the oppression), and know that Allah's punishment is severe.

ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا
أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And remember when you were only a few; suppressed in the land, feared that people may snatch you away. He therefore gave you refuge and strengthened you with His help, and gave you pure things as sustenance; that you may be thankful.

وَإِذْ كُنتُمْ قَلِيلًا مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ خَافُونَ أَنْ يَسْتَحْفَقَكُمْ
الطَّاغُوتُ فَأَوْسَّكُمْ وَأَيَّدَ كُمِ بِبَصَرِهِ
وَمَرْزَقِكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. O Believers! Do not be dishonest to Allah and the Messenger, nor purposefully be dishonest in your trusts.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ
وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنِيَّتَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And know that your wealth and your children all are a test, and with Allah is an immense reward.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَمْوَالَكُمُ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ
فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَ أَجْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. O believers! If you will fear Allah, so He will bestow upon you that (criterion) with which you may separate the truth from falsehood, and He will remove your misdeeds and will forgive

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ
سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو

you; and Allah is The Extremely Bounteous.

30. And remembers O Beloved, when the disbelievers were scheming against you to either imprison you, or to assassinate you or to banish you; and they were scheming with their technique, and Allah was making His secret plan; and the secret plan of Allah is the best.

31. And when Our Verses are recited upon them, so they say, 'Yes, we have heard; if we wanted we could also utter something like this; these are nothing but stories of people of the past.'

32. And when they said, that, 'O Allah! If this very (Qur'aan) really is the truth from You, then shower upon us a rain of stones from the sky, or bring upon us some painful punishment.'

33. And it is not befitting to Allah to punish them whilst you, O Beloved, are in their midst, and Allah is not going to punish them while they are seeking forgiveness.

الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ
وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ
خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِيْنَ ۝

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ
سَمِعْنَا نَوْشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَٰذَا
إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَٰذَا هُوَ
الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا
حِجَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ اثْبِتْ أَعْدَابَ
الْيَمِّ ۝

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ
فِيهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ
وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ۝

34. And what (excuse) is with them; that Allah should not punish them; they are preventing (others) from the Sacred Mosque and they are not worthy (of being the custodians) of it. Only the pious ones are its (befitting) custodians, but most of them do not have knowledge.

وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ
يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا
كَثُرَ الْأُولِيَاءُ إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِلَّا
الْفَاسِقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And their prayer near the Ka'bah is nothing but whistling and clapping, 'So now taste the punishment; the result of your disbelief.'

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا
مُكَاءٌ وَتَضْدِيَةٌ قَدْ وُكِّدَ لِلْعَذَابِ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Indeed the disbelievers spend their wealth in order to prevent (people) from the path of Allah. So they will spend it now, and then have regret over it, then they will be defeated. And the disbelievers will be gathered towards Hell,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيُفْقُونَ
أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
فَسَيُفْقُونَهَا لَهُمْ يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. In order that Allah may separate the impure from the pure, and placing the impure ones on top of one another, making a heap to throw them all into Hell; it

لِيُمَيِّزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَ
يَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضُهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ
فَيَرْكُمَهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلَهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ

is they who face loss:

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Say you (O Beloved) to the disbelievers that if they desist, what has passed will be forgiven. And if they do the same (i.e. fighting with believers), then the tradition (of punishment) of the former people has already passed.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتُوبُوا يُغْفَرْ
لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ
مَضَتْ سُنتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And fight them until no mischief remains and the entire religion becomes of Allah only; then if they desist, so Allah is seeing their work.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ
يَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ
انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Master; so what an Excellent Master and what an Excellent Helper.

وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَكُمْ
نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And know that whatever spoils of war you take, a fifth of that solely belongs to Allah and His Messenger, and to relatives, and orphans, and the needy, and travellers; if you have believed in Allah and in that what We have sent down upon Our (chosen) bondsman on the decisive day; the day when the two armies met. And Allah is Able to do all things.

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ
لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ
وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَنَا عَلَىٰ
عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّلَقَّى
الْجَمْعِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. When you were on the near side of the valley (of Badr) and the disbelievers were on the further side, and the caravan (of Abu Sufyan) was on your lower side. And had you made any mutual promise (fixed time for war), you would have failed to reach at the appointed time, but this (starting of sudden war) is for this reason; that Allah may complete the work which must be done (to help Muslims and destroy disbelievers); that he who perishes may perish with proof, and he who lives may live with proof; and indeed Allah is definitely All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدَّةِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
بِالْعُدَّةِ وَالْقُصْوَىٰ وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ
مِنْكُمْ وَكَوُتُوا عِدَّتُمْ لَا تَخْتَلِفْتُمْ
فِي الْبَيْعِ وَلَكِنْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا
كَانَ مَفْعُومًا لَّا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ
عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ
بَيِّنَةٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَكَسِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. O Beloved, (remember) when Allah was showing the disbelievers in your dream to be a few. And O Muslims, had He shown them to you as an enormous (army), you would

إِذْ يُرِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا
وَلَوْ أَرَأَيْتَهُمْ كَثِيرًا قَشَشْتُمْ وَ

have certainly lost courage and disputed over the matter, but Allah rescued (you); indeed He knows what is within the hearts.

لَتَنَادَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ
إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

44. And (remember O Muslims) when at the time of fighting He made the disbelievers seem few to you, and you to be few in their sight; in order that Allah may complete the work that must be done. And towards Allah is the return of all matters.

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذَا التَّفَاقُتُمْ فِي
أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِهِمْ
لِيُثْقِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۖ
إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝

45. O believers, when you encounter an army, stand firm and remember Allah abundantly, in order that you may achieve (your) goals.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً
فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ ۝

46. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute with one another, otherwise you will show cowardliness again and your air (i.e. strength) will depart, and be patient; indeed Allah is with those who are patient.

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا
فَتَفْسَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ۝

47. And do not be like those who came out from their houses arrogantly, and for the purpose of showing off to people, and would prevent (people) from the Path of Allah; and all their actions are

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ بِطَرِّ ۖ أَوْ سَاءِ النَّاسِ وَ
يَصْدُون عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ

under the control of Allah,

بِمَا يَمْلِكُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

48. And (remember) when Shaytan made their deeds seem good in their sight and said, 'This day, no one shall overpower you, and you are under my protection.' So when the two armies came face to face, he turned back on his heels running away and said, 'I am separate from you, I see what you do not see, I fear Allah.' And the punishment from Allah is severe.

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَ آتِ الْفُتُوحِ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقَبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥١﴾

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease were saying that, 'These Muslims are arrogant of their religion.' And whoever relies upon Allah, so indeed Allah is Overpowering, All-Wise.

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ غَرَّهُمْ أَلاَّ يُؤْتِيَهُم مِّن يَّمُوسُ كُلٌّ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

50. And if you see the angels when they remove the souls of the disbelievers, (they are) hitting them on their faces and their backs; and (they say) 'Taste the punishment of the Fire.'

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٣﴾

51. 'This is the recompense of what your own hands have sent ahead, and Allah does not oppress

ذُلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

the bondsmen.

52. (Their way is) like the way of the people of Fir'awn, and those before them; they denied the Verses of Allah, therefore Allah seized them on account of their sins; indeed Allah is Most Powerful, Severe in giving punishment.

53. This is because Allah does not change the favour He has bestowed upon any people until they change themselves, and indeed Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Fir'awn and those before them; they belied the Verses of their Lord; We therefore destroyed them on account of their sins and We drowned the people of Fir'awn, and they were all unjust.

55. Indeed the worst animals according to Allah are those (people) who disbelieve and do not accept faith.

56. Those with whom you made a pact, then they break their covenant

لَيْسَ بِظُلَامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥١﴾

كَذَّابِ الْفِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَآخَذَهُمُ
اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ
شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرَ النِّعَمَةِ
أَنعَمَ عَلَيَّ قَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا
بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

كَذَّابِ الْفِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ
فَآهَلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلٌّ كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا وَآفَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ

each time and they do not fear.

عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرْجَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. So if you find them in battle, kill them in a manner that those remaining behind them should be chased away, in the hope that they may learn a lesson.

فَمَا تَشَاقَقْتَهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَفَرِّقْ دُبُرَهُمْ
مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَدَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And if you fear deceit from any nation, then throw back their treaty towards them (as to be) on equal terms. Indeed Allah does not like the deceitful ones.

وَإِذَا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً
فَانْكُذِ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And the disbelievers should never remain in this thinking; that they have gone out of hand; indeed they can never overpower (Allah).

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَسَبَقُوا
إِلَهُهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And keep ready for them the (maximum) strength you can gather and as many horses as you can keep tied, put fear in the hearts therewith of those who are the enemies of Allah and who are your enemies, and in the hearts of some others whom you know not; Allah knows them. And whatever you will spend in the Path of Allah will be repaid to you in full and you will never be at loss.

وَاعِدُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ
وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِمُونَ بِهِ
عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْ
دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ
وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
يُؤْتِكُمْ إِيَّاهُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَنْظُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And if they incline towards reconciliation, you too incline towards it, and put trust in Allah; indeed only He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

وَإِنْ جَعَلُوا السَّلَامَ فَاجْتَمِعْ لَهُا وَتَوَكَّلْ
عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾

62. (O Beloved) and if they wish to deceive you; then indeed Allah is Sufficient for you; it is He Who has given you strength with His help and (also) with the Muslims.

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ
حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ ۚ هُوَ الَّذِي آتَاكَ
بِصُورِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And (Allah) has put affection in their hearts (of the tribes of Ows and Khazraj); if you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection in their hearts; but Allah united their hearts; indeed only He is Overpowering, All-Wise.

وَالْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا
فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا آلَفْتَ بَيْنَ
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ آلَفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. O Conveyer of the unseen news (Prophet)! Allah is Sufficient for you and for all these Muslims who followed you.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ
اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. O Conveyer of the unseen news (Prophet)! Motivate the believers to wage war (with infidels involved in treachery); if there are twenty patient ones amongst you, they will overpower two hundred, and if there are a hundred amongst you, they will overpower a thousand disbelievers

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى
الْقِتَالِ ۚ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ
صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا أَمَاسَتَيْنِ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ
مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ

because they (disbelievers) are a nation who do not understand.

66. So now Allah has lightened the burden from you and He knows that you are weak; so if there are a hundred patient ones amongst you, they shall overcome two hundred (this is the later command), and if there are a thousand amongst you, they shall overcome two thousand by the command of Allah; and Allah is with the patient ones.

67. It is not befitting to any Prophet to capture alive the (tyrannical) disbelievers (from war, and free them with ransom), until he caused their bloodshed profusely in the land; you people desire the wealth of this world, and Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter, and Allah is Almighty, All-Wise.

68. Had Allah not decreed a matter already, so O Muslims, a terrible punishment would have come upon you due to the ransom you took (in the battle of Badr) from the disbelievers.

69. So eat what you have received as spoils of war; lawful, pure, and keep fearing Allah; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

كُفِّرُوا بِلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝

الَّذِينَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ
ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ
يَغْلِبُوا أَمِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ
أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ۝

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَى
حَتَّى يُشْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ
عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ
وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝

لَوْلَا كِتَابٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ
فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

70. O Conveyor of unseen news (Prophet)! Say to the prisoners in your hand, 'If Allah finds goodness in your hearts, He will give you better than what has been taken from you, and will forgive you; and Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.'

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَن فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ
الْأَسْرَى إِنِّي يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ إِلَيَّوَتُكْمَ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أَخَذَ مِنْكُمُ
وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

71. And O Beloved, if they wish to deceive you, they have already been treacherous to Allah, because of which He has given so many (disbelievers) in your control; and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

وَإِن يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ
مِن قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝

72. Indeed those who believed and left their homes and household (to migrate) for Allah, and fought with their wealth and their lives in the Path of Allah, and those who gave shelter and provided assistance; they are the heirs of one another. And those who believed and did not migrate; you are not deserving of their inheritance until they do not migrate. And if they seek help from you in the matter of religion, so then it is necessary upon you to provide help, except (if they ask help) against such a nation between whom and you there is a treaty (of peace), and Allah is observing your actions.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَهُدُوا
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَاتَّصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ
أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ
يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا ۚ وَإِنِ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ
فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

73. And the disbelievers are the heirs of one another, if you (O believers) will not do so (i.e. cooperate with each other), there will be turmoil in the land and a huge disorder.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ
بَعْضٍ ۚ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوا لَئِنْ فُتِنْتُمْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَقَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝

74. And those who believed and migrated and struggled in the Path of Allah, and those who gave shelter and provided help; it is they who are the true believers; for them is pardon and an honourable sustenance.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَانصَرَوْا
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝

75. And those who later on believed and migrated and fought along with you; they too are from amongst you. And family members (blood relations) are nearer (in inheritance) to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed Allah knows everything.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَ
جَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَ
أُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْقَرُ
بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

وَالَّذِينَ

SURAH AL-TAUBAH (THE REPENTANCE)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
129 verses and 16 sections)¹

٩ سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١٣

اَبْلَاقُهَا ١٢٩ رُكُوعُهَا ١٦

1. This is a proclamation of disassociation from Allah and on behalf of His Messenger, with the polytheists with whom you had a treaty and they did not remain firm on it.

بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ
عٰهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝

2. (O polytheists!) travel in the land for four (sacred) months, and bear in mind that you cannot make Allah exhausted, and that Allah is going to humiliate the disbelievers.

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

3. And there is proclamation from a caller from Allah and His Messenger to all people on the day of Great Hajj (Pilgrimage); that Allah is disassociated from the polytheists, and His Messenger (is also disassociated). So if you repent, it is better for you, and if you turn your faces away, then know that you cannot tire Allah, and give glad tidings to the disbelievers of a painful punishment.

وَإِذَا نَادَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَى النَّاسِ
يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ
مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ
تُبَّيْتُمْ فَهُوَ حَيْرَانُكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ
وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝

¹ This Surah Taubah does not begin with BISMILLAH because Hazrat Jibraeel did not recite BISMILLAH with it and the Holy Prophet did not command the scribes to write BISMILLAH in its beginning. Hazrat Ali says the BISMILLAH is protection while this Surah was revealed to remove protection with the sword, hence BISMILLAH was not written here.

4. Except those polytheists with whom you had a treaty, then they didn't reduce anything from your treaty nor supported anyone against you; so fulfil their treaty until the appointed term. Indeed Allah befriends the pious ones.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُواكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا
عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتِمُّوا إِلَيْهِمْ
عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿۱۰﴾

5. Then when the sacred months passed by, so kill the polytheists (i.e. those who violated the peace treaty), wherever you find them, catch them and take them as captives, and wait in ambush for them in every place. Then, if they repent and keep Salah established and pay Zakat, so leave their way free. Indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا
الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَ
خُذُوهُمْ وَأَحْصُرُوهُمْ وَأَقْعُدُوا
لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ ۚ فَإِن تَابُوا
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا
سَبِيلَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾

6. And O Beloved, if a polytheist seeks your protection, so give him protection; that he may hear the Word of Allah, and then send him to his place of safety; this is because they are an unwise nation.

وَإِن أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
اسْتَجَارَكَ فَآجِرُهُ حَتَّىٰ يَسْمَعَ
كَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أبلغه مأمنه ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۱۲﴾

7. How can there be a treaty with Allah and with His Messenger for the polytheists? Except for those with whom you made a treaty near the Sacred Mosque, so as long as they remain firm for you on the treaty; for them you (also) remain firm. Indeed Allah is pleased with the pious.

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ
عِندَ اللَّهِ وَعِندَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
عَاهَدْتُمْ عِندَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا
اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝

8. How is it possible (for them to fulfil any treaty); their condition is such that if they overpower you, they do not have any regard for any relationship nor for any treaty? They please you with their mouths, and in their hearts is rejection; and most of them are disobedient.

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا
فَيْكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً يُرْضَوْنَكُم
بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثُهُمْ
فَاسِقُونَ ۝

9. They exchanged the Verses of Allah for a miserable price, so they prevented (others) from His way. Indeed they do extremely evil deeds.

اشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

10. Concerning any Muslim; they have no regard for relationship nor for agreement; and it is they who are the transgressors.

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَعَدُونَ ۝

11. Then if they repent and keep the Salah established and pay Zakat; so they are your Islamic

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْا

brothers. And we explain Our Verses in detail for the people of knowledge.

12. And if they break their oaths after making a treaty and taunt your religion, so fight the chiefs of disbelief; indeed their promises are nothing. (Fight with them) in the hope that they may desist.

الرَّكُودَةَ فَاحْوَاشَكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ
تَقْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِنْ شَكَّوْا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ
عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعْنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا
أَيُّمَةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Will you not fight the nation who broke their oaths, and intended to banish the Messenger, whereas they had started it (i.e. they attack) first? Do you fear them? So Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you have faith.

أَلَا تَقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا شَكَّوْا أَيْمَانَهُمْ
وَهُمْ أَوَّلَ خَرَجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ
بَدَءُواكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ
قَالَ اللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. So fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands, and He will humiliate them and assist you against them, and He will soothe the hearts of the believers.

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَ
يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَصِّرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيُشْفِ
صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And He will remove the agitation of their hearts. And Allah may accept the repentance

وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ

of whomever He wills, and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

16. Are you in this assumption; that you would be left just like that, whereas Allah has not yet made known those who amongst you will fight (in His way) and they will not make (anyone) their confidant except Allah, and His Messenger and the Muslims? And Allah is Aware of your deeds.

17. The polytheists have no right to maintain Allah's Mosques (after) they bear testimony of their disbelief; all their deeds are wasted; and they will remain in the Fire forever.

18. Only those uphold the Mosques of Allah, who believe in Allah and the Last Day and keep Salah established and pay Zakat and fear none except Allah; so it is imminent that they will be amongst the people of guidance.

19. So have you taken the offering of water to the pilgrims and servicing of the Sacred

عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا أَنْ تَبَیِّنَ
يَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ
يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ
وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا
مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
بِالْكَفْرِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى
الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ
أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ

Mosque (by the polytheists) as equal to him who believed in Allah and the Last Day, and fought in Allah's Way? They are not equal according to Allah, and Allah does not guide the unjust ones.

20. Those who believed, and migrated and fought with their wealth and their lives in the Path of Allah have a greater rank by Allah; and it is they who have reached their goals.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of His mercy and His pleasure, and of such Gardens in which are everlasting bounties for them.

22. They will abide therein forever and ever; indeed with Allah is the great reward.

23. O believers! Do not consider your fathers and your brothers as your friends if they prefer disbelief over the faith. And whoever amongst you befriends

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ
الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ
لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا
فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَتِهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ
وَجَنَّاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

خُلَدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهُ
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا
آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ
اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ

them; it is they who are the unjust.

24. Say you (O Beloved), 'If, your fathers, and your sons, and your brothers, and your wives; and your family, and your acquired wealth, and the trade in which you fear a loss, and the houses of your liking; (all) these things are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger and fighting in His Path, then wait until Allah sends His command (punishment); and Allah does not guide the transgressors.'

يَسْأَلُهُمْ فِيكُمْ قَالِ وَلَيْكُمُ الظُّلُمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَ
إِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ
وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ
كَسَادَهَا وَمَسْكِنٌ تَرْضَوْنَهَا
أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ
جِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ
اللَّهُ بِأَمْرٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Indeed Allah helped you on many occasions, and on the day of Hunayn; when you had boasted about your multitude, so it did not benefit you at all. And the earth, despite being so vast, became narrow upon you, then you turned your backs; fleeing.

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ
وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ
فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ
الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ
مُذْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquillity upon His Messenger and upon the Muslims, and sent down armies which you did not

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَ
عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَمْ

30. And the Jews said, 'Uzayr is the son of Allah,' and the Christians said, 'The Messiah is the son of Allah.' They blurt out these statements from their own mouths; they replicate the saying of the former disbelievers; may Allah destroy them. To where are they returning?

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ
النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ
قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قُتِلَتْهُمْ
اللَّهُ أَنِّي يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. They have taken their priests and their monks as gods apart from Allah, and (they have also taken) Messiah (as god); the son of Maryam. And they were not commanded except to worship only One Allah; no one is worthy of worship except Him; Purity be to Him from their associating partners (with Him).

إِتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهَبَانَهُمْ
أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ
مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا
إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They wish to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths; and Allah will not agree, but to bring His light to completion, even though the disbelievers may dislike it.

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ
بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَن يُتِمَّ
نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. It is He Who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the true religion, in order that He may prevail it over all other religions, even though the polytheists may dislike it.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى
وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ
كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. O believers! Indeed many of the priests and monks unjustly consume people's wealth and prevent (people) from Allah's Way; and those who pile up gold and silver and do not spend in Allah's Way, give them the glad tidings of a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ
الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لِيَآكُلُوا أَمْوَالَ
النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنِ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ
الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا ينفِقُونَهَا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝

35. The Day when it (gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell, and their foreheads and their sides and their backs will be branded with it. 'Here is what you accumulated for yourselves; so now taste the flavour of your accumulation.'

يَوْمَ يَخْلَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ
فَتَكُونُ بِهَا جِذَاذُهُمْ وَجُثُوبُهُمْ
ظُهُورُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ لَا تُفْسِكُمْ
قَدْ وَقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ۝

36. Indeed the number of months according to Allah is twelve in the Book of Allah, from when He created the heavens and the earth; of which four are sacred. This is the upright religion, so do not wrong yourselves (by committing sins) in these months, and fight against the polytheists at all times as they fight against you at all times; and know well that Allah is

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِندَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا
عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ
حُرُمٌ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا
تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا
الشُّرَكِيَّ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ

with the pious ones.

37. Their shifting back the months (changing the prohibition of sacred month to another month) is nothing but increase in disbelief, with which the disbelievers are misled. They make it lawful in one year and regard it unlawful in the other year, in order to equal to the number of months which Allah has made unlawful, and to make lawful that which Allah has made unlawful. Their evil deeds seem good in their sight, and Allah does not guide the disbelievers.

38. O believers! What happened to you, that when it is said to you, 'Depart in the Path of Allah,' you sit on the ground burdened with heaviness? Have you chosen this worldly life over the Hereafter? And the goods of the life of this world, in comparison with the Hereafter, are nothing but little.

39. If you do not depart (for His cause), He will afflict you with a severe punishment, and will bring other people in your place and you will not be able to harm Him in the least; and Allah is Able to do all things.

كَافَّةً ۚ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ عُزْيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضِلُّ
بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَ
يُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُؤْطُوا عِدَّةَ مَا
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ ۚ
رُبُّنَ لَهُمْ سُوْعُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ
لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَثَقَلْتُمْ
إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ۚ أَمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ ۚ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَ
يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ
شَيْئًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. If you do not help the Beloved (Prophet Muhammad), so indeed Allah has already helped him when he had to go out (for migration) due to the mischief of the disbelievers; (being the second of the) two souls when they were in the cave; when he was saying to his friend, 'Do not grieve; indeed Allah is with us.' So Allah sent down His tranquillity upon him and helped him with armies you did not see, and deteriorated the word of the disbelievers; Allah's Word is supreme; and Allah is Overpowering, Ever Wise.

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوا لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِذْ
أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ
إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ
لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ
تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
السُّفْلَىٰ ۗ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ۗ
وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Go forth (to fight), whether with ease or with a heavy heart, and fight in the Path of Allah with your wealth and your lives; this is better for you, if you know.

إِنْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا
بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ
ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Had there been a near gain of wealth or (it was) a moderate journey, they (hypocrites) would have certainly accompanied you, but the difficult path became too long for them, and they will now swear by Allah that, 'Had we been able, we would have surely accompanied you.' They destroy their own souls, and Allah knows

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَصًا اقْرَبُوا وَسَقَرًا
قَاصِدًا إِلَّا تَتَّبِعُونَ وَلَكِنْ بَعْدَتْ
عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّكَّةُ ۗ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ
لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا الْحَرَجَ مَا مَعَكُمْ يَهْلِكُونَ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ

that they are indeed definitely liars.

كَذِبُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

43. May Allah forgive you (this is an expression of love for the Holy Prophet); why did you permit them (to stay back from war) until the truthful ones had not become manifest to you and the liars not yet been exposed?

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى
يَتَّبِعِينَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ
الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

44. And those who believe in Allah and the Last Day will not seek leave from you in fighting with their wealth and their lives; and Allah knows well the pious ones.

لَا يَسْأَلُ ذُنُوكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

45. Only those will ask for this leave from you who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day, and their hearts are in doubt; so they waver in their doubts.

إِنَّمَا يَسْأَلُ ذُنُوكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ
قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي سَمِيِّهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

46. Had they wished to go forth, they would have made preparations for it, but Allah Himself disliked their getting up (to fight) so He filled them with laziness and it was said, 'Remain sitting with those who sit.'

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَا عُدَّةَ وَالَهُ
عُدَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انْقِبَاءَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ
وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

47. If they had gone forth with you, you would have not gained anything from them except loss, and in order to create mischief in

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِئَكُم مَّا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا
وَأَوْ ضَعُوعًا خَلَلَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُم

your midst, they would have cause turmoil. And their spies are present amongst you. And Allah knows well the unjust ones.

48. Indeed they had sought to cause turmoil before, and O Beloved, they plotted the matters deviously against you, until the truth came and the command (religion) of Allah became manifested (dominant), and they disliked it.

49. And someone amongst them requests you in this way; that 'Grant me exemption (from fighting) and do not put me into destruction.' Pay heed! They have already fallen into destruction (by disobeying the Prophet), and indeed Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.

50. If good reaches you, they detest it, and if some calamity befalls you, they would say, 'We planned our action soundly in advance (by not partaking in war), and they turn back rejoicing.

51. Say you (O Beloved), 'Nothing shall befall us except what Allah has destined for us; He is our Master, and the Muslims

الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم بِالظَّالِمِينَ ۝

لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ ۝

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ ائْذَنْ لِّي وَلَا تَقْتُلْنِي اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا ۚ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَهِيَطَةُ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۝

اِنَّ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤُهُمْ ۚ وَاِنَّ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ اَحْذَرْنَا اَمْرًا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ قَرِحُونَ ۝

قُلْ لَّنْ يُصِيبَنَا اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ

should rely only upon Allah.'

الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Say you (O Beloved), 'What do you wait for us to happen, except for one of the two blessings (martyrdom or victory)? And we are waiting for Allah to afflict you with a punishment from Himself or by our hands, so now wait, we too await with you.'

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى
الْحُسْنَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ
أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ
أَوْ بَأْيَ يَدَيْنَا ۚ فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ
مَتَرَبَّصُونَ ﴿۵۲﴾

53. Say you (O Beloved) that, '(O hypocrites) Spend willingly or unwillingly; it will never be accepted from you; indeed you are a disobedient nation.'

قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ
مِنْكُمْ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿۵۳﴾

54. And the acceptance of what they spend was not stopped except because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and (they) do not come for Salah but in the state of laziness, and they do not spend except unwillingly.

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقَبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ
إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَا
يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَسَالَى وَلَا
يُتَّقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ ﴿۵۴﴾

55. So let not their riches or their children amaze you, Allah intends only to punish them in the life of this world with these (wealth and children) and that only on

فَلَا تَعْجَبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ ۚ
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِمَا فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَرَكَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَهُمْ

disbelief their souls may depart.

كُفْرًا ۝۵۶

56. And they (i.e. hypocrites) swear by Allah that they are from amongst you; and they are not from you at all. Yes; those people are afraid (of their hypocrisy being exposed).

وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ۭ وَمَا
هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّفْقَرُونَ ۝۵۶

57. If they find some refuge, or caves, or a place to creep in (and hide); so they will break the bonds (i.e. try their level best) to return therein (in all haste).

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَاً اَوْ مَغْرَبًا اَوْ
مُدْخَلًا لَّوَلَّوْا اِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَصْحَوْنَ ۝۵۷

58. And amongst them is the one who taunts you regarding the distribution of charities; so if they receive some of it, they would be pleased, and if they do not receive, thereupon they are displeased.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقٰتِ
فَاِنْ اُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضَوْا ۭ اِنْ لَّمْ
يُعْطَوْا مِنْهَا اِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ۝۵۸

59. How excellent would it have been if they were pleased with what Allah and His Messenger had given them and would have said, 'Allah suffices for us; soon Allah, through His Benevolence, and the Messenger of Allah will give us, and only towards Allah we are inclined.'

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ رَضَوْا مَا اتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ
رَسُوْلُهُ ۚ وَقَالُوا احْسِبْنَا اللّٰهُ سَيِّئُوْنًا
اِنَّ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُوْلُهُ ۚ اِنَّا اِلَى
اللّٰهِ لَرٰغِبُونَ ۝۵۹

60. Zakāt is only for these people who are poor and the strictly needy, and those who collect it, and for those in whose hearts the love of Islam needs to be instilled,

اِنَّمَا الصَّدَقٰتُ لِلْفُقَرٰۤاءِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ
وَالْعَمِلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمَوْلٰۤئَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ

and to free slaves, and to debtors, and (to those) in the Path of Allah, and to the traveller; this is decreed by Allah; and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرْمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ قَرْيَضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And amongst them (i.e. the hypocrites) are those who annoy the Conveyer of the unseen news (Prophet) and they say, 'He is (giving his) ears (to everything).' Say you (O Beloved) 'He is an ear (listener) for your goodness; he believes in Allah and trusts in what the Muslims say, and he is a mercy for those amongst you who are Muslim.' And for those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, is a painful punishment.

وَمِنَهُمُ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَ
يَقُولُونَ هُوَ أَذْنٌ خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَرَحْمَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ
الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They (hypocrites) swear by Allah in your presence in order to please you (O believers). Whereas Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should please Him, if they had faith.

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمُ لِيُذِضُوا كُمْ وَاللَّهُ
وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضَوْا إِنْ كَانُوا
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Do they not know that for the one who opposes Allah and His Messenger, is the Fire of Hell; in which he will remain forever? Only this, is the great humiliation.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَن يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ
رَسُولُهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا
فِيهَا ذَٰلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. The hypocrites' fear, lest a Surah (chapter) be revealed regarding them, which may disclose what is hidden in their hearts. Say you (O Beloved), 'Keep mocking! Certainly Allah is to expose that which you fear.'

يَخَذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ
سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ
اسْتَهْزِئُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجُ مَا
تُخَذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And O Beloved, if you ask them, they will say, 'We were just having fun and playing.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Do you mock at Allah, and His Verses and His Messenger?'

وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا
نُحَاوِضُ وَنُلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَ
آيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. 'Do not make any excuses; you have become disbelievers after being Muslims.' If We forgive any of you, We shall punish others because they were criminals.

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ
إِنْ نَعْفَ عَنْ طَاغُوتِكُمْ فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ يَعْذِبَ
كَآيَةً يَأْتِيهِمْ كَالْوَاغِ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. The hypocrite men and women are all the same; enjoining evil and forbidding good; and restrain their hands (from spending in the cause of Allah); they left Allah, so Allah left them. Indeed the hypocrites; it is they who are firmly disobedient.

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ
بَعْضٌ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ
عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ
سُوءَ اللَّهِ فَتَسِيَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ
هُمْ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Allah has promised for the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell; in which they will remain forever; that is sufficient for them; and Allah's curse is upon them, and for them is a lasting punishment.

وَعَذَابُ اللَّهِ السَّافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَاتِ رَجَعَهُنَّ خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُنَّ وَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. (O hypocrites!) Like those who were before you; they were mightier than you in strength, and had more wealth and children than you, so they benefitted from their share (of this world's pleasure), you benefitted from your share just as those before you benefitted from their share and you fell into ridiculousness like they had fallen; their (good) deeds have been wasted in this world and in the Hereafter; it is they who are the losers.

كَأَلَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُصِمْتُمْ كَالَّذِينَ خَاصُوا أُولَئِكَ حِطَّتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Have they not received the news of those before them; the nation of Nooh, and 'Aad, and Thamood, the nation of Ibrahim, those of Madyan and the towns that were capsized? Their Messengers had brought clear proofs to them; so it did not befit Allah's Majesty to oppress them;

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ أَتَتْهُمُ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا

rather, they were doing wrong to themselves.

اللَّهُ لِيُظِلَّهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
يُظِلُّونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And the Muslim men and Muslim women are the friends (helpers in religion) of one another; commanding good and forbidding evil, and keeping Salah established and paying Zakat, and obeying the commandment of Allah and His Messenger; they are those upon whom Allah will soon show mercy; indeed Allah is Dominant, Ever Wise.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ
أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٌ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ
يُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ
سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Allah has promised the Muslim men and Muslim women Gardens beneath which rivers flow; wherein they will abide forever, and immaculate houses in the inhabitable Gardens. And the greatest (Bounty) is the pleasure of Allah; only this is the great achievement.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي
جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ
أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. O Conveyor of the unseen news (Prophet)! Fight against the (tyrannically rebellious) disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
وَأَعِظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَ

with them; and their abode is Hell; and what an evil place of return.

74. They swear by Allah that they did not say it; and indeed they had certainly uttered the word of disbelief, and after having entered Islam, they became disbelievers and they did not get what they desired. And what made them feel bad, but only this; that Allah and His Messenger enriched them with His Bounty (spoils of war)? So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away their faces, so Allah will afflict them with a severe punishment; in this world and the Hereafter, and they will have neither a protector nor any helper in the earth.

75. And amongst them are those who made a covenant with Allah, that, 'If He will provide us from His Bounty, we will surely give charity and surely become good people.'

76. Then, when Allah gave them with His Benevolence, they started acting miserly with it and turned away while turning their faces.

77. So after this, Allah put hypocrisy in their hearts until the Day when they will meet Him; the

بُئْسَ الْعَصِيرُ ﴿٧٤﴾

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا
كَلِمَةً الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بِعَدَاةٍ إِسْلَامِهِمْ
وَهُمْ آبَاؤُا لَهُمْ يَنْبَأُوا وَمَا تَقْسُمُوا إِلَّا
أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا إِلَيْكَ خَيْرَ إِلَهُمْ وَ
إِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن عَاهَدَ اللَّهُ لَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّاهُمْ
فَضْلِهِ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَ
تَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ

outcome of their breaking the promise made to Allah, and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows the secrets of their hearts and their whispers? And this; that Allah is Most Knowing of all the unseen.

79. Those who slander those Muslims who give charity sincerely (in abundance) and those (poor Muslims) who do not get enough (to spend but a little) by their hard labour, so they (hypocrites) mock them; Allah will punish them for their mockery, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. (O Beloved) whether you ask forgiveness for them or not; even if (hypothetically) you ask forgiveness for them seventy (i.e. many) times, Allah will never forgive them; that is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and Allah does not guide the disobedient ones.

81. Those who remained behind (during the Battle of Tabook) were delighted at this; that they stayed

يَقُولُونَ بِنَا أَخْلَفَ اللَّهُ مَا وَعَدَ وَلَا وَ
بِنَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَ
نَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٧٩﴾

الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ
لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ
مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٠﴾

اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ إِنْ
تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ
اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خَلْفَ

behind the Messenger of Allah, and they did not like to fight in Allah's Way with their lives and their wealth, and they said (amongst themselves or to discourage Muslims), 'Do not come out in this heat.' Say you (O. Beloved), 'The Fire of Hell is the hottest.' Somehow, had they understood.

82. So they should laugh a little and cry much; the recompense of that which they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah takes you, O Beloved, back to a group of them (i.e. hypocrites) and should they seek permission from you to go out to fight, so you say to them, 'You shall never go out with me nor ever fight along with me against any enemy. The first time you preferred to remain behind, so stay with those who remain behind.'

84. And never perform (funeral) Salah for anyone of their dead nor stand by their grave; indeed they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and they died in the state of disobedience.

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
قَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ
جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝

فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ
فَأَسْتَأْذِنُوكَ لِخُروُجٍ فَقُلْ لَنْ
تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا
مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخُلَفَاءِ ۝

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا
وَلَا تُقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ
فَاسِقُونَ ۝

85. And do not be surprised by their wealth or their children; Allah only wills to punish them with it in this world, and that they die upon disbelief.

وَلَا تَعْجَبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And when a Surah is sent down that 'believe in Allah and fight along with His Messenger,' the men who have the means amongst them seek exemption from you and say, 'Please leave us to be with those who remain (behind).'

وَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
جَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُوا
الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ
الْقَاعِلِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They liked to be with the women who stay behind, and a seal has been set upon their hearts; so they do not understand.

رَاغِبُوا أَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَ
طُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. But the Messenger and those who accepted faith with him, fought with their wealth and lives; and for them only are the virtues; and it is they who have achieved the goal.

لَكِنَّ الرُّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ
جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Allah has kept ready for them Gardens beneath which rivers flow; they shall abide in it forever;

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

this is the great success.

الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And the villagers who came making excuses desiring that an exemption be granted to them, and those who remained behind, they lied to Allah and His Messenger; a painful punishment will soon reach the disbelievers amongst them.

وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ
لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩١﴾

91. There is no blame upon the weak, nor upon the sick, nor upon those who do not have the means to spend; provided they remain loyal to Allah and His Messenger; there is no way (of blame) against the virtuous ones; and Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضَّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى
وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا
يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ ۚ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ
سَبِيلٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. Nor on those who humbly present themselves in your august court, in order that you provide them a conveyance (to carry them to the battlefield), and receive an answer from you that, 'I do not have anything to carry you.' And so they turn back, that their eyes overflowing with tears due to the sorrow that they could not find the means to spend.

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ
لِيَتَحْمِلَهمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أُحْمِلُهُمْ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَعَيْنُهُمْ تَفْقِضُ مِنَ
الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. The accountability is only for those who ask leave from you although they are rich; they liked to remain behind with the women, and Allah has set a seal upon their hearts; so they do not know anything.

إِنَّمَا السَّيِّئِلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ
رَاضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ
وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. They will make excuses to you when you will return to them; say you (O Beloved), 'Do not make excuses; we will never believe you; Allah has (already) informed us about you. And Allah and His Messenger will now see your deeds, and then you will return to Him who knows all the hidden and apparent; He will inform you of whatever you used to do.'

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ
إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنَا لَوْ كُنَّا
لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَجْبَارِكُمْ
وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ
تُردُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Now they will swear oaths by Allah before you, when you will return to them, in order that you may overlook them. So yes; do not bother about them; they are utterly filthy; and their abode is Hell; the recompense of what they used to earn.

سَيَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ
إِلَيْهِمْ لِتَغْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ قَاغِرُصُوا
عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجِسٌ وَمَآوَاهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. (O Muslims!) They swear oaths before you that you may be pleased with them; so if you become pleased with them, so indeed Allah will (still) not be pleased with the disobedient people.

يَخْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ
تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ
الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. The (hypocritical) villagers are extremely staunch in disbelief and hypocrisy, and they deserve to remain ignorant of the commands which Allah has revealed to His Messenger; and

أَلَّا غَرَابٌ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا
أَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

حَكِيمٌ ⑩

98. And some of the villagers are such that, what they spend in Allah's cause, they consider it as a penalty, and they await the coming of the series (of sorrows) upon you; only upon them is the evil circle of sorrow, and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يَخْذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ
مَغْرَمًا وَيَنْتَرِئُصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَآئِرُ
عَلَيْهِمْ ذَاكِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ⑩

99. And some villagers are those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and consider what they spend as the means to attain closeness to Allah and to attain supplications of the Messenger. Yes, indeed! It is the source of closeness for them, and soon Allah will cause them to enter His Mercy; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ
الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَخْذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ
قُرْبًا بِلَدِّ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتِ
الرَّسُولِ ۚ آلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ ۖ
سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑪

100. And the earliest and the foremost Muhajireen (emigrants) and Ansaar (helpers of emigrants), and those who followed them with virtue; Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him, and He has kept ready for them Gardens beneath which rivers flow; to abide in it forever

وَالشَّاهِدُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ
الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ
اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَّضِيَ اللَّهُ
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

and ever; only this is the great success.

خَلِيدَيْنِ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْقَوْدُ
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And some of the villagers around you are hypocrites, and (also) some of the people of Madinah; hypocrisy has become entrenched in them; so you (O Beloved) do not know them (on your own); We know them. We shall soon punish them twice (with humiliation and killing); they will then be returned towards the greater punishment (in the Hereafter).

وَمِنْ حَوْلِكَ مِنَ الْأَعْدَابِ
مُتَفَقِّحُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ
مَرَدُّوا عَلَى النَّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ
نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَعَدَ بِهِمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ
ثُمَّ يَرُدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And there are others who confessed their sins and mixed a good deed with another (which is) evil; it is imminent that Allah will accept their repentance; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

وَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا
عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ
أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. O Beloved, take Zakat from their wealth, by which you may cleanse them and make them pure, and supplicate for their well-being; indeed your supplication is the contentment of their hearts; and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ
وَتُزَكِّيَهُمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ
صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَّهُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Do they not know that only Allah accepts the repentance of His bondsmen and He takes the charity into His Hand of Power? And this; that Allah only is The Acceptor of repentance, The Merciful.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ
التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ
الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And say you (O Beloved), 'Keep working; Allah will now see your deeds, and so will His Messenger and the Muslims; and soon you will return to the One Who knows all unseen and seen; so He will then inform you your deeds.'

وَقُلْ اْعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ
عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسُوْرُوْنَ
إِلَىٰ عَلِيمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. And some are kept pending for Allah's command; He may punish them or accept their repentance; and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

وَأَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دُونِ مُرْجُونَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ
إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And those (some hypocrites) who built a Masjid intending harm, and due to their disbelief, and (desiring) to cause divisions among the Muslims, and to await the one (Abu 'Aamir Nasrani) who is, at the outset, an opponent of Allah and His Messenger; and surely they will swear that, 'We wished only

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا
وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَأَرْصَادًا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ وَ
رَسُولُهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَيَحْلِفْنَ إِنْ
أَرَادْنَا إِلَّا الْإِلْحَافُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ

good,' and Allah is Witness that they are indeed liars.

إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

108. (O Beloved) never stand (to worship) in that Masjid (of hypocrites); indeed that Masjid which has been founded on piety from the very first day deserves that you should stand (to worship) in it; therein are the people who wish to cleanse themselves thoroughly; and Allah loves the pure.

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَّمَسْجِدَ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ ۚ فِيهِ رَجُلٌ يُّحِبُّ أَنْ يَتَّطَهَّرَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

109. So, is the one who laid his foundation upon the fear of Allah and upon His pleasure better, or the one who laid his foundation upon the brink of a crumbling pit, so it collapsed with him into the Fire of Hell? And Allah does not guide the unjust.

أَفَمَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

110. That building which they set up will not stop causing disturbance to their hearts unless their hearts become pieces: And Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

111. Indeed Allah has purchased from the Muslims their wealth and lives in this exchange; that, for

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

them is Paradise. They fight in Allah's cause; they slay and are slain; a true promise upon the responsibility of His generosity (mentioned) in the Tawrat, and the Injeel and the Qur'aan. Who fulfils his promise more than Allah? Therefore rejoice over your trade that you have made with Him; and only this is the great success.

أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَن لَّهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ
يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَ
يُقْتَلُونَ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقٌّ فِي التَّوْرَةِ
وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى
بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبِشِرُوا بِهِ يَجْعَلُ
الَّذِي يَبَايِعُكُمْ بِهِ ۖ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْقَوْلُ
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

112. Those who repent, who worship, who praise (Allah), who fast, who bow, who prostrate, who enjoin what is good and forbid what is evil and who observe the limits of Allah; and give glad tidings to the Muslims.

الَّتِي يَهَيِّئُونَ الْعِيدَ وَالْحَيْدُونَ
السَّائِحُونَ الرُّكْعُونَ السَّجِدُونَ
الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ
اللَّهِ ۖ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

113. It does not befit the Prophet and those who believe, to seek forgiveness for the polytheists; even if they are (their) relatives, since it has become clear to them that they are the inmates of Hell.

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا
أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ
أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَعِيمِ ﴿٥٠﴾

114. And the seeking of forgiveness
by Ibrahim for his father (i.e.

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ

paternal uncle) was only because of a promise he had made to him, then when it became clear to him that he (Aazar) was an enemy of Allah, he (Ibrahim) severed his ties with him; indeed Ibrahim is definitely most lamenting (soft hearted), forbearing.

115. And it does not befit Allah's Majesty that He would lead a nation astray after He has guided them, until He has made clear to them what they should avoid; indeed Allah knows everything.

116. Indeed only for Allah is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and He causes death, and other than Allah, you have neither protector nor any helper.

117. Indeed Allah's mercies are focussed upon the Conveyor of the unseen news (the Prophet), and those emigrants and helpers that stood by him in the time of hardship, after (when) it was close that the hearts of some could turn away, He then concentrated towards them with mercy; indeed He is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful upon them.

إِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَوَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ ۚ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّى يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٦﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ وَمَا لَكُم مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٧﴾

لَقَدْ ثَابَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَ الْمُهِجِرِينَ وَ الْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ ۚ وَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. And also upon the three (who did not join the Tabook expedition) who were kept pending: when the earth, despite being vast, became narrow for them, and they became tired of their own lives and became certain that there is no refuge from Allah, except with Him only. He then accepted their repentance in order that they may remain repentant; indeed only Allah is The Acceptor of repentance, The Most Merciful.

119. O Believers! Fear Allah, and be with the truthful ones.

120. It was not proper for the people of Madinah and the people of the surrounding villages to stay behind the Messenger of Allah (i.e. not joining the Jihad), nor to consider their own lives dearer than his life; that is because neither the thirst nor the pain nor the hunger that afflicts them in Allah's Way, nor wherever any step they take, due to which the disbelievers get angry, nor whatever harm they cause to an enemy; a good deed is recorded for them as a recompense of all of these; indeed Allah does not waste

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَقُوا حَتَّى
إِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا
رَاحَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ
وَوَلَّتُوا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا
إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ
كُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ
حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا
عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا
بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا
مَخْصَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا
يَطُؤُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا
يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نِيلاً إِلَّا كُتِبَ

the reward of the virtuous.

لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. And whatever they spend; a little or a lot, and any valley they cross; it is all recorded for them, so that Allah may reward them for the best of their deeds.

وَلَا يُفْقُونَ تَفْقَهُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا
كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا
كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And it is not possible for the Muslims that all of them go out (to seek the understanding of religion). So why should it not be that a group from each community goes out, that they may gain the understanding of religion, and upon returning, warn their people in the hope that they may refrain (what is necessary to be refrained)?

وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا
كَآفَّةً قُلُوا لَا تَفْرَمِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ
مِنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ
وَلِيُنْذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا
إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. O Believers! Fight the (cunning) disbelievers who are closer to you, and let them find sternness in you (within the limits of Shar'ah), and know that Allah is with the pious.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا
الَّذِينَ يَكُونُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَالْكَافِرِينَ
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَعَلِمُوا
أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. And when a Surah is sent down, some of them (hypocrites) say, 'Whose faith amongst you has this (Surah) increased?' So it has increased the faith of the believers and they are rejoicing.

وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ
إِيمَانًا؟ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ
إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. And for those in whose hearts is a disease; it (the Surah of the Qur'aan) has increased them in filth upon their filth, and they died but on disbelief.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ
فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا
وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. Do they not observe that they are tested once or twice every year? Yet they do not repent, nor do they accept advice.

أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ
عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا
يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And whenever a Surah is sent down, one of them starts to look at the other; that, 'Is there anyone (from the Muslims) watching you?' And then they turn away; Allah has inverted their hearts because they are a nation who does not understand.

وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَىٰكُمْ مِّنْ
أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ
قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Indeed there has come to you a Messenger from amongst yourselves; heavy upon him is your suffering, he desires your wellbeing immensely; utmost kind, merciful for the Muslims.

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. Then if they turn away, so say you (O Beloved) that, 'Allah is sufficient for me; there is no one worthy of worship except Him; only in Him have I trusted, and He is The Owner of the Great Throne.'

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

SURAH YUNUS (PROPHET JONAH)

(This Surah is Makkah; containing
109 verses and 11 sections)

١٠ سُورَةُ يُونُسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ
أَبَاقُهَا ١٠٩ مَكْرُوعَاتُهَا ١١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Ra; these are the
verses of the Book of wisdom.

الرَّ ۚ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. Are people amazed that We
have sent revelation to a man
amongst them, that (O Beloved),
'Warn the people and convey glad
tidings to the believers; that for
them is the status of truth with
their-Lord'? The disbelievers said,

أَكَا لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى
رَجُلٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَ
بَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ

'Indeed he is an open magician.'

صَدَقَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ
اِنَّ هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝

3. Indeed your Lord is Allah who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then established His Authority upon the Throne; He plans work, there is no intercessor except after His permission; this is Allah; your Lord, therefore worship Him; so do you ponder-not?

اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِى خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ فِى سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ ۚ مَا مِنْ
شٰفِعٍ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِذْنِهٖ ذٰلِكُمْ
اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۗ اَفَلَا
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝

4. Only towards Him are you all to return; the promise of Allah is true; indeed He creates initially and then after (its) extinction will recreate; in order to give reward with justice to those who believed and performed good deeds. And for the disbelievers is boiling water to drink and a painful punishment; the recompense of their disbelief.

اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ
حَقًّا ۗ اِنَّهٗ يُبْدِى الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ
لِيَجْزِىَ الَّذِىْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَالَّذِىْنَ
كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حٰوِيْمَ
وَعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۚ بَاكَوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ۝

5. It is He who created the sun radiant and the moon luminous and fixed its stages; for you to know the number of years, and

هُوَ الَّذِى جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاۗءً وَ
الْقَمَرَ نُوْرًا ۗ وَقَدْ رَاۤهُم مِّنَ اَمَّاوٰىلَ
لَتَعْلَمُوْا

calculation (of months, days and hours); Allah has not created it except with the truth; He explains the signs in detail for the people of knowledge.

عَدَدَ الْيُسُفَيْنِ وَالْجَسَابِ مَا خَلَقَ
اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Indeed in the alternation of the day and night, and all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth; there are signs for those who fear (Allah).

إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

7. Indeed those who do not hope to meet Us and they are pleased with the worldly life and are satisfied with it, and those who neglect Our Verses,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا
رَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا بِهَا
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Their destination is Hell; the recompense of their deeds,

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. Indeed those who accepted faith and did good deeds; their Lord will guide them due to their faith; rivers will be flowing beneath them, in the Gardens of bounty.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَأْسِ الْيَمِينِ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ
النَّعِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. This will be their supplication therein (in Paradise), 'Glory be to You, O Allah!' And their opening word of happiness for greetings is, 'Salaam.' And the conclusion of their supplication is, 'All praise is due to Allah; Lord of all the worlds.'

دَعَاؤُهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ
تَحِيَّاتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَأَخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ
أَنَّ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And if Allah had hastened to send misfortune to the people just as quickly as they hasten to seek for good, their appointed term would have come to an end. So We leave those who do not hope to meet Us; that they keep on wandering in their rebellion.

وَلَوْ يَعْجَلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ
اسْتَعْجَلَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُفِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ
أَجَلُهُمْ فَمَنْ أَلْزَمَ لَا يَرْجُونَ
لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And when hardship reaches man, he calls upon Us, whilst laying down and sitting, and standing; and when We remove his hardship, he walks away as if he had never called upon Us at all for reaching any hardship; this is how the deeds of the transgressors are made to appear good to them.

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَا
لِحَبْلِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا
كُشِفَ عَنْهُ ضُرُّهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَمْ
يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّهِ كَذَلِكَ نُبَيِّنُ
لِلنَّاسِ فَيُنْصَرِفُونَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And indeed We destroyed generations before you when they exceeded the limits, and their respective Messengers came to them with clear proofs, and they were not at all such that they would believe; this is how We

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَاءَهُمْ
رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا

recompense the transgressors.

لِيَوْمِئِذٍ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Then We appointed you as successors on the earth after them, in order to see what deeds you perform.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And when Our clear verses are recited upon them, the people who do not hope to meet Us begin to say that, 'Bring a Qur'aan other than this one, or change it'. Say you (O Beloved), 'I do not have the right to change it on my own accord; I only follow what is revealed to me. (Hypothetically) if I disobey my Lord, so I fear the punishment of the Great Day (of Resurrection).'

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٌ
قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا
أُتِيَ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدِّلَهُ
قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ
تِلْقَائِي بِنَفْسِي ۚ إِنْ أَتَّبِعْ إِلَّا مَا
يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ
رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Say you (O Beloved), 'Had Allah willed, I would not have recited it (the Qur'aan) to you, nor would He have made you aware of it. So, before this, I have lived an era amongst you; so do you not have sense?

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ
لَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ ۖ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ
عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. So who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lie concerning Allah or belies His

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Verses? Indeed the criminals shall never succeed.

كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And they (polytheists) worship other than Allah that which can neither harm them nor benefit them and say, 'These are our intercessors before Allah.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Do you inform Allah of something which is not in His Knowledge, neither in the heavens nor in the earth?' Glory and Supremacy is for Him from what they associate (to Him).

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْصُرُهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And people were only one nation (i.e. all were believers), and then they differed, and had it not been previously for a Word finalised from your Lord (that the disbelievers will be given respite), the matters in which they differed would have been decided here.

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفَقَفَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And they say, 'Why has not a sign been sent down upon him (the Prophet) from his Lord?' Say you, 'The unseen is only for Allah (on His own accord), therefore wait; I am also waiting with you.'

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And when We give people the taste of mercy after some hardship had afflicted them, they immediately start conspiring against Our Verses; proclaim (O Beloved), 'The secret plan of Allah is the most swift.' Indeed Our angels are recording your deceptions.

وَإِذَا آدَمْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ
صَرَاءٍ مَسْتَهْمٍ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي
آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ
رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَكْمُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. It is He who enables you to travel on the land and the sea, to the extent that when you are in a boat, and they (i.e. boats) carry them with a favourable breeze and they rejoice at it; (suddenly) a storm reached them, and waves surrounded them from all sides and they realise that we are surrounded; thereupon they call upon Allah as being His sincere bondsmen that, 'If You rescue us from this, so we will surely be thankful.'

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّى إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرَّتْ بِكُمْ بَرِيحٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَقَدْ خُوفِيْتُمْ بِهَا جَاءَ ثَمَرُهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَكِنْ أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then when Allah rescues them, they start wrongfully committing oppression on the earth. O people! Your oppression is only a torment against your own selves; attain the benefit from this world, then you have to return to Us and at that time, We

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَاءٌ

shall inform you of your deeds.

الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ
فَتُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. The example of the life of this world is similar to the water which We sent down from the sky; so due to it, the vegetation from earth grew in abundance; that which men and cattle eat, to the extent that when the earth has taken on her ornaments and is well beautified (with flowers and crop), and its owners assumed that it is under their control, (then) Our command came in the night or in the day, so We made it like a clean-mown harvest, as if it had not existed yesterday; this is how We explain the verses in detail for the people who reflect.

اِكْمَامًا مِّثْلَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا
اَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ
الْاَرْضِ وَمِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَ
الْاَنْعَامُ ۚ حَتّٰى اِذَا اَخَذَتِ
الْاَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَاتَّخَذَتْ
اَهْلُهَا اَنْهَمٌ قَدِيرُونَ عَلَيَّهَا اَنْهَابُ
اَمْرٍ نَّالِيْلًا اَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَهَا حَصِيْدًا
كَانَ لَمْ تَعْنِ بِالْاَمْسِ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ
نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And Allah calls to the home of peace, and guides whom He wills to the Straight Path.

وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلَامِ ۚ وَ
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. For the person who does good, is goodness; and even more than that, and neither will darkness nor disgrace come upon

لِّلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا الْخُسْفٰى وَزِيَادَةً
وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ ۚ

their faces; it is they who are the people of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And (for) those who earned evil (deeds), the recompense of evil is its equivalent, and humiliation will cover them; they will have no one to save them from Allah, as if their faces are covered with segments of the dark night; it is they who are the people of the Fire; they will remain in it forever.

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ
سَيِّئَةٍ بِسُلْهَةٍ ۖ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۚ مَا
لَهُمْ مِّنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَأَنَّمَا
أَغْشَيْتْ وُجُوهَهُمْ قُطْعًا مِّنْ أَيْلٍ
مُّظْلِمًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And on the Day when We will raise all of them together, then (We) shall say to the polytheists that, 'Stay in your place; you and your partners (i.e. false deities).' So We shall separate them from the Muslims, and their partners will say to them, 'When did you worship us?'

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ
لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَا كَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَ
شُرَكَاءُكُمْ قَدَّيْلُنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ
شُرَكَاءُ وَهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَا
تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. (The idols will say), 'Therefore Allah is a Sufficient Witness between us and you; that we were not even aware that you worshipped us.'

فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَ
بَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ
لَغَافِلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Here every soul will test what it has sent ahead, and they will be returned to Allah, Who is their true Master, and all their fabrications (false deities) will be lost from them.

هَذَا لِكَيْ تُبْلَوُا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ
وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَصَلَّ
عَنَّهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say you (O Beloved), 'Who provides you sustenance from the sky and the earth? Or Who is the Owner of ears and eyes? And Who brings forth the living from the dead and Who brings forth the dead from the living? And Who plans all matters?' So they will now say, 'Allah,' therefore say you, 'So why do you not fear?'

قُلْ مَنْ يَزِدُّكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَ
الْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ
الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ
مَنْ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ
اللَّهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. So this is Allah; your True Lord, then what remains after the truth, except error? So, to where do you return?

قَدْ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا
بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ فَأَنَّى
تَصْرَفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. This is how the Word of your Lord has been proven against the disobedient, so they will not believe.

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى
الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Say you (O Beloved), 'Is there anyone amongst your partners

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شَرِكٍ كَمَا يَكُم مِّنْ يُبَدِّلُ

(false deities) that can create initially and then re-create after its extinction?' You say, 'Allah is the Initial Creator and then after (its) extinction, He will re-create, so to where do you return?'

35. Say you (O Beloved), 'Is there any amongst your partners (false deities) that shows the path of Truth?' Say you, that, 'Allah shows the path of Truth, so who should be obeyed; the One Who shows the path of Truth, or the one (i.e. the idol) which itself cannot find the path unless it is directed to the path (physically carried from place to place)? So what has happened to you; how do you carry out judgement?'

36. And most of them do not follow anything except assumption; indeed assumption does not give the benefit of certainty at all. Indeed Allah knows their deeds.

37. And this Qur'aan is not such that it can be invented by anyone, without Allah revealing it; yes, it is a validation of previous Books and is a detailed explanation of all that is written in the (Preserved) Tablet; in it is no doubt; it is from the Lord of all the worlds.

الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُبْدِئُ
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ قَالُوا تَوَفَّكُنَّ ۝

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي
إِلَى الْحَقِّ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ ۚ
أَفَتَنْتَهِدِنِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ
يُتَّبَعَ أَمَّنْ لَا يَهْدِي نِ إِلَّا أَنْ
يُهْدَى ۚ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ
تَحْكُمُونَ ۝

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُهُمْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۚ إِنَّ
الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۝

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقُ
الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلُ الْكِتَابِ
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

38. Do they say that, 'He (the Prophet) has fabricated it? Say you (O Beloved), 'Then bring one Surah (chapter) like it, and other than Allah, call anyone you can find if you are truthful.'

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ قَاتُوا
بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Rather, they have belied the knowledge that they could not master, and they have not yet seen its outcome. Similarly, those before them belied, therefore see the outcome of the unjust.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِهِمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ
وَهُمْ لَا يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ
وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And amongst them is the one who believes in it and amongst them is the one who does not believe in it; and your Lord knows well the mischief-makers.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And if they belie you, so you say (O Beloved), 'For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds; you have no connection with what I do, and I have no relation with what you do.'

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي
وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا
أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And amongst them are some who listen to you, so will you

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ
رَافِعًا يَدَكَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَنُفِثَ فِيهِمْ
وَمِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ بِكَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

make the deaf hear even if they do not have intellect?

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

43. And amongst them is the one who stares at you, so will you show the path to the blind even if they do not see?

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ
تَهْدِي الْعُصَىٰ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا
يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

44. Indeed Allah does not at all oppress people; yes, the people do injustice to their own souls.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ
النَّاسَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

45. And on the Day when He will raise them, it will be as if they had not stayed in this world except for a moment of the day, they will recognise each other. Those who belied meeting with Allah, remained in complete loss and were not on guidance.

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْمِشُوا إِلَّا
سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ
بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

46. And (O Beloved), whether We show you part of (their punishment) from that which We are promising them or We call you towards Us before (showing you their punishment); in any case they have to return to Us, then Allah is The Witness of their deeds.

وَأَمَّا نَرِيكَ بِعَذَابٍ لِّدُنَىٰ تُعَدُّهُمْ
أَوْ تَسُوْقِيَنَّهُمْ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّمَا مَرَجَعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ
شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

47. And in every nation there was a Messenger; when their Messenger would come to them, they would be judged with justice, and no wrong would be done to them.

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ
رَسُولُهُمْ خُصِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ
لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And they say, 'When will this promise come, if you are truthful'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say you (O Beloved), 'I have no power to benefit or hurt myself on my own accord but what Allah wills. For every nation is a promise; when their promise shall come, so they cannot delay (it) a moment nor can they advance a moment.'

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا
نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ
أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا
يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا
يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Say you (O Beloved), 'What do you say; if His punishment comes upon you at night or during the day (it is still a punishment), so what is it for which the criminals are being hasty?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ
بَيَّاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ
الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. 'So will you believe it only when it (i.e. the punishment) has occurred? (They will be told) do you believe in it now; whereas you were hastening for it before?'

أَتُمْ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ أَمِنْتُمْ بِهِ ؕ أَلَنْ
قَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Then the unjust will be told, 'Taste the everlasting punishment; you will not get any other recompense except only that which you used to earn.'

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا
عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ ۖ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And they ask you, 'Is it (i.e. the punishment) a reality?' Say you, 'Yes, by the oath of my Lord! Indeed it is definitely a reality, and you will not be able to make (Allah) tired.'

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِنْ
رَأَيْتَ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ
بُمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And if each transgressing soul owned everything on the earth, it would have certainly given it in ransom. And they secretly felt remorse when they saw the punishment. And they have been judged with fairness and they will not be wronged.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ لَأَفْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۖ وَأَسْرُوا
السَّامَةَ لَنَارٍ أَوْ الْعَذَابَ ۖ وَفُضِيَ
بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Pay heed! Indeed everything that is in the heavens and the earth belong only to Allah. Pay heed! Indeed Allah's promise is true, but most of them know not.

أَلَا إِنَّ إِلَهًا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَ
لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And He gives life and causes death; and only towards Him will you return.

هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ
أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ
إِنْ رَأَيْتَ إِنَّهُ
لَحَقٌّ ۖ وَمَا
أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ

57. O people! Advice has come to you from your Lord and healing for the hearts, and guidance and mercy for the believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَ كُفُّكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ
مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Say you (O Beloved), 'Only Allah's Bounty and His Mercy; and only upon it they should rejoice.' That is better than all their (accumulated) wealth.

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ
فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا
يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say you (O Beloved), 'What do you say (regarding) the sustenance which Allah has sent down for you? From it, you have considered it unlawful and lawful on your own accord.' Say you, 'Has Allah given you permission for it, or do you fabricate lie against Allah?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ
مِّن رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَامًا وَ
حَلَالًا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَدْنَىٰ لَّكُمْ أَمْ عَلَىٰ
اللَّهِ تَقَرُّوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And what do those who fabricate lie against Allah assume what their position will be (in terms of punishment) on the Day of Resurrection? Indeed Allah bestows favour upon the people, but most people are ungrateful.

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكُذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَكَدُ
فَضِّلٌ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ
لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And if you (O beloved) are engaged in any task and you recite

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُو مِنْهُ

a part of the Qur'aan on His behalf, and O people with whatever task you are engaged, We are Witness upon you when you commence it; there is nothing in the earth or in the heaven even equal to an atom's weight hidden from your Lord, nor anything smaller or greater than it (i.e. the atom), which is not recorded in the luminous Book.

مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ
إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ
تُقِضُونَ فِيهِ ۖ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ
رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالٍ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ
وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Listen! No doubt, upon the friends of Allah there is neither any fear, nor any grief.

إِلَّا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. (Friends of Allah are) those who have believed and practice piety (by strictly following Shari'ah).

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter; the Words of Allah cannot be changed; this is the great success.

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي
الْآخِرَةِ ۚ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And (O Beloved), do not grieve over their speech; indeed all honour is for Allah and He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

وَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ
جَمِيعًا ۚ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Listen! Indeed, as many as are in the heavens and as many as are on the earth are in Allah's ownership only. And what are they following, who are calling upon partners (i.e. false deities) instead of Allah? They do not follow anything except (their) assumption, and they make only speculations.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُهُ الَّذِينَ
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا
يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. It is He who created the night for you; that you may gain rest in it and made the day causing your eyes to open; indeed in these are signs for the people who listen.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا
فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They said, 'Allah has chosen offspring for Himself.' Glory be to Him; only He is The Independent, only to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. 'You do not have any proof of this (claim); do you say such a thing against Allah which you know not?'

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ ۚ هُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّ عِنْدَ كُمْ مِنْ
سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا ۚ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Say you (O Beloved), 'Indeed those who fabricate lie against Allah will never prosper.'

قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكُذِبَ لَا يَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. (Disbelievers are) to benefit a little on the earth, then to Us they are to return; We will then make them taste a severe punishment; the recompense of their disbelief.

مَتَاعًا فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ
نُذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Recite to them the news of Noah; when he told his people, 'O my people! If my standing here and reminding you of Allah's signs has been unbearable to you, so I have put my trust in Allah only. So work together and strengthen your work along with your false deities, then let not there remain any uncertainty in your work, then to me do what you can, and do not give me respite.'

وَإِشْرَافِهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ
لِقَوْمِهِ يٰقَوْمِ إِن كَانَ كَبُرَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِي وَتَذَكِيرِي بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوا
أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ
أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيَّكُمْ عُمْهٌ ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ
وَلَا تَنْظُرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾

72. 'Then if you turn away, I do not ask any wage from you; my reward is only upon Allah, and I am commanded to be of the Muslims.'

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ
إِن أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرْتُ
أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So they belied him, then We rescued him and those with him in the Ark, and made them successors (of the land of disbelievers), and We drowned those who belied Our Verses; therefore see what was the

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ فِي
الْفُلِّ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خُلَفَاءَ وَأَعْرَفْنَا
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَنُظِرْ كَيْفَ

outcome of those who were warned.

كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُتَدْرِبِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

74. Then after him, We sent other Messengers to their respective people, so they came to them with clear proofs; so they were not such who would believe in what they had belied already; this is how We set a seal upon the hearts of transgressors.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ
فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا
لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا بِهَا مِنْ قَبْلُ
كَذَلِكَ نَطْمَسُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ

الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

75. Then after them, We sent Musa and Haroon along with Our Signs to Fir'aun and his council; so they displayed arrogance and were criminals.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَى وَ
هَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا
فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا

مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

76. So when the truth came to them from Us, they said, 'This indeed is clear magic.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا
إِنَّ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

77. Said Musa, 'Do you speak in this manner regarding the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? And magicians never succeed.'

قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا
جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ

السَّحْرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

78. They said, 'Have (both of) you come to us to turn us away from that (religion) upon which we found our forefathers, and that the leadership in the land may be only for you two? And we are never to believe in you.'

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَكَ وَأَكُونَ لَكَ عِبَادًا
عَلَيْهِ آبَاءُنَا وَتَكُونُ لَكُمَا
الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ
لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And Fir'aun said, 'Bring every skilled magician to me.'

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اسْتَوْفِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ
عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, 'Cast what you are to cast.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى
أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Then when they had casted, Musa said, 'This which you have brought is magic; Allah will nullify it: Allah does not rectify the work of mischief-makers.'

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ
السَّحَرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. 'And Allah proves truth as truth by His Words, even if the culprits become infuriated.'

وَيُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So no one believed in Musa, except a few descendants of his nation; fearing Fir'aun and his council; that they would force them to revert. And indeed

فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَصَلَاتِهِمْ

Fir'awn was arrogant in the land,
and indeed he exceeded the limit.

أَنْ يَفْتَنَهُمْ ۖ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ
فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ
السُّرِفِينَ ﴿١١﴾

84. And Musa said, 'O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then you should place your trust only in Him, if you are Muslims.'

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُقَوْمُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
أَمْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَلَيْبُ تَوَكَّلُوا إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

85. They said, 'We have relied only upon Allah; Our Lord! Do not make us a test for the unjust people (by giving them power over us).'

فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا
تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

86. 'And with Your Mercy, rescue us from the disbelievers.'

وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الْكَاثِبِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

87. And We sent revelation to Musa and his brother, that, 'Build houses for your people in Egypt and make your houses as places of worship, and keep Salah established and give glad tidings to the Muslims.'

وَاَوْحَيْنَا اِلٰى مُوسٰى وَاَخِيْهِ اَنْ
يَّبْنُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ بٰرِعًا يُبَيِّنُوْنَ اٰيَاتِنَا وَاجْعَلُوْا
يُبُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَّاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۚ وَ
بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

88. And Musa said humbly, 'O our Lord! You have given Fir'aun and his heads (of his community) adornment and wealth in the life of this world. O our Lord, in order that they may lead (people) astray from Your Path. O our Lord! Destroy their riches and harden their hearts so that they may not accept faith until they witness painful punishment.'

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ
سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ
اشْدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ
يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ۝

89. He (Allah) said, 'The supplication of you both is accepted; therefore remain firm, and do not follow the way of the unwise.'

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتْ دَعْوَاكُمَا
فَاَسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعِنَّ سَبِيلَ
الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

90. And We took the Children of Israel across through the river; and Fir'aun and his army pursued them with rebellion and injustice, until when he was close to becoming overpowered by drowning, he said, 'I have accepted faith; that there is no True God except The One in Whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am a Muslim.'

وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ
فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا
وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَاكُمُ الْعَرَفَىٰ
قَالَ امْنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي
آمَنْتُ بِهِ بُنَوِّ السَّرَآءِ يَلْ وَأَنَا مِنَ
السَّالِمِينَ ۝

91. (It was told to Fir'aun) 'Now do you (believe)? Whereas you

آلَنْ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ

were disobedient from the onset and you were a mischief-monger.'

الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. 'This day We shall save your (dead) body (as a confirmation of your death); so that you may be a sign for those after you; and indeed most people are neglectful of Our Verses.'

قَالِيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَ آيَةً ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا لَغَفِلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And indeed We provided the Children of Israel a place of honour and bestowed upon them pure sustenance, and they did not fall into dispute except after the knowledge (of Tawrat) had come to them; indeed your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning the matters in which they used to dispute.

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مَبَوتًا ۖ وَصَدَقُوا وَرَأَيْنَاهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ أَن مَّا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَخْضَعُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And if you, O listener, have any doubt in what We have sent down towards you, then find out from those who are the readers of the Book before you. Undoubtedly, towards you has come the truth from your Lord, therefore do not be of those who doubt.

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يَقْرَءُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۖ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُتَارِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And never be of those who belied the Verses of Allah; that, you will be of the losers.

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُوا مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Indeed those for whom the Word from your Lord has proven true will not believe.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ
رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Even if every sign comes to them, until they witness the painful punishment.

وَلَوْ جَاءَ ثَمَّ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا
الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. So why has there not been (people of) a village, who should have believed? So its belief would have benefited it. Yes; the nation of Yunus. When they accepted faith, We removed the disgraceful punishment from them in the life of this world, and let them benefit for a while.

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنَتْ مَقْعَهَا
إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا آمَنُوا
كُشِفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْغَرْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَمَسَعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And if your Lord willed, all those who are in the earth; every one of them, would have believed. So will you (O Beloved) force the people until they become Muslims?

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ مَن فِي
الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تَكْرِهُ
النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. And no soul has the power to accept faith, except by the command of Allah. And He inflicts punishment upon those who do not attain understanding (after seeing His Signs).

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَى
الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Say you (O Beloved), 'Observe what (i.e. signs) are in

قُلْ انظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَ

the heavens and the earth.' And the Verses and the Messengers do not benefit those who are not destined to believe.'

102. So what are they waiting for, except the days similar to the days of those who passed on before them? Say you (O Beloved), 'Then wait; I too am waiting with you.'

103. Then We shall rescue Our Messengers and the believers. The truth is this; it is incumbent upon the responsibility of Our Generosity to rescue the Muslims.

104. Say you (O Beloved), 'O people! If you are in doubt concerning my religion, then (know that) I will never worship those (things) which you worship instead of Allah. Yes; I worship Allah who will cause you to die, and I am commanded to be amongst the believers.'

105. 'And (I am ordered) this; direct your face straight towards the religion, keeping apart from all

الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُعْطِي الْأَيُّمُ وَالشُّدْرُ
عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

قَهْلٍ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ
الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ
قَاتِلُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ
الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ۝

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّي
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ
مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ
اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّكُم وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ
أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا

(falsehood) and never be amongst those who ascribe partners (to Allah).'

تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝

106. 'And do not worship anyone other than Allah who cannot benefit you nor cause you harm; then if you do so, at that moment you will be of the unjust.'

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ
وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ ۚ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا
مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

107. 'And if Allah afflicts you with some suffering, there is no one who can remove it except Him. And if He wills good for you, there is no one who can repel His Benevolence. He bestows it upon whomsoever He wills from amongst His bondsmen, and only He is The Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.'

وَإِنْ يَسْسِلكَ اللَّهُ بَصِيرَةً فَلَا كَاشِفَ
لَهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا
رَآءَ دِفْضِهِ ۚ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَفُوُّ
الرَّحِيمُ ۝

108. Say you (O Beloved), 'O people! The truth has come to you from your Lord; so whosoever achieved guidance, has achieved guidance for his own good, and whosoever strayed, has strayed for his own harm; and I am not a guardian over you at all.'

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا
يَفْعَلُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا
يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ
بِوَكِيلٍ ۝

109. And (O Beloved), follow what is revealed to you, and have patience until Allah gives (His)

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ

command; and He is The Best in Commanding.

يُحْكَمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

SURAH HUD (PROPHET HUD)

(This Surah is Makkah; containing 123 verses and 10 sections)

١١ سُورَةُ هُودٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢

أبْأَتَا ١٢٣ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif-Laam-Raa; 'This is a Book, the Verses of which are full of wisdom, then were explained clearly by The Wise, The Well Aware.'

الرَّ كُتِبَ أَحْكَمُ آيَةٍ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ
مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١﴾

2. 'That; do not worship anyone except Allah; indeed I am for you a Warner and Giver of glad tidings, from Him.'

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ
وَبَشِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. 'And ask forgiveness from your Lord and then repent to Him; He will provide you excellent living until the appointed time and will bestow grace to everyone who excels; and if you turn away, I then fear for you the punishment of the Great Day.'

وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا
إِلَيْهِ يُغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَى أَجَلٍ
مُسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ
فَضْلَهُ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ
عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّكِبٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. 'Only to Allah you are to return, and He is Powerful over everything.'

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ④

5. Listen! They (hypocrites) fold up their chests (lowering their heads covering their faces) in order to conceal (their true state) from Allah. Listen! When they fully cover themselves up with their clothes; even at that time, Allah knows all what they hide and disclose; indeed He knows what is in the hearts.

أَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ يَأْتُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ
لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ أَلَا حِينَ
يَسْتَعْشُونَ شِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا
 يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِدَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑤

6. And there is no one that walks upon the earth whose sustenance is not upon the responsibility of Allah's Generosity; He knows where it shall stay and where shall be its depository (grave); everything is in a manifest explanatory Book.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٢٣﴾

7. And it is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and His Throne was upon the water; that He may test you, as to who amongst you has the best deeds, and if you (O Beloved) say that, 'Indeed you will be raised after death,' the disbelievers will surely say, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٢٤﴾

8. And if We postpone the punishment upon them for a specified time, they will surely say, 'What has held it back?' Listen! On the Day when it comes upon them, it will not be averted from them, and the same punishment they used to mock at will surround them.

وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ أَلا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوقًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

9. And if We let man taste any Mercy of Ours and later withdraw it from him; surely he is most despairing, ungrateful.

وَلَئِنْ أَدْقَمْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ مَّرْحَمَتِنَا لَنَرَّغْهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَكَيْتُوسٌ كَفُورٌ ﴿١٢٦﴾

10. And if We let him taste the favour after a misfortune that had befallen him, he will surely say that, 'The evils have gone away from me.' Indeed (at that time) he is delighted, boastful.

وَلَيَنْ أَدْقُنْهُ نِعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرْآءٍ
مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي
إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Except those who remained patient and did good deeds; for them is forgiveness, and a great reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ
كَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. So will you leave a part of what is revealed to you and be dismayed on the basis that they say, 'Why has not a treasure been sent down along with him?' or 'an angel should have come with him'? You are purely a Warner, and Allah is The Guardian over all things.

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ
وَصَاحِقٌ فِيهِ صَدْرُكَ أَنْ يَقُولُوا
لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كُتُبٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ
مَلَكٌ ۚ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Do they say this; that, 'He has fabricated it (i.e. the Qur'aan)? Say you (O Beloved), '(If this is your claim) then bring ten fabricated Surahs (chapters) like these, and call on everyone you can get hold of other than Allah, if you are truthful.'

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۚ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ
سُورٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ ۚ وَادْعُوا مَنِ
اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. So O Muslims! If they are unable to respond to this challenge of yours, then understand that it has come down only with the knowledge of Allah, and this; that no one is truly worthy of worship except Him, so will you now accept (Islam)?

فَإِنَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا
أَنْزَلُ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ لَّاهُ إِلَّا هُوَ
فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Whosoever desires the life of this world and its adornment; We will give them the full reward therein, and will not cause any reduction in it.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا
نُؤْفِ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا
لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. These are the ones for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except Fire; and whatever they used to do there, got wasted and all their deeds became nullified.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَ
بِطُلَّ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. So, is (a disbeliever equal to) the one who is upon clear proof (i.e. Islam) from his Lord? And (the Qur'aan) comes as a witness upon it from Allah, and before it (the Qur'aan), the Book of Musa (is also a witness); a guide and mercy. (Only) those people (who are on the clear proof) believe in it (the Qur'aan); and whosoever denies it from all the groups (of disbelievers), then the promise for him is the Fire, so O listener! Do not have doubt at all concerning it (the Qur'aan); indeed it

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَ
يَتْلُو شَاهِدًا مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كُتِبَ
مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِّن
الْأَحْزَابِ فَإِنَّهُ مَوْعِدُهُ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِي
مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَ

is the truth from your Lord, but most people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lie against Allah? They will be presented in the Majestic Court of their Lord, and the witnesses will say, 'It is these who lied concerning their Lord. Behold! The curse of Allah be upon the unjust.'

19. Those who prevent (people) from the way of Allah and desire deviation in this; and it is them who disbelieve in the Hereafter.

20. They are not causing tiredness (to Allah) in the earth, nor do they have any helper apart from Allah; they will face punishment upon punishment; they could neither listen nor see (the truth).

21. It is they who put their souls into loss, and they lost all that

لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَالنَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ
كَذِبًا أُولَٰئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
وَيَقُولُ ٱلْأَشْهَادُ هَٰؤُلَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ
كَذَّبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ٱلْأَلْعَنَةُ ٱللَّهُ
عَلَى الظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

ٱلَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ
يَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِٱلْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مَعْجُزَةٌ فِى
ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ فِى دُونِ ٱللَّهِ
مِنْ أَوْلِيَآءَ يُضْعَفُ لَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ
مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا
يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَ

which they used to fabricate.

صَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. They are, inevitably, the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ
الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Indeed those who believed and performed good deeds and turned themselves towards their Lord; they are the people of Paradise; they will abide therein forever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
وَاجْتَبَاوْا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. The example of the two groups (of disbelievers and believers) is like the one being blind and deaf, and the other seeing and hearing; are they in the same state? So do you not then take heed?

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصَمِّ
وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ ۚ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ
مَثَلًا ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And indeed We sent Nooh to his nation. (He said to them), 'Indeed I am for you a clear warner.'

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ ۖ إِنِّي
لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. 'That; you must not worship anyone except Allah; indeed I fear the punishment of the Dreadful Day upon you.'

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ
عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ إِلَيْنِمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. The disbelieving chiefs of his people said, 'We see you just as a man like us, and we do not see

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
قَوْمِهِ لِيُؤْخَذَ

anyone following you except the lowest amongst us by looking briefly (without thoroughly understanding you); and we do not find in you any superiority over us; rather, we consider you a liar.'

قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرِكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا
مَا نَرِكَ إِلَّا الذِّينَ هُمْ
أَرَادُوا لَنَا بِدَوَى الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَى
لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ
كَذِبِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

28. He said, 'O my people! What is your opinion; if (my claim) is based on a clear proof from my Lord and He has bestowed mercy upon me from Himself, so you remained blind towards it; shall we impose it (to accept the prophet-hood) upon you, although you dislike it?'

قَالَ يَقُولُ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى
بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأَشْفَى رَحْمَةً مِنْ
عِنْدِ رَبِّكَ فَعَيَّبْتَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَزُومُوهَا
وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كِرْهُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

29. 'And O people! I do not ask any wealth from you for it (i.e. propagation); my reward is only upon Allah, and I am not to drive away the Muslims; indeed they are going to meet their Lord, but I find you to be totally ignorant people.'

وَيَقُولُ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ
أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَالِمِ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُبْلِقُوا رَبِّهِمْ
لَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْتُمْ قَوْمًا جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

30. 'And O people! Who would rescue me from Allah if I repel them (the Muslims)? So do you then not take heed?'

وَيَقُولُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ
طَرَدْتَهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

31. 'And I do not say (claim) to you that, 'I have the treasures of Allah with me, nor this; that I come to know the knowledge of the unseen (on my own accord), nor do I say that I am an angel, nor do I say to those whom you despise; that Allah will never give them any good; Allah knows well what is in their hearts; if I (hypothetically) do so, I would definitely be amongst the unjust.'

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَرَدُّونَ أَصْصُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا ۚ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ إِنِّي إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They said, 'O Nooh! You have disputed with us' and disputed extremely, therefore bring that (punishment) which you keep promising us, if you are truthful.'

قَالُوا يَا نُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَاكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَاتِنَا ۚ آتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said, 'Allah will bring it upon you if He wills, and you cannot make (Allah) tired.'

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِبُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. 'And (until you do not accept faith), my advice will not benefit you if I desire good for you, whereas Allah wills you to go astray (because of your disbelief); He is your Lord and only to Him you will return.'

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نَصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُضِلَّكُمْ ۖ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. (O Beloved) do they say that, 'He has fabricated it (the

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۚ قُلْ إِنْ

Qur'aan)? Say, you, 'If (hypothetically) I have fabricated it, then my sin is upon me, and I am detached from your sin.'

اَفْتَرَيْتَهُ فَعَلَىٰ اِجْرَامِي وَاَنَا بَرِيءٌ
مِمَّا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And it was revealed to Nooh that, 'None of your people will (now) become Muslims, except those who have already accepted faith, therefore do not grieve over what they do.'

وَاَوْحِيَ اِلَىٰ نُوحٍ اِنَّهُ لَنْ يُّؤْمِنَ مِنْ
قَوْمِكَ اِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ اٰمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. (Allah said to Nooh), 'And build the Ark under our observation, and by Our command, and do not request to Me regarding the (forgiveness for the) unjust; they will surely be drowned.'

وَاَصْنَعِ الْفُلَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيُنَا وَلَا
تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الْذِّينِ ظَلَمُوا اِنَّهُمْ
مُعَذَّبُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And Nooh builds the Ark; and whenever the chiefs of his people would pass by, they would laugh at him. He (Nooh) said, 'If you laugh at us, then in a time we will laugh at you just as you laugh (now).'

وَيَصْنَعِ الْفُلَ وَكَلَّمَا مَرْءٍ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأٌ
مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ اِنْ
تَسَخَّرُوا مِنَّا فَاِنَّا نَسَخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا
تَسَخَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. 'So you will now come to know, upon whom comes that punishment which will disgrace him (i.e. the disbeliever), and punishment comes down which is to last forever.'

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ اَمَّنْ يَّاتِيهِ عَذَابٌ
يُّخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. To the extent that when Our command came and the oven gushed forth water, We said, 'Board on the Ark as a pair, male and female; from every species, and your family members, and all other Muslims except those upon whom the Word (of punishment) has gone forth.' And there were only a few Muslims with him.

41. And he (Nooh) said, 'Board it, Allah's name, with it is its sailing and it's anchoring' indeed my Lord is surely Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.'

42. And it (the Ark) is carrying them in the middle of such waves like mountains, and Nooh called out to his son and he was standing aside from it (outside the Ark), 'O my son! Embark along with us, and do not be with the disbelievers.'

43. He (the son) said, 'I shall seek refuge on a mountain, which will save me from the water.' Nooh said, 'Today there is no one who can save you from the punishment of Allah, except upon whom He bestows mercy,' and the wave came in between them, so he remained amongst the drowning ones.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ
قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ
اشْتَيْنَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ
الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ آمَنَ وَمَا آمَنَ مَعَهُ
إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۝

وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
مَجْرِبَهَا وَمُزْسِمَهَا إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ
لَعْنَتِي رَاجِعًا ۝

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ
وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ
يَبْنَىٰ أَرَأَيْتَ مَعَآءًا لَا تَكُنْ مَعَ
الْكٰفِرِينَ ۝

قَالَ سَآوِي إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ
الْمَآءِ ۚ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ
اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ ۚ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا
الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ۝

44. And it was commanded, 'O earth! Swallow your water, and, O sky! Withhold.' And the water was made to dry up and the matter was concluded, and the Ark stopped upon mount Al-judi and it was said, 'Away with the unjust people.'

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَ
يَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ
الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَ
قِيلَ بُعِدَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And Nooh prayed to his Lord; requesting, 'O My Lord! Indeed my son is also from my family, and surely Your promise is true and You are The Greatest of all in Commanding.'

وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ
ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ
وَأَنْتَ أَكْبَرُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. He (Allah) said, 'O Nooh, he is not from your family; his deeds are most despicable; do not ask Me for that of which you have no knowledge (in this regard); I advise you not to become oblivious.'

قَالَ يَنْتُوخُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ
إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ
تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He submitted, 'O My Lord! I seek Your refuge from asking You that of which I have no knowledge, and if You do not forgive me and do not have mercy upon me, then I would be a loser.'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا
لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَ
تَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. It was said, 'O Nooh! Disembark from the Ark with peace and

قِيلَ يَنْتُوخُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ

blessings from Us which are upon you and upon some groups that are with you; and some groups are those whom We shall give benefits in this world and then a painful punishment will reach them from Us.'

عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ ۚ
أُمَمٌ نَسِيتُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَئِسُّهُمْ فِتْنَانَا عَذَابِ
الْيَوْمِ ۝

49. These are the news of the unseen which We reveal to you (O Beloved), which you did not know previously nor did your people; so be patient; indeed for the pious is a good ending.

تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا
إِلَيْكَ ۖ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا
قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا ۚ فَاصْبِرْ ۚ إِنَّ
الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْشَّاقِينَ ۝

50. And towards the people of 'Aad, their compatriot Hud (was sent); he said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; there is no one worthy of worship except Him; you are merely fabricators.'

وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۖ قَالَ يَقُومِ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۖ
إِن أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ۝

51. 'O my people! I do not ask you for any payment for it (propagation); my repayment is only upon Him Who has created me; so do you not have sense?'

يَقُومِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۚ إِنِ
أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي ۚ أَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُونَ ۝

52. 'And O my people! Seek forgiveness from your Lord, then turn towards Him (in repentance); He will send abundant rain upon you and will add strength to your

وَيَقُومِ اسْتَغْفِرْ وَارْتَبْكُمْ ثُمَّ
تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا ۚ فَاصْبِرْ ۚ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْشَّاقِينَ ۝

present strength, and do not turn away while committing crimes.'

مَذَرَا رَأَوْ يَزِدُّكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ
وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

53. They said, 'O Hud! You have not come to us with any proof and we are not to forsake our deities just upon your saying, nor are we to believe in your words.'

قَالُوا يَهُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ
لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

54. 'We only say this; that one of our deities has thrown an evil grip on you.' He said, 'I make Allah a witness, and you all be witness that I am disgusted from all those whom you ascribe as partners with Allah.'

إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا
بِسُوءٍ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَ
أُشْهِدُ مَا آتَىٰ بَرِيٍّ عُذْبًا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

55. 'Except Him, (I am not afraid even if) you all seek to trick me and do not give me respite.'

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكَيْدٌ وَفِي جَمِيعَاكُمْ
لَا تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

56. 'I rely upon Allah Who is my Lord and your Lord; there is no one that walks whose forelock is not in His Grip of Power; indeed my Lord is found on the Straight Path.'

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ ۚ
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا
إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

57. 'Then, if you turn away, I have conveyed to you that which I have been sent with towards you. And my Lord will bring others in

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا
أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي

your place, and you will not be able to cause Him any harm. Indeed my Lord is The Guardian over all things.'

قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّهُ شَيْئًا
إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And when Our command (of punishment) came, We rescued Hud and the Muslims who were with him with Our Mercy and We saved them from a severe punishment.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا لَنَجِيَّنَا هُودًا
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا
لَنَجِيَّنَهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And these are the (remains of) 'Aad, they denied the Verses of their Lord, and disobeyed His Messengers and followed the commands of every excessive stubborn transgressor.

وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَكَفَرُوا بِرُسُلِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا
أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And a curse followed them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection. Pay heed! Indeed 'Aad disbelieved in their Lord. Away with 'Aad; the people of Hud.

وَأُتُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِلَّا إِنْ عَادَا
كَفَرُوا وَآمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ
أَلَّا يُبْعَثُوا قَوْمًا هُودٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And (We sent) to the (tribe of) Thamood their compatriot Saalih; he said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; there is none worthy of worship except Him; He created you from the earth and caused you to live in it, so seek forgiveness from Him and turn towards Him (in repentance);

وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ
يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ
إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۚ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ
فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا
إِلَيْهِ ۚ ﴿٦٢﴾

indeed my Lord is Close, Acceptor of Supplication.'

62. They said, 'O Saalih, you seemed very promising amongst us before this. Do you forbid us from worshipping the deities of our forefathers? And indeed, we have a deceit invoking doubt regarding that which you are calling us towards.'

63. He said, 'O my people! Tell me, if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and He has bestowed upon me mercy from Him, so who will rescue me from Him, if (hypothetically) I disobey Him? So besides loss, you will cause no gain for me.'

64. 'And O my people! This is the she-camel of Allah; a sign for you, so leave her alone; that she may graze in Allah's land, and do not touch her with evil (intention) lest an imminent punishment will reach you.'

65. So they cut her veins above the heels, so Saalih said, 'Take benefit for a further three days in your homes; this is a promise that

إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ①

قَالُوا يٰصَلِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا
قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنْهَانَا أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ
آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّ الْفِرْكَ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا
إِلَى الْيُوسُفِ ②

قَالَ يَقُومُ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى
بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّي وَآتَانِي مِّنْهُ رَحْمَةً
فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ
فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ③

وَيَقُومُ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ
فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا
تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ
قَرِيبٌ ④

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَسْعَوْنِي ذُرِّيَّتُكُمْ
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ

will not be false.'

مَكْدُوبٌ ⑤

66. Then when Our command (of punishment) came, We saved Saalih and the Muslims by showing Our Mercy, and from the disgrace of that day; indeed your Lord is The Mighty, The Honourable.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَالَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِن خِزْيِ
يَوْمِئِذٍ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ⑤

67. And the terrible scream seized the transgressors, so at morning they remained laying (dead) fallen on their knees in their homes.

وَآخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ
فَأَصْحَوْا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جُثَثِينَ ⑥

68. As if they had never lived here. Listen! Indeed the tribe of Thamood disbelieved in their Lord. Beware! Curse be upon Thamood.

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۚ آلَآ إِنَّ كُودًا
كُفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۚ آلَآ بُعِدَ الشُّؤْدُ ⑥

69. And indeed Our angels came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, 'Salaam,' he responded, 'Salaam,' and without any delay brought a roasted calf.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَامًا ۚ قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَمَا
نَبِئْتُكُمْ أَن جَاءَ بَعْجَلٍ حَنِينٍ ⑦

70. And when he saw their hands not reaching towards the food, he perceived them as strangers and inwardly began fearing them; they said, 'Do not be afraid, we are sent to the people of Lut.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَى أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ
وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۚ قَالُوا لَا
تَخَفْ إِنَّا أَنرُسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ⑦

71. And his wife was standing by and she started laughing, so We gave her glad tidings regarding Is-haaq, and after Is-haaq, Ya'qoob.

وَأَمْرَ أَتَتْ قَاهِمَةً فَصَحَّكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا
بِإِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ۝

72. She said, 'O woe! What! Will I bear a child whereas I am an old woman, and this is my husband; an old man? Indeed this is something astonishing.'

قَالَتْ يَوَيْلَئِي ۖ أَلَدُوْا وَأَنَا عَجُوْزٌ رَّوٍ
هَذَا أَبَعْلِي شَيْخًا ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ
عَجِيبٌ ۝

73. The angels said, 'Are you astonished at the work of Allah? Allah's Mercy and His Blessings be upon you, O people of this house (of Ibrahim)! Indeed only He is All Praiseworthy, Most Honourable.'

قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ
رَحِمْتُ اللَّهُ وَبَرَكَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ
الْبَيْتِ ۚ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ ۝

74. And when Ibrahim's fear subsided and Our glad tidings reached him, he began to dispute with regards to the people of Lut.

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَ
جَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَى يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ
لُوطٍ ۝

75. Indeed Ibrahim is most forbearing, tender-hearted, and repentant.

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ۝

76. 'O Ibrahim! Refrain from this thought; indeed your Lord's command has arrived, and indeed a punishment is destined upon them,

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا ۖ إِنَّهُ قَدْ
جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَأْتِيهِمْ

that which will not be averted.”

عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ①

77. And when Our angels came to Lut (in the form of handsome young boys), he was grieved for them and was distressed due to them, and he said, 'This is a day of great hardship.'

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا لَوْ كَايَسَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ
عَصِيبٌ ②

78. And his people came running to him (for the boys), and they were in the habit of committing evil deeds (homosexuality) from before. He said, 'O my people! These are daughters of my nation; they are purer for you (to marry), therefore fear Allah and do not disgrace me in the midst of my guests (angels). Is there not even a single righteous man amongst you?'

وَجَاءَ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ
قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ③ قَالَ
يَقَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي ④
أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ ⑤

79. They said, 'You know that we have no right (i.e. inclination) to the daughters of your tribe; and you certainly know what our desire is.'

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ
حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ⑥

80. He (Loot) said, 'If only I had the strength against you or were able to get the refuge of some strong support.'

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ آوِي إِلَىٰ
رُكُنٍ شَدِيدٍ ⑦

81. The angels said, 'O Lut, we have been sent by your Lord, they cannot reach you; therefore take

قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ
نَصِلَكَ ⑧

your entire household with you during the night, and none of you should turn around to see, except your wife; the same (punishment) is to reach her that will reach them (the infidels). Indeed their promise is at the time of morning; is the morning not near?"

يُصَلُّوْا إِلَيْكَ فَاسِرْ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا امْرَأَتُكَ ۚ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ ۚ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

82. So when Our command came, We turned that town upside down and showered upon it continuously stones of baked clay.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَاهَا سَافِلًا ۖ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارًا مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ۚ مَّصْنُودٍ ﴿٥١﴾

83. Which (i.e. the stones) are in the custody of your Lord; marked, and those stones are not at all far from the unjust.

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَمَاهِي مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ يَبْعِدُ ﴿٥٢﴾

84. And to Madyan their compatriot Shu'ayb (was sent). He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; there is none worthy of worship except Him, and do not short-change in measure and weight. Indeed I see you prosperous, and I fear the punishment of the Encompassing Day upon you.'

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ ۖ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۚ وَلَا تَقْصُصُوا الْكَيْدَ وَالْهَيْزَانَ إِلَيَّ ۚ أَرَأَيْتُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

85. 'O my people! Measure and weigh in full with justice, and do not short-change the goods of the people (and) return it to them, and do not roam on the earth causing turmoil.'

وَيَقْوِمُوا أَوْقُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْيِزَانَ
بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ
وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ۝

86. 'Remainder from the bestowal of Allah is better for you, if you have certainty. And I am not at all a guardian over you.'

بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ۝

87. They said, O Shu'ayb, does your Salah command you that we should forsake the deities of our forefathers or that we should not do as we desire with our own wealth? (They said sarcastically) 'Oh Yes! Only you' are intelligent, righteous.'

قَالُوا يَشْعِيبُ أَصْلَوْكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ
تُتْرِكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَأَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي
أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ
الرَّشِيدُ ۝

88. He said, 'O my people! So tell me: if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and He has bestowed me with good sustenance from Him; and I do not want to act against what I forbid you from; I only intend to reform (you) as much as possible; my support is only from Allah; I rely upon Him only and towards Him only do I turn.'

قَالَ يَقْوِمُوا أَمْرَكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ عَلَى
بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا
حَسَنًا ۖ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا
أَنْهَيْكُمْ عَنْهُ ۚ إِن أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ
مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ۚ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ۝

89. 'And O my people! Let not your resentment towards me make you do that (evil act) which may (cause punishment to) befall you, which befell the people of Nooh, or the people of Hud or the people of Saalih; and the people of Lut are not at all far from you (in time and place).'

وَلْيَقُومُوا لَكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ
يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ
قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمُ
لُوطٍ مِنْكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. 'Seek forgiveness from your Lord and then turn towards Him (in repentance); indeed my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Affectionate.'

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ
إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They said, 'O Shu'ayb, we do not understand much of what you say, and indeed we perceive you as weak amongst us. And were it not for your tribe, so we would have stoned you; and in our sight, you have no respect at all.'

قَالُوا يٰشُعَيْبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا
تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرُوكَ فِيْنَا ضَعِيفًا وَ
لَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنتَ
عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

92. He said, 'O my people! Is the force of my tribe upon you greater than Allah? And you have put Him (His commands) behind your backs. Indeed whatever you do is within my Lord's control.'

قَالَ يَقُومُ أَرْهَاطِي أَعْدَّ عَلَيْكُمْ
مِنْ اللَّهِ وَإِنِّي أَخَذْتُ نَوَاوِرَ آءِكُمْ
ظَهْرِيَا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
مُحِيطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. 'And O people! Continue doing your work at your places; I am doing mine, very soon you

وَلْيَقُومُوا أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي

will become aware, as to upon whom comes the punishment that will disgrace him, and who is the liar. And wait; I too am waiting with you.'

عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ
عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ
وَأْمُرْ تَقْبُولُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَاقِبٌ ﴿١٦﴾

94. And when Our command came (to destroy them), We rescued Shu'ayb and the Muslims who were with him by showing Our Mercy. And the terrible scream seized the unjust, so at morning, they remained laying (dead) in their homes on their knees.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَ
أَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ
فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جُثَثِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

95. As if they had never even lived there. Behold! Away with Madyan, just as Thamood had been removed afar.

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْمُرْ فِيهَا إِلَّا بُعْدَ الْمَدْيَنِ
كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ ﴿١٨﴾

96. And indeed We sent Musa with Our Verses and a clear dominance.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا
سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾

97. Towards Fir'awn and his courtiers; hence they followed the commands of Fir'awn. And the work of Fir'awn was not appropriate.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ أَمَرَ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

98. He (Fir'awn) will lead his people on the Day of Resurrection, so he will land them into Hell; and what a wretched place to land into.

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ
النَّارَ وَيُسْـَٔلُ الْوَرْدُ الْوَرْدُ ﴿٢١﴾

99. And a curse followed them in the world and on the Day of Resurrection; what a wretched reward which they received.

وَأُتِيعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الْعَنَةِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
بِئْسَ الرِّقْدُ الَّذِي كُفُّوا ۝

100. These are the narratives of the towns which We relate to you (O Beloved); of them some are standing (like the run-down buildings of 'Aad and 'Thamood) and some are cut off (i.e. disappeared).

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَايَةِ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ
مِنْهَا قَوْمًا لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ بَصِيرَةٌ ۝

101. And We did not oppress them; but it is they who wronged themselves, therefore their deities, whom they worshipped other than Allah, did not benefit them in the least when your Lord's command (punishment) came; and they (i.e. false deities) did not increase anything for them other than destruction.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ آلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ
رَبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيرٍ ۝

102. And similar is the seizing of your Lord when He seizes the (inhabitants of the) towns upon their injustice; indeed His seizing is painful, severe.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ
الْقَرْيَةَ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ أَخْذَهُ أَلِيمٌ
شَدِيدٌ ۝

103. Indeed in this is a sign for the one who fears the punishment of the Hereafter; this is the Day in which all people will gather, and

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ
الْآخِرَةِ ۚ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَجْمُوعٌ لَهُ

this is the Day of Presence,

النَّاسِ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And We do not postpone it except for a calculated period.

وَمَا نؤَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدَّدٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. When that Day will come, no one will speak without the permission of Allah; so amongst them some will be unfortunate and some fortunate.

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُنَّ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ
فِيهِمْ شِقَىٰ وَسَعِيدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. So those who are unfortunate are in Hell, and they will bray in it like a donkey.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فَيُنَادُونَ النَّارَ لَهُمْ فَيُفِيهَا
زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Therein they will remain as long as the heavens and the earth (of Hereafter) remain (and they will remain eternally), but as much as your Lord willed (that He may move them from extreme Heat to bitterly cold punishment). Indeed your Lord may do whatever, whenever, He wills.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ
الْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۚ إِنَّ
رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. So those who are fortunate; they are in Paradise; abiding in it forever as long as the heavens and the earth (of the Hereafter) remain, but as much as your Lord willed (that He may punish some sinful Muslims temporarily); this is a favour; never coming to an end.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَعِدُوا فَيُنَادُونَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ
الْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۚ عَطَاءٌ
غَيْرٌ مَّجْدُودٌ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. So O listener! Do not fall into deception as to whom these disbelievers worship; they only worship just as their forefathers worshipped before them; and indeed we shall return to them their portion in full, undiminished:

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَؤُلَاءِ
مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ
مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ وَإِنَّا لَمَوْقُوهُمُ نَصِيبَهُمْ
غَيْرُ مُنْقُوصٍ ۝۹

110. And indeed We gave Musa the Book, hence there was conflict regarding it. Had the Word of your Lord not been decreed previously, the matter would have been immediately decided regarding them; and indeed they are in a deceptive doubt concerning it.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ
فِيهِ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ
مُضِلِّينَ ۝۱۰

111. And indeed as many as they are, your Lord will fully repay each and every one for his actions; He is Aware of their actions.

وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا يَؤِيَّتْهُمْ رَبِّكَ
أَعْبَالُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝۱۱

112. Therefore (O Beloved), remain firm just as you are commanded to, and whoever has turned towards you. And O people! Do not engage in rebellion. Indeed He is observing your deeds.

فَاسْتَقِمَّ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمِن تَابٍ مَّعَكَ
وَلَا تُطْعُوا ۚ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝۱۲

113. And do not lean towards the unjust, lest the Fire will touch you, and you do not have any helper other than Allah; then you will not

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَى الْإِثْمِ ظُلُمًا
فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ ۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ

be helped.

114. And keep Salah established at the two ends of the day and in some parts of the night; verily, good deeds erase evil deeds; this is an advice to those who accept advice.

115. And have patience; that Allah does not waste the reward of the righteous.

116. So why were there not some amongst you from the generations before you, such people who had some share of righteousness who could have prevented turmoil on the earth? Yes; there were only a few whom We had rescued; and the unjust remained pursuing the luxury which was given to them, and they were sinners.

117. And your Lord is not such that He would destroy (people of) towns without reason whilst its people are righteous.

118. And had your Lord willed, He would have made all mankind one nation (but He did not do so), and (therefore) they will always be in conflict.

مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءِ كُمْ لَا تَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفَا
مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ
السَّيِّئَاتِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ذِكْرَىٰ لِلذَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ
أُولُوا بَقِيَّةً يَبْغُونَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي
الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا
مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا
أُتُوا فَوَافِينَ ۚ كَانُوا مَجْرُومِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ
وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً
وَاحِدَةً ۚ وَلَا يَزَالُُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. Except those upon whom your Lord bestowed mercy; and this is why He created them (that disputers will disunite and peacemakers will unite), and the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled; that, 'Indeed I will surely fill Hell with jinns and humans; combined.'

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ
وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَا مَلَكَيْنَ جَهَنَّمَ
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. And We relate to you (O Beloved), all the news of the Messengers, in order to strengthen your heart with it. And in this Surah, the truth has come to you, and for the Muslims; preaching and advice.

وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ
مَا نَشِئْتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكُمْ فِي
هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَى
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. And (O Beloved), say to the disbelievers, 'Continue doing your (evil) work in your places; we do our work.'

وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ااعْمَلُوا عَلَى
مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. 'And wait; we too are waiting.'

وَانْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. 'And only for Allah are the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and only towards Him is the return of all matters; therefore worship Him and have trust in Him, and your Lord is not unaware of your actions.'

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ كُلُّهَا فاعْبُدْهُ وَ
تَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِعَاقِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

SURAH YUSUF (PROPHET JOSEPH)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
111 verses and 12 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

1. Alif-Laam-Raa; these are the
verses of the Luminous Book,

2. Indeed We have sent it down
as an Arabic Qur'aan; that you
may understand.

3. We relate to you the best
narrative because We have sent
the revelation of this Qur'aan to
you; although surely you were
unaware before (Our informing
you about) this.

4. Remember when Yusuf said
to his father, 'O my father! I saw
eleven stars, and the sun and the
moon; I saw them prostrating to
me'

5. He said, 'O my son! Do not
reveal your dream to your

١٢ سُورَةُ يُسُوفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٣

أبوابها ١١١ رُكُوعُهَا ١٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ١

إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ٢

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ
بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ
كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ٣

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي
رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ
وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ٤

قَالَ يَبْنَى لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَى

brothers; that they will devise a plot against you; indeed Shaytan is an open enemy of mankind.'

إِخْوَتَكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾

6. 'And this is how your Lord will choose you, and teach you how to interpret (dreams), and will complete His favours upon you and upon the family of Ya'qoob, the way He completed it upon both your forefathers; Ibrahim and Is-haaq. Indeed your Lord is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.'

وَكَذٰلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ يٰعْقُوْبَ كَمَا اَتَتْهَا عَلٰى اَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ ۚ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. Indeed in (the story of) Yusuf and his brothers are signs for those who enquire,

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِيْ يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ اٰيٰتٍ لِّلنَّاسِ ۙ بٰلِيْغِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. When they said, 'Indeed Yusuf and his (real) brother are dearer to our father than us, and we are one group; undoubtedly, our father is clearly deeply engrossed in his love.'

اِذْ قَالُوْا لِيُوْسُفُ وَاَخُوْهُ اَحَبُّ اِلٰى اٰبِيَئِنَّا مِمَّا وُحِّنْ غَضَبُهُ ۚ اِنَّ اٰبَانَا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. (The brothers decided after consultation): 'Kill Yusuf or throw him somewhere in the land; so that your father's face (i.e. attention) may be directed only towards you, and then after it you become righteous (by repenting).'

اَقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ اَوْ اَطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ اٰبِيْكُمْ وَتَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. One from amongst them said, 'Do not kill Yusuf; cast him into a dark well so that some traveller may come and take him away, if you are to do (so).'

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُسُفٰى
وَالْقَوْلُ فِيْ غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطُهُ
بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِيْنَ ۝۱۰

11. They said, 'O our father! What happened to you that you do not trust us with Yusuf? And we are his well-wishers.'

قَالُوْا اَيُّاْ بَاءَ اَمَّا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلٰى يُسُفٰى
وَ اِنَّا لَهٗ لَنَصِيْحُوْنَ ۝۱۱

12. 'Send him with us tomorrow so that he may eat fruits and play, and indeed we are his protectors.'

اَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَّزْتَمِعْ وَيْلَعْبَ وَاِ
نَّا لَهٗ لَحَفَظُوْنَ ۝۱۲

13. He said, "Your taking him away will grieve me, and I fear that a wolf may eat him, and you may be unaware of him."

قَالَ اِنِّىْ لَيَحْزُنُنِىْ اَنْ تَذْهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاِ
خَافُ اَنْ يَّأْكُلَهٗ الذِّئْبُ وَاَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُوْنَ ۝۱۳

14. They said, 'If the wolf eats him, while we are a (strong) group, so we are of no use.'

قَالُوْا لَیْنِ اَكْلَهٗ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ
عَصَبَةٌ اِنَّا اِذَا الْخُسْرٰوْنَ ۝۱۴

15. Then when they took him away and all of them agreed that they should cast him in the dark well, and We sent the revelation to him (Yusuf), 'You will surely tell them of their doing at a time that

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاٰجَعُوْا اَنْ يَّجْعَلُوْهُ
فِيْ غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ وَاَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْهٖ
لَنُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِاَمْرِ هٰذَا وَهُمْ لَا

they will know not.'

يَسْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

16. And at nightfall they came to their father, weeping.

وَجَاءُوا آبَاءَهُمْ عِشَاءً عُرْيِكُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

17. Saying, 'O our father! We went far ahead racing, leaving Yusuf near our goods, so the wolf ate him. And you will not believe us in the least although we are truthful.'

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَاهُ يَوْمَ سَفَعْنَا عَلَىٰ مَنَاقِبِهِ الْذِّئْبُ وَمَا أَنتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

18. And they brought his shirt stained with fake blood. He said, 'Rather, your hearts have fabricated an excuse for you, so patience is good. And only from Allah I seek help against the matters that you relate.'

وَجَاءُوا عَلَىٰ قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ۚ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمُ الْاَنفُسُ اَمْراً ۚ فَصَبِّرْ جَبِيلٌ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

19. And there came a caravan, so they sent their water-drawer, he therefore lowered his bucket; he said, 'Ah! What a pleasant surprise! This is actually a boy! And they hid him as treasured merchandise; and Allah knows what they do.

وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَىٰ دَلْوَةً قَالَ يَبُشْرٰى هٰذَا غُلَامٌ ۚ وَاَسْرُوْهُ بِضَاعَةً ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰیۤمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

20. And the brothers sold him for a low value of limited Dirhams

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ

(silver coins), and they had no interest in him.

21. And the Egyptian who purchased him said to his wife, 'Keep him with honour; he may be beneficial to us, we may adopt him as our son.' And this is how We established Yusuf in the land (of Egypt), and in order that We may teach him how to interpret dreams. And Allah is Dominant upon His works, but most people know not.

22. And when he matured to his full strength, We bestowed upon him the skill of decision making and (particularly) the knowledge (of the interpretation of dreams); and this is how We reward the virtuous.

23. And the woman whose house he was in, tried to seduce him (against his will); that he may not stop himself. She closed all the doors, and said, 'Come! I am addressing you,' he said, 'I seek refuge in Allah. The governor is my lord; meaning, nourisher; he kept me well. Undoubtedly the

مَعْدُودَةٍ ۖ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ
الزَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ
لِامْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ
يُنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ
مَكَّنَّا يُوْسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَ
لِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۚ وَ
اللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِ ۚ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَبَّيْدَمْ أَشَدَّ ۚ أَتَيْنَهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا
وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَرَأَوْدَتُهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ
نَفْسِهِ ۚ وَعَلَقَتْ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ
هَيْتَ لَكَ ۚ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي
أَحْسَنُ مَثْوَايَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ

unjust will never prosper.'

الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

24. And indeed the woman intended him, and he too would have intended the woman, if he would not have seen the proof (of his being infallible) from his Lord; this is how We did to move evil and indecency away from him; indeed he is one of Our chosen bondsmen.

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ ۖ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا اَنْ رَّآ
بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَتَصَرَّفُ عَنْهُ
السُّوْءَ وَالْفَحْشَآءَ ۚ اِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا
الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

25. And they both ran towards the door, and the woman tore his shirt from behind, and they both found her husband at the door. She said (by twisting the fact), 'What is the punishment of the one who sought evil with your wife? But this; that, he should be imprisoned or subjected to painful torture.'

وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيْصَهُ مِنْ
دُبُرٍ ۚ وَّالْغَيَّاسِيْدَ هَالِكًا الْبَابِ ۚ قَالَتْ
مَا جَزَاۤءُ مَنْ اَرَادَ بِاَهْلِكَ سُوْءًا اِلَّا
اَنْ يُسَجَّنَ اَوْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

26. Said (Yusuf), 'It was she who lured me, that I should not protect myself (to fulfil her evil desire), and a witness (i.e. the child) from her own household testified, 'If his shirt is torn from the front, then the woman is truthful and he has said wrong.'

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوْ دَثْنِيْ عَنْ نَّفْسِيْ وَ
شَهِدَ شَآهِدٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ كَانَ
قَمِيْصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَ
هُوَ مِنَ الْكَٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

27. 'And if his shirt is torn from behind, then the woman is a liar and he is truthful.'

وَ اِنْ كَانَ قَمِيْصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ
فَكَذَّبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

28. When the governor saw his shirt torn from behind, he said, 'Indeed this is a deception of you women; undoubtedly your deception is great.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ أُفَيْصَهُ قَدْ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ
مِنْ كَيْدٍ كُنَّ إِن كَيْدُ كُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ۝

29. 'O Yusuf! Do not think of it, and O woman! Seek forgiveness for your sin; indeed you are of the mistaken ones.'

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا
وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنْتِ
مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ۝

30. And some women of the city said, 'The governor's wife is seducing her young (slave); indeed his love has taken root in her heart, and we find her clearly lost (in his love).'

وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ
الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ
شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ
مُّبِينٍ ۝

31. And when Zulaykha heard of their rumours, she sent an invitation to those women and prepared cushioned seating for them and gave each of them a knife and said to Yusuf, 'Come forth to them!' When the women saw Yusuf, they began praising him and cut their hands, and said, 'Glory be to Allah! This is not a human being; this is not but some

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ
إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكًا
وَأَتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ
سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ
فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ
أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا

honourable angel."

بَشَرًا ۚ اِنْ هٰذَا اِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۝

32. Zulaykha said, "So this is the one regarding whom you used to taunt me, and indeed I tried to entice him, so he safeguarded himself. And indeed if he does not do what I tell him to do, he will surely be imprisoned, and he will surely be humiliated."

قَالَتْ قَدْ لَبِئْسَ الَّذِي تَسْتَفْتِي فِيْهِ ۚ وَ لَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهٖ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ۚ وَلَئِنْ لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا اُمِرْهُ لَيَّسْجَنٌ وَّ لَيَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الصَّغٰرِيْنِ ۝

33. Yusuf said humbly, "O my Lord! Prison is dearer to me than the deed they invite me towards, and if You do not cast aside their deception (i.e. enticement) from me; (showing his humbleness by saying) and I could incline towards them and become unwise."

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ اَحَبُّ اِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُوْنَ بِنِيْ اِلَيْهِ ۚ وَاِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ اَصْبُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَكُوْنُ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ۝

34. So his Lord heard his supplication and cast aside the deceit of the women away from him. Indeed only He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

فَاَسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهٗ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهٗ كَيْدَهُنَّ ۚ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۝

35. Then even after seeing all the signs, finally they reached this conclusion; that they should get him imprisoned for some time.

ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا رَاُوْا الْاٰیٰتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهُ حَتّٰى حِيْنَ ۝

36. And two young men went to prison along with him; one of them said, "I dreamt that I am

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيْنِ ۚ قَالَ

extracting wine,' the other said, "I dreamt that I am carrying some breads upon my head from which birds are eating. Tell us their interpretation; indeed we see that you are virtuous."

أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۖ
قَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أُحْمِلُ فَوْقَ
رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ ۚ
نَبِّئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ۚ إِنَّا نَبْهَتُكَ مِنَ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

37. Said Yusuf, 'The food which you receive will not reach you, but I will tell you the interpretation of this before it comes to you; this is one of the sciences my Lord has taught me. Indeed I did not accept the religion of the people who do not believe in Allah and are deniers of the Hereafter.'

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِهِ إِلَّا
نَبَّأْتُكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ۚ
ذَلِكُمْ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي ۚ إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ
مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ۝

38. 'And I have chosen the religion of my forefathers; Ibrahim, and Is-haaq and Ya'qoob. It is not our right to ascribe anything as partner to Allah; this is a bounty of Allah upon us and upon the people, but most people are not grateful.'

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ
نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ
فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝

39. 'O both my fellow prisoners! Are (many) separate lords better,

إِذَا جِئَ السَّجْنَءُ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِذَا جِئَ السَّجْنَءُ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ

or One Allah Who is Dominant over all?’

40. ‘You do not worship other than Him but merely (assumed) names devised by you and your forefathers; Allah has not sent down any proof regarding them. There is no command but that of Allah; He has commanded that you do not worship anyone except Him; this is the straight religion, but most people know not.’

41. ‘O my two fellow prisoners! One of you will give his lord (the king) wine to drink; as for the other, he will be crucified, therefore birds will eat from his head; the command has been issued concerning the matter you had enquired about.’

42. And of the two, Yusuf said to the one whom he thought would be saved, ‘Remember me in the company of your lord (the king).’ So Shaytan caused him to forget to mention Yusuf to his lord, Yusuf therefore stayed in prison for several more years.

حَيْثُ أَمَرِ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءُ
سَيِّمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ بِهِمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۚ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا
لِلَّهِ ۚ أَمَرَ أَلاَّ تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ
الْدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّا كَثَرْنَا نٰسًا
لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

يٰصَاحِبَي السِّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا
فَيَسْقٰى رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا ۖ وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ
فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ ۚ
قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا
أذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۖ فَأَنسَاهُ
الشَّيْطٰنُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي
السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And the king said, 'I saw in a dream seven healthy cows whom seven skinny cows are eating, and seven green ears of corn and seven others dry. O courtiers! Interpret my dream, if you can interpret dreams.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ
بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ
وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ
يَبُيْضُ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَ أَفْتُونِ فِي
رَأْيِي إِن كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَى تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. They answered, 'These are confusing dreams, and we do not know the interpretation of dreams.'

قَالُوا أَضْغَاثٌ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And of the two, the one who was saved said; and after a long time, he remembered, 'I will tell you it's interpretation, therefore send me forth (to Yusuf).'

وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ
بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ
فَاَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. 'O Yusuf, O truthful one! Interpret to us (a dream about) seven healthy cows whom seven skinny cows are eating and seven green ears of corn and seven other dry ones, so that I may return to the people; perhaps they may come to know (it's interpretation).'

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ
بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ
وَسَبْعِ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ
يُبْيَضُ ۖ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعَ إِلَى النَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He said, 'You will cultivate for seven years continuously, so leave all that you harvest in the ear, except a little which you may eat'

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأْبًا
فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَكُلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. 'Then, after that will come seven difficult years (of drought), which will consume all that you had kept stored for them already, except a little which you may save (for replanting).'

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ
يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا
تُحْصِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. 'Then, after that will come a year in which the people will be given rain and in which they will extract juice.'

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ
النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And the king said, 'Bring him to me,' so when the envoy came to him, Yusuf said, 'Return to your lord and ask him what is the state of the women who had cut their hands. Indeed my Lord (Allah) knows their deception.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ اسْتَوْفِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ
الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ
فَسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالِ النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ
أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. The king said, 'O women! What was your role when you tried to entice Yusuf?' They answered, 'Glory be to Allah! We did not find any immorality in him.' The wife of the governor said, 'Now the truth has become

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ
عَنِ نَفْسِهِ ۖ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا
عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوْءٍ ۖ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ

manifest; I tried to entice him, and indeed he is truthful.'

الَّذِي حَصَّصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاوِدُهُ
عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Said Yusuf, 'I did this so that the governor may realise that I did not betray him behind his back, and Allah does not let the deceit of betrayers be successful.'

ذٰلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ
أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخٰٓائِبِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. (Yusuf said to display humility) 'And I do not describe my own self free from blame; undoubtedly the lower-self commands evil excessively, except upon whom my Lord has mercy; indeed my Lord is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.'

وَمَا أَبْرِئُ نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ
لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي
إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And the king said, 'Bring him to me so that I may choose him especially for myself.' And when he (the king) had talked to him, he said, 'Indeed, today you are with us, the honourable, the trusted.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ اسْتَوْفِنِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصُ
لِنَفْسِي ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ
لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Said Yusuf, 'Appoint me (as an authority) over the treasures of the land. Indeed I am a protector, knowledgeable.'

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ
إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And this is how We gave Yusuf control over that land; to live in it wherever he desires. We may convey Our Mercy to whomever We desire, and We do not waste the reward of the righteous.

وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
يَتَّبِعُوا أَمْرَهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُصِيبُ
بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And undoubtedly the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who accepted faith and remained pious.

وَلَا جَزَاءُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
كَأَنَّهُمْ يَتْلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And Yusuf's brothers came and presented themselves before him, so Yusuf recognised them whereas they remained unaware of him.

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ
فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And when he provided them with their luggage (of food), he said, 'Bring your step-brother to me. Do you not see that I measure in full and that I am the best in hospitality?'

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ أَتُسَوِّفُونَ
بِإِخْوَتِكُمْ مِنْ أَيْتَمِكُمْ أَلَا تَسْرَوْنَ أَتَنِي
أَوْ فِي الْكَيْلِ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. 'And if you do not bring him to me, there shall be no measure (i.e. provisions) for you with me and do not ever come near me.'

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ
عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. They said, 'We will request for him from his father; and this we have to do.'

قَالُوا اسْتَأْذِنُوا مِنْ أَبِيهِمْ أَنْ يَدْعُوَهُ
لَعَلَّوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And Yusuf said to his servants, 'Place their money into their sacks, perhaps they may recognise it when they return to their home, perhaps they will (again) return.'

وَقَالَ لِفَتَايِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِصَاعَتِهِمْ فِي
بِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا
إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, 'O our father! The provision has been denied to us (for the future), therefore send our brother with us

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَى أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا
مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا

so that we may bring the provision, and we will surely protect him.'

كَتَلْنَا وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. He said, 'Shall I trust you regarding him the same way I had trusted you before regarding his brother? Then Allah is The Best Protector and He is More Merciful than all those who bestow mercy.'

قَالَ هَلْ أُمْنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أُمْنُكُمْ عَلَى أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ قَالَ لَهُ خَيْرَ حِفْظًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And when they opened their luggage, they found that their money had been returned to them. They said, 'O our father! What more can we ask for? This is our money which has been returned to us; we may get the provision for our homes and guard our brother, and get an extra camel-load: this granting (of load) is insignificant for the king (Yusuf).'

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ ۖ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي ۚ هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا ۚ وَنَبْغِي زَكَاةً لِّأَهْلِنَا وَلِخَفْظٍ ۖ أَحَانُوا فَرَادًا كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ كَيْلَ الْيَسِيرِ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. He said, 'I shall never send him with you until you give me this solemn pledge of Allah that you will definitely bring him back to me, unless you are surrounded (by enemies).' And when they gave Ya'qoob a solemn pledge, he said 'Allah's guarantee is upon what we say.'

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُونِي مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And he said, 'O my sons! Do not enter through one gate, and enter through different gates. And I cannot save you against

وَقَالَ لِيَبَنِيَ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۚ

Allah. Command is only of Allah; I relied upon only Him; and all those who rely, should rely upon Him only.'

وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ
إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And when they entered from the place where their father had commanded them; that would not at all have saved them against Allah; yes, there was desire in the heart of Ya'qoob which he fulfilled; and indeed he (Ya'qoob) is a possessor of knowledge by Our teaching, but most people know not.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ
أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ
قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And when they went to Yusuf, he gave his brother a place next to him. (Yusuf) said, 'Be assured, I am really your brother, so for whatever they do, do not grieve.'

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُسُفٰى أَوْسَىٰ إِلَيْهِ
أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا خُوكَ فَلَا تَبْشُرْ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. And when he had provided them their goods (of food), he put a drinking-cup (also used for measuring) in his brother's saddlebag, and then an announcer called, 'O people of the caravan! You are indeed thieves.'

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ
السَّقَايَةَ فِي رَاحِلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَدْنَىٰ
مُؤَدِّنَ أَيُّهَا الْعَمِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسُرِقُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. They said turning towards them, 'What is it you cannot find?'

قَالُوا أَوْ أَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَلْفُظُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. They said, 'We cannot not find the king's measuring cup, and for him who brings it is a camel-load (of food as a reward) and I am its guarantor.'

قَالُوا اتَّفَقُوا عَلَىٰ مِيزَانِ الْمَلِكِ وَلَيْسَ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. They said, 'By Allah, you know very well that we did not come to cause turmoil in the land, and nor are we thieves.'

قَالُوا تَأْتِيهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سِرَاقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They said, 'And what shall be the punishment for him if you are liars?'

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاءُ أَوْفَىٰ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. They said, 'The punishment for him is that he, in whose bag it is found, shall become a slave himself in recompense for it; this is how we punish the unjust.'

قَالُوا جَزَاءُ أَوْفَىٰ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاءُ أَوْفَىٰ ۖ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. So he (Yusuf) first searched their bags before his brother's bag, then took it out from his brother's bag; this was the plan We had taught Yusuf, (yet) he did not have right to take his brother according to the law of the king (of Egypt), except if Allah wills. We may raise in ranks whomever We desire, and above every possessor of knowledge is one (more) knowledgeable.

فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَ جَهَامِنَ وِعَاءَ أَخِيهِ ۖ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ تَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّنْ تَشَاءُ ۚ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. The brothers said, 'If he steals, so indeed one brother has stolen

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ

before him.' So Yusuf kept this in his heart and did not reveal it to them, he said within himself, 'You are in a worse position and Allah knows well the matters which you fabricate.'

مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَاسْرَأْيُوسُفَ فِي نَفْسِهِ
وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ
مَكَانًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

78. They said, 'O governor! He has a very old father, so take one of us in his place. Indeed we are witnessing your favours.'

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا
كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ ۚ إِنَّا
نُرِيدُكَ مِنَ الْبُخْسِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

79. He said, '(I seek) the refuge of Allah; that we should take anyone other than him with whom our goods were found; we would therefore be unjust.'

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ
وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ ۚ إِنَّآ إِذًا
لَّظَالِمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

80. Then, when they lost hope in him, they went aside and started discussing with each other in secrecy. Their eldest brother said, 'Do you not know that your father has taken from you a solemn pledge of Allah, and before this, how you had fallen short in your duty regarding Yusuf? Therefore I will not move from here until my father permits or Allah commands me; and His Command is the Best.'

فَلَمَّا اسْتَأْيَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا
قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ
قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمِنْ
قَبْلُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ ۚ فَكُنْ
أَبْرَحَ إِلَّا نَرَوْهُ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ لِي أَوْ
يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

81. 'Return to your father and then say humbly, "O our father! Indeed your son has stolen. And we were witnesses only to what we had in our knowledge, and we were not watchful of the (matters of the) unseen."

اٰرْجِعُوْا اِلٰى اٰبِيْكُمْ فَقُولُوْا يَا اَبَانَا
اِنَّ اَهْلَكَ سَرَقُوْا وَمَا شَهِدْنَا اِلَّا بِمَا
عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَغَيْبٍ حٰفِظِيْنَ ۝

82. 'And ask the (people of) that town in which we were and the (people of) caravan with which we came; and indeed we are truthful.'

وَسْئَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيْهَا وَالْعِيرَ
الَّتِي اَقْبَلْنَا فِيْهَا ۚ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ۝

83. Said (Ya'qoob), 'Your lower-selves have fabricated for you some excuse, so patience is good (for me). It is near that Allah will bring all of them to me; undoubtedly only He is The All-Knowing, The Wise.'

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا ۚ
فَصَبِّرْۖۚ جَمِيْلٌ ۚ عَسٰى اللّٰهُ اَنْ
يَّاتِيَنِيْ بِهِمْ جَمِيْعًا ۚ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ۝

84. And he turned away from them and said, 'Alas, my sorrow for the separation from Yusuf' And his eyes turned white with sorrow; he therefore kept suppressing his anger.

وَتَوَلٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا سَفٰى عَلَى
يُوسُفَ ۚ وَاَبْيَضَّتْ عَيْنُهٗ مِنَ الْحُزَنِ
فَهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ۝

85. They said, 'By Allah, you will keep remembering Yusuf until you are close to death or you may even pass away.'

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ تَفْسُوْا تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ
حَتّٰى تَكُوْنَ حَرَضًا اَوْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ
الْهٰلِكِيْنَ ۝

86. He said, 'I plead only to Allah in my worry and grief, and I know those Grandeurs of Allah which you know not.'

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. 'O sons! Go search for Yusuf and his brother, and do not lose hope in the Mercy of Allah. Indeed no one lose hope in the Mercy of Allah except the disbelievers.'

يٰٓبَنِيَّ اذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسِبُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَ اٰخِيهِ وَلَا تَايِسُوا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يَآيِسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللَّهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Then when they reached Yusuf, they said, 'O governor! Calamity has struck us and our household, and we have brought an insignificant amount of capital, so give us the full measure and give us (some as) charity. Undoubtedly Allah rewards the charitable.'

فَلَمَّآ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَآ الطُّرُقَ وَجِئْنَا بِوَسْعَةٍ مِّنْ مَّرْجٍ فَادْفِنِنَا الْكَفِيلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. He said, 'Are you aware of what you did to Yusuf and his brother when you were unwise?'

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّآ فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَ اٰخِيهِ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. They said, 'Are you in truth really Yusuf?' He said, 'I am Yusuf and this is my brother. Indeed Allah has bestowed favour upon us, undoubtedly whoever practices piety and patience, so Allah does not waste the reward

قَالُوا ؕ اِنَّكَ لَآ نَتَّيُوسُفَ ۚ قَالَ اَنَا يُوسُفُ وَ هٰذَا اٰخِي ۚ كَدَّ مِنْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا ۚ إِنَّهُ مِّنْ يَّشَقِّ وَيَصْبِرْ قَانَ

of the righteous.'

اللّٰهُ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They said, 'By Allah, undoubtedly Allah has given you superiority over us, and we were indeed wrongful.'

قَالُوا اتَّٰلَٰهُ لَقَدْ أَثَرَكِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا
وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخُطِيئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. He said, 'this day, there is no criticism on you! May Allah forgive you, and He is The Greatest of all those who bestow mercy.'

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ يُعْفِرُ
اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. 'Take this shirt of mine and place it on my father's face; his vision will be restored. And bring your entire household to me.'

إِذْ هَبَّ رِيْحٌ مِّنْهُ فَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ
وَجْهَ أَبِي يَٰتِ بِصِيْرًا وَأَتَوْنِي
بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. When the caravan left Egypt, their father said on this occasion, 'Indeed I find the fragrance of Yusuf, if you do not refer to me as senile.'

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَ الْعَيْرُ قَالَ أَبُوْهُمْ إِنِّي
لَأَجِدُ رِيْحَ يُسُفَ لَوْ لَا أَن
تَفْقِدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. The sons said, 'By Allah, you are (still) deeply engrossed in the same old love of yours.'

قَالُوا اتَّٰلَٰهُ إِنَّكَ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Then when the bearer of glad tidings came (i.e. one brother, Yahuda), he placed the shirt on the face of Ya'qoob, he immediately

فَلَمَّا أَن جَاءَ الرِّسَالُ نَزَلَتْ عَلَى
وَجْهِهِ فَأَرْتَدَّ بِصِيْرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ

regained his eyesight. He said, 'Did I not tell you? I know Those Grandeurs of Allah which you do not know.'

أَقُلُّ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

97. They said, 'O our father! Seek forgiveness for our sins; indeed, we are wrongful.'

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

98. He said, 'I shall soon seek forgiveness for you from my Lord, indeed only He is The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.'

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَفُوُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٢﴾

99. So when they all reached Yusuf, he gave a place to his parents next to him, and said, 'Enter Egypt, Allah willing, with safety.'

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُسُفَ أَوْىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبِيهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمْنَيْنِ ﴿٥٣﴾

100. And he made his parents sit on the throne, and they all fell down in prostration to him. And Yusuf said, 'O my father! This is the interpretation of my earlier dream; without a doubt my Lord has made it true, and indeed He has bestowed favour upon me; that He brought me out of the prison and brought you all out from the village after Shaytan had created a conflict between me and my brothers. Indeed my Lord may make easy whatever He desires,

وَرَفَعْنَا أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رَأْيِي أَي مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ

undoubtedly He is The All-Knowing, The Wise.'

إِخْوَتِي ۖ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ ۚ
إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

101. 'O my Lord! Verily, You have given me a kingdom and have taught me how to deduce the solutions of some matters (interpretation of dreams). O Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my Supporter in this world and in the Hereafter, cause me to die as a Muslim, and include me with those who deserve Your closeness.

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَ
عَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۚ
فَاجْعَلْ لِّي فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
مُسْلِمًا ۖ وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ۝

102. These are some news of the unseen which We reveal to you (O Beloved). And you were not with them when they put together their plan firmly and they were scheming,

ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ ۚ
وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا
أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَنْكُرُونَ ۝

103. And most people will not believe, no matter how much you desire it.

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ
بِئْمَانٍ ۝

104. And you (O Beloved), do not ask them any recompense in return for it (i.e. for the propagation of Islam); this is not but advice to the entire world.

وَمَا سَأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۗ إِنَّهُ
إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ۝

105. And how many signs exist in the heavens and the earth that

وَكَايِنٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

most people encounter and (yet) remain unaware of them.

يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

106. And most of them are those who do not believe in Allah except whilst ascribing partners.

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

107. Have they become fearless that Allah's punishment will come to surround them, or the Day of Judgement may arrive suddenly upon them and they are unaware?

أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

108. Say you (O Beloved), 'This is my path, I call towards Allah. I and those who follows my footsteps have insight, and Glory is to Allah, and I am not a polytheist.'

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

109. And all the Messengers We sent before you were only men, towards whom We sent revelation, and were dwellers of towns. So have these people not travelled the land and seen the outcome of those before them (who belied the Prophets)? And undoubtedly the abode of the Hereafter is better for the pious, so do you not have sense?

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحًى إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ ۚ أَقَلَّمْ يَسِيرُهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

110. To the extent that when the Messengers lost hope of apparent means, and the people thought that the Messengers had informed them incorrectly. At that time, Our help came (for the believers), then whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment is never averted from criminals.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوْا
أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا
فَنُنْجِي مَن نَّشَاءُ وَلَا يَرِيْدُ الْبَاسُاعِنِ
الْقَوُوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝

111. Indeed the stories (of Prophets) are a lesson for the people of understanding. This (i.e. the Qur'aan) is not some made up story but a confirmation of the Books before it, and a detailed explanation of all things, and guidance and mercy for the Muslims.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِّأُولِي
الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ
وَلَكِن تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
وَتَفْصِيْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَ
رَحْمَةً لِّلْقَوُوْمِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝

SURAH AL-RA'D (THE THUNDER)

This Surah is Madani; containing
43 verses and 6 sections

١٣ سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٦
اٰيٰتُهَا ٢٣ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٦

Allah's Name to commence with. The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif-Laam-Meem-Raa; these
are the verses of the Book, and
that which has come down upon
you from your Lord is the truth,
but most people do not believe.

اَلَمْ تَرَ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتِ الْكِتٰبِ وَالَّذِي
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلٰكِن
اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝

2. Allah is (The One) Who has raised up the heavens without columns that you may see, then established His Authority upon the Throne, and made the sun and the moon subservient; each one runs in accordance to a fixed term. Allah plans the works and explains the signs in detail, so that you be certain about meeting with your Lord.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ
تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَ
سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي
لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ
الْاٰیٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُوْنَ ۝

3. And it is He Who spread out the earth and made (mountains as) anchors and rivers in it. And made in the earth all kinds of fruits; in pairs. He covers the night with the day; indeed in this are signs for people who ponder.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا
رَوَاسِي وَاَنْهٰرًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ
جَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوْحَيْنِ اُنْتَبِثَ يَخْفٰى
الَّيْلُ النَّهَارُ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَآٰیٰتٍ
لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ۝

4. And in the earth are various regions and are alongside each other, and gardens of grapes and crops, and date trees, grew from a single root and (grew) separately. All are being given one water, and We make some fruits better than others (in taste, benefits and looks); indeed in this are signs for people of intellect.

وَفِي الْاَرْضِ قَطْعٌ مُّتَجٰوِرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ
مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَزُرَّاعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ مُّسْوَاوٌ
غَيْرِ مُسْوَاوٍ يُسْقٰى بِهَآءٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَ
نُفِصِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فِى الْاَكْلِ اِنَّ
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَآٰیٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝

5. And if you are amazed, then indeed the amazing thing is their

وَ اِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ اِذَا كُنَّا

saying that, 'Will we, after having turned to dust, be created anew?' They are those who have denied their Lord, and they are those who will have shackles around their necks; and they are the dwellers of Hell, therein they are to remain.

6. And they ask you to hasten the punishment before mercy, whereas the punishments of those before them have already occurred. And indeed your Lord gives the people a type of pardon (by delaying their punishment) despite their injustice, and indeed the punishment from your Lord is severe.

7. And the disbelievers say, 'Why has not a sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?' (O Beloved) You are purely a warner, and a guide for all nations.

8. Allah knows whatever is in the womb of any female, and whatever the wombs decrease and increase; and all things are with Him in a fixed measure.

9. (He is) The Knower of all hidden and visible; The Greatest,

تُرْبَاءُ إِنَّا لَنفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ
الَّذِينَ غُلِّلَتْ فِىٓ أَغْنَاقِهِمْ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ⑥

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ
وَقَدْ خَلَقْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ النَّاسَ ۚ وَإِنَّ
رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ غُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑦

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَلَمْ أَنْزِلْ
عَلَيْهِ آيَةً مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۖ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ
مُنذِرٌ لِّوَلَكُل قَوْمٍ مُّادٍ ⑧

أَلَلَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْوِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا
تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ ۚ وَكُلُّ
شَيْءٍ عِندَهُ بِقَدَرٍ ۚ ⑨

عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ

The Exalted.

السَّعَالِ ①

10. Equal are (in the knowledge of Allah) the one amongst you who speaks softly and the one who speaks aloud, and the one who is hidden during the night and the one who walks the path during the day.

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسْرَأَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ
جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ
وَسَارٍ بِالنَّهَارِ ①

11. For mankind there are alternating angels; in front and behind him, who guard him by Allah's command. Indeed Allah does not change His favour upon any nation until they change their own condition. And when Allah wills adversity for a nation, so it cannot be turned away. And they do not have any helper except Him.

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ
خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا
مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ
سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَ لَهُ ۚ وَمَالَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ
مِنْ وَّالٍ ①

12. It is He Who shows you the (flash of) lightning; for fear and for hope, and raises the heavy clouds.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوَافًا
وَطَمَعًا ۚ يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ②

13. And the thunder proclaims His Glory with praise, and (as well as) the angels, out of His fear. And He sends forth thunderbolt, so He causes it to strike upon whomsoever He wills, whilst they (disbelievers) are disputing concerning Allah, and

وَيَسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ
خِيفَتِهِ ۚ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ
بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ

severe is His Grip.

14. Calling only Him (as God) is the truth; and those whom they call upon (as gods) except Him, they do not hear them at all, but like the one who has his hands stretched out in front of the water that it may come into his mouth, and it will never come. And every prayer of the disbelievers remains rootless.

15. And to Allah only, prostrate all that are in the heavens and the earth; happily or be it forcefully, and also their shadows (prostrate to Him), every morning and evening.

16. Say you (O Beloved), 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?' You proclaim yourself, 'Allah.' Say you, 'So have you taken those as helpers except Him, who can neither benefit nor harm themselves?' Say you, 'Will the blind and the seeing become equal? Or will (every) darkness and light become equal? Have they associated to Allah, such partners who created something similar to what Allah has created? So to them, their creation and His creation seemed alike? You

وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحَالِ ۝

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ
مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ لَهُمْ شَيْئًا
إِلَّا كِبَاسٌ مَّكْفِيهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْدَأَ فَاةً
وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِمْ ۚ وَمَادَّعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ
إِلَّا أَفْضَالٌ ۝

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلُّهُمْ
بِالْعُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ ۝

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ
أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا
وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى
وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَةُ
وَالنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا
كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَسَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلْ

proclaim, 'Allah is The Creator of all things, and He Alone is The Dominant on all.'

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ
الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٧﴾

17. He sent down water from the sky, so streams gushed according to their capacity, therefore the water flow brought forth increasing foam. And (similarly) upon which they ignite the fire to make ornaments or other items; from that too emits similar foam. Allah illustrates that this is the example of truth and falsehood; so the foam bursts and disappears, and that (water) which is of use to people, remains in the earth; this is how Allah illustrates examples.

أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ
بِقَدَرٍهَا فَأُخْزِلَ السَّيْلُ رَبًّا
رَأْيَا وَمِائِي قُدُونٌ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ
ابْتِغَاءَ حُلِيَّةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ رَبِّدْ مِثْلَهُ
كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلُ
فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً وَ
أَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي
الْأَرْضِ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ
الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. For those who obeyed the command of Allah, only for them is goodness, and those who disobeyed Him; (their condition is such) if they owned all that is in the earth, and more like it; being in their possession, they would have given it to save themselves; it is they who will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell;

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْخَيْرُ وَ
الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا
فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ
لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ
الْعِقَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ

and what a horrible resting place.

الرَّهَادِ ۝

19. So will the one who knows that what is sent down upon you from your Lord is the truth, be like the one who is blind? Only those who have intelligence accept advice.

أَفَتَعْتَبِرُ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْيٰ ۚ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَدْ كُرُّ أَوْ لَوْ إِلَّا لِبَابِ ۝

20. Those who fulfil the pact of Allah; and do not break the promise.

الَّذِينَ يُوْفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْبَيْثَاتِ ۝

21. And those who join what Allah has commanded to be joined, and who fear their Lord, and have fear for the harsh reckoning.

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْعِقَابِ ۝

22. And those who were patient in order to gain their Lord's pleasure, and kept Salah established and spent in Our way from what We bestowed upon them; secretly and openly; and repel evil with goodness; only for them is the benefit of the final abode.

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِنْ رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ۝

23. The Gardens of living wherein they will enter, and (by

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ

means of them, will enter Paradise) the deserving ones (from amongst their forefathers, and their wives and their descendants; the angels will come to them from every gate whilst saying this.

مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ
بَابٍ ۝

24. 'Peace be upon you; the recompense of your patience. So what an excellent final abode is achieved.'

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَبِعَمَلِ عُسْبِي
الدَّارِ ۝

25. And those who break the pact of Allah after its confirmation and they break what Allah has commanded to be joined, and spread turmoil on the earth; their share is only curse and their destiny is despicable abode.

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ
يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ۝

26. Allah increases and decreases the sustenance for whomsoever He wills, And the disbelievers became overjoyed upon the life of this world; and the life of this world, as compared with the Hereafter, is nothing, but a short-lived benefit.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
يَقْدِرُ ۚ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ۝

27. And the disbelievers say, 'Why was not a sign sent down upon him from his Lord?' Say you (O Beloved), 'Indeed Allah causes to go astray whomsoever He wills, and guides towards Himself the

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ
عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَىٰ إِلَهِهِ مَنْ

one who turns to Him.'

أَنَابَ ۝

28. 'Those who accepted faith and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. Pay heed! Only in the remembrance of Allah is the satisfaction of hearts.'

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ
بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ
الْقُلُوبُ ۝

29. 'Those who believed and did good deeds; for them is the bliss and a good outcome.'

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
طُوبَى لَهُمْ وَحَسُنَ مَا يَـمُرُّ ۝

30. Similarly, We sent you (O Beloved) towards that community, before which other communities have passed on; that you recite to them the revelation We sent down to you, whereas they are denying The Most Gracious. Say you, 'He is my Lord, there is no one worthy of worship except Him; I relied upon Him only and only towards Him is my return.'

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لَّتَشْكُرُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ
بِالرَّحْمَنِ ۚ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابُ ۝

31. And if there would have come such a Qur'aan by which mountains could have moved, or the earth could have burst, or the dead could have spoken; even then these disbelievers would not have believed. Rather, all matters are only in Allah's authority, so have not the Muslims lost hope

وَلَوْ أَن قُرْآنًا سِيرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ
قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ بِهِ الْمَوْتُ
بَلَّ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا ۚ أَفَلَمْ يَأْيِسْ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَن لَّوْيَشَاءُ اللَّهُ

with it (i.e. for disbelievers to accept faith)? Had Allah willed, He would have guided all mankind. Extreme disasters will continue to strike the disbelievers on account of their deeds, or (the disaster) will descend near their homes until Allah's promise comes; indeed Allah does not go against (His) promise.

32. And indeed the Messengers before you were also mocked at, I therefore gave the disbelievers respite for some days and then seized them; so how (awful) was My punishment.

33. So is He Who keeps a watch over the deeds of every soul (equal to the false deities)? And (yet) they ascribe partners to Allah. Say you (O Beloved), 'Just name them (who are the partners of Allah), or is it that you inform Him of something which, in His knowledge, does not exist in the entire earth, or is it just superficial talk?' Rather, deceit of the disbelievers seems good in their eyes and they are prevented from the (right) path; and whomsoever Allah causes to go astray, there is no one to guide him.

لَهْدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَتٰصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا
قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّن دَارِهِمْ
حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ ۝

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
قَاصِمَاتٍ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَشَمَّ
أَخَذَتْهُمُ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝

أَفَمَن هُوَ قَاصِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ
سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي
الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ
بَلْ زُيِّنَ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَ
صُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَن يُضِلِلِ
اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۝

34. They will be punished in the life of this world, and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is the most severe; and there is no one to save them from Allah.

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ
مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ۝

35. A description of that Paradise which is promised to the pious; rivers flow beneath it, its fruits are endless, and (also) its shade; this is the reward of those who fear, and the end result of the disbelievers is Fire.

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ أُكُلُهَا
دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا ۚ تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ
اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ۝

36. And those to whom We gave the Book (i.e. the Jews and Christians who accepted Islam), they rejoice over what is revealed to you. And amongst those groups (of Jews and Christians) are some who deny part of it. Say you (O Beloved), 'I am commanded only this; that I worship Allah and not ascribe any partner to Him; towards only Him I invite, and towards only Him is my return.'

وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ
يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ
أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ ۚ إِلَيُّهِ
أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَابٍ ۝

37. And in this way We have revealed (Qur'aan as an) Arabic commandment, and O listener! If you follow their desires after knowledge has come to you, then you will have neither a supporter

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ۚ وَلَئِنْ
اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ
مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَ

nor any saviour against Allah.

لَا وَاقٍ ۝

38. And indeed We sent Messengers before you, and made wives and children for them (excluding Sayyiduna Yahya and 'Eisa), and it is not the task of any Messenger to bring any sign except by Allah's command; and for each promise there is a (period in) writing.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ
جَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ۖ وَمَا
كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ۝

39. Allah erases and affirms whatever He wills; and the actual writing is with Him.

يَمْحُو اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ۖ وَ
عِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ۝

40. And (O Beloved), if We show you any promise (i.e. punishment) that is given to them, or call you to Us before it; so in any case, upon you is just the conveying (of the message), and to take (their) account is Our responsibility.

وَإِنْ مَّا نَرِيكَ بِعَعْضِ الَّذِي نَى
نَعِدُّهُمْ أَوْ تَتَوَقَّيْكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ
الْبَلَاغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ۝

41. Do they not perceive that We are reducing their land from all directions? And Allah gives the command; there is no one that can postpone His command. And He does not take long in taking account.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا
مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقَّبَ
لِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝

42. And those before them had plotted; therefore Allah Himself is the Master of all secret plans. He knows whatever any soul earns.

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ
الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ

and soon the disbelievers will realise for whom is the (good) final abode.

نَفْسٍ ۚ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكٰفِرُ لِمَنْ عُقِبِيَ
الدَّارِ ۝

43. And the disbelievers say, 'You are not a Messenger.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Allah is Sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and (so is) the one who has knowledge of the Book.'

وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اَنْتَ
مُرْسَلًا ۚ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا
بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَهِيَ عِنْدَ
عَلَمِ الْكِتٰبِ ۝

SURAH IBRAHIM (PROPHET ABRAHAM)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
52 verses and 7 sections)

۱۴ سُورَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۚ
اٰیٰتُهَا ۵۲ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ۷

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif-Laam-Raa; (this Qur'aan) is a Book which We have sent down upon you (O Beloved) so that you may bring forth people from darkness into light; by the command of their Lord, towards the path of The Most Honourable, The Most Praiseworthy.

اَلَّذِيْ كَتَبْنَا اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ
النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۚ بِاِذْنِ
رَبِّهِمْ اِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۝

2. Allah, only to Him belongs that whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers on account

اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى
الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكَافِرِيْنَ مِنْ

of a severe punishment.

عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ۝

3. To whom the worldly life is dearer than the Hereafter, and who prevent (people) from the way of Allah and wish deviations in it; they are far astray.

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا
عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي
ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيْدٍ ۝

4. And We sent every Messenger with the very language of his people, so that he may explain to them clearly. Then Allah causes to go astray whomsoever He wills, and He guides whomever He wills; and only He is The Most Honourable, The Wise.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا
بِلِسَانٍ قَوْمِهٖ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ
اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝

5. And indeed We sent Musa along with Our Signs; that, 'Bring your people from the darkness into light; and remind them of the days of Allah (when various favours were bestowed); indeed in them (remembering these days) are signs for every greatly patient, thankful person.'

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِآيٰتِنَا اَنْ
اُخْرِجَ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ
وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِاَيَّامِ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ۝

6. And when Musa said to his people, 'Remember Allah's favour upon you when He rescued you from the people of Fir'aun, who were inflicting you with a

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ اذْكُرُوْا
نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ اَنْجٰكُمْ مِنْ

dreadful torment, and were slaying your sons and keeping your daughters alive. And in it (i.e. rescuing you) was a great bounty of your Lord.

اِلٰ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُوْكُمْ سُوًۢءَ الْعَذَابِ
وَيَذُوْنَ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ
نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
عَظِيْمٌ ۝۱۳

7. And remember when your Lord proclaimed, 'If you are grateful, I will give you more, and if you are ungrateful, then My punishment is severe.'

وَ اِذْ تَاَذَنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَیْنْ شَكَرْتُمْ
لَاۤ اَزِيْدُكُمْ وَّلَیْنْ كَفَرْتُمْ اِنَّ
عَذَابِیْ لَشَدِيْدٌ ۝۱۴

8. And Musa said, 'If you and all who are on the earth become disbelievers, so indeed Allah is Independent, Most Praiseworthy.'

وَ قَالَ مُوسٰی اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْۤا اَنْتُمْ وَّمَنْ
فِی الْاَرْضِ جَمِیْعًاۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَفُوْرٌ
حَیُّدٌ ۝۱۵

9. Did not the news reach you of those who existed before you; the people of Nooh, and Aad and Thamood, and those after them? Only Allah knows them. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they therefore raised their hands towards their own mouths (biting their fingers in anger) and said, 'We disbelieve in what you have been sent with, and we are in such grave hindering doubt

اَلَمْ یَاْتِكُمْ نَبُوۤاۤلَّذِیْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّمُودٌ وَّالَّذِیْنَ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْۙ لَا یَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ
جَاۤءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَرَدُّوْۤا
اَیْدِیَهُمْ فِیۡۤ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوْۤا اِنَّا
كٰفِرٌۭ نَّاٰیۢهَاۙ اُرْسِلْتُمْۤ اِیَّہٗ وَاِنَّا لَفِیۡ

regarding the path you call us to.'

10. Their Messengers said, 'Do you have doubt concerning Allah; Creator of the heavens and earth? He calls you (towards His obedience); that He may forgive some of your sins and allows you to live a life free from punishment until the fixed time of death.' They said, 'You are just a human like us, you wish to prevent us from that which our forefathers used to worship; now bring for us some clear proof.'

11. Their Messengers said to them (to display humbleness), 'We are indeed humans like you, but Allah bestows favour upon whomsoever He wills amongst His bondsmen. It is not our task to bring any proof to you except by the command of Allah. And only upon Allah should the Muslims rely.'

12. 'And what happened to us that we should not rely upon Allah? He has shown us our ways, and we will surely be patient upon the troubles you are causing us; and those who rely should rely

شَيْءٍ فَمَا تَدْعُوْنَا اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ①

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ اَفِى اللّٰهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ يُدْعُوْكُمْ
لِيَعْفِيَ عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخَّرَكُمْ
اِلٰى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى قَالُوْا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَصُدُّوْنَا
عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَاؤُنَا فَاتُّوْنَا بِسُلْطٰنٍ

مُّبِيْنٍ ②

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ اِنْ نَحْنُ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ
مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَن
يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا اَنْ
نَّاتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ وَعَلَىٰ
اللّٰهِ قَلْبُكُمْ كُلِّ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ③

وَمَا لَنَا اَلَّا نَتَّوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ
هَدٰىنَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا
اَدْبَسُوْنَا وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ قَلْبُكُمْ كُلِّ

only upon Allah.'

الْمَوْتُ لَكُمْ ۖ

13. And the disbelievers said to their Messengers, 'We will surely banish you from our land, or you accept our religion.' So their Lord sent them the revelation; that, 'We will definitely destroy the unjust people.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلرُّسُلِ
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُوْدَنَّ
فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ۖ

14. 'And indeed We will establish you in the land after them; this is for the one who fears to stand in My Majestic Court and fears the command of punishment declared by Me.'

وَلَنُثَبِّتَنَّكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِيْ وَخَافَ
وَعَيْدِيْ ۖ

15. And they sought a decision, and every stubborn tyrant ended up being unsuccessful.

وَأَسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ۖ

16. Hell went after him, and he will be made to drink liquid pus.

مِنْ دَرَأِ آيِهِ جَهَنَّمَ وَيُسْقَى مِنْ مَّاءٍ
صَدِيدٍ ۖ

17. (He) will sip it with much difficulty and there will be no hope of swallowing it, and (it will feel as though) death approaches him from every direction, and he will not die, and thereafter awaits

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيْعُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ
الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ
بِمَيِّتٍ ۚ وَمِنْ دَرَأِ آيِهِ عَذَابٌ

dense punishment.

عَلِيْظٌ ۝

18. The state of those who disbelieve in their Lord is such that their deeds are like ashes; upon which a strong blast of wind came on a stormy day; they got nothing from all that they earned; this is deep misguidance.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ
كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهٖ الرِّيحُ فِيْ يَوْمٍ
عَاصِفٍ ۚ لَا يَتْقَدِرُوْنَ وِمَا كَسَبُوْا
عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ۝

19. Have you not seen that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with the truth? If He wills, He can remove you and bring a new creation.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ اِنْ يَّشَآءْ يُّهَيِّئْكُمْ
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَخِيْرًا ۝

20. And this is not at all difficult for Allah.

وَمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ۝

21. They will all publicly come in the Majestic Court of Allah, then those who were weak will say to the arrogant, 'We were your followers, is it possible that you avert some of Allah's punishment away from us?' They will reply, 'If Allah had guided us, we would have guided you. It is the same for us; whether we panic or remain patient; we have no place of refuge.'

وَبَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ۖ قَالُ السُّعْفُوْا
لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا
فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّقْتَدِرُوْنَ ۚ عَذَابُ
اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ قَالُوْا لَوْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ
لَهَدٰىنَاكُمْ ۚ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَا اَجَزْنَا اَمْ
صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنَ مَّجِيْصٍ ۝

22. And Shaytan will say when the matter has been decided, 'Indeed Allah had given you a true promise, and the promise I gave to you was a false one, and I had no control over you except that I invited you and you obeyed me, so do not accuse me now; blame only yourselves, neither can I help you, nor can you help me. I am extremely disgusted with your ascribing me as a partner (to Allah) previously. Indeed for the unjust is a painful punishment.'

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ كَذِبًا وَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُمُونِي وَلُومُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِصِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَأَنْتُمْ بِصِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ أَفَلَا تَكْفُرْتُمْ بِمَا أَنْشَأَكُم مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

23. And those who believed and did good deeds will be admitted into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; abiding in it forever, by the command of their Lord. Their greeting at the time of their meeting in it is 'Salaam.'

وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّةٌ لَهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿١٤﴾

24. Did you not see how Allah illustrated the example of a sacred word? Like a sanctified tree, which has firm roots and branches (reaching) into the sky.

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ صَرَّبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿١٥﴾

25. Bearing fruit at all times by the command of its Lord; and Allah illustrates examples for people so that they may understand.

تُؤْتِي الْأَكْهَاطَ كُلَّ جَنٍّ بِأُذُنِ رَبِّهَا وَ
يُضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And the example of a bad saying is like a filthy tree, which is cut off above the ground; now it does not have stability.

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ
خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ
مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Allah keeps the believers firm upon the truth in the life of this world and in the Hereafter, and Allah causes the unjust to go astray, and Allah does whatever He wills.

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ
الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ
وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ
مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Did you not see those who changed the bounty of Allah for ungratefulness (i.e. by not believing in the Prophet) and led their people down to the house of destruction?

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
كُفْرًا وَآخَلَوْا قُلُوبَهُمْ دَارَ الْبُورِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. That which is Hell: they will enter it; and what a wretched place to stay.

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And they ascribed equals to Allah to mislead from His Way.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ

Say you (O Beloved), 'Enjoy for a while; your end is the Fire.'

سَبِّحْهُ ۖ قُلْ تَسْبَعُوا اِنْ مَصِيرَكُمْ
اِلَى النَّارِ ۝

31. Say to My bondsmen who believed that they should keep Salah established and spend some in Our Path from what We have given; secretly and openly, before the arrival of that Day in which there will be no trade nor any friendship,

قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقِيْمُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا
وَّعَلَانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّآتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا
يَبْعَثُ فِيْهِ وَّلَا خَلْدٌ ۝

32. It is Allah who created the heavens and the earth, and sent down water from the sky; thereby producing some fruits for you to eat, and made the boat subservient to you that they (the boats) may sail through the river by His command, and made the rivers subservient to you.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ
وَاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَآءً فَآخَرَجَ مِنْ
بَيْنِ الشَّجَرِثَرْدَقَالَ كُمْ وَسَخَّرَ
لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِ
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْاَنْهَارَ ۝

33. And He made the sun and the moon subservient to you, which are constantly moving, and made the night and the day subservient to you,

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَآئِبَيْنِ
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۝

34. And He gave you much of what you asked for, and if you count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to count. Indeed man is very unjust, most

وَاٰتٰكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَآسَاَلَسُوْهُ ۚ وَاِنْ
تَعَدُّوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصَوْهَا ۚ اِنَّ
الْاِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكٰنْ جَٰهِلًا ۝

ungrateful.

الْإِنْسَانَ لَقَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And remember when Ibrahim said humbly, 'O my Lord! Make this town (Makkah) secure, and safeguard me and my sons from worshipping idols.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا
الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ
الْأَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. 'O my Lord! Undoubtedly, the idols have caused many people to go astray, so whoever sided with me, is mine. And whosoever disobeyed me, then indeed You are Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.'

رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ أَضَلُّنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ
النَّاسِ فَمَنْ شِيعَتِي فَأَنَا مَتِّىَّ وَمَنْ
عَصَانِي فَأَنَاكَ عَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. 'O my Lord! I have made some of my descendants settle in a valley wherein there is no cultivation, near Your Sacred House. O our Lord! So that they may establish Salah; so that you cause some hearts to incline towards them, and provide them fruits to eat. Perhaps they may be grateful.'

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ
غَيْرِ زَيْءٍ رُّبْعَ عَشْرَ بَيْتِكَ الْمَحْرَمِ
رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً
مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ
مِّنَ الشَّرْبِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. 'O our Lord! You know what we conceal and what we disclose; and nothing is hidden from Allah; neither in the earth nor in the heavens.'

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ
وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. 'All praise is to Allah who gave me Isma'eel and Is-haaq, in my old age. Indeed my Lord is The Listener of Supplication.'

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ وَهَبَ لِيْ عَلٰى الْكِبَرِ
اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاسْحٰقَ ۚ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَسَمِيْعُ
الدُّعَاۃِ ۝

40. 'O my Lord! Make me the one who keeps Salah established, and (also) to some of my offspring. O our Lord! And answer my supplication.'

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مُقِيْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۖ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاۃِ ۝

41. 'O our Lord! Forgive me, and my (real) parents, and all the Muslims on the Day when accountability will take place.'

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ۝

42. And do not ever consider Allah as unaware of the deeds of the unjust; He is not giving them respite but for that Day in which the eyes will remain staring fixedly (in horror).

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اِلٰهًا غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ
 الظَّالِمُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ
 تَشْخَصُ فِيْهِ الْاَبْصَارُ ۝

43. They shall come out running in panic, with their heads raised up, their eyelashes not returning towards them; and their hearts will not at all have any strength.

مُهْطِعِيْنَ مُّقْنِعِيْ رُءُوْسِهِمْ
 لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ ۚ وَ
اَفِئْدَتُهُمْ هَوَاۗءٌ ۝

44. And warn the people from that Day when the punishment will come upon them, then the unjust will say, 'O our Lord! Give

وَاَذِّنْ لِلنَّاسِ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ
فَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا رَبَّنَا آخِرْنَا

us respite for a little while, for us to obey Your call and follow the Messengers.' (It will be said) 'So had you not sworn an oath before; that, 'we are not going (anywhere) by moving away from this world?'

إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۖ تُحِبُّ دَعْوَتَكَ وَ
تَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ
مِّن قَبْلِ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ ذَوَالِ ۖ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. 'And you resided in the houses of those who had wronged themselves and it became very clear to you how We had dealt with them, and We explained to you by giving examples.'

وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسْكِينَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
أَنفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُم كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ
وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْآمَثَالَ ۖ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And indeed they carried out their scheme, and their scheming is in Allah's control, and their scheme was not such that could move these mountains.

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا وَمَكْرُهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ
مَكْرُهُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ
مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ۖ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. So do not ever assume that Allah will not fulfil His promise to His Messengers. Indeed Allah is The Dominant, The Owner of Retribution.

فَلَا تَحْصِبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفًا وَعْدِهِ
رُسُلَهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ۖ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. On the Day when the earth will be changed to other than this earth, and the heavens too, and the people will all come forth standing before Allah; The One, The Dominant over all.

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ
وَالسَّمَوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ
الْقَهَّارِ ۖ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And on that Day you will see the culprits bound with one another in chains.

وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ
مُقَرَّبِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ۝

50. Their cloaks will be of pitch (sticky liquid, black and reeking) and the Fire will cover their faces.

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطَرٍ اِنٍ وَتَغْشَى
وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُ ۝

51. In order that Allah may repay each soul according to what it had earned. Indeed Allah does not take long to take the account.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝

52. This (Qur'aan) is the commandment to be conveyed to the people, and for the reason, that they may be warned by it, and for the reason; that they may come to know that He is the only One God, and for the reason; that men of understanding may accept advice.

هٰذَا اِبْلَٰغُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوْا بِهٖ
لِيَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّهٗمُ اللّٰهُ وَاَحَدٌ وَلِيُنذَرَ كَرِيْ
مٌ اُولُو الْاَلْبَابِ ۝

SURAH AL-HIJR (THE ROCKY TRACT)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 99 verses and 6 sections)

١٥ سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢

اٰيَاتُهَا ٩٩ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٦

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif-Laam-Raa; these are the verses of the Book and the Luminous Qur'aan.

اَلرَّحْمٰنُ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ وَقُرْاٰنٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ۝

2. The disbelievers will eagerly desire that if only they had been Muslims.

رُبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا
مُسْلِمِينَ ۝

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy (life), and the hope (to live long and enjoy life) leads them to amusement; so they will soon come to know.

ذَرُّهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَمْتَعُوا وَيُلْهِهِمُ
الْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

4. And every town that We destroyed had a known written decree for it.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا
كِتَابٌ مُعْلُومٌ ۝

5. No group may advance its appointed promise nor can it fall behind.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا
يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ۝

6. And they (i.e. disbelievers) said, 'O the one upon whom the Qur'aan has been sent, you are indeed insane.'

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ
الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ۝

7. 'Why do you not bring angels to us, if you are truthful?'

لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصَّادِقِينَ ۝

8. We do not send down angels in vain; and if they (angels) descend, they (disbelievers) would not get any respite.

مَا نُنْزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا
كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ ۝

9. Indeed We have sent down this Qur'aan, and indeed We Ourselves are its Protector.

اِنَّا كُنْزْنَا الَّذِیْ كَرُوْا اِنَّا هُوَ
لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ①

10. And indeed We sent Messengers before you to the previous nations.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِیْ شِیْءِ
الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ②

11. And never does a Messenger come to them but they mock at him.

وَمَا یَاْتِیْهِمْ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا
بِهِ یَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ③

12. This is how We make the mockery enter the hearts of the culprits.

كَذٰلِكَ نَسْلُکُهُ فِیْ قُلُوْبِ
الْمُجْرِمِیْنَ ④

13. They do not believe in him, and the tradition of earlier nations has passed on (that they were in the same kind of habit of mocking).

لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ
الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ⑤

14. And if We open for them a gate in the heaven; that they may ascend into it during the day (so they still would not believe).

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَیْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ
فَقُلُوْا فِیْهِ یَعْرَجُوْنَ ⑥

15. Even then they would say, 'Our sights have been restricted; rather, we have been bewitched by magic.'

تَقَالُوْا اِنَّمَا سَكَّرَتْ اَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ
نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُوْرُوْنَ ⑦

16. And indeed We created towers in the skies, and beautified it for the beholders.

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَآءَ رَٰثِيَہَا الْفُطُورِ ۝۱۶

17. And We have kept it guarded from every accursed devil.

وَحَفَظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَیْطٰنٍ رَّجِیْمٍ ۝۱۷

18. Except the one who goes to hear stealthily, and a blazing flame pursues him.

اِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرْسٰی السَّمْعَ فَاَتْبَعَتْہٗ شَہَابٌ مُّبِیْنٌ ۝۱۸

19. And We spread out the earth, and placed (mountains as) anchors in it, and in it grew everything by a proper measure.

وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا ۖ اَلْقَيْنَا فِيْہَا رَوَاسِیَ ۚ وَانْبَثْنَا فِيْہَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ۝۱۹

20. And created livelihoods for you in it, and created those for whom you do not provide sustenance.

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْہَا مَعٰیشٍ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّسْتُمْ لَہٗ بِرٰزِقِیْنَ ۝۲۰

21. And there is not a thing, treasures of which We do not possess. And We do not send it down except by a known measure.

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَیْءٍ اِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَآئِنُہٗ ۚ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُہٗ اِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْکُوْمٍ ۝۲۱

22. And We sent the winds that fill the clouds with water, therefore We caused the water to come down from the sky, then give it to you to drink. And you

وَاَرْسَلْنَا الرِّیْحَ لَوَاقِحَ ۚ فَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاسْقِیْكُمْوْہُ ۚ وَمَا

are not at all its treasurers.

اَنْتُمْ لَهٗ بِخَزَائِنٍ ۝

23. And indeed it is We Who give life and it is We Who cause death, and only We are the Inheritor (after their destruction).

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ
الْوَارِثُونَ ۝

24. And indeed We know those amongst you who went forward and indeed We know those amongst you who remained behind.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْبِلِينَ
مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ۝

25. And indeed only your Lord will raise them all on the Day of Resurrection, indeed only He is Ever-Wise, All-Knowing.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْضُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ
عَلِيمٌ ۝

26. Indeed We created man from (dry) sound-emitting clay, which was in reality black reeking mud.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ
مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْتُورٍ ۝

27. And created jinn before him, from smokeless fire.

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَّارِ
السُّمُورِ ۝

28. And recall when your Lord said to the angels: 'I am about to create man from sound-emitting clay, which is from black reeking mud.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ
بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ
مَّسْتُورٍ ۝

29. Therefore, when I have finished shaping him and breathed into him from Myself, a distinct honourable soul; so fall down to him in prostration.'

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. So all the angels; each and every one of them, fell down in prostration.

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Except Iblees (Satan); he refused to be amongst those who prostrated.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Said Allah, 'O Iblees! What happened to you that you stayed apart from those who prostrated?'

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said, 'It does not befit me to prostrate to a human-being whom You have created from sound-emitting clay, which was from black reeking mud.'

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لَأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمِإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Said Allah, 'So get out from Paradise! That you are the rejected one.'

قَالَ فَاحْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. 'And indeed you are accursed until the Day of Judgement!'

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. He said, 'O My Lord! Grant me respite till the Day when they will all be raised.'

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ
يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Said Allah, 'You are of those who are given respite.'

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. 'Till the Known Day.'

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. He said, 'O my Lord! I swear by this (assumption of mine) that You led me astray. I will distract them in the earth and I will lead them all astray.'

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ
لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. 'Except those amongst them who are Your chosen bondsmen.'

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Said Allah, 'This path leads straight towards Me.'

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. 'Indeed you do not have any control over My bondsmen, except those misguided ones who follow you.'

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ
الْغَوِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And indeed Hell is the promise for all of them.

وَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. It has seven gates; for each gate is a part assigned from them (for different disbelievers a different area of Hell is fixed).

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِّكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Indeed those who fear are in the Gardens and fountains.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. 'Enter in them with peace, in safety.'

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And We have extracted out all malice which was in their chests: they are brothers, sitting face to face upon thrones.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Neither any sorrow is to reach them in it, nor are they to be banished from it.

لَا يَسْأَلُهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Inform My bondsmen that undoubtedly, only I am The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.

يُنَبِّئُ عِبَادِيَ أَنِّي أَنَا الْعَفْوَ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And only My punishment is painful punishment.

وَأَن عَذَابِي كَانَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And inform them of Ibrahim's guests.

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَنْ صَیْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. When they (the angels) came to him and said, 'Salaam.' he said,

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ

'We feel afraid of you.'

اِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَاجِلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. They said, 'Do not fear, we give you glad tidings of a knowledgeable boy.'

قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ
عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. He said, 'Do you give me glad tidings upon (this fact) that old age has reached me? So of what do you give glad tidings?'

قَالَ اَبَشِّرْ تُمُونِي عَلَىٰ اَنْ مَّسَّنِيَ
الْكِبَرُ فَيَمَّ تَبَشِّرُونِ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. They said, 'We have given you true glad tidings; do not lose hope.'

قَالُوا بَشِّرْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ
الْقَاطِطِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. He said, 'Who can be disappointed from the mercy of his Lord, except those who became misguided?'

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْطَعُ مِرْنَ رَحْمَةٍ رَّابِّهٖ
اِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. He said, 'Then (now) what is your task, O angels?'

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. They said, 'We have been sent towards a sinning nation.'

قَالُوا اِنَّا اُرْسِلْنَا اِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ
مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. 'But the family of Lut; we

اِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ اِنَّا نَجِّوهُمْ

shall rescue all of them.'

أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

60. 'Except his wife; we have decided (with the command of Allah) that she is of those who will stay behind.'

إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَا إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ
الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

61. So when the angels came to the family of Lut.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

62. He said, 'You are some kind of strange people.'

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

63. They said, 'Rather, we have brought to you that (punishment) in which these people were doubtful.'

قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَسْتَكْرَهُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

64. 'And we have brought to you a true command, and indeed we are truthful.'

وَآتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا
لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

65. 'Therefore go out with your family whilst a part of the night remains, and you walk behind them, and none of you should turn around to see. And proceed straight to the place you are commanded to.'

فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ
أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَ
امْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

66. And We informed him the decision of this command; that in the morning the root of the

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ الزَّكْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ

disbelievers will be cut off.

هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing (to the house of Prophet Lut with evil intention).

وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Lut said, 'These are my guests, do not disgrace me.'

قَالَ إِنِّ هَؤُلَاءِ صِيفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. 'And fear Allah and do not humiliate me.'

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَخْزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. They said, 'Had we not forbidden you from interfering in the matters of others?'

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. He said, 'These women of our nation are my daughters; if you must do (marry them and fulfil your desire).'

قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. O Beloved, by the oath of your life, they are indeed wondering about in their intoxication (of misguidance).

لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So the (deafening) scream overcame them at sunrise.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. So We made the upper side of that town its lower side (i.e.

فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا

captized it) and showered upon them stones of baked clay.

عَلَيْهِمْ جَارَاتٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ۝١٤

75. Indeed in this are signs for people who have insight.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّمَن تَوَسَّوْنَ ۝١٥

76. And indeed that town is upon a path which is still functional.

وَأَنَّهَا بِسَبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ۝١٦

77. Indeed in this are signs for the believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٧

78. And indeed the Bush-dwellers (i.e. the nation of Prophet Shu'ayb) were definitely unjust.

وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ
ظَالِمِينَ ۝١٨

79. We therefore took revenge from them, and indeed both these towns are situated on an open path.

فَأَنشَقْنَا مِنْهُمُ ۝١٩
مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝٢٠

80. And indeed the people of Hijr (rocky tract) belied the Messengers.

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ
الرُّسُلِينَ ۝٢١

81. And We gave them Our signs, and they kept their faces turned away from them.

وَأَتَيْنَاهُمُ آيَاتِنَا فَكَأَنُوا عَنْهَا
مُعْرِضِينَ ۝٢٢

82. And they used to carve out houses in the mountains, without

وَكَأَنُوا يُخْرِجُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا

fear.

اٰمِنِيْنَ ۝

83. So the (deafening) scream overcame them in the morning.

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْحِحِيْنَ ۝

84. Therefore their earnings did not benefit them in the least.

فَمَا اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝

85. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in vain. And indeed the Last Day is to come, therefore (O Beloved), pardon graciously.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَاِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌۭ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَبِيْلَ ۝

86. Indeed only your Lord is The Great Creator, The All-Knowing.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۝

87. And indeed We have given you seven verses (i.e. Surah Fatihah) which are often repeated, and the Glorious Qur'aan.

وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثٰنِيْ وَ الْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِيْمَ ۝

88. Do not lift your eyes; looking towards that thing (worldly comforts) which We have given to some pairs (of disbelievers) to enjoy, and do not at all grieve over them, and take the Muslims within the wings of your mercy.

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَاهُ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝

89. And say (O Beloved) that, 'Only I am a clear Warner (of that punishment).'

وَقُلْ اِنِّىْ اَنَا السَّيْذِىْرُ الْبَيِّنُ ۝

90. Like the one We sent down upon the dividers (Jews and Christians).

كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقَسِّمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Those who made the Divine Word into pieces.

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. So, by your Lord, We shall definitely question them all.

قَوْمَ رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ تَنَسَّلْتَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Whatever they used to do.

عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Therefore publicly announce what you are commanded, and turn away (your) face from the polytheists.

فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Indeed We are sufficient for you against these mockers.

إِنَّا أَكْفِيكَ الْمَسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Those who ascribe another deity along with Allah; so they will soon come to know.

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And indeed We know that you become disheartened by what they say.

وَلَقَدْ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ
بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Therefore glorify your Lord whilst praising Him, and be

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ
السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

amongst those who prostrate.

السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And remain worshipping your Lord, until death.

وَأَعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ
الْيَقِينُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

SURAH AN-NAHL (THE BEE)

(This Surah is Makkan, contains 128 verses and 16 sections)

١٦ سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٠

أبْجَاها ١٢٨ رُكُوعًا ١٦

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The command of Allah is about to come, therefore do not seek to hasten it. Glory and Grandeur are to Him over all the partners they ascribe.

أَنِّي أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَنَهُ
وَتَعْلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. He sends down the angels with the soul of faith, that is; the revelation towards those of His bondsmen He desires, 'Give warning that there is no one worthy of worship except Me, therefore fear Me.'

يُنْزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ
عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا
أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾

3. He created the heavens and the earth accurately. Supreme is He above their ascribing of partners (to Him).

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
تَعْلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. He created man from a refined drop (sperm), then at once, he (the man) became an open disputer.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْقَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ
خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ④

5. And He created cattle; in them are warm clothing for you and various uses, and (also) you eat therefrom.

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَ
مَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ⑤

6. And in them is elegance for you when you bring them back in the evening, and when you leave them to graze.

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَ
حِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ⑥

7. And they transport your loads to such a town where you could not have reached, except half-dead. Indeed your Lord is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْثَقَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا
بِلَيْغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ
لَرَّءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑦

8. And horses, and mules and donkeys upon which you may ride and for adornment, and He will create further, of which you are aware not.

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْإِبْعَالَ وَالْأَحْمِيرَ
لِتَرْكَبُوا وَآزِينَةً وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ ⑧

9. And the middle path is precisely to Allah; and some path is crooked. And had He willed, He would have brought all of you upon guidance.

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا
جَائِزٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ⑨

10. It is He Who sent down water from the sky; your drinking is from it, and from it are trees by which you graze (your animals).

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ
تَسْبِيحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. With this water He produces for you crops, and olives, and dates, and grapes and all kinds of fruits; indeed in that is a sign for the people who ponder.

يُخْرِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَ
النَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ
الشَّجَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And He made the night, and the day, and the sun and the moon subservient to you; and the stars are (also) subservient to His command; indeed in that are signs for the people of intellect.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَ
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ
بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And (He appointed to serve you) the things He has created for you in the earth of various colours; indeed in this is a sign for those who remember.

وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا
أَلْوَانُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ
يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And it is He who made the sea subservient to you, so you eat fresh flesh (fish) from it and

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لَكُمْ تَكُونُوا مِنْهُ

extract ornaments (pearls) from it which you wear. And you see ships cleaving through the water and in order that you may seek His bounty and that you may give thanks.

لَحَابَطِرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً
تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلَ مَوَاجِرَ
فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And He placed (mountains as) anchors in the earth so that it may not tremble along with you, and streams and paths for you to find way.

وَالَّذِي فِي الْأَرْضِ رَاسًا وَمِثْقَالَ
نَبْذَةٍ يُكْبَرُ وَأَنَّهُ أَوْسَىٰ لَكُمْ
سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And landmarks; and through the stars they find way (during night).

وَعَلَمَاتٍ ۚ وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. So will He Who creates (ever) be like the one who does not create? So do you not accept advice?

أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ ۚ أَفَلَا
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And if you count the favours of Allah, you will never be able to count them. Indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

وَإِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you disclose.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And those (idols) whom they worship other than Allah, do not

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا

create anything and they themselves are created.

يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

21. They are dead, not alive, and they have no knowledge of when people will be raised.

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ ۖ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ
أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

22. Your God is One God, so those who do not believe in the Hereafter; their hearts deny and they are arrogant.

إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ قَالِ الَّذِينَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَ
هُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

23. In fact, Allah knows what they hide and what they disclose. Indeed He does not like the arrogant.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ
وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
السُّكَّانِيَّةَ ﴿١٨﴾

24. And when it is said to them, 'What has your Lord sent down?' They say, '(These) are the tales of former people.'

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أُنْزِلَ رَبِّكُمْ
قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

25. In order to bear their full burdens on the Day of Resurrection, and (also) some burdens of those whom they mislead with their ignorance. Listen! What an evil burden they bear.

لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِهِمُ الَّذِينَ
يُضِلُّوهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ أَلَسَاءَ مَا
يَحْمِلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

26. Indeed those before them had plotted, so Allah uprooted their building from the foundations, therefore the roof fell down upon them from the top, and the punishment came upon them from where they did not know.

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
بَنِيَانَهُمْ مِنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ
السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then, on the Day of Resurrection He will disgrace them and will proclaim, 'Where are My partners, in which you were disputing?' The people of knowledge will say, 'Today all the disgrace and evil is upon the disbelievers.'

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ
الَّذِينَ شُرَكَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تُشَاقُّونَ
فِيهِمْ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ
الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى
الْكُفْرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Those whose souls the angels remove whilst they are in the state of wronging themselves (i.e. remaining in disbelief); so now they will offer appeasement (while making false excuses). 'We were not involved in any wrong.' (The angels say). 'Yes, why not? Indeed Allah knows well what your deeds were.'

الَّذِينَ سَتَقِفُهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي
أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ قَالَ قُوا السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ
مِنْ سُوءٍ ۖ بَلَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. 'Now enter the gates of Hell, remain in it forever.' So what an evil abode for the arrogant.

فَاذْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
فَلَيْسَ مَثْوًى لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And it was said to those who fear, 'What has your Lord sent down?' They said, 'Goodness.' (Thus) for those who did good in this world, there is goodness for them, and undoubtedly the final home is the best; and definitely what an excellent final home for the pious.

وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ
رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرٌ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ
أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۗ
وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Gardens for dwelling, into which they will enter; beneath which rivers flow, therein they will get whatever they desire; Allah gives such reward to the pious.

جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرَى مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ
كَذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Those whose souls the angels remove in a state of purity, saying, 'Peace be upon you, enter Paradise; the recompense of your deeds.'

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ
يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. So what are they waiting for, except this; that the angels come upon them (to remove their souls) or that your Lord's punishment may come? Those before them did exactly the same, and Allah did not oppress them at all. Yes; it is they who used to wrong themselves.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ
أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ
كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. So the evils of their deeds fell upon them, and what they used to mock at (i.e. the punishment) surrounded them.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَخَافُوا
بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And the polytheists said, 'Had Allah willed, we would not have worshipped anything except Him, neither we nor our forefathers, and nor would we have separated from Him; declaring anything unlawful.' This is exactly what those before them did, so what is (incumbent) upon the Messengers, except to convey (the message) clearly?

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
مَا عَبَدْنَا مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ
وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِن دُونِهِ
مِن شَيْءٍ ۚ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِن
قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ قَهْلٌ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ ۚ إِلَّا الْبَلَدُ
الْمُؤْمِنُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And indeed We sent a Messenger to every nation; (declaring) that, 'Worship Allah and keep away from the devil.' So Allah guided some of them, and misguidance proved true upon some of them, therefore travel in the land and see what the outcome was of those who belie.

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولًا أَنِ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ ۚ
فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ ۚ فَسِيرُوا فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. If you (O Beloved), are eager for their guidance, then indeed Allah does not guide the one whom He causes to go astray, and

إِنْ تَحَرَّصَ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي مَن يَفْضُلُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُم مِّنْ

they do not have any helpers.

تَصْرِيفٍ ۝

38. And they swore by Allah using their strongest possible oath; that, 'Allah will not raise up the dead.' Yes, why not? (This) true promise is upon His responsibility, but most people are unaware.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ يَّمُوتٍ بَلَىٰ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

39. (He will definitely resurrect them) in order that He may make clear to them the matter in which they differed, and in order for the disbelievers to know that they were liars.

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ۝

40. Whatever We intend, We only command to it by saying, 'Be,' and it becomes; immediately.

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا شَيْءٌ إِذَا أَرَادْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝

41. And to those who left their homes and families in Allah's cause having being oppressed; We shall definitely give them a good place in the world. And indeed the reward of the Hereafter is extremely great; somehow people knew.

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللّٰهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا أَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۖ وَلَا جَزَاءُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

42. Those who were patient and

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ

who rely only upon their Lord.

يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

43. And We did not send before you except men (as Prophets), towards whom We sent revelations, so O people! Ask the people of knowledge if you do not know.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا
نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

44. Along with clear proofs and the Books, and We have sent down this Remembrance (the Qur'aan) towards you (O Beloved), so that you may explain to people what is revealed towards them, and that they may ponder.

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۖ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ
الَّذِي كُرِئُتُ بِهِ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ
إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

45. So do those who plot evil matters, not fear that Allah may cause them to sink in the earth, or that the punishment may come to them from where they do not know?

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ
يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

46. Or that He may seize them whilst they are moving around here and there, that they cannot make (Allah) tired?

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُيبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ
بِمُعْجزِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

47. Or whilst subjecting them to harm, He may seize them? Indeed your Lord is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ ۚ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ
لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

48. And have they not observed that the shadows of whatever things Allah has created incline to the right or to the left; prostrating to Allah; and they (i.e. shadows) are humbled in His Majestic Court?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
يَتَّقِيُوا أَظِلَّهُ عَنْ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ
سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And only to Allah prostrates whatever is in the heavens and whatever walks on the earth, and the angels (too), and they are not arrogant.

وَاللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. They have the fear of their Lord upon them, and do only what they are commanded.

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ قَوٰمِهِمْ
يَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And Allah has proclaimed, 'Do not take two gods. Indeed He is the only One God, therefore fear Me only.'

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُْوا إِلٰهَيْنِ
إِثْنَيْنِ ۚ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَآيَايَ
فَأَرْهَبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And only to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and in the earth, and only obeying Him is obligatory. So will you fear anyone other than Allah?

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ
الْدِّينُ ۚ وَاصْبِرْ ۚ أَفَعَيِّرُ اللَّهَ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And whatever bounty you have; all is from Allah, then whenever misfortune reaches you,

وَمَا يَكُمُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا

only towards Him you take refuge.

مَسْكُمُ الضَّرُّ وَالْيَهُ تَجْرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And then, when He averts the misfortune from you, a group amongst you starts ascribing partners to their Lord.

ثُمَّ إِذَا كُشِفَ الضَّرُّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ
مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. In order to be ungrateful of the favours We have given to them, so enjoy a little; that you will soon come to know (its outcome).

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَسْتَعْتُوا
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And for unknown things (false deities), they (i.e. disbelievers) assign a part of the sustenance We have given them. By Allah, you will certainly be questioned regarding that which you used to fabricate.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَنْهَا لَنْتُمْ
تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah; Purity to Him (from that), and (they attribute) for themselves what they desire (i.e. sons).

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَنَهُ
وَلَهُم مَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And when one amongst them is given the glad tidings of a daughter, his face darkens for the whole day, and he is full of anger.

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِالْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ
وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. (He is) hiding from the people because of the shame of this news; will he keep her with disgrace, or bury her alive in the earth?

يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا
بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيُسْكَىٰ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ

Behold! Very evil is the judgement they apply.

يَذُشُّهُ فِي الثَّرَابِ ۖ إِلَّا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

60. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter; only their condition is bad. And the Glory of Allah is the Highest, and only He is The Most Honourable, The Wise.

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَرَبُّهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَى ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٠﴾

61. And if Allah would have seized people on account of their wrongdoings, He would not have left anyone walking on the earth, but He gives them respite up to an appointed promised time. Then when their promise (time of death or punishment) will come, they will not turn back (from it) for a moment nor go forward.

وَلَوْ يَؤُخِّرُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

62. And they associate (daughters) to Allah; that which is disliked (even) by themselves, and their tongues speak lies that goodness (Paradise) is for them. So in reality, for them is the Fire, and they have been made to cross the limits.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكُذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

63. By Allah, We sent Messengers towards so many nations before you, but Shaytan made their (evil)

تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِنْ

deeds appear good to them; so only he is their companion this Day, and for them is a painful punishment.

فَبِئْسَ لَكُم مِّنْ جُحُودٍ
فَقَهُوْا لِيُحْمَلَ إِلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابُ
الْخَالِدُ ۝٦٤

64. And We did not send down this Book towards you except for you to clearly explain to them the matters in which they may differ, and as guidance and mercy for the believers.

وَمَا أَنزَلْنَاهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِلتَّبَيِّنِ
لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَ
رَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٦٥

65. And Allah sent down water from the sky, and with it revived the earth after its death; indeed in this is a sign for people who listen (to the truth).

وَاللَّهُ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَخَالَتْ بِهِ
الْأَرْضُ بِعَدَمَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ۝٦٦

66. And indeed, there is place for you to ponder in (the example of) the cattle. We provide you to drink from what is in their bellies; pure-milk from between dung and blood, which is soothing to swallow for the drinkers.

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً لِّتُسْقُوا
مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ
لَّيْمًا خَالِصًا يَّعْلَىٰ شِرْبٍ ۝٦٧

67. And from the fruits of date and grapes; that you make syrup and (obtain) good nourishment from them; indeed in this is a sign for people of intellect.

وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ
تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۝٦٨

68. And your Lord inspired the bee; that, 'Make homes in the mountains, and in trees and in rooftops.'

وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذِي
مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا
يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. 'Then eat from all kinds of fruits, and walk the ways of your Lord which are soft and easy for you.' From their bellies comes a drink of various colours, in which is healing for the people; indeed in this is a sign to those who ponder.

ثُمَّ كُلِي مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ
رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهِنَّ شَرَابٌ
مُّخْتَلَفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And Allah created you; and will then remove your souls. And amongst you is the one who is turned towards the worst part of age (i.e. old age); that he does not know (remember) after having had knowledge. Indeed Allah knows everything; He is Able to do all things.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ
مَّن يُزِيغُ دُلَالِي أَرَادَ لِي الْعُمُرَ لَكِن لَّا
يَعْلَمُ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And Allah has made some amongst you superior to others with regards to provision (i.e. making some rich and keeping some poor), so those who are made well-off will not give (part of) their wealth to their male and female slaves; (fearing) that they may all become equal in this respect, so do they deny the favours of Allah?

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي
الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَادٍّ
رِّدْقِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ
فِي سَوَاءٍ أَقْبَلْتُمْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ
يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And Allah has created for you wives from amongst yourselves, and has created for you from your wives; sons and grandsons, and has provided sustenance for you from good things. So do they believe in falsehood and reject the bounty of Allah?

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا
وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَ
حَفَدًا وَرَزَقَكُمُ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ
أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ
هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

73. And they worship such other than Allah, who do not have the power to provide them any sustenance from the heavens or the earth, nor can they do anything.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ
لَهُمْ شَيْئًا مِنْ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

74. Therefore do not assign equals to Allah; indeed Allah knows and you know not.

فَلَا تُضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

75. Allah has explained an example; there is a slave; he himself is the property of another; he does not have power over anything, and another upon whom We have bestowed a good livelihood from Us, he therefore spends from it; secretly and openly. Will they be equal? All praise is to Allah. Rather, most of them know not.

صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا
يُقَدِّرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْ شَأْنِهِ وَمَنْ
رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنْهُ رِزْقًا جَدِيدًا
يَجْهَرُ بِهِ أَهَلُ يَسْتَوْنَ أَتَمَثَلُونَ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

76. And Allah has explained an example; two men; one of them dumb, unable to do anything, and he is a burden on his master, wherever his master sends him, he brings him no good. Will he be equal to the one who gives the command of justice and is on the Straight Path?

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا
أَبْكُمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ
عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْسَأَيُوجِهُهُ لَا يَأْتِ
بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ
بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And only for Allah are the hidden things of the heavens and the earth, and the matter of Resurrection is not but like the blink of an eye; rather, closer than that, Indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
مَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَنَفْحِ النَّفْسِ أَوْ
هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And Allah brought you forth from your mother's wombs; that you did not know anything, and gave you ears and eyes and hearts; that you may give thanks.

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ
وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Have they not seen the birds subservient (to Allah) in the open space of the sky? No one holds them up except Allah; indeed in this are signs for the believers.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ
السَّمَاءِ مَا يَتَسَبَّحُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنَّ
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And Allah has given you homes for living, and made some houses (tents) from the hides of animals, which are light for you on your day of travel and on the day you stopover. And from their wool, and fur and hair; (you may make) some household items and utilities for a while.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَ
جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا
تَسْكُنُونَهَا يَُوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ
إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا
وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَثَاثًا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى

حِينٍ ۝

81. And Allah has provided you shade with the things He has created, and created for you a place to hide in the mountains, and created some clothing for you to protect you from the heat (and cold), and some clothing to protect you during battle; this is how He completes His Favour upon you, so you may submit to His command.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَ
جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ
لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ
تَقِيكُمْ بَأْسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ
عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ۝

82. Then if they turn away, O Beloved, upon you is nothing but to clearly convey (the message).

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاءُ
الْمُبِينُ ۝

83. They recognise the Favour of Allah and then deny it, and most of them are disbelievers.

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُوهَا
أَكْثَرُهُمْ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝

84. And the Day when We will raise up a witness from every nation, then there will be no permission for the disbelievers (to talk), nor will they be asked to make amends.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا
ثُمَّ لَا يُلَاقُونَكَ الْبَاقِينَ كَفَرُوا وَأُولَٰئِهِمْ
يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And when the unjust will see the punishment; exactly from that time their punishment will not be diminished, nor will they be given respite.

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا
يُخَفِّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And when the polytheists will see their ascribed partners (idols), they will say, 'O our Lord! These are our partners whom we used to worship other than You.' So they will strike back at them that, 'You are indeed liars.'

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَاءُؤُنَا الَّذِينَ
كُنَّا نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِكَ فَأَنْقُضُوا
إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And on that Day they will fall humbly towards Allah, and they will lose what they used to fabricate:

وَأَنْقُضُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامَ وَ
ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Those who disbelieved and prevented from the way of Allah, We added punishment upon punishment (for them): the recompense of their mischief.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاصْطَادُوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا
كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And the Day when We will raise from every group a witness from amongst them, in order to testify against them and will bring you, O Beloved, as a witness upon them all. And We have sent down this Qur'aan upon you, which is a clear explanation of all things, and guidance and mercy and glad tidings to the Muslims.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجُئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا
عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ
تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَ
بُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Indeed Allah gives the commands of justice and kindness, and of giving to relatives, and forbids from obscenity, and evil and rebellion. He advises you that you should pay heed.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَ
إِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ
الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made the covenant, and do not break your oaths after making them binding. And you have made Allah a Guarantor over you, indeed Allah knows your deeds.

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا
تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ
جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. (By breaking your covenant and oath) do not be like the woman who broke her spun thread into pieces after it had become strong, you make your oaths a baseless excuse between yourselves so the one community

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ
بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ
دَخْلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ

should not become more (in number or wealth) than another community; Allah only tests you thereby. And He will surely make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection in which you used to differ.

مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا مَا بَيَّنَّوْكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهِ ۖ وَ
لَيَبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And had Allah willed, He would have made you all one nation, but He causes to go astray whomsoever He wills and guides whomsoever He wills. And you will certainly be questioned regarding your deeds.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً
لَّكِنْ يُفْسِدُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ
يَشَاءُ ۚ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And do not make your oaths a baseless excuse between yourselves so that a foot may not slip after being firm, and you will taste evil because you were preventing from Allah's path, and you may be severely punished (in the Hereafter).

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ وَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ
فَقُولَ قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ مَوْثِقَا وَتَذُقُوا
السُّوْءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price; indeed that which is with Allah is better for you, if you know.

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. What you have will perish, and that which is with Allah will remain forever. And indeed We

مَا عِندَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ ۚ وَ

shall give to those who are patient a reward which befits the best of their deeds.

لَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ
بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Whoever "does" good deeds; whether a male or a female, and is a Muslim; so We shall definitely make him live a good life; and shall certainly give them a reward which befits the best of their deeds.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. And when you recite the Qur'aan, seek the refuge of Allah from Shaytan; the rejected one.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Indeed he has no control over them who believe and rely only upon their Lord.

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. He (Shaytan) has power only over those who make friendship with him and ascribe him as a partner (in Divinity).

إِنَّمَا سُلْطٰنُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And when We replace a verse by another verse, and Allah knows well what He reveals, the disbelievers say, 'You are just fabricating.' Rather, most of them know not.

وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزَّلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Say you (O Beloved), 'The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord accurately to make the believers firm with it, and as guidance and glad tidings for the Muslims.'

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى
وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. And indeed We know that they say, 'Some man teaches this (Qur'aan to the Prophet).' The one they refer to speaks a non-Arabic language, and this is clear Arabic language.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا
يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ
إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَبِي وَهَذَا لِّسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, Allah does not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. Only those who do not believe in Allah's Verses attribute false allegation, and only they are liars.

إِنَّمَا يَقُولُ الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. The one who disbelieves in Allah after accepting faith, but the one who is compelled to (commit disbelief) and his heart is (still) firm upon faith, Yes; whosoever is wholeheartedly a disbeliever,

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا
مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالإِيمَانِ
وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا

upon them is the wrath of Allah, and for them is a great punishment.

فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. This is because they preferred the worldly life over the Hereafter, and because Allah does not guide (such) disbelieving people.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. These are the ones whose hearts, and ears and eyes Allah has sealed; and only they are the neglectful.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَعِمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ
وَسَمِعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Definitely, that they are the losers in the Hereafter.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ
الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Then indeed your Lord (is Greatly Forgiving) for those who left their homes, after they had been tortured, and then fought and remained patient. Indeed your Lord thereafter is, certainly, Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِن
بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا أَنَّهُمْ جَاهِدُوا ۖ وَأَوْصَبُوا ۚ
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. The day when every soul will come quarrelling on behalf of itself, and every soul will be fully repaid for what it did, and they

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا
وَتُؤْتَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ

will not be wronged.

لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And Allah has explained an example (of the people) of a town, which was in peace and security, its provisions would come in abundance from all sides, so in response the (people of that) town started becoming ungrateful to Allah's Favours, therefore Allah made it (i.e. the people) taste the punishment by covering it with a cloak of starvation and fear; on account of their deeds.

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً
مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِّ
مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا
اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And indeed a Messenger came to them from amongst them, so in response they belied him, and therefore the punishment seized them, and they were unjust.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ
فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ
ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. So eat the lawful and good sustenance Allah has provided you with, and be grateful for the blessings of your Lord, if you worship Him.

فَكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا كَانَ ثَمَرُهَا
حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. Only these are forbidden to you; carrion and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which has been slaughtered whilst proclaiming the name of anyone other than Allah. Then the one who is compelled and does not (eat out of) desire, nor more

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ
وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ
فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

than the limit; so indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

عَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

116. And do not utter the lie which your tongues speak, (saying), 'This is lawful, and this is unlawful,' in order to fabricate lie against Allah; indeed those who fabricate lie against Allah will never prosper.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا الْبَاطِلَ الَّذِي هُوَ الْكُذْبُ
الْكَذِبُ هَذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ
لِّيَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذْبَ ۚ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذْبَ لَا
يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

117. (For them in this world is) a little enjoyment, and (in the Hereafter) for them is a painful punishment.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

118. And We forbade especially for the Jews those things which We related to you earlier. And We did not oppress them; yes, it is they who used to wrong themselves.

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمًا مَّا قَصَّصْنَا
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَا ظَنَّمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ
كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

119. Then indeed your Lord, for those who commit evil unwittingly, and then repent and reform themselves; indeed thereafter, your Lord is definitely Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا الشَّرَّ
بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَ
أَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْعَفْوِ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾

120. Indeed Ibrahim was a leader; obedient to Allah, and detached from all (falsehood), and he was not a polytheist.

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا
وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝

121. Grateful for His Favours, Allah chose him and showed him the Straight Path.

شَاكِرًا إِلَّا نِعْمَهُ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝

122. And We gave him goodness in this world, and indeed in the Hereafter he is worthy of the closeness (of Allah).

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ لَآخِذٌ قَوْلٍ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝

123. Then We sent to you (O Beloved) the revelation that, 'Follow the religion of Ibrahim, who was separate from all falsehood, and was not a polytheist.'

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝

124. (The respect of) Saturday was made obligatory only upon those who differed in it. And indeed your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning the matter in which they used to differ.

إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
اختلفوا فيه وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝

125. Call towards the path of your Lord with sound planning and good advice, and argue with them in this manner which is deemed

أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمِ وَ
الْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي

the best. Indeed your Lord knows well who has strayed from His path, and He knows well those who are guided.

هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ
بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. And if you punish, then punish similar to how you were afflicted. And if you exercise patience, then indeed patience is best for those who are patient.

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا
عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ
خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And O Beloved, be patient, and your patience is only with the help of Allah, and do not grieve over them, and do not be disheartened by their deceits.

وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا
تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَلٰٓئِقٍ مِّمَّا
يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Indeed Allah is with those who fear and who do good deeds.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ
هُمُ مُّحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

SURAH BANI ISRAEL (THE DESCENDANTS OF ISRAEL)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 111 verses and 12 sections)

١٤ سُوْرَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَٰءِيْل مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٠

اَبَاقَهَا ١١١ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ١٢

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Glory be to Him Who took His bondsman by the night from the Sacred Mosque (Ka'bah) to Al-Aqsa Mosque around which We have placed blessing, in order that We may show him Our great Signs. Indeed He is The All-Hearing, The All-Seeing.

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِیْ اَسْرٰی بِعَبْدِهٖ لَیْلًا
مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَی الْمَسْجِدِ
الْاَقْصَا الَّذِیْ بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِیْهِ
مِنْ اٰیٰتِنَا ۚ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِیْعُ
الْبَصِیْرُ ۝

2. And We gave Musa the Book, and made it guidance for the Descendants of Israel; that, 'Do not appoint anyone as a Guardian other than Me.'

وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوسٰی الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى
لِّبَنِیْ اِسْرَٰءَیْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا
مِّنْ دُوْنِیْ وُكُلًا ۝

3. O descendants of those whom We carried (in the Ark) along with Nooh; he was indeed a grateful bondsman.

ذُرِّیَّةَ مَنۢ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ۝

4. And We revealed to the Descendants of Israel in the Book that, 'Indeed you will create great

وَقَضٰیۤنَاۤ اِلَیۤیْ بَنِیۤیۡ اِسْرَٰءَیْلَ

turnmoil in the earth two times, and you will surely become extremely arrogant.'

فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ
مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَنَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥﴾

5. Then when the first of the (two) promises came, We sent upon you some of Our fiercely fighting bondsmen, they therefore entered the cities in your search; and this was a promise that was to be fulfilled.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ
عِبَادَ النَّارِ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا
خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا
مَّقْضًى ﴿٥﴾

6. We then reversed your attack upon them (i.e. made you dominant over them), and aided you with wealth and sons and increased your numbers.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَأَمَدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ
وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرِ نُفُورًا ﴿٦﴾

7. If you do good, you will do good to yourselves, and if you do bad, it is for yourselves. Then when the second promise came; that enemies may sadden your faces, and enter the Masjid (causing destruction) as they had entered it the first time, and whatever they gain control of, they may cause utter destruction (to it).

إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ
وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ
الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءَ وُجُوهَكُمْ
وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيَبْتَلُوا أَمَانَتَكُمْ
ثُمَّ يَكْفُرُوا ﴿٧﴾

8. Soon your Lord may have mercy upon you, and if you repeat the mischief, We will punish you again, and We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers.

عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّرْحَمَكُمْ
وَ اِنْ عُدْتُمْ عُدْنَا وَ جَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ۝

9. Indeed this Qur'aan shows that path which is the most straight, and gives glad tidings to the believers who do good deed; that for them is a great reward.

اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي
هِيَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ
اَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ۝

10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have kept prepared for them a painful punishment.

وَ اَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيمًا ۝

11. And (sometimes) man prays for evil just as he seeks goodness, and man is very hasty.

وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانَ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ
بِالْخَيْرِ وَ كَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ۝

12. And We created the night and day as two signs: We therefore kept the sign of the night wiped-out, and the sign of the day sight-giving; that you may seek the bounty of your Lord, and come to know the calculation of the years, and the counting (of time). And We have explained all things

وَ جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَاتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا
آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَ جَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً
لِّتَسْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا
عَدَدَ السِّنِّينَ وَالْحِسَابَ وَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

separately.

فَصَلِّهِ تَفْصِيلاً ۝

13. And We have attached the destiny of every human being to his neck, and We shall bring forth a register for him on the Day of Resurrection, which he will find open.

وَكُلِّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَمِرَةً
فِي عُنُقِهِ ۖ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ۝

14. It will be said (to him), 'Read your own book (of deeds): this Day you are sufficient enough to take account of yourself.'

إِقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ ۖ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ
عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ۝

15. Whoever came towards guidance has come to guidance only for his own good, and whoever went astray has gone astray only for his own ruin. And no burdened soul will bear the burden of another soul, and We do not punish until We have sent a Messenger.

مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۖ
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۖ
وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ
رَسُولًا ۝

16. And when We will to destroy a town, We (first) send the commands to its prosperous people, then they become disobedient therein, and so the Word (of punishment) is proven upon it (i.e. the people of the town); We therefore utterly destroy it.

وَإِذَا آتَيْنَا الْأَمْرَ آنَا أَنْ تُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً
أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ
عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ ۖ فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا
تَدْمِيرًا ۝

17. And many generations We destroyed after Nooh. And your Lord is Sufficient, Aware of the sins of His bondsmen, All-Seeing.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
نُوحٍ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ
خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. Whoever desires this quick-passing (enjoyment of this world), We may give him quickly; whatever We will, to whomever We will, and then assign Hell for him; that therein he enters condemned, pushed around.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ ۖ عَجَلْنَا لَهُ
فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا
لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا صَدْمًا مَوْمًا
مَذْحُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it as it should be striven for, and is a believer; so only their effort is appreciated.

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ
سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. We provide help to all, to these (seekers of this world) and to those (seekers of the Hereafter), by the bestowal of your Lord; and there is no stoppage on the bestowal of your Lord.

كَلَّا يُبَدِّلُ هَوَايَا وَهَوَايَا مِنْ عَطَا
رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَا رَبِّكَ
مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Observe how We have given superiority to one over the other. And indeed the Hereafter is the greatest in rank and the highest in excellence.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ
وَلِلْآخِرَةِ الْكِبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ
تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. O listener! Do not appoint another god with Allah, otherwise you will then remain sitting condemned, helpless.

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ
مَذْمُومًا مَّحْدُودًا ۝

23. And your Lord has commanded that do not worship anyone except Him, and treat parents with goodness; if one of them or both reach old age in front of you, so do not say (even) 'Ugh' to them and do not scold them, and speak to them words of respect.

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَ
بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ إِمَّا يَبْلُغَنَّ
عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا
فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا آفٌ وَلَا تُنْهَرُهُمَا وَقُلْ
لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ۝

24. And spread for them the arm of humbleness with a soft heart, and request humbly that, 'O my Lord! Have mercy on them both, just as they brought me up in my childhood.'

وَاحْفَظْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ
مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا
كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا ۝

25. Your Lord is Well Aware of what is in your hearts: If you are righteous, then indeed He is Forgiving to those who repent.

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ
تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ
لِإِلَٰهِ وَابِينَ عَفْوَ رَءَا ۝

26. And give relatives their right, and (give) to the needy, and to the traveller, and do not spend lavishly.

وَإِذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقُّهُ وَالْيَسِيرَ وَالْأَبْنَ
السَّبِيلَ وَلَا تَبْدُلْ رُءُوسَهُمَا ۝

27. Indeed those who spend wastefully are the brothers of the devils, and the devil is extremely ungrateful to his Lord.

إِنَّ الْمُدْرِسِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ
الشَّيْطَانِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ
كَفُورًا ۝

28. And if (due to poverty) you turn your face away from (helping) them, expecting the mercy of your Lord (as a means to help them) which you are hopeful for, then speak to them in gentle words.

وَأَمَّا تَعْرِضْنَ عَنْهُمْ بِتَوَّعُّدٍ رَّحْمَةً
مِّن رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُو حَافِلٌ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا
مَّيْسُورًا ۝

29. And do not keep your hand tied to your neck. (i.e. do not be miser) nor open it completely (i.e. do not be extravagant), lest you sit down criticised, tired.

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ
وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ
مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ۝

30. Indeed your Lord increases the livelihood for whom He pleases and restricts it; no doubt, He knows, sees. His bondsmen well.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ
وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا
بَصِيرًا ۝

31. And do not kill your children due to the fear of poverty; We will provide sustenance to them and to you as well, indeed killing them is a big wrong.

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً
أَمْلَاقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ
قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيرًا ۝

32. And do not even go near Zina (unlawful sexual intercourse): it is indeed shamelessness, and a very evil way.

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّوْجَ اِنَّهُ كَانَ
فَاحِشَةً ۖ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ۝

33. And do not kill unjustly any soul, (killing) of which Allah has made unlawful. And whoever is slain unjustly, so undoubtedly We have given the authority (rights of retribution) to his heir. So he should not cross the limit in slaying; he will surely be helped (by the Divine Law).

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ
اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا
فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيٍّهُ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ
فِي الْقَتْلِ ۚ اِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا ۝

34. And do not even approach the wealth of the orphan except in the best possible way, until he reaches adulthood. And fulfil (your) promise; indeed (any) promise will be asked about (on the Day of Judgement):

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا اَمْوَالَ الْيَتٰمٰى اِلَّا بِالَّتِي
هِيَ اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشَدَّ كَـ
وَاَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ ۚ اِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ
مَسْئُوْلًا ۝

35. And (when) you measure, measure fully, and weigh correctly with the scale; this is better, and its outcome is good.

وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ ۚ اِذَا كَلَّمْتُمْ وَزَنُوا
بِالْقِسْطٰىسِ اَتَقْبَلُوْهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ
وَّاَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ۝

36. And do not pursue the matter of which you do not have knowledge; indeed the ear, the eye, and the heart; all of these will

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۚ اِنَّ
السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ

be questioned.

كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ۝

37. And do not walk arrogantly on the earth; undoubtedly, you will definitely not tear apart the earth, and will never reach the mountains in height.

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ
لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ
الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ۝

38. This, whatever was mentioned (in the previous verses), the evil of it is disliked by your Lord.

كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
مَكْرُوهًا ۝

39. This is part of the revelations of wisdom that your Lord has revealed to you (O Beloved). And O listener! Do not appoint another god with Allah, lest you will be thrown into Hell; taunted, pushed around.

ذَلِكَ وَمَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ
الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ
آخَرَ فَتُنْفِلْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا
مَذْهُورًا ۝

40. Has your Lord chosen sons for you, and created daughters for Himself from amongst the angels? Indeed you utter immense (and despicable) words.

أَفَأَصْفُكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ
مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا إِنَّكُمْ تَقُولُونَ
قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ۝

41. And certainly, We have explained (matters) in this Qur'aan in various ways; that they may understand, and because of

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ
لِيَذَّكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا

this (Qur'aan), nothing increases in them except hatred.

تَقُولُوا ۝

42. Say you (O Beloved), 'If there were other gods except Him', as they rant, 'then they would have found a way towards The Owner of the Throne (in order to challenge Him).'

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَابْتَغَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ۝

43. Purity and Superiority are to Him from what they utter; a Great Superiority.

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ۝

44. The seven heavens and the earth and all those in them glorify Him. And there is not a thing that does not proclaim His purity whilst praising Him. Yes; you do not understand their (method of) glorification. Indeed He is Most Forbearing, Ever Forgiving.

تَسْبِيحٌ لَّهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ۚ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يَسْبِيحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ۝

45. And O Beloved, (when) you recited the Qur'aan, We created an invisible veil between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter.

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا ۝

46. And We placed covers upon their hearts so that they may not

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ

understand it, and heaviness (barrier) in their ears. And when you remember your only Lord in the Qur'aan, they flee in hatred turning their backs.

وَفِي اِذَا نِهِمْ وَقَرَأُوا وَاِذَا ذَكَرْتَ
رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَكَ وَلَوُوا عَلَيَّ
اَذْبَابُهُمْ تُفُورًا ۝

47. We know well why they listen to, when they give ears to you, and when they consult each other, then the unjust say, 'You have not followed except a man who is affected by magic.'

نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهٖ اِذَا
يَسْتَمِعُونَ اِلَيْكَ وَاِذْ هُمْ نَجْوٰى
اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا
رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ۝

48. See the kinds of similarities they put forward for you, they therefore have gone astray; that (they) cannot find the path.

اَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ صَرَبُوْا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ
فَصَلُّوْا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ۝

49. And they said, 'What! When we have become bones and crushed particles, will we really be raised up anew?'

وَقَالُوْا اِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا اِنَّا
لَنَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ۝

50. Say you (O Beloved), 'Become stone or iron.'

قُلْ كُوْنُوْا حِجَارًا اَوْ حَدِيْدًا ۝

51. 'Or some other creation which you deem great.' So they will now say, 'Who will create us again?' Say you (O Beloved), 'He Who created you for the first time.' So now they will say mockingly

اَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ
فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَنْ يُعِيْدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي
قَطَرَكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ

shaking their heads at you, 'When is it (going to occur)?' Say you, 'Perhaps it could be soon.'

رَأَوْهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قُلْ
عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ۝

52. 'The Day when He will call you, so you will come praising Him, and will think that you have stayed (on this earth) only a little.'

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْجُدُونَ بِحُسْنٍ
وَتَذْكُرُونَ أَنْ تَكُنْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

53. And tell My bondsmen to speak that which is the best. Undoubtedly Shaytan causes mischief amongst them; indeed Shaytan is an open enemy of human beings.

وَقُلْ لِّعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّذِي هِيَ
أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا
مُبِينًا ۝

54. Your Lord knows you well; if He wills, He may show mercy upon you, or if He wills, He may punish you. And We have not sent you (O Beloved) as responsible over them.

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ رَحْمَةً
أَوْ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ۝

55. And your Lord knows well whoever is in the heavens and the earth, and indeed amongst the Prophets We made one to excel over the other, and We gave the Zaboor (Psalms) to Dawood.

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ
النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ
زَبُورًا ۝

56. Say you (O Beloved), 'Call upon those whom you assume (as deities) other than Allah, so they do not have power to remove misfortune from you nor to avert it.'

قُلْ اَدْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ رَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ
فَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ كَشْفِ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ
وَلَا تَحْوِيْلًا ۝

57. The devoted bondsmen whom these disbelievers worship; they themselves seek the medium (Wasilah) to their Lord from the one amongst them as to who is the nearest (to his Lord), and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment; indeed the punishment of your Lord is something to be afraid of.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ يَسْتَعُوْنَ اِلٰى
رَبِّهِمْ الْوَسِيْلَةَ اَيُّهُمْ اَقْرَبُ
وَيَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُوْنَ
عَذَابَهُ ۚ اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ
مَحْذُوْرًا ۝

58. And there is no town but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it (i.e. its disbelieving people) severely; this is written in the Book (Preserved Tablet).

وَ اِنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا نَحْنُ مُّهِلْكُوْهَا
قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَوْ مُّعَذِّبُوْهَا عَذَابًا
شَدِيْدًا ۚ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ
مَسْطُوْرًا ۝

59. And We refrained from sending such signs because the former people belied them. And We gave the Thamood the she-camel as an eye-opener; so they did injustice to her. And We do not send such signs except to cause fear.

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا اَنْ نُّرْسِلَ بِالْآيٰتِ اِلَّا
اَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الَّذِيْنَ اُولُوْنَ ۚ وَاْتَيْنَا
ثَمُوْدَ النَّاقَةَ مُّبَيِّنًاۙ فَعَلَوْا بِهَاۙ وَمَا
نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيٰتِ اِلَّا تَحْوِيْفًا ۝

60. And when We stated to you (O Beloved) that, 'All mankind is in the control of your Lord.' And We did not grant the vision (wonders of Allah's Signs) which We showed you (on the night of Mi'raaj) except to test people, and the Tree (i.e. the Zaqqoom tree which grows in Hell) which is cursed in the Qur'aan. And We warn them, so nothing increases for them except extreme rebellion.

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ
بِالنَّاسِ ۖ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءُيَا الَّتِي
أَرَيْنِكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ
الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ۖ وَنُحَوِّثُهُمْ
فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ۝

61. And recall when We ordered the angels that, 'Prostrate to Adam.' So they all prostrated except Iblis. He said, 'Should I prostrate to the one whom You have created from clay?'

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ قَالَ
عَرَأْسُجِدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتُ طِينًا ۝

62. He (Shaytan) said, 'See; this one (Prophet Adam) whom You have honoured above me; if You give me respite till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely crush his descendants (by leading them astray), except a few.'

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ
عَلَيَّ لَنْ أُوْخِرَ ثَنٍ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ
لَأُحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

63. He (Allah) said, 'Get out! So whosoever amongst them follows you, Hell is the recompense for you all; a fully deserving punishment.'

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ
جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءً مُّوَفًّوْرًا ۝

64. 'And mislead those whom you have control over with your voice, and assault them with your cavalry and on-foot soldiers, and

وَاسْتَفْرِزْهُمْ مِنْ أَسْطَظَّتْ مِنْهُمْ
بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ

become their partner in wealth and children, and give them (false) promise,' and Shaytan does not promise them but deception.

وَرَجَلِكُمْ وَشَايِرُكُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَوَعْدُهُمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۝٦٥

65. 'Indeed those who are My bondsmen, you do not have any power over them.' And (O Beloved) your Lord is Sufficient as the Disposer of matters.

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ ۖ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا ۝٦٦

66. Your Lord is He Who sails the ship in the sea for you; that you seek His bounty. Indeed He is Most Merciful upon you.

رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُزِيحُ لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ۝٦٧

67. And when calamity strikes you in the sea, all those whom you worship except Him are lost (from your memory). Then when He rescues you (by bringing you) to land, you turn your faces away. And man is extremely ungrateful.

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَٰهًا فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ۝٦٨

68. Have you become fearless of (the fact) that He may cause an edge of any land to sink along with you, or send a storm of stones upon you, and you find no supporter for yourselves?

أَفَأَمِنتُمْ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا ۝٦٩

69. Or have you become fearless of (the fact) that He may take you to sea again, then send against you a hurricane with the power to break ships, so that (He) may cause you to drown because of your disbelief, then you do not find for yourselves anyone to come after Us concerning this (to question Allah)?

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَ كُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً
أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ
الرَّيْحِ فَيُغَرِّقَكُم بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ لَكُمْ
لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَبِيعًا ۝

70. And indeed We have honoured the descendants of Adam and transported them on land and sea, and gave them good things as sustenance, and made them superior than many (i.e. all) of Our creation.

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ
فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ
خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ۝

71. On the Day when We shall summon every group along with its leader; so whoever is given his book of deeds in his right hand, these people will read their book of deeds and their rights will not be violated even as much as a thread.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ
فَمَن أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ يَمِينًا قُلُوبُهُمْ
يَقْرَأُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ
شَيْئًا ۝

72. Whoever is blind (to see the path of truth) in this life; he is blind in the Hereafter, and even more astray.

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۝

73. And it was close that they could have caused you to slip up

وَأِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُوكَ عَنِ الذِّنَىٰ

somewhat from the revelation We sent to you; (they desired) that you may attribute something else to Us. And if it had occurred (hypothetically), they would have taken you as a close friend.

أَوْ حِينًا إِلَيْكَ لِنُفْثِرِي عَلَيْكَ
غَيْرَةً ۖ وَإِذَا لَا تَجِدُوكَ
خَلِيلًا ۝

74. And had We not kept you firm (by making you infallible), then it was near that you might have inclined to them a little:

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ مَبْنُوكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ
تَرَكُنَ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ۝

75. And if (hypothetically) it would have been so, We would then have made you taste double (the punishment in) life and double (after) death, you would then not have found any supporter against Us.

إِذَا لَا دُفْنُكَ ضَعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضَعْفَ
الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا
نَصِيرًا ۝

76. And indeed it was close that they could remove you from the land; that they could banish you from it; and if it had been so, after you they would not have remained, but a little.

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوكَ مِنَ
الْأَرْضِ لَيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا
لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خَلْقَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

77. The tradition of the Messengers whom We sent before you (was that their enemies were destroyed), and you will not find Our law changing.

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ
رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ۝

78. Keep Salah established, from the declining of the sun until the darkness of the night, and the Qur'aan of morning (Fajr Salah):

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى
عَسْفِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنِ الْفَجْرِ ۖ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ

indeed the angels are present at the Qur'aan of morning.

الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ۝

79. And offer Tahajjud in some part of the night; this is a special addition for you (O Beloved). It is near that your Lord may make you stand on a station where everyone will praise you.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ
عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا
مَّحْضُودًا ۝

80. And request in this way, 'O my Lord! Make me enter (wherever) with the truth and take me out (wherever) with the truth, and give me from Yourself a supportive domination.'

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ
وَ اَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَ اجْعَلْ لِّيْ
مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا صٰدِقًا ۝

81. And say (O Beloved), 'The truth has arrived and falsehood has perished; indeed falsehood had to perish.'

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَ زَهَّقَ الْبَاطِلُ اِنَّ
الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ۝

82. And We send down in the Qur'aan that which is a cure and mercy for the believers, and only loss increases for the unjust because of it.

وَلَنُنَزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاؤٌ وَ
رَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الظَّالِمِيْنَ
اِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝

83. And when We bestow favours upon mankind, he turns his face away and goes far away towards himself (i.e. becomes arrogant). And when evil touches him, he loses hope.

وَ اِذَا اَنْعَمْنَا عَلٰى الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَ نَا
بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَ اِذَا اَمْسَسَهُ الشَّرُّ اَكْبٰ
يَتُوسًا ۝

84. Say you (O Beloved), 'Everyone acts according to his own method, and your Lord knows well who is more guided.'

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ ۖ فَرَبُّكُمْ
أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا ۝

85. They ask you concerning the soul; say you (O Beloved), 'The soul is an entity from the command of my Lord, and (O people) you did not receive knowledge, but a little.'

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ ۚ قُلِ الرُّوحُ
مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ
الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

86. And if We desired, We could have taken away the revelations which We have sent to you, then you would have not found anyone who could have advocated for you in Our Majestic Court concerning this.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي نَزَّلْنَا
إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلِيْنَا
وَكَيْلًا ۝

87. Except with the mercy of your Lord (that, the Qur'aan is protected); indeed His great bounty is upon you (O Beloved).

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ
كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ۝

88. Say you (O Beloved), 'If all mankind and jinn get together to bring something similar to this Qur'aan, so they will not be able to bring the like of it, even if they help each other.'

قُلْ لَّيِّنَ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ
عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ
لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ
لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ۝

89. And We have certainly mentioned in this Qur'aan all kinds of examples in various ways for the people, so the most people did not accept but to display ungratefulness.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ
مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا
كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And they said, 'We will never believe in you, until you cause a spring to gush forth from the earth for us.'

وَقَالُوا النْ كُؤْمِنُ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا
مِنَ الْاَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾

91. 'Or you have a garden of date-trees and grapes, and you cause flowing rivers therein.'

أَوْ تَكُونْ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّجِيلٍ وَّعَنْبٍ
فَتَفْجُرُ الْاَنْهَارُ خَلْفَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾

92. 'Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in piece by piece like you said, or bring Allah and the angels as a Guarantor.'

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَّمْتَ عَلَيْنَا
كِسْفًا أَوْ تَأْتِي بِلَٰهِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾

93. 'Or you have a house of gold, or you ascend up into the heaven, and even then we shall not believe after your ascending up until you bring down a book for us, which we may read.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Glory be to my Lord, who am I, except a man sent by Allah (as His Messenger)?'

أَوْ يَكُونْ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ ذُخْرِ أَوْ
تَرْقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ كُؤْمِنُ
لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى تُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا
نَقْرُؤُهُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ
إِلَّا بَشَرًا مَّرْسُولًا ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And what prevented people from believing when guidance came to them, except their saying that, 'Has Allah sent a human as a Messenger?'

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ
الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا
رَّسُولًا ۖ

95. Say you (O Beloved), 'If (instead of you) there were angels walking peacefully on the earth, We would have sent down also an angel, as a Messenger towards them.'

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ رِضَىٰ مَلَائِكَةٌ
يَسْكُنُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ
السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُولًا ۖ

96. Say you (O Beloved), 'Allah is Sufficient as a Witness between me and you; indeed He knows and sees His bondsmen.'

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَ
بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا
بَصِيرًا ۖ

97. And only the one whom Allah guides is upon guidance, and whomsoever He leads astray; so you will not find for them any supporters other than Him. And We shall raise them on the Day of Resurrection (dragging them) on their faces; blind, dumb and deaf; their abode is Hell, whenever it will be about to extinguish, We will intensify the flame.

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۖ وَمَنْ
يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ ۚ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عِزًّا وَبُكْمًا وَصُفًّا ۖ
مَا وَلَتْهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ
سَعِيرًا ۖ

98. This is their punishment because they denied Our verses and said, 'When we shall become bones and tiny particles, will we really be raised up again?'

ذٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا
بِآيٰتِنَا وَقَالُوْا اِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّ
رُفَاتًا ؕ اِنَّا لَتَبْعُوْهُنَّ خَلْقًا
جَدِيْدًا ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Do they not see that Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth can make the likes of those people? And has set a term for them in which there is no doubt. So the transgressors do not accept besides being ungrateful.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰۤى اَنْ
يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ اَجَلًا
لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَاَبٰى الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِلَّا
كُفُوْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Say you (O Beloved), 'If you possessed the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, you would have held it back as well out of fear that it may get spent; and man is a great miser.'

قُلْ لَّوْ اَنْتُمْ تَسْلِكُوْنَ خَزَاۤىِٔنَ
رَاحِمٰٓتِ رَبِّىْ اِذَا لَا مَسَكْتُمْ خَشِيَةً
الْاِنْفَاقِ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ قَتُوْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. And indeed We gave Musa nine clear signs, therefore ask the Descendants of Israel when he came to them, so Fir'aun said to him, 'O Musa. I think you have been affected by magic.'

وَلَقَدْ اَتَيْنَا مُوسٰى تِسْعَ آيٰتٍ بَيِّنٰتٍ
فَمَسَّلَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ
فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ اِنِّىْ لَا اُظَنُّكَ يٰمُوسٰى
مَسْحُوْرًا ﴿١٠١﴾

102. He (Musa) said, 'You certainly know well, that these (signs) were not sent down except by the Lord of the heavens and the earth, (as) eye-openers of the heart. And I think that you, O Fir'aun, are definitely to be destroyed.'

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ هَؤُلَاءِ
إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
بَصَآئِرٌ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَفِرُّ عَوْنُ
مُتَّبِعِيكَ ۝

103. He therefore desired to banish them from the land, so We drowned him and his companions, together.

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْفِرَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ
فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا ۝

104. And after (drowning) him, We said to the Descendants of Israel, 'Reside in this land, then when the promise of the Hereafter will come, We will bring you all enfolded, together.'

وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ
اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ
الْآخِرَةِ جَمَّاعِكُمْ لَغِيْفًا ۝

105. And We sent down the Qur'aan only with the truth, and it has come down only with the truth. And We did not send you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۖ وَمَا
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝

106. And We sent down the Qur'aan in segments; that you may recite it to the people at a gradual pace, and We sent it down bit by bit in stages.

وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ
عَلَى مَكْتَبٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ۝

107. Say you (O. Beloved), 'whether you people believe in it or not, indeed those who received knowledge (of the previous Books) before it was sent down; when it is recited to them, they fall down on their faces in prostration.'

قُلْ اٰمِنُوْا بِهٖ اَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْا اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ اِذَا
يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ذُقَانٍ
سَّجْدًا ۝

108. And they say, 'Glory be to our Lord, indeed the promise of our Lord was to be fulfilled.'

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَا اِنْ كَانَ
وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا ۝

109. And they fall down on their faces weeping, and this Qur'aan increases their heart to submit humbly.

وَيَخِرُّوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ذُقَانٍ يَّبْكُوْنَ وَ
يَزِيْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا ۝

110. Say you (O Beloved), 'Call upon (Him) by saying 'Allah' or by saying 'The Most Gracious.' Whichever (names of Him sanctioned by Shari'ah) you call; all are His Splendid Names. And offer your Salah neither very loudly nor very softly, and seek a way in-between both of these.'

قُلْ اِدْعُوا اللّٰهَ اَوْ اِدْعُوا الرَّحْمٰنَ
اَيًّا مَّا تَدْعُوْا فَلَهُ الْاَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنٰى
وَلَا تُجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتُ بِهَا
وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ۝

111. And say in this manner, 'All praise is due to Allah Who has not chosen a son for Himself, and in kingship, no one is His partner, and no one is His supporter due to weakness (because He is never weak), and glorify Him by saying

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ
وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيْكٌ فِى
الْمُلْكِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَّلِيٌّ مِّنْ

Takbeer (special words of Glorification).'

الدَّلِيلُ وَكَذَلِكَ تَكْمِيلُهُ ۝

SURAH AL-KAHF (THE CAVE)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 110 verses and 12 sections)

١٨ سُورَةُ الْكَافِرَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩

أبْهَا ١١٠ رُكُوعًا ١٢

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. All praise is to Allah who sent down the Book upon His bondsman, and in it has not kept any deviation at all.

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ۝

2. A Book of justice to warn of Allah's severe punishment, and to give glad tidings to the believers, who perform good deeds that for them is a great reward.

قَيِّمًا لِّبَيْنِيذِرًا بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيُبَشِّرًا لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۝

3. In which they will abide forever.

مَا كُتِبَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۝

4. And to warn those who say that, 'Allah has chosen for Himself a child.'

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۝

5. In this regard neither they have any knowledge at all, nor did

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ ۝

their forefathers. How grave is the word that comes out of their mouths; they are utterly lying.

كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ
إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ⑥

6. So you perhaps will risk your life out of grief over them, if they did not believe in it.

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسِكَ عَلَىٰ إِثْرِهِمْ إِنْ
لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ⑦

7. We have indeed adorned the earth with whatever is on it, in order that We may test them, who amongst them has the best deeds.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا
لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ⑧

8. And indeed whatever is on it, We will one day turn it into plain dry ground.

وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا
جُرًّا ⑨

9. Did you know that the People of the Cave and the People on the edge of the Forest, were a wonderful sign of Ours?

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ
وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ⑩

10. When those young men took refuge in the Cave, then they said, 'O our Lord! Bestow upon us mercy from Yourself, and provide guidance for us in our matter.'

إِذْ أَوْسَى الْفِتْيَةَ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا
رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ
لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ⑪

11. We therefore put a cover (of deep sleep) upon their ears for a

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ

number of years in the Cave.

عَدَدًا ۝

12. We then awakened them to see which of the two groups (who were in dispute about them) are more accurate in stating the period of their stay.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْجَرْيِ بِدِينٍ
أَحْصَى لِبَالِهِثُوا أَمْدًا ۝

13. We shall narrate their situation to you accurately; they were young men who believed in their Lord, and We increased guidance for them.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُمْ
بِالْحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ فَتِيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَ
زِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ۝

14. And We had strengthened their hearts when they stood up and said, 'Our Lord is He Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, we shall not worship any other deity except Him; if we did so, we have then definitely said something that crossed the limit.'

وَرَٰبِطًا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا
رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنَنْ
تَدْعُوَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ إِلٰهًا لَّقَدْ عَلِمْنَا
إِذَا شَكَّٰظًا ۝

15. 'These, who are our people, have appointed gods other than Allah. Why do they (disbelievers) not bring a clear proof regarding (worshiping) them? And who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lie against Allah?'

هَٰؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ
إِلٰهَةٍ لَّوَلِيًّا تُوتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ يُسَاطِنِ
يَتِينَ ۚ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ
اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝

16. 'And when you have disassociated yourselves from

وَإِذَا عَزَلْتَٰهُمْ هُمْ وَمَا يَعْٰبُدُونَ إِلَّا

them and all what they worship other than Allah, so take refuge in the Cave. Your Lord will spread His Mercy for you and will arrange means to give comfort in your matter.

اللَّهُ قَاوَا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ
مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُخَوِّضْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ
مَرَفَقًا ۝

17. And O Beloved, you will see the sun that when it rises, it shifts away to the right side of their cave, and when it sets it shifts away to their left, whereas they are in the open ground of that cave; this is from amongst the signs of Allah. Whomsoever Allah guides, only he is guided, and whomsoever He causes to go astray, you will never find for him a supporter who guides.

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَوْرًا
عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا
غَرَبَتْ تَقَرَّبَتْ لَهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ
فِي وَجْوَدٍ مِمَّنْهُ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ
يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا
مُرشدًا ۝

18. And you may think they are awake, whereas they are asleep; and We alternate their position to the right side and the left side. And their dog has stretched his forelegs forward on the threshold of the cave, O listener! Were you to peep at them closely, you would have turned back and would have ran away from them, and would have been filled with dread because of them.

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ
وَنَقْلِيهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ
الشِّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ
بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَ لَكِلَيْتُ مِنْهُمْ
رُعبًا ۝

19. And likewise We awakened them; that they may enquire about each other. A speaker amongst them said, 'How long have you stayed here?' Some said that, 'We have stayed a day or part of a day.' The others said, 'Your Lord knows well how long you have stayed. Therefore send one of you to the city with this silver (coin), he may then determine which food is purer (i.e. strictly Halaal); so that he brings some for you to eat, and he should be gentle and should not inform anyone about you.'

20. 'Indeed if they come to know about you, they will stone you or will turn (you) back to their religion; and if this happened, you will never succeed.'

21. And this is how We made them known for people to become aware that the promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt concerning the Last Day. When the people began disputing amongst themselves regarding them, they said, 'Construct a building over their cave.' Their Lord knows them well, those who dominated in this matter said, 'We swear that we will build a Mosque

وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ
قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا
لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضُ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا
رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ قَابَعْنَاهُمْ
أَحَدَكُمْ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ
فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ
بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ
أَحَدًا ۝

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ
أَوْ يُعِيدُواكُمْ فِي صِلَتِهِمْ وَلَنْ
تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا ۝

وَكَذَلِكَ أَغَثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتَعْلَمُوا
أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ
لَأَرِيبٌ فِيهَا إِذِ تَنَذَّرُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ
أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُيُوتًا
رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا

عَلَيْهِمْ هَؤُلَاءِ الضَّالُّونَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ
الْقَبِيلِ الْوَحِيدِ ۝

over them (to seek blessings by means of their nearness).'

عَلَى أَمْرِهِمْ لَتَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ
مَسْجِدًا ۝

22. They will now say that, 'They are three, the fourth is their dog,' and some will say, 'they are five, the sixth is their dog,' (these are all) guesses without seeing. And some will say, 'They are seven, and the eighth is their dog.' Say you (O Beloved), 'My Lord knows well their number; no one, except a few, knows them.' Therefore, do not argue about them but to the extent of what is apparently articulated, and do not ask any person of the Book anything concerning them.

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ
وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ
رَاجِبًا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ
وَتَامُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ
بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۚ فَلَا
تَسْأَلُهُمْ إِلَّا مَرَّآءَ ظَاهِرٍ ۚ وَلَا
تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝

23. And do not ever say about anything; that, 'I will do it tomorrow.'

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ
غَدًا ۝

24. Except this; that, 'If Allah wills.' And remember your Lord when you forget, and say it in this way, 'It is near that my Lord will show me a nearer way of guidance than this (incident).'

إِلَّا أَنْ يُشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ
إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي
رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشْدًا ۝

25. And they stayed in their Cave for three hundred years.

وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ

and nine more.

وَأَذَادُ وَاتِسْعًا ⑤

26. Say you (O Beloved), 'Allah knows best how long they stayed; only for Him are all the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How well He sees and how well He hears. They do not have any helper other than Him, and He does not associate anyone in His command.'

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لِيُثَوِّا لَهُ غَيْبُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصَرُ بِهِ
وَأَسْمَعُ مَا لَيْسَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ
وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ⑤

27. And recite the Book of your Lord which has been revealed to you; there is no one who can change His Words, and you will never find refuge in other than Him.

وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ
رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ
تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ⑥

28. And keep yourself familiar to those who call upon their Lord in the morning and evening, seeking His pleasure. And may your sight not fall on any other except them, would you desire the adornment of the life of this world? And do not follow him whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance, and who followed his own desires and his action has crossed the limit.

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ
رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ وَالْعَصِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ
وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنُكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ
زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ
أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ
هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا ⑥

29. And say (O Beloved) that, 'The truth is from your Lord.' So whosoever wills may accept faith,

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ

and whosoever wills may disbelieve. We have indeed prepared for the disbelievers a Fire; the walls of which will surround them. And if they plead for water, their plea will be answered with water like molten metal which will roast their faces; what an evil drink, and what an evil abode is Hell.

قَلْبُومِنْ وَمِنْ شَاءَ قَلْبُكُمْ إِنَّا
أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا لَا آخَاطُ بِهِمْ
سُرَادِقُهَا وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُعَاثُوا
بِنَارٍ كَالْهَمَلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ
يُسْئِلُ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ
مُرْتَقًا ۝

30. Indeed those who believed and did good deeds, We do not waste the reward of those whose deeds are good.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ
عَمَلًا ۝

31. For them are Gardens for living, beneath which rivers flow; they will be given bracelets of gold to wear in it, and shall wear green clothing of fine and thick silk, therein leaning upon couches; what an excellent reward and what an excellent place of comfort is Paradise.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ
أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا
خُضْرًا مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ
مُتَشَكِّبِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ نِعْمَ
الْقَوَاعِ وَحَسَنَتْ مَرْتَقًا ۝

32. And relate to them the account of the two men; to one of

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا

them We gave two gardens of grapes, and covered them with date trees and kept agricultural farming between them.

لَا حَدَّ هِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَغْنَابٍ
وَوَحَفَ هُنَا بِحُلٍّ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا
زُرْعًا ۝

33. Both the gardens bore their fruits and gave no shortage in it, and We caused a stream to flow between the two.

كُنَّا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اِتًّا اُكْلَاهَا وَلَمْ تَنْظِمِ
مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۖ وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلْفَهُمَا نَهْرًا ۝

34. And he had fruits, so he said to his companion (whilst) exchanging views with him, 'I am wealthier than you, and am more powerful in respect of (numbers of) men.'

وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ
يُحَاوِرُهُ اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَاَعَزُّ
ثَقَرًا ۝

35. He went into his garden whilst doing wrong to himself; he said 'I do not perceive that this will ever perish.'

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ
قَالَ مَا اُظُنُّ اَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ اَبَدًا ۝

36. 'And I do not think that the Last Day will ever be established, and even if I were to return to my Lord, I will surely find a place better than this garden.'

وَمَا اُظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ
رُجِدْتُ اِلَى رَبِّي لَا جِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا
مُنْقَلِبًا ۝

37. His companion said whilst responding to him, 'Do you disbelieve in Him who has created you from dust, then from a drop

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ
اَكْفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ

of refined liquid, then made you a man accurately?’

ثُمَّ مِنْ لُطْفِهِ ثُمَّ سَوَّكَ رَجُلًا ۝

38. ‘But I only say this; that He; Allah is my Lord and I do not ascribe anyone as a partner to my Lord.’

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۝

39. ‘And why was it not so that when you entered your garden, you could have said ‘Whatever Allah wills, we do not have any strength except by the help of Allah,’ if you saw me lower than you in wealth and children.

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ تَرَنَّا أَنَا أَقْلُ مِنْكَ مَا لَوْ وَلَدْنَا ۝

40. ‘So it is near that my Lord may give me a garden better than yours, and send bolts of lightning from the skies on your garden, so it changes into plain bare ground.’

فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ۝

41. ‘Or its water may sink into the earth, then you may never be able to find it.’

أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَا وَهَا غُورًا فَلَنْ تَنَجِدَ لَهُ مَلَبًا ۝

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), he therefore remained helplessly wringing his hands upon that investment which he had made on that garden, and it had fallen on its trellises (a framework of light wooden bars as a support for fruit trees), and he

وَأُحِيطَ بِشَرِّهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَتَّفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرْوَتِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَكِيدُنِيَ لَمْ

is saying, 'Alas! If only I had not ascribed any partner to my Lord.'

أَشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۝

43. And he had no group to help him against Allah, nor was he capable of taking revenge.

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ۝

44. Here it becomes clear that authority is only for The True Allah; reward from Him is the best, and believing in Him has the best outcome.

هَٰذَا لِكِ الْوَلَايَةِ لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ
ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ۝

45. And relate to them the example of the life of this world, like a water We sent down from the sky, so due to it, vegetation of the earth grew forth in abundance; that it became dry grass which the winds scatter. And Allah is the One Who Controls all things.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
كَمَا آتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ
نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا
تَذُرُّهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ۝

46. Wealth and -sons are adornments of the life of this world, and good things which last; their reward is better by your Lord, and they are the best in (terms of) hope.

الْأَمْوَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ۝

47. And the Day when We shall cause the mountains to move away and you shall see the earth

وَيَوْمَ تُسْطَرُّ السُّجُودُ الْجِبَالُ
وَتَرَى

clearly open, and We shall raise them (the people); so We will not leave out any one of them.

الْأَرْضَ بَارِزًا وَلَا وَحْشًا لَهُمْ قَلَمٌ
نُعَادُ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝

48. And everyone shall be presented in the Majestic Court of your Lord in rows, 'Indeed you have come to Us the same way as We had created you the first time; rather, you thought that We will never fix the promised time for you.'

وَعُرْضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ
جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ
مَوْعِدًا ۝

49. And the Book of deeds shall be placed, and you will observe the criminals fearing what is written in it and will say, 'Woe to us! What happened to this Book? It has not left out any sin; minor or major, which it has not encompassed.' And they found all that they did, present in front of them, and your Lord does not do injustice to anyone.

وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُنْجِرَ مِنْ
مُشْفِقِينَ خَائِبِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ
لِيُوَيْسِتْ أَمَّا هَذَا الْكِتَابُ لَا يُعَادِرُ
صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا
وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا خَافِرًا وَلَا
يُظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ۝

50. And recall when We commanded the angels that, 'Prostrate to Adam,' so they all prostrated, except for Iblees; (who) was from the nation of jinn, so he deviated from the command of his Lord. '(O people!) Do you choose him and his offspring as your

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ
الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ
أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ

friends instead of Me, whereas they are your enemies? And what an evil alternative did the unjust receive.

دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ
بَدَلًا ۝

51. Neither did I make them present at the time of creating the heavens and the earth, nor at the time of their own creation, nor does it befit My Majesty to choose those as helpers who lead (others) astray.

مَا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا
كُنْتُ مُنْجِئَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَصَا ۝

52. And the Day when He will proclaim that, 'Call those partners of Mine whom you had assumed (as My partners),' so they will call out to them; they will not answer them, and We shall create a field of destruction between them.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَائِيَ
الَّذِينَ زَعِمْتُمْ قَدْ عَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ
يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ
مُوبِقًا ۝

53. And the criminals will see Hell, so that they will be certain of falling into it, and will find no place of escape from it.

وَرَأَى الْهَاجِرُ مَوْنَ النَّارِ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ
مُؤَاقِعُهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عِندَهَا
مَصْرَفًا ۝

54. And undoubtedly We have explained all kinds of examples in various ways for mankind in this Qur'aan, and mankind is the most quarrelsome of all things.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ
مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ
أَكْثَرَشَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ۝

55. And what prevented people from this; that they would have believed when guidance came to them, and would have sought forgiveness from their Lord, except this; that the tradition of the former nations should come upon them or that various kinds of punishments should come upon them?

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمُ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ
جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ
إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ
يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ۝

56. And We do not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and warnings; and those who are disbelievers argue using falsehood in order to drive away the truth with it, and they made a mockery of My Verses and the warnings which were conveyed to them.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَّا
مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ ءَوْيَجَادِلُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا
بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا
أُنْذِرُوا هُزُوًا ۝

57. And who is more unjust than the one who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, and he turns his face away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forward? We have put covers on their hearts; that they do not understand the Qur'aan, and heaviness in their ears (they are blocked from hearing truth). And even if you call them towards guidance, so they will still never attain the right path.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ
رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرِضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدْ مَتُ
يَدُهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً
أَنْ يَفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ
تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا
إِلَّا أَلْبَدًا ۝

58. And your Lord is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful; had He

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ لَوُ

seized them on account of their deeds, so He would have sent the punishment upon them quickly, but for them is a-promised time against which they will not find any refuge.

يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا كَسَبْتُمْ الْعَجَل لَكُمْ
الْعَذَابُ بَلْ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا
مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيِلًا ⑤

59. And these towns We have destroyed, when they (i.e. its people) committed injustice, and We had set an appointed time for their destruction.

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا
وَجَعَلْنَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ مَّوْعِدًا ⑥

60. And recall when Musa said to his assistant (Yusha' Bin Noon), 'I will not desist until I reach the place where two seas meet or I continue walking for ages.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقُتَيْبَةَ لَا أَبْرَحُ
حَتَّىٰ أَتِلْقَاكَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ
حُقُبًا ⑦

61. And when they both reached the place where the two seas meet, they forgot about their fish, and it made its way into the sea, making a tunnel.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا
حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ
سَرَبًا ⑧

62. So when they passed therefrom, Musa said to his assistant, 'Bring our breakfast, we have indeed faced great hardship in this journey of ours.'

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِقُتَيْبَةُ اتَّبِعْنِي
عَدَاةً أَوْ كُنتُم مِّن سَفَرِنَا
هَذَا انصِبَا ⑨

63. He (the assistant) said, 'Let me explain; so when we had taken rest near the rock; consequently indeed I forgot about the fish; and only Shaytan caused me to forget to mention it. And the fish found its way into the sea; it is astonishing.'

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ
فَاتَيْنَا نَسِيْتُ الْخُوتَ وَمَا أَتَيْنِيهِ
إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ
سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ۝

64. Said Musa, 'This is exactly what we wanted.' So they came back following their footsteps.

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبِغُ فَأَتَيْنَا عَلَى
أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ۝

65. So they found a bondsman (i.e. Khidr) from amongst Our bondsmen, to whom We bestowed mercy from Ourselves, and bestowed upon him Ilim-e-Ladunni, (divinely inspired knowledge) from Ourselves.

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ
رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا
عِلْمًا ۝

66. Musa said to him, 'May I stay with you with the condition that you teach me that righteous matter which you have been taught?'

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى هَلْ أَتَيْتُكَ عَلَى أَنْ
تُعَلِّمَنِي مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَ تُرْشِدًا ۝

67. He (Khidr) said, 'You will never be able to stay with me.'

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ
صَبْرًا ۝

68. 'And how will you keep patience on something which your knowledge does not encompass?'

وَكَيفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ
خُبْرًا ۝

69. (Musa) said, 'Allah willing, you will soon find me patient and I will not do anything against your command.'

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا
وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ۝

70. He (Khidr) said, 'So if you stay with me, do not ask me about anything until I mention it to you myself.'

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ
شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ
ذِكْرًا ۝

71. Now they both walked until when they had boarded the boat; that bondsman (Khidr) damaged the boat. Said Musa, 'Did you damage the boat with the reason to drown its passengers? You have indeed done wrong.'

فَانْطَلَقَا ۖ حَتَّى إِذَا رَاكِبًا فِي السَّفِينَةِ
خَرَقَهَا ۖ قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ
أَهْلَهَا ۖ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ۝

72. He (Khidr) said, 'Did I not say that you will never be able to remain with me?'

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ
مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۝

73. (Musa) said, 'Do not apprehend me for my forgetting, and do not impose difficulty upon me in my task.'

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْ بِيَاسِي ۖ وَسُبْحَانَ
تَرَفِّقَتِي ۖ مِنْ أَمْرِ مَعْنِيَ عُتْرًا ۝

74. They then both resumed their journey, until they met a boy; that bondsman (Khidr) killed him. Musa said, 'Did you kill a pure soul without any retribution for

فَانْطَلَقَا ۖ حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَ غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ
قَالَ أَقَتَلْتُ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ

another soul? You have indeed
done something extremely wrong.'

نَفْسٌ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ بِهَا كَرُمًا ۝

75. He (Khidr) said, 'Did I not say to you that you will never be able to remain with me?'

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ
مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۝

76. Said (Musa), 'If, after this, I ask you anything, then do not stay with me. Indeed from my side your excuse is fully justified.'

قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتِكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ هَذَا
فَلَا تُصَحِّبْنِي ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي
عَذْرًا ۝

77. Then, they both proceeded until they came to the people of a village, they asked for food from the farmers, so they refused to offer them hospitality. Then, in that village, they both found a wall which is about to collapse; that bondsman (Khidr) restored it. (Musa) said, 'If you had wished, you could have asked for compensation for it.'

فَانْطَلَقَا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آتَيَا أَهْلَ
قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ
يُضَيِّقُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ
أَنْ يَنْتَقِصَ فَاتَمَمَهُ ۖ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ
لَتَكُونَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۝

78. He said, 'This is the (moment of) parting between me and you. I shall now disclose to you the mystery of the matters over which you could not have patience.'

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ
سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِشَأْنِ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِيعْ
عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۝

79. 'As for the boat, it belonged to some poor people who were working at the river, so I wished to make it (appear) defective, and behind them was a king who

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ
يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ ۖ فَأَرَادْتُ أَنْ

would capture every 'fault-free' boat by force.'

أَعْيَبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ
كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ۝

80. 'And as for the boy; his parents were Muslims and we feared that he may influence them towards rebellion and disbelief.'

وَأَمَّا الْعُلَمُ فَكَانَ أَبَوْهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ
مَحْشِيَةً أَنْ يُزْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا
وَكُفْرَانًا ۝

81. 'So we wished that their Lord may grant them (a child); better, purer and more affectionate than him.'

فَارَادْنَا أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ
زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رَحْمًا ۝

82. 'As for that wall, it belonged to two orphan boys of that city, and beneath it was (buried) their treasure, and their father was a virtuous man; therefore your Lord willed that they should reach their maturity and extract their treasure; (all this is) by the mercy of your Lord; and I have not done this with my own authority at all. This is the interpretation of the matters on which you could not exercise patience.'

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ
فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا
وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ
أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا
كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا
فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا
لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۝

83. And they ask you regarding Zul-Qarnayn. Say you (O Beloved), 'I shall recite to you an

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۖ قُلْ

account of him.'

سَأَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَنْ ذَكَرَهُ ۝

84. Indeed We gave him authority in the land and bestowed upon him the goods of everything.

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ۝

85. He therefore pursued a way (for a special purpose).

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ۝

86. To the extent that when he reached the place of the sun setting, he found (as if) it was setting in a spring of dark mud, and there he found a nation. We said, 'O Zul-Qarnayn, either you punish them or adopt kindness to them.'

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا لِيَذَا الْقَرْيَيْنِ إِنَّمَا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِنَّمَا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ۝

87. He submitted, 'Regarding the one who has done injustice; we shall soon punish him, he will then be returned back to his Lord; He will punish him severely.'

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا مُّكْرَمًا ۝

88. 'And the one who believed and did good deeds; so his reward is goodness (Paradise). And we (i.e. Zul-Qarnayn) shall soon command him (to do) an easy task.'

وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ أَوْفَىٰ ۚ وَنُنْقِزُ لَهُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ نَاسِيًا ۝

89. He again pursued a way (for a special purpose).

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۝

90. To the extent that when he reached the place of the sun rising, he found it rising upon a nation for which We had not kept any block from the sun.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَعَ مَطْلِعِ الشَّمْسِ
وَجَدَهَا تَاطُّعًا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ
مِنْ دُونِهَا مِثْرًا ۝

91. So the matter is like this (as We have told) and all that he possessed is encompassed by Our knowledge.

كَذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ
خُبْرًا ۝

92. He again pursued a way (for a special purpose).

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۝

93. Until when he reached between two mountains, at the other side of them, he found such people who did not appear to understand any (of his) speech.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَعَ بَيْنَ السَّادَتَيْنِ وَجَدَ
مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ
يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ۝

94. They said, 'O Zul-Qarnayn, indeed Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) spread chaos on the land, so shall we set aside a financial plan for you on the condition that you may build a wall between us and them?'

قَالُوا أَيُّدَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ
وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ
تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ۝

95. He said, 'That, upon which my Lord has given me control, is better, therefore help me with power, I shall set up a strong barrier between you and them.'

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۝

96. 'Bring me sheets of iron.' Until when he had raised the wall equal to the upper edge of the two mountains, he said, 'Blow,' to the extent that when he made it (red like) fire, he said, 'Bring it to me; that I may pour upon it molten copper.'

أَتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ آتُونِي أُفْرِغَ عَلَيْهَا قَهْرًا ۝

97. Therefore Yajooj and Majooj were neither able to climb it, nor could they make a hole in it.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَن يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ۝

98. He said, 'This is the mercy of my Lord, then when the promise of my Lord will arrive, He will break it (i.e. the wall) into bits; and the promise of my Lord is true.'

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنِّي ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ ۚ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ۝

99. And on that Day, We shall release them (i.e. Yajooj and Majooj); that a group will surge like waves over the other. And the Trumpet will be blown, so We shall gather them all together.

وَنَرَىٰ كُنُوفَهُمْ يَتَتَابِعُونَ فِي بَعْضٍ وَبَعْضٌ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا ۝

100. And We shall bring Hell in front of the disbelievers on that Day.

وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
عَرْضًا ۝

101. The ones upon whose eyes there was covering from My remembrance, and were not able to hear the truth.

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ
ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ سَعَاءَ ۝

102. So, do the disbelievers assume that they will make My bondsmen as their supporters apart from Me? Indeed We have prepared Hell for the hospitality of the disbelievers.

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَن
يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ
إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ۝

103. Say you (O Beloved), 'Shall we inform you as to whose actions are the worst?'

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ
أَعْمَالًا ۝

104. 'Of those whose every efforts is lost in the (pursuit of) the life of this world, and they perceive that 'we are doing good work.'

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ
يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ۝

105. These are the people who disbelieved in the verses of their Lord and meeting Him, therefore all their deeds are in vain, We

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَلِقَائِهِمْ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ

shall therefore not establish any weight (of good deeds) for them on the Day of Resurrection.

لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزْنًا ③

106. This is their recompense, the Hell; because they disbelieved and made a mockery of My Verses and My Messengers.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَوْهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ④

107. Indeed those who believed and did good deeds, Gardens of Firdaus (Paradise) are (for) their hospitality.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ⑤

108. They will abide in it for ever, not wanting to shift from there.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حَوْلًا ⑥

109. Say you (O Beloved), 'If the sea becomes ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, the sea will definitely finish and the Words of my Lord would never come to an end; even if we bring another (sea) like it to help it.

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَاتِ
رَبِّي لَفُتِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ
كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جُمُتْ بِثُلَّةٍ مَدَدًا ⑦

110. Say you (O Beloved), 'In apparent human appearance; I am like you, revelation comes to me that your God is only One God. So whoever hopes to meet his Lord, he should perform good deeds, and not ascribe anyone as a partner in the worship of his Lord.'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىَّ
أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ
يَرْجُوا الْيَقَاءَ رَبَّهُ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا
صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ
أَحَدًا ⑧

19. SURAH MARYAM (MARY)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
98 verses and 6 sections)

١٩ سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣

أَيَاتُهَا ٩٨ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Kaaf, Ha, Ya, A'in, Saad.

كَهيعص

2. This is the mentioning of that Mercy
of your Lord, which He bestowed
upon His bondsman Zakariyya.

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا

3. When he called his Lord softly.

إِذْ دَاوَى رَبُّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا

4. He submitted, 'O my Lord! My
bone has become weak and the
flame of old age (grey hair) is
shining from the head, and O my
Lord! I have never been
unsuccessful after calling You.'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي
وَاشْتَكَى الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ
بِدُعَايِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا

5. 'And I fear my relatives after me
(they may destroy the religion),
and my wife is infertile, therefore
bestow upon me from Yourself
such (heir) who will take over my
work.'

وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنِّي وَرَأَىٰ
كَأَنِّي أُمْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي
مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا

6. 'He should be my successor and
the heir of the children of Ya'qoob.

يَرْثُنِي وَيَرِثْ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ

And O my Lord! Make him a cherished one.'

وَاَجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ①

7. 'O Zakariyya! We give you the glad tidings of a son whose name is Yahya. Before him, We have not made anyone of this name.'

يٰۤزَكَرِيَّا اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ
يَحْيٰى لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
سَمِيًّا ②

8. He submitted, 'O my Lord! How can I have a son whereas my wife is infertile and I have reached the state of skinniness due to old age?'

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنۡىٰ يَكُوۡنُ لِيْ غُلَامٌ وَّكَانَتِ
اِمْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرًا وَّاقَدۡ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ
عَتِيًّا ③

9. He said, 'so it is' (what) your Lord said, 'That is easy for Me, and I have (indeed) created you before this, at a time when you did not exist.'

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلٰى هٰٓهۡنَ
وَقَدۡ خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ
شَيْئًا ④

10. He submitted, 'O my Lord! Give me some sign.' He (Allah) said, 'Your sign is this; that you will not (have the ability) to speak to people for three nights (and) days, despite having good health.'

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْ اٰيَةً ۚ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ
اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ⑤

11. So he came out to his people from the Mosque, and spoke to them through gestures that, 'Keep glorifying (your Lord, in the)

وَحَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ
قَاۤوۡمِۙ حٰمِلِيْهِمْ اَنۡ سَبَّحُوۡا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ
مِنْ حَرِّ الْيَوْمِ الْهٰٓئِلِ ۚ

morning and evening.

وَعَشِيًّا ①

12. 'O Yahya, hold on to the Book (Tawrat) firmly,' And We gave him Prophet-hood in his childhood.

يُخَيِّجِي خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْتَيْنَاهُ
الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ②

13. And compassion from Us, and purity, and he was extremely fearful (of Allah).

وَحَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً وَكَانَ
تَقِيًّا ③

14. And was dutiful towards his parents and was neither hostile, nor disobedient.

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا
عَصِيًّا ④

15. And peace is upon him the day he was born, and the day he will pass away; and the day he will be raised alive.

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ
وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ⑤

16. And remember Maryam in the Book (Qur'aan); when she went apart from her family to a place towards the east.

وَإِذْ كَرَّمْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ
اتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ⑥

17. So there she veiled from them, We therefore sent Our Spiritual One (Jibreel) towards her; he appeared before her in the form of a healthy man.

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا
فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا
بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ⑦

18. She said, 'I seek refuge of The Most Gracious, from you; if you fear Allah.'

قَالَتْ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْكَ اِنْ
کُنْتَ تَقِیُّا ۝

19. He said, 'I have been sent by your Lord, so that I may give you a pure son.'

قَالَ اِنَّمَا اَنَا رَسُوْلٌ رَّبِّکَ لِاَهْبَ
لَکَ عَلَیْکَ کَیۡۤا ۝

20. She said, 'How can I bear a son? No man has touched me, nor am I unchaste.'

قَالَتْ اَنْیَیْکُوْنُ لِیْ عُلْمٌ وَّلَمْ یَمْسَسْنِیْ
بَشَرٌ وَّلَمْ اَکُ بَغِیًّا ۝

21. He said, 'It is so', your Lord has declared that, "This is easy for Me." And, in order that We make him a sign for the people and (appoint him as) a mercy from Us; and this matter has been decreed (by Allah).'

قَالَ کَذٰلِکَ قَالَ رَبُّکَ هُوَ عَلٰی
هٰۤیۡنٍ ۚ وَّلَنَجْعَلَنَّ اٰیَةً لِلنَّاسِ
وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَّکَانَ اَمْرًا مَّقْضٰی ۝

22. So Maryam conceived him, and she went away with him to a faraway place.

فَحَصَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهٖ مَحَکَا
۝

23. Then the pain of labour brought her to the trunk of the date-tree. She said, 'Oh, I wish I had died before this and had become (someone) totally forgotten.'

فَاجَاَهَا الْمَخَاضُ اِلٰی جَنْدِیْعِ النَّخْلَةِ
قَالَتْ یٰلَیَّتَنِیْ مِثُّ قَبْلِ هٰذَا وَّکُنْتُ
نَسِیًّا مَّنْسِیًّا ۝

24. (The angel) therefore called her from underneath (the date-tree); that, 'Do not grieve; undoubtedly your Lord has made a stream flow below you.'

فَمَادُهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ
جَعَلَ رَبُّكَ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ۝

25. 'And grab the trunk of the date-tree and shake it towards you; fresh ripe dates will fall upon you.'

وَهَزِي قَى إِلَيْكَ بِجُذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطْ
عَلَيْكَ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ۝

26. 'So eat and drink and keep your eyes cool (because of your son); then if you see any person then say (with signs), "I have pledged a fast (of silence) for The Most Gracious, I will therefore not speak to any person today."'

فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَمَا
تَرَيْنَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي
نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ
الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا ۝

27. So carrying him in her arms, she brought him to her people; they said, 'O Maryam, you have indeed done something very strange.'

فَاتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ ۚ قَالُوا
يَسْرِيمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ۝

28. 'O sister of Haroon! Your father was not an evil man nor was your mother an unchaste woman.'

يَا خُتُّ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ امْرَأَ
سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكَ بَعْثًا ۝

29. Thereupon she pointed towards the child; they said, 'How can we speak to an infant who is in the cradle?'

فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ ۚ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ
مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ۝

30. The child ('Eisa) said, 'I am Allah's bondsman, He has given me the Book and made me a conveyer of the unseen news (a Prophet).'

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ۖ آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ
وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا ۝

31. 'And He has made me blessed; wherever I may be, and ordained upon me Salah and Zakat, for as long as I live.'

وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ
وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ
حَيًّا ۝

32. 'And (He has made me) dutiful to my mother and has not made me hostile, unfortunate.'

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِي ۖ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا
شَقِيًّا ۝

33. 'And that peace (same as Yahya) be upon me the day I was born, and on the day I shall pass away, and on the day I will be raised alive.'

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ
أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ۝

34. This is 'Eisa; the son of Maryam; a statement of truth, in which they (the Christians) doubt.

ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ
الَّذِي فِيهِ يَسْتَرْوُونَ ۝

35. It does not befit to Allah to take someone as His son, Purity is to Him! When He orders anything, He just commands to it, 'Be,' and it becomes, instantly.

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ ۚ
سُبْحَنَهُ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ
لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝

36. And said 'Eisa, 'Indeed Allah is my Lord and your Lord, therefore worship Him; this path is straight.'

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُواهُ
هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Then the groups differed amongst themselves; so destruction is for the disbelievers from the presence of a Great Day.

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ
فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمٍ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. How much will they listen to and how much will they see on the Day when they will be present before Us, but today the unjust are in open error.

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُوتَنَّا لَكِنِ
الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And warn them of the Day of Regret when the matter would have been decided; and they are in negligence, and they do not believe.

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَصْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ
الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed We shall be the Heir of the earth and whatever is in it, and only towards Us will they return.

إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ تَرَثُ الْآرَضُ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا
وَالْيَنَابِتُ يُرجعون ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And remember Ibrahim in the Book; indeed he was Siddeeq (exceptionally truthful), a conveyer of the unseen news (a Prophet).

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

42. When he said to his father 'O my father, why do you worship the one who neither hears nor sees, and cannot benefit you in any way?'

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ۖ

43. 'O my father, indeed there has come to me that knowledge which did not come to you, therefore follow me; I will show you the straight path.'

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ۖ

44. 'O my father, do not be a bondsman of the devil; indeed the devil is disobedient to the Most Gracious.'

يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا ۖ

45. 'O my father, I fear that a punishment may reach you from The Most Gracious, so you may become a companion of the devil.'

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُسَكِّتَ عَذَابٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ۖ

46. He (Aazar) said, 'What! Do you turn your face from my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will certainly stone you; and do not have any connection with me for a long time.'

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنتَ عَنْ آلِهَتِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ لَا رَجُوكَ وَأَهْجُرْ فِي مَلِيًّا ۖ

47. He (Ibrahim) said, 'Enough, goodbye to you. Soon I shall seek

قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ ۖ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ

forgiveness for you from my Lord.
Indeed He (Allah) is very kind to me.'

48. 'And I shall leave you alone
and all those whom you worship
other than Allah, and shall
worship my Lord; it is likely that
by worshipping my Lord, I will
not be amongst the unfortunate.'

49. Then when he had alienated from
them and whom they worshipped
other than Allah, We bestowed upon
him Ishaq and Ya'qoob; and We
made each of them conveyers of the
unseen news (the Prophets).

50. And We bestowed upon them
Our mercy, and assigned for them
a truly prominent reputation.

51. And remember Mûsa in the
Book; he was indeed a chosen one,
and he was a Messenger, a conveyor
of the unseen news (a Prophet).

52. We called him from the right
side of the Toor, and brought him
close, in order to reveal Our secret.

53. And out of Our Mercy, We
gave him his brother Haroon; a
conveyor of the unseen news (a

رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ۝

وَأَعَزَّنِي لَكُم مَّا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَىٰ أَلَّا أَكُونَ
بِدَعَاؤِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ۝

فَلَمَّا أَعَزَّنَاهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ۝

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا
لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ۝

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ۝

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ
وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا ۝

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ

Prophet).

نَبِيًّا ۝

54. And remember Isma'eel in the Book; he was indeed true in promise and was a Messenger, a conveyor of the unseen news (a Prophet).

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ ۚ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا
نَبِيًّا ۝

55. He used to command his family to offer Salah and give Zakat, and was pleasing to his Lord.

وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ
وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ
مَرْضِيًّا ۝

56. And remember Idrees in the Book; he was indeed exceptionally truthful, a conveyor of the unseen news (a Prophet).

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ ۚ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ۝

57. And We raised him to a high station,

وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ۝

58. It is these upon whom Allah has bestowed favour from amongst the conveyors of the unseen news (i.e. Prophets) from the descendants of Adam, and from those whom We caused to board along with Nooh and from the descendants of Ibrahim and Ya'qoob, and from those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of The Most Gracious are

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ
النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ
حَمَلْنَا مَنُوذِرَ ۖ وَمِمَّنْ ذُرِّيَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَإِسْرَآءِيلَ ۚ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا
وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ۚ إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ

recited to them, they would fall down: prostrating and crying.

الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا بُكِيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾

59. So after them in their place came those unworthy successors who missed Salah and pursued their lusts, so they will soon encounter the jungle of Ghayy in Hell (a dreadful valley in Hell).

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ
يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Except those who repented and accepted faith and did good deeds, so these people will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in the least.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
قَدْ وَلَّىكَ يَدِ خُلُوتِ الْجَنَّةِ وَلَا
يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿٦١﴾

61. Gardens of living, which The Most Gracious has promised to His bondsmen without them seeing (i.e. the Gardens); indeed His promise is about to come.

جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ
عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ
مَأْتِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They will not hear any vain talk in it, but only greetings of peace, and in it for them is sustenance; morning and evening.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا
وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِمَّا يُبْكِرُونَ وَعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. This is that Garden, whose heir We shall appoint from Our bondsmen who is pious.

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا
مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. (And said angel Jibraeel to the Beloved Prophet), 'We, the angels do not descend but by the command of the Lord of your respected self; only to Him belongs what is in front of us and what is behind us and what is between those two; and the Lord of your respected self is never forgetful.'

وَمَا نُنَزِّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا
بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ
ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ۝

65. (Only He is) The Owner of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, therefore worship Him and be firm on His worship; do you know of any other of the same name as His?

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ
هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ۝

66. And man says, 'When I will die, will I be certainly brought back alive soon?'

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا مِثْلُ لَسَوْفَ
أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ۝

67. And does man not remember that We created him before this, and he was nothing?

أَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكْ شَيْئًا ۝

68. So by the oath of your Lord, We shall assemble them and the devils, all together, and bring them around Hell; fallen on (their) knees.

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ
ثُمَّ لَنَحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ
جِثِيًّا ۝

69. We shall then pick out from each group the one who will be

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ

the most daring towards The Most Gracious.

أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا ۝

70. Then We know very well those who are most deserving to be roasted in Hell.

ثُمَّ كَنَعْنَا أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أُولَىٰ بِهَا
صِلِيًّا ۝

71. And there is no one amongst you who shall not cross over Hell; this is inevitably a decided matter upon the responsibility of your Lord.

وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ
رَبِّكَ حَسْبًا مَّقْضِيًّا ۝

72. We shall then rescue the fearful ones, and leave the unjust in it; fallen on their knees.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ
الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جَذِيًّا ۝

73. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say to the Muslims, 'Which group has a better home and better company?'

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا أُمِّي
الْقَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَلَا أَحْسَنُ
نَدِيًّا ۝

74. And many generations We did destroy before them, who were better in goods and splendour than them.

وَكَم أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ
أَحْسَنُ أَثَاثًا وَرِئِيًّا ۝

75. Say you (O Beloved), 'The one who is in error; so The Most Gracious may give him enough

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَبْذُذْهُ

respite until that time when they see that, which they were promised; either the punishment or the Day of Judgement. So now they will come to know for whom is the evil rank and whose army is weak?

الرَّحْمَنُ مَذَآءٌ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا
يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا
السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ
مَكَانًا وَ أَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿١٦﴾

76. And Allah will increase guidance for those who have attained guidance, and the everlasting good deeds have the best reward by your Lord, and the best outcome.

وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى
وَ الْبَقِيَّةُ الصَّالِحَاتُ حَيْرٌ عِنْدَ
رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَ حَيْرٌ مَرَدًا ﴿١٧﴾

77. So have you seen him who denied Our Verses and says, 'I shall certainly be given wealth and children?'

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ
لَأَوْتَيْنِ مَالًا وَ وَلَدًا ﴿١٨﴾

78. Has he glimpsed into the unseen, or has he made a pact with The Most Gracious?

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ
عَهْدًا ﴿١٩﴾

79. Never, We shall now record what he says and give him an extremely prolonged punishment.

كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَ نَمُدُّ لَهُ
مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

80. And it is only We Who shall inherit what he is mentioning (concerning his possessions), and he will come to Us alone.

وَنَرِئُهُ مِمَّا يَقُولُ وَ يَآئِنًا قُرْدًا ﴿٢١﴾

81. And they have taken gods other than Allah, so that they may provide them with strength.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ۖ

82. Never, soon they (i.e. the false deities) will deny their worshipping, and will become opponents of them.

كَلَّا ۖ سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ۖ

83. Did you not see that We sent devils upon the disbelievers, so they incite them excessively (to commit sins)?

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَكُونُ لَهُمْ أَعْوَابًا ۖ

84. So (O Beloved) do not hasten upon them, We are only completing their counting.

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ۖ

85. On the Day when We shall take the righteous people towards The Most Gracious as guests.

يَوْمَ نَحْضُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا ۖ

86. And will drive the criminals towards Hell, thirsty.

وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرُفْدًا ۖ

87. People are not the owners of intercession, except those who have made a covenant with The Most Gracious.

لَا يَسْتَلِیْكَوْنَ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ۖ

88. And the disbelievers said, 'The Most Gracious has chosen an offspring.'

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ۖ

89. You have indeed brought a speech of extreme limit (of evil).

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا ۖ

90. It is near that the heavens may tear apart, and the earth may burst apart, and the mountains may fall down, ruined.

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَّقَطْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنشَقُّ
الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ۖ

91. That is because they ascribed offspring to The Most Gracious.

أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ۚ

92. And it does not befit The Most Gracious to have offspring.

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَشْجَدَ
وَلَدًا ۚ

93. All those who are in the heavens and the earth will be present in His Majestic Court as bondsmen.

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
إِلَّا آتِي الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا ۖ

94. Indeed He knows their number and has counted them one by one.

لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ۖ

95. And each one of them will be present alone in His Majestic Court on the Day of Resurrection.

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَرْدًا ۚ

96. Indeed those who believed and did good deeds; The Most Gracious will place love for them.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ۝

97. (O Beloved) We have therefore made this Qur'aan easy upon your tongue; that you may give glad tidings with it to those who fear, and warn those who are quarrelsome.

قَالَمْ يَسِّرْهُ يَلِسَانِكَ يُبَسِّرْ بِهِ
الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَّدَا ۝

98. And how many generations did We destroy before them; do you ever see any one of them or even hear their slightest sound?

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ
تُبْصِرُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ
لَهُمْ نَدًّا ۝

SURAH TA-HA

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 135 verses and 8 sections)

سُورَةُ طه ٢٠ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥

أَبَاقُهَا ١٣٥ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٨

Allah's Name to commence with. The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Taa-Haa.

طه ١

2. O Beloved, We have not sent down this Qur'aan upon you that you may fall into hardship.

مَا أَنزَلْنَاهُ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى ۝

3. Yes, as an advice for he who fears.

إِلَّا تَذَكَّرُ ۚ لَئِنْ يَخْشَى ۝

4. Sent down by the One Who created the earth and the high heavens.

تَنْزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالْ
السَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى ۝

5. The Most Gracious established His Authority upon the Throne.

الْكَرِيمُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى ۝

6. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and whatever is between them and whatever is beneath this moist soil.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى ۝

7. And if you speak aloud, He knows the secret and that which is even more hidden.

وَإِنْ تَجَهَّوْا بِالنُّفُورِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْسُّرُ
وَأَخْفَى ۝

8. Allah; that none is to be worshipped except Him. Only His are all the Good Names.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ
الْحُسْنَى ۝

9. And did the news of Musa come to you?

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ۝

10. When he saw a fire and said to his wife, 'Wait, I have seen a fire, perhaps I may bring you a live coal from it or find a way at the fire.'

إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي
أَسْتَنْتُ نَارًا أَعْلَى أَتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ
أَوْ آجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ۝

11. Then when he came close to the fire, a call was given, 'O Musa!'

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يُمُوسَى ۝

12. 'Indeed I am your Lord; therefore take off your shoes. Indeed you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.'

إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ ۚ إِنَّكَ
بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۝

13. 'And I have chosen you; now listen attentively to what is to be revealed to you.'

وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى ۝

14. 'Indeed only I am Allah; there is no one worthy of worship except Me, therefore worship Me and establish Salah for My remembrance.'

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي
وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ۝

15. 'Indeed the Last Day is imminent; it was close that I hide it from all, in order that every soul gets rewarded of its effort.'

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا
لِيُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مِّمَّا سَعَىٰ ۝

16. 'So (O people of Musa), let not the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, prevent you from accepting it, lest you perish.'

فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا
وَاتَّبَعَهُ هُوَ فَتَرْدَىٰ ۝

17. 'And what is this which you have in your right hand, O Musa?'

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يُمُوسَىٰ ۝

18. He submitted, 'This is my staff; I lean on it, and I knock down leaves for my goats with it, and

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ ۚ أَنُوكِّنُ عَلَيْهَا
أَهْشَأُ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَآرِبُ

there are other tasks of mine in it.'

أُخْرَى ⑩

19. He (Allah said), 'Cast it down, O Musa!

قَالَ أَلْقَهَا يُوسَى ⑪

20. So Musa cast it down; immediately it became a snake, running.

فَالْقَهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ⑫

21. He (Allah) said, 'Pick it up and do not fear, We shall now restore it to its original form.'

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى ⑬

22. 'And place your hand joining with your arm (below the armpit); it will come out (shining) bright white, not due to any illness; (this is) one more sign.'

وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَى ⑭

23. 'In order that We may show you Our great signs.'

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ⑮

24. 'Go to Fir'aun; he has become a rebel.'

إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ⑯

25. Said Musa, 'O my Lord, open up my chest for me (to increase my confidence).'

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ⑰

26. 'And make my task easy for me.'

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ⑱

27. 'And untie the knot of my tongue.'

وَاَحْلِلْ عُقْدَةَ مِنِّ لِسَانِي ۝

28. 'In order that they may understand my speech.'

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ۝

29. 'And appoint for me a minister from my family.'

وَاجْعَلْ لِّي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ اَهْلِي ۝

30. 'Who is that? Haroon, my brother.'

هُرُونَ اَخِي ۝

31. 'Strengthen my back with him.'

اَشْدُدْ يَدِيَ اَزْ يَمِينِي ۝

32. 'And make him share my task.'

وَاشْرِكْهُ فِيْ اَمْرِي ۝

33. 'In order that we may glorify You abundantly.'

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيْرًا ۝

34. 'And remember You abundantly.'

وَتَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيْرًا ۝

35. 'Indeed You are seeing us.'

اِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَاظِرِيْنَآ ۝

36. He (Allah) said, 'O Musa, you have been granted your wish.'

قَالَ قَدْ اُوْتِيْتَ سُوْلكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ۝

37. 'And indeed once more We had bestowed favour upon you.'

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً اٰخَرٰى ۝

38. 'When We inspired your mother with whatever was to be inspired.'

إِذَا وَحْيَنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ۚ

39. 'That, "Put this child (Musa) into a trunk and cast it into the river, so the river shall cast it on the bank; that there My enemy and his enemy; (i.e. Fir'awn) shall pick him up." And I honoured you with love from Me; and in order that you may be brought up in My sight (i.e. in My protection).'

أَنۢ أَلْقَيْتۡهُ فِيۥ الثَّابُوتِ فَأَقْدَرۡهُ فِيهِ
فِي الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ
يَأْخُذُ لَعَدُوُّنِي وَعَدُوُّهُ وَالْقَيْثُ
عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةٌ مِّنِّي ذُو لُصْنَمَ عَلَىٰ
عَيْنِي ۝

40. 'Your sister walked along, then suggested, "Shall I point out to you the people who may nurse him?" And We brought you back to your mother in order to cool her eyes and that she may not grieve. And you killed a living soul, so We freed you from that sorrow, and tested you well. So you stayed for several years amongst the people of Madyan, then you came (here) at an appointed time, O Musa.'

إِذْ تَسْتَشِيرُ أَخْتَكَ فَقُولِ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ
عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ ۖ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ
كَى تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۚ وَكَتَلْتَ
نَفْسًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا مِّنَ الْغَمِّ وَقَتْنَاكَ
فُتُونًا ۚ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ
مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ
يُّسُوۡسَىٰ ۝

41. 'And I created you particularly for Myself (to propagate true religion).'

وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ۚ

42. 'So you and your brother; both go with My Signs, and do not be

إِذْهَبْ أَنتَ وَآخُوكَ بِالآيَاتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا

inattentive in My remembrance.'

فِي ذِكْرِي ۝

43. 'Both of you go to Fir'awn, indeed he has become a rebel.'

اِذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ۝

44. 'So speak to him gently in the hope that he may reflect or have some fear.'

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ
أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ ۝

45. They both submitted, 'O our Lord! Indeed we fear that he may commit excess against us or confront us with mischief.'

قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ
عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَفْطِنَا ۝

46. He (Allah) said, 'Fear not: I am with you, All-Hearing and All-Seeing.'

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمَعُ
أَرَىٰ ۝

47. 'Therefore go to him and tell him, we have been sent by your Lord, so leave the children of Ya'qoob with us, and do not torture them. We have indeed brought to you a sign from your Lord, and peace be upon him who follows guidance.'

فَأْتِيهِ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ
فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَٰءِيلَ وَلَا
تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ۚ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكَ ۚ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ
الْهُدَىٰ ۝

48. 'Indeed revelation has come to us that the punishment is upon the

إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ

one who belies and turns his face.'

مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝

49. He (Fir'awn) said, 'So who is the Lord of you both, O Musa?'

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يُوسُفٰى ۝

50. He (Musa) said, 'Our Lord is He Who gave a befitting form to everything, then showed the (right) path.'

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ۝

51. Said (Fir'awn), 'What is the state of former generations?'

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولٰٓئِ ۝

52. He (Musa) said, 'The knowledge of them is with my Lord in a Book (Preserved Tablet); my Lord neither strays nor forgets.'

قَالَ عَلَيْهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّىٓ فِي كِتٰبٍ
لَّا يَضِلُّ رَبِّىٓ وَلَا يَنْسَى ۝

53. The One Who has made the earth a bed for you and kept active paths for you in it and sent down water from the sky; so with it We brought forth various pairs of vegetation.

الَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّ
سَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَّاَنْزَلَ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ اَزْوَاجًا
مِّنْ ثَمَرٰتٍ شَتٰى ۝

54. Eat; and (also) graze your cattle; indeed in this are signs for the people of intellect.

كُلُوْا وَاَرْعَوْا اَنْعَامَكُمْ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِى النُّعُوْلِ ۝

55. We have created you simply from the earth, and only to it We shall take you back, and only from it We shall cause you to rise again.

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And indeed We showed him all Our signs, so he belied and did not accept.

وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى ﴿٥٦﴾

57. He (Fir'awn) said, 'Have you come to us in order to banish us from our land using your magic, O Musa?'

قَالَ أَجِئْتُنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يُوسَىٰ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. 'So we will definitely bring similar magic in front of you, therefore fix an agreed time between us and you (for a challenge), from which neither we nor you shall turn away, at (an open and) a level place.'

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَا تُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Said Musa, 'Your agreed time is the day of the festival and that the people be assembled during the brightness of the day.'

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الزَّيْتُونَةِ وَأَنْ يُخْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضَعْفَىٰ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. So Fir'awn went back and gathered up his deceptive schemes, then returned.

فَقَوْلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَىٰ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Musa said to them, 'Woe to you! Do not fabricate lie against

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ وَيَلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا

Allah; that He may destroy you by punishment; and indeed whoever fabricated lie remained unsuccessful.'

عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ
وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَى ①

62. So they (the magicians) disputed with one another regarding their task, and consulted secretly.

فَتَنَادَوْا آمُرْهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَاسْأُوا
التَّجْوَى ②

63. They said, 'Undoubtedly, these two are definitely magicians; they desire to banish you from your land by the strength of their magic, and do away with your good religion.'

قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَيْنِ لَسِحْرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ
أَنْ يُخْصِرَا جُفَاً مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ
بِسِحْرِ هِمَاوَيْدٍ هِيَاطِرٍ يُقَرِّبُكُمُ
الْمُثُلَ ③

64. 'Therefore strengthen your scheme, and come forth lined up. And whoever dominates this day has succeeded.'

فَاجْبِعُوا لَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اسْتَوِصُوا وَقَدْ
أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنْ اسْتَعْلَى ④

65. They said, 'O Musa, either you throw first, or shall we throw first?'

قَالُوا يٰمُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَى وَإِمَّا
أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَى ⑤

66. Musa said, 'Rather, you throw.' Thereupon their ropes and their staffs, by the strength of their magic, appeared to him (Musa) as if they were (snakes) running.

قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِجَابُهُمْ
يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا
تَسْعَى ⑥

67. And Musa sensed fear in his heart (that people may believe in this magic).

فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُّوسَى ۝

68. We said, 'Fear not, only you are dominant.'

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى ۝

69. 'And cast down which is in your right hand, it will swallow their fabrications; that which they have made and brought, that is only a trick of the magicians. And a magician is never successful, wherever he comes to.'

وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سِحْرٍ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّحَرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى ۝

70. Therefore all the magicians were thrown down into prostration, they said, 'We brought faith in Him Who is the Lord of Haroon and Musa.'

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى ۝

71. Said Fir'awn, 'Did you believe in him before I (even) permitted you? He (Musa) is indeed your superior who taught you magic. Therefore I swear, I will definitely cut off your hands and your legs from alternate sides, and crucify you on the (dry) trunk of a date-tree. And you will surely come to know amongst us (two) as to whose punishment is severe and lasting.'

قَالَ امْسُتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنِ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا قِطْعَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا وَصْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ فِي جُدُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَنَعْلَمَنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى ۝

72. They said, 'We shall never give preference to you over the clear proofs that have come to us. By the oath of our Creator, so do what you are to do; (we do not care) you will do in the life of this world only.'

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْثِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَ نَا مِنْ
الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا
أَنْتَ قَاضٍ ۖ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ
الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. 'Indeed we believed in our Lord, so that He may forgive our sins and the magic which you forced us to perform. And Allah is The Best, and The Most Lasting.'

إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِئَاتِنَا وَمَا
أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
خَبِيرٌ وَابْقِى ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Indeed the one who comes as a criminal in the Majestic Court of his Lord (having died on disbelief); so undoubtedly for him is Hell, in which he will neither die nor live (peacefully).

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ
جَهَنَّمَ ۖ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And the one who presents himself as a believer in His Majestic Court; that he has done good deeds, so only their ranks are high.

وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ
الْعُلَىٰ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. (For them are) Gardens for living, beneath which rivers flow, abiding in them forever; and this is the reward of him who became

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاُ

pure.

مَنْ تَزَكَّى ۝

77. And indeed We sent revelation to Musa that, 'By night, take away My bondsmen and make a dry path for them in the river, you shall have no fear of Fir'awn capturing (you), nor danger.'

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاصْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفْ دَرَكًا وَلَا تَخْشَى ۝

78. So Fir'awn went after them with his army, so the river covered them just the way it covered them (i.e. drowned them completely).

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُودٍ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِّنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ۝

79. And Fir'awn led his people astray, and did not guide them.

وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَهْدَى ۝

80. O Children of Israel! Indeed We rescued you from your enemy, and We gave you the promise of the right side of Toor (Sinai), and sent down Manna and Salwa upon you.

يٰٓبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ قَدْ أَنجَيْنَاكُم مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوَعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوى ۝

81. 'Eat the pure things We have provided you, and do not exceed the limits; that My wrath may descend upon you, and the one upon whom My wrath has

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي ۖ وَمَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدْ

descended; indeed he has fallen.'

هُوَ ١٦٣

82. And indeed I am Most Forgiving for him who repented, and believed and did good deeds; then remained upon guidance.

وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَن تَابَ وَآمَنَ
وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا مَّا اهْتَدَى ١٦٤

83. 'And why did you come in haste ahead of your people (at mount Toor), O Musa?'

وَمَا أَغْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يُوسَى ١٦٥

84. He submitted, 'They are here; just behind me, and O my Lord! I hastened towards You; that You may be pleased.'

قَالَ هُمْ أُولَاءِ عَلَى أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ
إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضَى ١٦٦

85. He (Allah) said, 'We' have therefore tested your people after you came, and Saamiri has led them astray.'

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِن
بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ١٦٧

86. So Musa returned to his people; full of anger, grieving; he said, 'O my people! Had your Lord not given you a good promise? Did a long time pass by you, or did you wish that your Lord's wrath may befall you? So you broke your promise with me.'

فَرَجَعَهُ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ
أَسْفًا ۚ قَالَ يَقُولُ مَا لَكُمْ بِوَعْدِ
رَبِّكُمُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا ۚ أَفَقَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ
الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَادْتُم أَن يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمُ
غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُم ۚ فَأَخْلَقْتُم ١٦٨

مَوْعِدِي ١٦٩

87. They said, 'We did not default on our promise to you on our own will, but we were made to carry the burdens of the ornaments of these people, so we cast them (into the fire), and similarly, did Saamiri cast.'

قَالُوا مَا آخُفُّنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا
وَلَكِنَّا خُفِّنَا أَوْ ذَرَأْنَا مِنْ زِينَةِ
النَّعْمِ فَقَدْ فُتِنَّا فَاكْذُ لِكَ الْأَنبِيَاءِ
السَّامِرِيِّ ۝

88. So he took out a calf for them; a lifeless body, making sound like a cow, so they (Saamiri and his followers deceptively) said, 'This is your god and the god of Musa; Musa has forgotten (to inform you about this god).'

فَاَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا آلِهَةً
خُورًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُم وَإِلَهُ
مُوسَى فَانْسِي ۝

89. So do they not see that it does not respond to any speech of theirs, and has no power to cause them any harm or benefit?

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُجِيبُهُمْ قَوْلًا
وَلَا يَنفَعُهُمْ ضَرْأًا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۝

90. And undoubtedly Haroon had told them beforehand, 'O my people! It is such that, due to that (calf), you have fallen into trial. And indeed your Lord is The Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my command.'

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ
الرَّحِيمُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا
أَمْرِي ۝

91. They said; 'We will continue to sit around it firmly (to worship it) until Musa returns to us.'

قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّى
يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَى ۝

92. Said Musa, 'O Haroon, what prevented you (from guiding them) when you saw them going astray.'

قَالَ يٰهٰرُوْنُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ
ضَلُّوْا ۝۱۶۲

93. 'That you did not come after me (to inform me). So did you disobey my order?

اَلَا تَتَّبِعُنِۦٓ اَفَعَصَيْتَ اَمْرِي۟ ۝۱۶۳

94. He (Haroon) said, 'O son of my mother, do not grab my beard nor the hair of my head, I feared that you would say, '(O Haroon) you have caused a division amongst the Children of Israel and did not wait for my word.'

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُ مَرَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي۟ وَ
لَا بِرَأْسِي۟ اِنِّي۟ خَشِيتُ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ
فَرَّقْتُ بَيْنَ بَنِي۟ اِسْرَءٰٓءِيْلَ وَلَمْ
تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي۟ ۝۱۶۴

95. Said Musa, 'And what is your position, O Saamiri?'

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يٰسَامِرِيُّ ۝۱۶۵

96. He said, 'I saw which the people did not see. I took a handful of sand from the footprint (of the horse of Jibraeel), then placed it (into the mouth of the calf), and this is what was pleasing to my soul.'

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوْا بِهِ
فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ اَثْرِ الرُّسُوْلِ
فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذٰلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي۟
نَفْسِي۟ ۝۱۶۶

97. Said (Musa), 'So go away (whoever will touch you will fall sick), your punishment in this life is (total isolation), that is; you say "Do not touch (me)." And indeed

قَالَ فَادْهَبْ فَاِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ اَنْ
تَقُوْلَ لَا مَسَاسَ وَاِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا

for you is an appointed time, which will not be unfulfilled from you. And look at your deity, in front of which you remained sitting firmly; worshipping it for the whole day. We swear we will surely burn it, then crushing it into bits, will make it flow in the river.'

لَنْ تُخْلَقَهُ ۚ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي
ظَلَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ
لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿١٦٣﴾

98. 'Your God is only Allah; other than Him none is worthy of worship. His knowledge encompasses everything.'

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾

99. This is how We relate the former news to you (O Beloved), and We have given you remembrance from Ourselves (i.e. the Qur'aan).

كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا
قَدْ سَبَقَ ۚ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا
ذِكْرًا ﴿١٦٥﴾

100. Whoever turns away from it, will indeed carry a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٦٦﴾

101. They will remain in it forever, and what an evil burden it will be for them on the Day of Resurrection.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ ۚ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

102. On the Day when the Trumpet will be blown and We shall raise the criminals on that Day, blue-eyed (with terror and darkened faces).

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّزْقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾

103. Whispering secretly amongst themselves, 'You have not stayed on earth but for ten nights.'

يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَّهُمْ إِلَّا
عَشْرًا ۝

104. We know well what they will utter, whereas the wisest among them will state that, 'You have stayed just for a day.'

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ
أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَّهُمْ إِلَّا
يَوْمًا ۝

105. And they ask you (O Beloved) regarding the mountains; say you, 'My Lord will blow them away after breaking them into pieces'

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ
يَنْفُسُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ۝

106. 'So, leaving the earth just as a flat field.'

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۝

107. 'In which you shall see neither any high point nor low point.'

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ۝

108. On that Day they will run after a caller (angel Israfeel); there will be no crookedness in it (without going to the right or left of that call). And all voices shall become low in the Majestic Court of The Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

يَوْمَ مَيِّدٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ
لَهُ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ
فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ۝

109. On that Day, no one's intercession shall benefit except the one to whom The Most

يَوْمَ مَيِّدٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ

Gracious has given permission and whose word He has liked.

أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَاضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ۝

110. He knows whatever is ahead of them and whatever is behind them, and their knowledge cannot encompass Him.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ۝

111. And all faces shall bow in the Majestic Court of The All-Living, All-Sustaining, and undoubtedly the one who bore the burden of injustice remained unsuccessful.

وَعَسَىٰ الْوَجُوهَ لِيَلْفِي الْقُيُومِ ۖ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ۝

112. And the one who does some good deeds, and is a Muslim; he shall have no fear of injustice, nor of any loss.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَفُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضَبًا ۝

113. And this is how We revealed it as an Arabic Qur'aan, and in it gave the promises of punishment in various ways; that they may fear or it may generate some contemplation in their hearts.

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝

114. So Allah is The Most High, The True King. And do not hasten in the Qur'aan (O Beloved) until its revelation has been completed to you. And submit, 'O my Lord, bestow upon me more knowledge.'

فَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۖ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ ۚ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ۝

115. And indeed before this We had given an emphasised commandment

وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ

to Adam; so he forgot, and We did not find its intention (in him).

فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ۝

116. And when We commanded the angels, 'Prostrate to Adam,' so they all fell down in prostration, except Iblees; he did not accept.

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَى ۝

117. We therefore said, 'O Adam, indeed he is the enemy of you and your wife. So it may not happen that he may get you both out of Paradise, then you may fall into hardship'

فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَ
لِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ
فَتَشْقَى ۝

118. 'Indeed for you in Paradise is this: that you may never be hungry nor be naked.'

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَى ۝

119. 'And this; that you never feel thirsty nor feel the heat of the sun.'

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَى ۝

120. So the devil whispered to him, saying, 'O Adam, shall I inform you of the tree of immortality and a kingdom that deteriorates not?'

فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ
هَلْ أَدْرَاكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةٍ تَخْلُدُ فِيهَا
وَمُلْكٌ لَّهَا ۖ لَا يَبْئَلُ ۝

121. So they both ate from it, thereupon their things of shame became manifest to them, and they began applying the leaves of Paradise on themselves (in order to cover themselves); and Adam

فَاكْلًا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَ
طَفِقَا يَخْصِفْنَ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ

slipped up in the command of his Lord; so what he had desired (i.e. achieving immortality), he did not find the way to it.

الْجَنَّةِ وَعَصَىٰ آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَىٰ ﴿١١٠﴾

122. Then his Lord chose him, so He turned His Mercy towards him, and guided him towards His special closeness.

ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ﴿١١١﴾

123. He (Allah) said that, 'Both of you go down from Paradise; together, (O progeny of Adam) you are enemy to one another, then if guidance comes to all of you from Me, then whoever follows My guidance will not go astray nor become ill-fated.'

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ وَأَمَّا يَا تَيْمُتُكُم مِّنِّي هُدًى ۖ فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَىٰ ﴿١١٢﴾

124. 'And the one who turned his face away from My remembrance, indeed for him is a life of hardship, and We shall raise him blind on the Day of Resurrection.'

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا ۖ وَنَحْضُرُهُ الْيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَعْمَىٰ ﴿١١٣﴾

125. He will say, 'O my Lord, why have You raised me blind, whereas I possessed sight?'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّمَا حَسَرْتُكَ أَنِّي أَكُنْتُ بِصِيرًا ﴿١١٤﴾

126. He (Allah) will say, 'Likewise Our Verses came to you, you forgot them; and in the same way, nobody will take any notice of you today.'

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَىٰ ﴿١١٥﴾

127. And this is how We recompense him who transgresses and does not believe in the verses of his Lord. And indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is the most severe and the most lasting.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ
يُؤْمَرْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَلَعَذَابُ
الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى ۝

128. So did they not gain guidance from (knowing) how many generations We destroyed before them; that these (people) walk about in the place of their dwelling? Indeed in that are signs for the people of intellect.

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ
الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْجِدِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النَّهْيِ ۝

129. And had a Word (i.e. decision to delay the punishment of disbelievers) of your Lord not been decreed, and if a term had not been appointed (i.e. the Day of Judgement), so the punishment would have definitely gripped them.

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ
لِلْوَءَاكِلِ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۝

130. Therefore (O Beloved), be patient upon their (blasphemous) utterances, and whilst praising Your Lord, proclaim His Purity, before the sun rises and before it sets. And proclaim His Purity in some parts of the night and at the ends of the day, in this hope; that you may be pleased.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ
غُرُوبِهَا ۚ وَمِنْ أَنَايِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ
وَآخِرَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ ۚ تَرْضَىٰ ۝

131. And O listener! Do not turn your eyes towards that which We have given to disbelieving pairs to

وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَاهُ

enjoy; the pleasure of the (this) living world, that We may test them because of it. And the sustenance of your Lord is the best and the most lasting.

أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِيَفْتَنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ۝

132. And command your family to establish Salah, and be steadfast in it yourself. We do not ask for any sustenance from you at all; (rather) We will provide you sustenance. And the excellent result is for (the people of) piety.

وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ۚ لَا تَسْأَلُنَا رِزْقًا ۚ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ۚ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَى ۝

133. And the disbelievers said, 'Why does he not bring to us a sign from his Lord?' And has there not come to them the explanation of what is in the former scriptures (mention made of the Qur'aan)?

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةٌ مَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ۝

134. And had We destroyed them with any type of punishment before the arrival of the Messenger, they would have certainly said, 'O our Lord, why did You not send a Messenger to us; that we would have followed Your Verses, before being humiliated and disgraced?'

وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا بَلَغُوا الْحُلُمَ لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُرْسِلَتْ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولٌ لَا فَتْنَةٍ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نُنْزِلَ وَنُعْزَى ۝

135. Say you (O Beloved), 'Each one is waiting; so you too wait. So now you will come to know who the people of the right path are,

قُلْ كُلٌّ مُتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ

and who attained guidance.'

السَّوِيّ وَ مَنِ اهْتَدَى ﴿١٦﴾

ع
١٦

SURAH AL-AMBIYA (THE PROPHETS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
112 verses and 7 sections)

٢١ سُورَةُ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٣

اٰيَاتُهَا ١١٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The reckoning of the people is
near, and they have turned their
faces in negligence.

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي
غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. When new advice comes to
them from their Lord, they do not
listen to it except in a playful
manner.

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ
إِلَّا اسْتَبَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Their hearts are involved in
play, and the unjust consulted
with each other secretly; that,
'Who is this, he is merely another
a human like you? So do you go to
(him, because of his) magic whilst
you are seeing (it)?'

لَا هِيَ إِلَّا قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَأَسَرُّوا
النُّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا
إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السَّحَرَةَ
أَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. The Prophet (Muhammad) said,
'My Lord knows every word
(spoken) in the heavens and in the
earth, and only He is The All-
Hearing, The All-Knowing.'

قُلْ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

5. Rather, they said, 'These (revelations) are confusing dreams; rather, it is his fabrication. Rather, he is a poet; (if he is a prophet) so he must bring us some sign, just like the former had been sent (with miracles).'

بَلْ قَالُوا أَأُضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلِ
اِفْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۖ فَلْيَأْتِنَا
بِآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْاَوَّلُونَ ﴿۵﴾

6. Not (the people of) any town which We destroyed before them believed, so will they believe?

مَا آمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنَاهَا
اَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿۶﴾

7. And We did not send (Prophets) before you except men, to whom We sent revelations. Therefore, O people! Ask the people of knowledge if you do not know.

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا
نُوحِیْ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ
اِنْ لَّمْ تُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۷﴾

8. And We did not create them as mere bodies that ate no food, and (nor did we make them) to live in the world forever.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُوْنَ
الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِيْنَ ﴿۸﴾

9. We then fulfilled Our promise to them, so We rescued them and whoever (else) We willed, and destroyed the transgressors.

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَاَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ
نَشَاءُ وَاَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿۹﴾

10. We have indeed sent down towards you a Book, in which is your (potential) glorification; so do you not have sense?

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا اِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيْهِ
ذِكْرُكُمْ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

11. And how many towns We have destroyed that were unjust, and We created another nation after them.

وَكَمْ قَصَبًا مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً
وَأَنشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And when they received Our punishment, they immediately started fleeing from it.

فَلَمَّا أَحْصَاوَابَا سَاءَ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهَا
يَرْكُضُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. 'Do not flee and return to the comforts that were given to you, and to your homes; perhaps you will be asked.'

لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ
فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. They said, 'Woe to us! We were indeed unjust.'

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. So they kept saying this until We made them cut-off (i.e. like chopped off crop), extinguished.

فَمَا زِلْتَ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خَامِدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and what is between them, in vain.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا عِجْدًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. (Hypothetically) had We willed to choose any amusement, We could have chosen it from Ourselves, if We wanted to do so.

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَّاتَّخَذْنَاهُ
مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا إِنَّ كُنَّا لَفَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Rather, We strike falsehood with the truth, so it knocks out its brains, thereupon it vanishes. And woe to you for those utterances which you fabricate (concerning Allah).

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ
فَيَمُوتُ مَعَهُ قَوَادِحُهُ وَرَاهِقٌ لَّكُمْ
الْوَيْلُ وَمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And only to Him belong all those who are in the heavens and in the earth, and those (angels) with Him, are not arrogant towards worshipping Him, nor do they tire.

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَنْ
مَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ
وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. They glorify Him night and day; and they are not lazy (in this regard).

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Have they appointed from the earth some such gods; that they create something?

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا آلِهَةً مِنَ الْاَرْضِ هُمْ
يُنْشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. If there were gods other than Allah in the heavens and the earth, so they would have definitely been destroyed. Therefore Purity be to Allah; Master of the Throne, from the matters that they fabricate.

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. He (Allah) is not to be questioned what He does, and they (people) will all be questioned.

لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Have they taken other gods other than Allah? Say you (O Beloved), 'Bring your proof. This Qur'aan is the remembrance of those who are with me and the remembrance of those before me.' Rather, most of them do not know the Truth, so they turn away (from it).

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلُ
عَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مَنْ مَعِيَ
وَذِكْرٌ مَنْ قَبْلِي ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And We did not send any messenger before you, but We would reveal to him that, 'There is no god except Me, therefore only worship Me.'

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ
إِلَّا أَنْذَرْنَاهُ إِلَهُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا
فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And they (disbelievers) said, 'The Most Gracious has chosen a son; Purity is to Him; rather, they (angels) are honourable bondsmen.'

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا
سُبْحَنَهُ ۚ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. They do not precede Him in speech, and they act only on His command.

لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِ
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they do not intercede except for him whom He (Allah) likes, and they are in fear of His Awe.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ
لَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ ارْتَضَىٰ وَهُمْ
مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And the one amongst them who says, 'I am a god other than

وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِنْ دُونِهِ

Allah.' So We shall recompense him with Hell; this is how We punish the transgressors.

قَدْ لِكَ نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Did the disbelievers not perceive that the heavens and the earth were closed up (as one piece), so We opened (i.e. parted) them, and we made every living thing from water. So will they not believe?

أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا
فَقَفَّسْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And We have placed (mountains as) anchors in the earth, that it may not tremble with them (people). And We kept wide paths in it, that they may find their way.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ
تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And We have made the sky a protected roof; and they turn away from its signs. (i.e. sun, moon, wind, clouds, etc.).

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوظًا وَهُمْ
عَنِ آيَاتِهَا صَعُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And it is He Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon; each one floats in an orbit.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَ
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ
يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And before you, We did not make in the world a never-ending

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْبَشَرِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ

life for any human. So will they remain eternally if you (O Beloved) depart (from this world)?

أَفَأَمِنَ مَثَ فَهُمْ الْخَلِيدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Every soul must taste the flavour of death, and We test you with evil and with good for a trial, and only to Us are you to return.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَاقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَنَبْلُوكُمْ
بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And when the disbelievers see you, they do not take you but as a mockery (saying to each other), 'Is he the one who speaks ill of your gods?' And they deny the remembrance of The Most Gracious.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا
يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلهًا زُورًا أَهَذَا
الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَهُمْ
بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Mankind has been made to be hasty. Now I shall show you My signs; do not be hasty with Me.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأَوْ بِآيَاتِكُمْ
آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And they say, 'When will this promise (of punishment) occur, if you are truthful?'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. If somehow the disbelievers knew the time when they will not be able to stop the Fire from their faces, and nor from their backs,

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا
يَكْفُفُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ

and nor are they to be helped.

ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. Rather, it will come upon them suddenly, therefore it will make them dumbfounded, then they will not be able to prevent it nor will they be given respite.

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْثَةٌ فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. And indeed the Messengers before you were mocked at, but the mockery of those who mocked, encompassed themselves.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئُوا بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
فَخَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. Say you (O Beloved), 'Who guards you night and day from the (punishment of) The Most Gracious?' Rather, they have turned away their faces from the remembrance of their Lord.

قُلْ مَنْ يَكْفِيكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ
رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. Do they have any gods who protect them from Us? They cannot save themselves nor do they have an alliance with Us.

أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَسْعُهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا
لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِنَّا
يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. Rather, We have given those (disbelievers) and their forefathers a benefit to the extent that life became long for them. So do they not see that We are reducing the land (of disbelievers) from its

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ لَآءٍ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ طَالَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّ لَنَا قُدْرَةً

borders (by giving victory to believers)? So will they be dominant?

الْأَرْضَ تَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا
أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. Say you (O Beloved) 'I warn you only through the revelation, and the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنذَرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ
الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. And if a breath of your Lord's punishment was to touch them, so they would certainly say, 'Woe to us! We were indeed unjust.'

وَلَوْ مِنْ فَسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ
لَيَقُولُنَّ يُوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. And We shall establish the scales of justice on the Day of Resurrection, therefore no soul will be wronged in the least. And if there be anything even equal to a grain of mustard seed, We will bring it, and We are Sufficient to take account.

وَنُصْغُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ
كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ
أَتَيْنَاهَا وَكَفَىٰ بِنَاحِسِينَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. And indeed We gave Musa and Haroon the Judgement (Tawrat), and a light and an advice for the pious.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ
وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِلشَّاقِينَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing and they are afraid of the Last Day.

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَ
هُمْ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. This is a blessed remembrance which We have sent down. Are you deniers of it?

وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُبَارَكٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And indeed We bestowed upon Ibrahim his righteous path from the beginning, and We were Aware of him.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. When he said to his father and his people, 'What are these idols in front of whom you are sitting devotedly (to worship)?'

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ الشَّائِئِلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاقِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. They said, 'We found our forefathers worshipping them.'

قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. He (Ibrahim) said, 'Indeed you and your forefathers; all are in open error.'

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. They said, 'Have you brought the truth to us, or are you just playing?'

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنْ اللَّاعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. He said, 'Rather, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth; the One Who created them. And I am amongst the witnesses to this.'

قَالَ بَلَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. 'And I swear by Allah, I shall seek to harm your idols after you have turned your backs.'

وَتَاللّٰهِ لَا كَيْدَنَ اَصْنَامُكُمْ
بَعْدَ اَنْ تَوَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. So he crushed them all except the biggest amongst them; that perhaps they may question it.

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذَا اِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. They said, 'Who has done this to our gods? He is indeed unjust.'

قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هٰذَا بِالْاِهْتِنَاءِ
لِمَنِ الظُّلُمِیْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Some amongst them said, 'We heard a young man speak ill of them; the one called Ibrahim.'

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَیْ يَدِّ كُرْهُمُ یَقَالُ لَهُ
اِبْرٰهیمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. They said, 'So bring him in front of the people, perhaps they may testify.'

قَالُوا اَفَاَتُؤْتٰوِیْهِ عَلٰی اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
یَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They said, 'Did you do this to our gods, O Ibrahim?'

قَالُوا اَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هٰذَا بِالْاِهْتِنَاءِ
یٰ اِبْرٰهیمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Said he 'Rather, this big one from them may have done it; so question them, if they speak.'

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِیْرُهُمْ هٰذَا
فَسَلُّوْهُمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا یَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. So they turned to themselves (realizing their own falsehood) and said, 'Indeed only you are the unjust.'

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُم
أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then they were made to hang down their heads (baffled with embarrassment and said, O Ibrahim); that, 'You know well that they do not speak.'

ثُمَّ نَكَّسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ
عَلِمْتَ مَا قَالُوا لَا يُنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. He (Ibrahim) said, 'Do you worship, instead of Allah, who neither benefits you nor harms you.'

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا
يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. 'Shame on you and on those idols whom you worship instead of Allah, so do you not have sense?'

أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ
اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They said, 'Burn him and help your gods, if you are to do.'

قَالُوا احْرَقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. We said, 'O fire! Become cool and peaceful upon Ibrahim.'

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And they wished to cause him harm, so We made them the greatest of losers.

وَأَسْرَدُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ
الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And We rescued him and Lut towards that land in which We have placed blessings for the worlds.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي
بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

72. And We bestowed upon him Is-haaq; and Ya'qoob; the grandson, and We made all of them worthy of Our special proximity.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
نَافِلَةً ۚ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

73. And We made them leaders; that they call by Our command, and We sent them the revelation to do good deeds, and to keep Salah established and to pay Zakat, and they used to worship Us.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا
أَوْ حِينَا إِلَيْهِمْ فَعَلَّ الْخَيْرَاتِ
وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ
وَكَانُوا بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ أَدْعِيَةً ﴿٥٣﴾

74. And We gave Lut the governance and knowledge, and We rescued him from (the people of) the town which had been doing evil deeds; indeed those evil people were disobedient.

وَلُوطًا إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ حَكَمًا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ
مِمَّا نَشَاءُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۚ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ
مِنَ الْغَمَامِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

75. And We admitted him into Our Mercy; indeed he is amongst those who deserve Our special proximity.

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۚ إِنَّهُ
مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

76. And (remember) Nooh when he called Us before this, We therefore answered his prayer and rescued him and his household from the extreme calamity.

وَتَوْحَا إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَجَئْنَاهُ وَآخِلَهُ مِنْ
الْكُوفِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

77. And We helped him against the people who belied Our verses; indeed they were evil people, We therefore drowned them all.

وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ
فَاغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

78. And remember Dawood and Sulayman; when they were deciding the dispute of a crop-field, when some people's goats had strayed into it at night; and We were Present at the time of their judgement.

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي
الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَسَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ
الْقَوْمِ وَكَانَ الْيَوْمَ شَهِيدِينَ ۝

79. And We made Sulayman understand the matter (of the goats), and to both We gave the kingdom and knowledge, and made the mountains subservient, that they would proclaim Purity along with Dawood, and (also subjected) the birds; and these were Our actions.

فَفَقَّهْنَاهُ سُلَيْمَانَ وَكَلَّاتِنَا حُكْمًا وَ
عِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ
يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ وَكَانَ فَعْلَيْنِ ۝

80. And We taught him (Dawood) to make a garment (i.e. armour) for you, to protect you from your injury (in wars). So will you be thankful?

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَكُمْ
لِتَحْصِيَكُمْ مِنْ بِأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ
شَاكِرُونَ ۝

81. And We made the strong wind subservient to Sulayman, which blew by his command towards the land in which We have placed blessing. And We know everything.

وَأَسْلَمْنَا الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And amongst the devils were those who would dive (in the water) for him and would do works other than this; and We had kept them restrained.

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ مَنْ يَعْوِضُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And (remember) Ayyub (Job), when he called his Lord that, 'Distress has afflicted me, and You are The Most Merciful of all those who do mercy.'

وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. We therefore heard his prayer, so We removed the adversity that had afflicted him, and We gave him his family and in addition, bestowed along with them more of a similar number by Mercy from Ourselves, and advice for the people who worship.

فَأَسْمَعْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمُنَاصِيحَتًا وَذَكَرَىٰ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And (remember) Isma'eel, and Idrees and Zul-Kifl; they all were patient.

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ كُلٌّ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And We admitted them into Our Mercy; indeed they are amongst those who deserve Our special closeness.

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنَ
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And (remember) Zun-Noon (Prophet Yunus) when he departed in anger, assuming that We would not restrict him; he therefore called out in the realms of darkness, "There is no god except You; Glory be to You. Indeed an out of place act occurred from me."

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذُهِبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ
أَنْ لَّنْ نَّعْصِدَ رَعْلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي
الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ
إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. We therefore heard his call and rescued him from grief, and shall similarly rescue the Muslims.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَ
كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And (remember) Zakariyya when he called his Lord, 'O my Lord! Do not leave me alone (i.e. childless), and You are The Best Inheritor.'

وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا
تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. We therefore accepted his prayer, and bestowed upon him Yahya, and cured his wife for him. Indeed they (the aforementioned Prophets) used to hurry to perform good deeds, and they pray to Us with hope and fear, and are humble in Our Majestic Court.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَ
أَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
يُسرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا
رَعْبًا وَرَهْبًا وَكَانُوا الْتَاخِضِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And remember the lady (Maryam) who preserved her

وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا

chastity. We therefore breathed Our (special) Spirit into her and made her and her son a sign for the entire world.

فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَإِبْنَهَا
آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Indeed this religion of yours (Islam), is the one religion (of all the Prophets), and I am your Lord, therefore worship Me.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا
رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And others have split up their matters (i.e. religion) into pieces amongst themselves. All are to return to Us.

وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلَّ إِلَهٍ
لَهُمْ جُوعُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. So whomsoever does some good deeds and is a believer, then his effort will not be disregarded; and We are recording it.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ
مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ
كَاتِبُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And, it is unlawful for (the people of) such town which We have destroyed; that they may return.

وَحَرَامٌ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Until the time when Yajooj and Majooj will be released, and they will be coming down from every height.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَاجُوجُ
وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And the True Promise (of the Day of Judgement) has come near, thereupon the eyes of the

وَأَشْرَبَ النَّاسُ إِلَىٰ وَعْدِ الْحَقِّ فَأَذَاهُنَّ

disbelievers will remain wide open, (saying) that, 'Woe to us! Undoubtedly, we were heedless of this; rather, we were unjust.'

شَاحِصَةً أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يَوْمَئِذٍ قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا
بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. 'Indeed you and all that you worship other than Allah, are the fuel of Hell; in it you are to go.'

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ
حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرَدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. 'Had these been gods, they would not go into Hell, and they are all to abide in it forever.'

لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءَ آلِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوا هَا
كُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. They will bray (like donkeys) in it and not be able to hear anything in it.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا
لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Indeed those to whom Our promise of goodness (Paradise) has been made, have been kept far away from Hell.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ
أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. And they will not hear its faintest sound, and they will forever abide in (bounties) what their hearts desire.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيرَتَهَا وَهُمْ فِي
مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. The greatest fear will not aggrieve them, and the angels will welcome them, (saying) that, 'This

لَا يَخْزِيهِمُ الْقُرْءُ إِلَّا كَبُرُوا تَتْلُقُهُمْ

is your Day which you were promised.'

الْمَلِكَةُ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ
تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. The Day when We shall roll up the heavens as the angel Sijil rolls up the books of deeds. Just like We made it first; We shall similarly restore it; this is a promise upon Our responsibility, We shall certainly do it.

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِ
لِلْكِتَابِ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ يُعِيدُهُ
وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And indeed We wrote, after the admonition in the Zaboor, that, 'My virtuous bondsmen will inherit this earth.'

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
الَّذِي كُرِيَ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ
الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Indeed this Qur'aan is sufficient for the worshippers.

إِنَّ فِي هَذَا الْبَلَاغِ لَقَوْلَ عَمِيدَيْنِ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And We did not send you (O Beloved), but as a mercy for all the worlds.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Say you (O Beloved), 'I receive only this revelation; that you have no god but One Allah, so do you become Muslims?'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُدْعِي إِلَى آلِهَاتِ الْهَلْكَمُ إِلَهٌ
وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Then if they turn away their faces (from Islam), so say (O Beloved), 'I have declared a war against you on equal terms, and

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ ادْعُكُمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ

what do I know (without being informed by Allah) whether the promise which is given to you is close or far?

وَإِنْ أَدْرِي أَقْرِبٌ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا
تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

110. 'Indeed Allah knows whatever is said loudly, and knows what you conceal.'

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ
مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

111. 'And what do I know; it may be a trial for you, and an enjoyment for just a while.'

وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّةَ فِتْنَةٍ لَّكُمْ وَ
مَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

112. And the Prophet (Muhammad) submitted that, 'O my Lord, make true judgement (between me and the deniers). And only the help of Our Lord; The Most Gracious, is required against that which you fabricate.'

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَرَبُّنَا
الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا
تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

SURAH AL-HAJJ (THE PILGRIMAGE)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
78 verses and 10 sections)

سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣

اياتها ٢٨ ۝ ركوعاتها ١٠

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O people! Fear your Lord. Indeed the earthquake of the Last Day is a very severe thing.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُم ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ
السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. The Day when you will see it, every suckling woman will forget her infant whom she suckled, and every pregnant one will discharge her foetus, and you will see people as if they are drunk, whereas they will not be intoxicated, but (the fact is) this; that Allah's punishment is very severe.

يَوْمَ تَرُؤُنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ
عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ
حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ
سُكَرَى وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَرَى وَلَكِنَّ
عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ۝

3. And amongst people are some who argue concerning Allah without knowledge, and follow (blindly) every rebellious devil.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مُرِيدٍ ۝

4. (The devil) upon whom it has been written that whoever befriends him, he (the devil) will certainly mislead him and show him the path to Hell.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ بَلَّغْهُ
وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝

5. O people! If you doubt revival on the Day of Resurrection, so ponder upon this; that We created you from dust, then from a drop of liquid, then from a clot of blood, then from a piece of flesh; formed and unformed, so that We show Our signs for you. And We keep whomsoever We want in the wombs of mothers up to an appointed time, then extract you as an infant, then (gave you age) for this reason; that you may reach your maturity. And amongst you

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ
الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ
مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن
مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ
لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَتُقَرَّرُ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا
نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ

is the one who dies earlier, and amongst you is the one who is put to the most hopeless (old) age; that after knowing, knows nothing (due to absent-mindedness in the old age). And you see the earth deserted, then when We sent down water upon it, it became fresh and developed and produced beautiful pairs of all types.

طِفْلًا لَّمْ يَتَّبِعُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ
مَنْ يَتَوَفَّى وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَرُدُّ إِلَى
أَرْدَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاوِدَةً
فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَ
رَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ يَبْرِجُ ⑤

6. This is because only Allah is the Truth and because He will revive the dead, and because He is Able to do all things.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُخَيِّ
الْمَوْتَى وَأَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑥

7. And because the Last Day is to come; there is no doubt in it, and because Allah will raise those who are in the graves.

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ⑦

8. And there is one who argues concerning Allah neither having knowledge, nor any proof nor any clear writings.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ⑧

9. (Due to arrogance) having turned his neck away from the truth, in order to mislead (others) from the way of Allah; for him is disgrace in this world and We shall make him taste the punishment of Fire on the Day of Resurrection.

ثَانِي عَظْفِهِ لِيُفْضَلَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَنَذِيرُهُ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ عَذَابُ الْعَرْشِيِّ ⑨

10. 'This is the recompense of what your hands have sent ahead, and Allah does not oppress the bondsmen.'

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْت يَدَكَ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿۱۰﴾

11. And there are some men who worship Allah on an edge (i.e. in the state of doubt), then if some good reaches them, they are satisfied, and if some trial comes (to them), they turned away upon their faces (i.e. became apostates); a loss of both this world and the Hereafter; this is clear loss.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَّعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ عَلَى
حَرْفٍ ۚ فَاِنْ اَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اَطْمَآنَنَ بِهِ ۚ
وَإِنْ اَصَابَتْهُ فَِتْنَةٌ اَنْقَلَبَ عَلَى
وَجْهِهِ ۚ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ۚ
ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرٰى الْمُبِينُ ﴿۱۱﴾

12. They worship such, other than Allah, which neither harms them nor benefits them; only this is far misguidance.

يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا
لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ﴿۱۲﴾

13. They worship such from whom more harm is expected than benefit; indeed what an evil master and indeed what an evil friend.

يَدْعُوْنَ الْمَوْتِ ضُرًّا مَّاۤ اَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِ ۚ
لَيْسَ الْمَوْلٰى وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيْرُ ﴿۱۳﴾

14. Indeed Allah will admit those who believed and did good deeds, into Gardens beneath which rivers flow. Indeed Allah does whatever He wills.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَدْخُلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ
مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿۱۴﴾

15. Therefore whoever assumes that Allah will not help His Prophet (Muhammad) in this world and the Hereafter, let him extend a rope upwards and hang himself, and then see whether this trick of his has taken away some of that for which his heart is burning.

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ
إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ
يُدْهِمَنَ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَعْبُطُ ⑤

16. And the matter is this; that We sent down this Qur'aan as clear verses, and this; that Allah guides whomever He wills.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ ⑥

17. Indeed the Muslims, and the Jews, and the Sabians (star worshippers), and the Christians and the fire worshippers and the polytheists; indeed Allah will decide between all of them on the Day of Resurrection; indeed everything is before Allah.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ
وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْبُهْتَانَ وَالْجُنُودَ
الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ⑦

18. Did you not see those who are in the heavens and in the earth prostrate to Allah, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the animals, and many people. And there are many upon whom the punishment has been decreed. And he whom Allah disgraces, there is no One to give him

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ
وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ
وَالشَّجَرُ وَالذَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْ

honour. Indeed Allah does whatever He pleases.

النَّاسِ ۚ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ۚ
وَمَنْ يَهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُكْدِرٍ ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُفَعِّلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۝

19. These are the two groups who fought concerning their Lord, so those who disbelieved, garments of Fire have been tailored for them, and boiling water will be poured over their heads.

هَذَيْنِ خَصَصْنِي اخْتَصَّوْا فِى رَبِّهِمْ ۚ
قَالَتَيْنِ كَفَرُوا أَقُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ
مِنْ نَارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمْ
الْحَمِيمُ ۝

20. With which will melt what is in their bellies, and their skins (will also be burnt).

يُصَهْرُ بِهِ مَا فِى بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ۝

21. And for them are rods of iron (to beat them up).

وَلَهُمْ مُقَامِعٌ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ ۝

22. Whenever they would wish to come out of it due to suffocation, they will be turned back to it again and it will be commanded, "Taste the punishment of the Fire."

كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ
عَمٍ أَعِيدُوا فِيهَا ۚ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيقِ ۝

23. Indeed Allah will admit those who believed and did good deeds into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; therein they will be made to wear bracelets of gold, and pearls,

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَدْخُلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرى مِنْ

and therein their garment is (of) silk.

تَحْتَهَا إِلَّا تَهْرِيحُلُونَ فِيهَا مِنْ
أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَ
لِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

24. And they were guided to the pure statement (of faith) and they were shown the path of The Most Praiseworthy.

وَهَدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ
هَدُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١٧﴾

25. Indeed those who have disbelieved, and prevent (others) from the way of Allah and from that Sacred Mosque which We have appointed for all people; that its resident and visitor have the same rights in it. And whosoever wrongfully intends injustice in it, We shall make him taste a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي
جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ
وَالْبَادِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحَادِ يُظْلَمِ
ثَنِيَّةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ إِلِيمٍ ﴿١٨﴾

26. And (remember) when We showed Ibrahim the right place of that house (Ka'bah) and commanded that, 'Do not ascribe anything as a partner to Me, and keep My House clean for those who perform Tawaf (circumambulation of it), and those who perform I'tikaf (in it) and those who bow (and) prostrate.'

وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ
أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكَ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ
لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ
السُّجُودِ ﴿١٩﴾

27. 'And publicly announce Hajj amongst the people, they will

وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ

come to you on foot and on every skinny she-camel, coming from every far distant path.'

رِجَالًا وَ عَلَى كُلِّ صَامِرٍ يَأْتِيَنَّ مِنْ
كُلِّ نَجْمٍ عَمِيقٍ ﴿١٧﴾

28. In order that they may gain their benefit, and mention the name of Allah on the known days because He has provided for them the mute animals, so eat from them yourself and feed the distressed destitute.

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا
اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَى مَا
رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ
فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْبَائِسَ
الْفَقِيرَ ﴿١٨﴾

29. They must then remove their dirt (bathing, removing unwanted hair, etc.), and fulfil their pledges and perform Tawaf of the Free House (Ka'bah).

ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُتَوَأَذُوا رَبَّهُمْ
وَلِيَطَّوُّوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿١٩﴾

30. So it is (the order of Allah), and whoever reveres the sacred things of Allah, then that is good for him before his Lord. And the mute animals are made lawful to you except those whose prohibition is recited to you, therefore stay far away from the filth of idols, and avoid false speech.

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظْمِ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ
خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ
الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ
وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٢٠﴾

31. Devoting to One Allah; that do not ascribe any partner to Him,

حُفَاةً ۖ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ

and whoever ascribes partners to Allah is as if he has fallen from the sky; that the birds snatch him or the wind throws him away to a far-off place.

يُشْرِكُ بِاللّٰهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
فَتَخَطَّفَهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ
فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيحٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

32. The fact is this, and whoever respects the symbols of Allah, so this is from the piety of the hearts.

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظِمِ شَعَائِرَ اللّٰهِ فَإِنَّهَا
مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٥١﴾

33. In the cattle are benefits for you up to an appointed time (i.e. till the time of slaughtering) and then they are to reach (for slaughtering in Haram) to the Free House (Ka'bah).

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَدَّدٍ ثُمَّ
مَجِّئُهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ ﴿٥٢﴾

34. And for every nation We have appointed a sacrifice; that they should mention the name of Allah over the mute animals which He has provided them. So (remember) your God is One God, therefore submit only in His Majestic Court. And give glad tidings, O Beloved, to those humble ones.

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا لِّئَذَّكُرُوا
اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةٍ
الْأَنْعَامِ ۖ قَالَهُمْ إِلَٰهُنَّ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ
أَسْلَمُوا ۖ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

35. That when Allah is mentioned, their hearts begin to fear, and those who patiently endure whatever befalls them, and those who keep Salah established and who spend part of what We have provided (to them).

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا
أَصَابَهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَ
مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

36. And the large sacrificial animals; the camels and the cows, We have made them amongst the symbols of Allah for you, there is goodness for you in them. (The following is the method of slaughtering the camel only) therefore mention the name of Allah over them whilst one of their legs is tied up (and) standing on three legs; then when they are down on their sides (after slaughtering), eat from it yourself and feed the one who patiently awaits and the beggar; this is how We have given them in your control, that you may be grateful.

وَالْبَدَنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ
اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ قَدْ كُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْهَا صَوَّآفٌ قَدْ أَوْجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا
فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ
كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Neither their flesh nor their blood ever reaches Allah. Yes, your piety reaches Him; this is how We have given them (i.e. the animals) in your control; that you may glorify Allah upon this; that He guides you, and O Beloved, give glad tidings to the pious.

لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا
وَلَكِنْ يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَى مِنْكُمْ
كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا
اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْنَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Indeed Allah removes the calamities of the Muslims. Indeed Allah does not befriend any extremely treacherous, ungrateful (person).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Permission (to fight back) is granted to those (Muslims) against

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا

whom the disbelievers wage war, as they are being oppressed. And indeed Allah is definitely Capable of helping them.

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ أَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿۱۰﴾

40. Those who were unjustly banished from their homes just because they said, 'Allah is Our Lord.' And had Allah not driven back some men by means of other men (in the time of different Prophets), the monasteries, churches, synagogues and mosques, in which the name of Allah is abundantly mentioned, would definitely have been demolished. And undoubtedly, Allah will definitely help the one who helps His religion. Indeed Allah is surely All Powerful, Ever Dominant.

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۚ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَفَهَدَمَتِ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيْعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسْجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۚ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿۱۰﴾

41. Those people that, if We give them control in the land, would keep Salah established and pay Zakat, and command virtue and forbid evil, and only for Allah is the end of all matters.

الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿۱۱﴾

42. If they belie you (O Beloved), then indeed the people of Noah, and the tribes of 'Aad and Thamood have already belied them.

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَقَوْمُ عَادٍ وَثَمُودٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

43. And (so did) the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut.

وَقَوْمَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمَ لُوطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And the people of Madyan (belied their Prophet), and Musa (too) was belied, so I gave the disbelievers respite and then seized them. So how (dreadful) was My punishment.

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَى فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And how many towns did We destroy; that they (i.e. people) were oppressors, so they have now fallen flat on their roofs, and how many wells are laying unusable and how many strong palaces (are ruined).

فَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيُخْرَجُ الْمَعْلَقَةُ وَقُصِرَ مَشِيدُ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. So have they (the disbelievers of Makkah) not travelled in the land (to learn a lesson)? That they should have hearts to understand with or ears to hear with. So it is not the eyes that are blind, but it is the hearts in the chests that are blind.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونُ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And they ask you in haste for the punishment, and Allah will not make His promise untrue. And indeed there is such a Day with your Lord which is like a thousand years of your

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا

calculation.

تَعْدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

48. And how many towns did We give respite although they (i.e. people) were oppressors. Then I seized them, and only towards Me is the return.

وَكَايْنٍ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ
ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَىٰ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٥٠﴾

49. Say you (O Beloved), 'O people! I am a clear warner to you.'

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ
مُبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

50. So those who believed and did good deeds; for them is forgiveness, and an honourable sustenance.

قَالِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْ عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

51. And those who strive in Our Verses (in order to reject them) with the intention of victory and defeat (whilst debating with Muslims), they are the people of Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٣﴾

52. And all the Messengers or Prophets whom We sent before you; it occurred with all of them at some time, that whenever they recited (the message), so the devil included something from his own side in their recitation to the people; so Allah eliminates what Shaytan casts forth, and then Allah reinforces His Verses, and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ
وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ
فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي
الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ آيَتِهِ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

53. So that He may make what the devil casts, a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. Indeed the unjust are extremely quarrelsome.

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً
لِّلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ
قُلُوبُهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ
بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And so that those who have been given knowledge may know that it is the truth from your Lord, so they may believe in it, thus their hearts may submit to it. And indeed Allah enables the believers to walk the Straight Path.

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ
مِّن رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ
لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And the disbelievers will always be in doubt about it, to the extent that the Last Day will come suddenly, or will come upon them the punishment of a Day; the fruit of which may not at all be good for them.

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ
مِّنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْثَةً أَوْ
يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Only for Allah is the kingdom on that Day. He will judge between them; so those who believed and did good deeds are in Gardens of peace.

أَلَمْ لِك يَوْمَ مِيزَانٍ ۚ يَخْضَمُ
بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ قَالِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And those who disbelieved and belied Our Verses; for them is

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

a disgraceful punishment.

فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And those who left their homes and belongings in the way of Allah and were then killed or died, Allah will definitely provide for them an excellent sustenance; and indeed the sustenance bestowed by Allah is the best.

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ
الْرَازِقِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. He will certainly admit them to a place which they will like; and indeed Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

لَيَدْخُلَنَّهُمْ مَدَنٌ خَلَايَ رِضْوَنَهُ وَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. The fact is this; whoever retaliates similarly to the affliction he was made to suffer, and then he is victimised again (by being banished), so Allah will definitely help him. Indeed Allah is Most Pardoning, Ever Forgiving.

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوِّقَ
بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. This (help) is because Allah (has Power, that He) inserts the night into a part of the day and inserts the day into a part of the night, and because Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ
يُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. This is because only Allah is the Truth, and what they worship other than Him, is itself falsehood.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا

and because only Allah is The High, The Great.

يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١٦﴾

63. Did you not see that Allah sent down water from the sky, so the earth became green in the morning? Indeed Allah is Pure, All-Aware.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَتُخْضِرُهُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ مُخْضَرَّتَيْهَا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

64. Only to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and indeed Allah only is The Independent, The Most Praiseworthy.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْعِلْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ

65. Did you not see that Allah has given in your control whatever is in the earth, and the ship that moves in the sea by His command? And He has withheld the heaven that it may not fall on to the earth except by His command. Indeed Allah is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful upon people.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَأَنْفَلَكَ تُجَرِّى فِي الْبَحْرِ
بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ وَيُسَبِّحُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعُ
عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
بِالنَّاسِ لَرءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

66. And it is He who gave you life, then will cause you to die, and will then revive you; indeed man is very ungrateful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ ﴿١٩﴾

67. For each nation, We have made rules of worship for them to follow; so never should they quarrel with you in this matter, and call (them) towards your Lord. Indeed you are on the straight path.

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْشُكًا ثُمَّ نَاسِكُوهُ
فَلَا يَنْتَازِعُكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَأُدْعَا إِلَى
رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And if they quarrel with you, so say, 'Allah knows well your (evil) doings.'

وَإِنْ جَدَلُواكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection concerning what you are disputing.

اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا
كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Did you not realise that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and in the earth? Indeed all this is in a Book (i.e. the Preserved Tablet); indeed this is easy for Allah.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ
وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ
ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And they worship such, instead of Allah, regarding whom He has not sent down any proof, and regarding whom they themselves do not have any knowledge. And there is no helper for the unjust.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَهُمْ
بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ حُكْمٍ وَلَا لِيَهُمْ بِهِمْ
عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, you will see effects of dislike (and denial) on

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ

the faces of the disbelievers; it is close that they may attack those who recite Our Verses to them. Say you (O Beloved), 'Shall I tell you what is worse than your current state? That is the Fire; Allah has promised it to the disbelievers, and what a wretched place of return.'

فَيُؤْجِرُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالْمُنْكَرُ
يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَشْكُونَ
عَلَيْهِمْ أَلَيْسَ قُلُوبًا نَبِيَّكُمْ بِشَرٍّ
مِنْ ذَلِكَمُ النَّارِ وَعَذَابُ اللَّهِ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

73. O people! An example is related, listen to it attentively; 'Those whom you worship other than Allah will never be able to (even) create a fly, even if they all come together for it. And if a fly snatches away something from them, they cannot even recover that from it. How weak is the seeker and the sought.'

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضَرْبٌ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوا
لَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا
لَهُ ۚ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا
يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ۚ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ
وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ۝

74. They did not value Allah as He should be valued. Indeed Allah is Almighty, Dominant.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ۝

75. Allah chooses the Messengers from the angels (e.g. Jibreel etc.), and from men. Indeed Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.

اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝

76. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and towards Allah is the return of all matters.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. O believers! Bow and prostrate, and worship your Lord, and do good deeds in the hope that you may be relieved.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And strive in the way of Allah as it should be striven for. He has chosen you and has not kept any hardship upon you in religion; the religion of your father Ibrahim. Allah has named you Muslims in the previous Books and in this Qur'aan, so that the Messenger be your guardian and witness; and you be witness upon other people. Therefore keep Salah established and give Zakat, and hold firm onto the rope of Allah; He is your Master; so what An Excellent Master and what An Excellent Helper.

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ ۚ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۚ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۚ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا يَلِكُونُ الرَّسُولَ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شَهِدًا عَلَى النَّاسِ ۚ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

SURAH AL-MU'MINOON (THE BELIEVERS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 118 verses and 6 sections)

سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣
أَيَّاهَا ١١٨ رُكُوعَاهَا ٦

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Undoubtedly, the believers
reached their goals.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١

2. Those who humble
themselves in their Salah.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ ٢

3. And who do not incline
towards vain talk.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ٣

4. And who are active in the
payment of Zakah.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ٤

5. And who protect their private
parts.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَفْوَاجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ٥

6. Except from their wives or
the lawful handmaids whom they
possess, so (then) there is no blame
upon them.

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ٦

7. So whoever desires anything
more than these two, they are the
transgressors.

فَمَن ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْعَادُونَ ٧

8. And those who take care of their trusts and their promise.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لَا مُّسْتَرْتَبِينَ وَعَهِدِهِمْ
رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And who guard their Salah.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ
يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. These people are the heirs.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. That (they) will attain the inheritance of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Indeed We created man from a selected soil.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ
طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Then made him a drop of fluid in a strong resting place.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. We then turned the drop of fluid into a clot of blood, then the clot of blood into a lump of flesh, then the lump of flesh into bones, then clothed the bones with flesh, then developed it into an another form. So Allah is The Most Auspicious, The Best Creator.

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا
الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظًا
فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا
آخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then thereafter, you are certainly to die.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Then you all will be raised on the Day of Resurrection.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And indeed We have created seven paths above you and We are not unaware of creation.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ
وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And We sent down water from the sky in a measured amount, then stored it in the earth. And indeed We have the Power to take it away.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ
فَأَسْكَنْتَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَى
دَعَائِهِمْ لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So with it We produced gardens of date-trees and grapes for you, in which is abundant fruit for you and you eat therefrom.

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ
وَأَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَاوَاكِهٌ كَثِيرَةٌ
وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And created the (olive) tree that comes forth from Mount Sinai, which grows containing oil and gravy for the eaters.

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِن طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ
تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَصَبٍ لِّلْكَالِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And indeed in the cattle is a lesson for you. We make you drink from that which is in their bellies, and there are many benefits for

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً
نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا

you in them, and in them is food for you.

مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

22. And on them and on ship you are carried.

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلِّ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And indeed We sent Nooh towards his people, so he said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; you do not have any other god except Him, so do you not have fear?'

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ
يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So the disbelieving chiefs of his people said, 'He is not but a human like you; he wishes to become your superior. And had Allah willed, He would have sent down angels. We did not hear about this from our early forefathers.'

فَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ
يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَمْلِكَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ
اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا
فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. 'He is not but an insane man, therefore wait for some time concerning him.'

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَاَتَرْبِصُوا
بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Nooh submitted, 'O my Lord! Help me (by destroying them), on this (reason); that they belied me.'

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. So We sent him the revelation that, 'In front of Us and by Our command, construct the Ark, then when Our command comes and the oven gushed forth water, so take into it a pair (male and female) of each species, and your family, except those upon whom the Word has already been decreed. And do not speak to Me regarding these unjust people (i.e. do not plead on their behalf); they will surely be drowned.'

فَاَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْهِ اَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ
بِاعْيُنِنَا وَاَوْحَيْنَا اِذَا جَاءَ اَمْرُنَا
فَارْتَبْتُوْا فَاَسْلُكْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ
زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ
عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِيْ
فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا اِنَّهُمْ مُّعَذِّقُوْنَ ۝

28. 'And when you and those with you have firmly boarded the Ark, then say, 'All praise is to Allah Who has rescued us from these unjust people.'

فَاِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ اَنْتَ وَ مَن مَّعَكَ عَلَى
الْفُلِكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِى نَجَّىنَا
مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ۝

29. And submit, 'O my Lord! Cause me to disembark at a blessed place, and You are The Best to bring to land.'

وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَنْزِلْنِىْ مُنْزِلًا مُّبَارَكًا وَّ
اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ۝

30. Indeed, surely in this are signs and indeed surely We were testing.

اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ وَّ اِنْ كُنَّا لَنَبْتَلِيْنَ ۝

31. Then after them, We created another generation.

ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ۝

32. So We sent among them a Messenger (Hud) from them (who said), 'Worship Allah; you have no god except Him, so do

فَاَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ رَّسُوْلًا مِنْهُمْ اَنِ

'you not fear?'

اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ عِوَىٰ
أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

33. And said the leaders of his people who disbelieved and denied the presence in the Hereafter, and We gave them comfort in this worldly life; that, 'He is nothing but a human like you, he eats from what you eat and drinks from what you drink.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا الْأَخِرَ
أَشْرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا
إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ
مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

34. 'If you were to obey a human like yourselves, then you will surely be in loss.'

وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ
إِذَا الْخُسُوفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

35. 'Does he (Prophet Hud) promise you that when you die and turn into dust and bones, you will be raised again?'

أَيَعِدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ
تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّكُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

36. 'How far away it is, how far away it is, the promise that you are given?'

هِيَآتَ هِيَآتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

37. 'There is nothing except our life of this world; that we die and we live, and we are not brought back to life.'

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَ
نَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

38. 'He is not but just a man, who has fabricated lie against Allah, and we are not to believe him.'

إِنَّهُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ
كَذِبًا وَمَا حُنُ لَّهُ يَسُوءٌ مِّنْهُنَّ ۝

39. He submitted, 'O my Lord! Help me, on this; that they have belied me.'

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَبُونِ ۝

40. Said Allah, 'After a little while, in the morning, they will become regretful.'

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَّيُصِيبُ حُنَّ
لِّدَمِينٍ ۝

41. So the true scream seized them, We therefore made them (like) rubbish of dry grass; so away with the unjust people.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ
غُثَاءً فَبَعْدَ اللَّقْوَةِ الرَّاغِبِينَ ۝

42. Then after them, We created other generations.

ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا
آخَرِينَ ۝

43. No nation can go ahead of its period (of death) nor stay behind.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا
يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ۝

44. We then sent our Messengers; one after the other. Whenever a nation's Messenger came to it, they belied him. We therefore joined (their) latter ones with the former ones (in destruction) and made

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا كُلَّمَا
جَاءَ أُمَّةٌ رُّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوا فَقَاتَلْنَا
بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ ۝

them stories; so away with the people who do not believe,

فَبَعْدَ الْيَقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

45. We then sent Musa and his brother Haroon, with Our signs and clear authority,

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ
بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾

46. Towards Fir'aun and his court members; so they were arrogant, and they were in a position of dominance,

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

47. They therefore said, 'Shall we believe in two humans like ourselves, whereas their nation for us is in servitude?'

فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا
قَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عِبَادُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

48. So they belied them both, therefore became of those who were destroyed.

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

49. And indeed We gave Musa the Book; that they may attain guidance,

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

50. And We made Maryam and his son a sign, and We gave them shelter on an elevated land; a place to stay and running water before (their) sight,

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً
وَرَفَعْنَاهُمَا إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ
وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

51. 'O Messengers, eat pure things, and perform good deeds; I am aware of your actions.'

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ
وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. 'And indeed this religion of yours is only one religion (which is Islam), and I am your Lord, therefore fear Me.'

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا
رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. But their nations broke their affair (i.e. their religion) into pieces; every group is happy with what it has.

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلٌّ
حِزْبٌ مِمَّا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونِ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. So leave them in their intoxication (of misguidance) for a while.

قَدْ رَاهُمْ فِي غَمَرَاتِهِمْ خَسْفٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Do they assume that We are helping them by giving them wealth and sons.

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّنَا نُعِثُهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ
مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. (Because We) hasten to give them good things (in the earth)? (Never). Rather, they are unaware.

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Indeed those who are in panic due to the fear of their Lord.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ
مُتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who believe in the verses of their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And those who do not ascribe any partner to their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And those who give whatever they give, and their hearts are fearing because they have to return to their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجَلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. These people hasten to perform goodness; and it is they who are first to attain them (i.e. the good deeds).

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And We do not burden any soul but according to its capacity, and with Us is a Book (i.e. the Preserved Tablet) that speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَلَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Rather, their hearts are in negligence of this (Qur'aan) and their works (i.e. works of disbelievers) are different from those (of the believers) that they are doing.

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمَرَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَمِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Until, when We seized the wealthy amongst them with punishment, they immediately

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُمَشْرَفِيهِمْ

began pleading.

بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْعَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. 'Do not plead this day; you will not be helped from Our side.'

لَا تَجْعَرُوا الْيَوْمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ وَفَالَا
تَنْصُرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. 'Indeed My Verses were recited to you, so you used to turn back on your heels.'

قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ
عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. 'You boast on serving the Sacred Mosque; at night blabbering absurd stories therein, whilst discarding the truth.'

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۖ بِهِ سِيرُوا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Have they not pondered over the Word (i.e. Qur'aan) or did that come to them, which did not come to their forefathers?

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ
مَّا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمْ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Or did they not recognise their Messenger; so they considering him as an alien (for this reason denying him)?

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ
مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Or they say, 'He is suffering from madness.' Rather, he brought the truth to them, and most of them dislike the truth.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۚ بَلْ جَاءَهُمُ
بِالْحَقِّ وَكَثُرُفُهُمُ لِلْحَقِّ كِرْهُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And had the Truth (i.e. Qur'aan) followed their desires, then

وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ

indeed the heavens and the earth and all those who are in between them would have been destroyed. Rather, We have brought to them such a thing, in which there was fame for them, so they turned away from their own prestige.

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ۖ
بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ
ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

72. Do you (O Beloved) ask any recompense from them? So the reward of your Lord is the best; and He is The Best Provider of sustenance.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا وَخَرَجًا بِكَ
خَيْرٌ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

73. And indeed you call them to the Straight Path.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

74. And indeed those who do not believe in the Hereafter have definitely deviated from the Straight Path.

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكَيِّسُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

75. And if We have mercy upon them and remove the calamity which has befallen them, they would still stubbornly persist, wandering in their rebellion.

وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ
ضُرٍّ لَلَجُّوا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

76. And indeed We seized them in punishment, so neither did they submit themselves in the Majestic Court of their Lord, nor do they humble themselves.

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا
اسْتَكَانُوا لِلرَّبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَّقِعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

77. To the extent that when We opened the gate of any severe punishment upon them, they are laying in despair therein.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ بَابُ ذَٰعَابٍ
شَرِبُوا إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبَسُّونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And it is He Who created ears and eyes and hearts for you; you appreciate very little.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ
الْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And it is He Who has spread you on the earth, and only towards Him you are to be raised.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and in His authority is the alternation of night and day; so do you not have sense?

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُمْرِي وَيُيَيِّتُ وَلَهُ
اِخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۚ أَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Rather, they said the same as what the former people used to say.

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالِ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. They said, 'What! When we die and turn into dust and bones, will we be raised again?'

قَالُوا إِذَا هُمْ أَصْنَاءٌ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ
عِظَامًا ۖ إِنَّا تَبْعُوهُمْ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. 'Indeed this promise was given to us and before us to our forefathers; this is nothing but the

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَٰذَا

same former (invented) stories.'

مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. Say you (O Beloved), 'To Whom does the earth and all that is in it belong, if you know?'

قُلْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. Now they will say, 'To Allah.' Say you (O Beloved), 'So why do you not ponder?'

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَدَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. Say you (O Beloved), 'Who is The Owner of the seven heavens and The Owner of the Great Throne?'

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. Now they will say, 'This is The Grandeur of Allah.' Say you (O Beloved), 'So why do you not fear?'

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Say you (O Beloved), 'In Whose hand is the control of all things? And He provides refuge, and no one can provide refuge against Him; if you know.'

قُلْ مَنْ يَدِّ مَلَكُوتِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ
يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Now they will say, 'This is The Grandeur of Allah.' Say you (O Beloved), 'Then by what type of magic are you deceived?'

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Rather We brought the truth to them, and they are indeed liars,

بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ
لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Allah did not take any child, nor is there any other god with Him; if it was so, each god would have taken away his creation, and each one would certainly seek superiority over the other. Purity is to Allah from those things which they fabricate.

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ
مِنْ إِلَهِ إِذَا الذَّهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهِ بِمَا
خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ
سُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. (Allah is) The Knower of every concealed and visible, so Supreme is He from what they associate.

عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَلَىٰ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Submit you (O Beloved) that, 'O my Lord! If You show me what they are promised.'

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيْنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. 'So O my Lord, do not include me amongst the unjust.'

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And indeed We have the power to show you what We are promising them.

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُرِيكَ مَا وَعَدُهُمْ
لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Repel evil with that which is the best (manner), We know well

إِذَا قُمِ بِالنِّفْيِ هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ

the matters that they fabricate.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

97. And you (O Beloved), submit (to educate your Ummah), 'O my Lord! I seek Your refuge from the evil suggestions of the devil.'

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزٍ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾

98. 'And O my Lord, I seek Your refuge that lest they come to me.'

وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَّخْضَرُوْنِ ﴿٥٣﴾

99. Until, when death comes to any one of them (i.e. the disbelievers), so he says, 'O my Lord, send me back.'

حَتّٰى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ﴿٥٤﴾

100. 'Perhaps now I may do some good deeds which I have left behind therein (i.e. previously neglected). Never! This is just a word that he utters from his mouth, and in front of them is a barrier until the Day in which they will be raised.

لَعَلِّيْ اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَايِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

101. So when the Trumpet will be blown, so there will neither be any relationship amongst them that Day, nor will they ask about one another.

فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَلَا اَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاوُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

102. So the ones whose scales prove to be heavy (with good deeds); only they are the successful ones.

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

103. And the ones whose scales prove light; it is they who had put their lives into ruin; they shall remain in Hell forever.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ قُلُوبُهُ
الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ
خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. The Fire shall strike their faces; and they will remain in it with pulled up faces,

تَلْقَاهُمْ فِيهَا الْوُجُوهُ السَّارَّةُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا
كُلُّوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. 'Were My verses not recited upon you? So you used to belie them.'

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَنْتَ تَكْذِبُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ
فَكَذَّبْتَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَتَوَلَّىٰ وَكَانَ
كَذَّبُكَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. They will say, 'O our Lord! Our misfortune overcame us, and we were people gone astray.'

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا مِقْدَاتُنَا
وَكَانُوا صَافِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. 'O our Lord! Remove us from Hell, then if we do the same (evil acts), so we are unjust.'

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا
ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Allah will say, 'Remain accursed in it, and do not speak to Me.'

قَالَ احْسَبُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تَكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Indeed there was a group amongst My bondsmen who used to say, 'O our Lord! We have believed, therefore forgive us and have mercy upon us, and You are

إِنَّهُ كَانَ قَدِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ
رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

The Best to bestow mercy."

خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

110. 'So you made them a laughingstock, until in making them (a laughingstock) you forgot My remembrance, and you used to laugh at them.'

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتَّى أَنْسَوْكُمْ
ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضَلُّونَ ﴿١١﴾

111. 'Indeed, this Day, I have rewarded them for their patience; that they only are the successful ones.'

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِصَابِرِيَّوَأَنتَهُمُ
الْمُقَارِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

112. He (Allah) said, 'How long did you stay on earth, according to the number of years?'

قُلْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ
سِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

113. They said, 'we stayed one day or part of a day, so ask those who keep count (i.e. the angels).'

قَالُوا الْيَوْمَ نَآؤُا بَعْضُ يَوْمٍ
فَسْأَلُ الْعَادِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

114. He said, 'You stayed not but only a little while, if you knew.'

قُلْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

115. So do you think that We have created you in vain, and that you are not to return to Us?

أَفَصَبَّيْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ
إِلَيْنَا لَتَرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

116. So Most Supreme is Allah; The True King; there is no one worthy of worship except Him; Owner of the Throne of Honour.

قَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾

117. And the one who worships any other god along with Allah, of which he does not have any authority, so his account is with his Lord; indeed there is no salvation for the disbelievers.

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ
لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ
لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

118. And submit you (O Beloved). 'O my Lord! Forgive (the believers) and have mercy, and You are The Best to bestow mercy.'

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ
خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

SURAH AL-NOOR (THE LIGHT)
(This Surah is Madani; containing
64 verses and 9 sections)

سُورَةُ النُّورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠٢
أَيَّاهَا ٢٢ رُكُوعَاهَا ٩

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. This is a Surah (a Chapter) that We have revealed and We have made obligatory its commands, and in it We have revealed clear verses; that you may ponder.

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا
أَنْزَلْنَاهَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. The adulteress and the adulterer; strike each of them with a hundred lashes, and you should

الرَّانِيَةُ وَالرَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ

not have pity on them in (practicing) the religion of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And a group of believers should be present at the time of their punishment.

مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ جَلَدَتْ وَلَا تَأْخُذُكُمْ
بِهِمْ أُمَّةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَلِيَشْهَدَ عَذَابُهُمْ أَفْقَةٌ مِّنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

3. The adulterer should not marry except an adulteress or a polytheist woman, and no one shall marry an adulteress except an adulterer or a polytheist; and this act (of marrying adulterers) is forbidden for the believers.

الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ
مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا
زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرْمَةُ ذَلِكَ
عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

4. And those who accuse chaste women and do not bring four eye witnesses; so strike them with eighty lashes and do not ever accept any of their testimony; and it is they who are the disobedient.

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ
تِسْعِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً
أَبَدًا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۝

5. Except those who repent after this and reform themselves; so indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَ
أَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

6. And those who accuse their wives and do not have witnesses except their own statement; so for such, the testimony is that he should declare the testimony four times by taking the name of Allah that he is truthful.

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ
يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَدَاتٍ
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And the fifth (testimony is this), that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is a liar.

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ
كَانَ مِنَ الْكَذَّابِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And the punishment shall be prevented from the woman; that she bears testimony four times by taking the name of Allah that the man is a liar.

وَيُذَرُّهَا الْعَذَابُ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ
أَرْبَعَ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ
الْكَذَّابِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And the fifth (testimony is this), that the wrath of Allah be upon her if the man is truthful.

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ
كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And if the Benevolence of Allah and His Mercy had not been upon you and that Allah is The Acceptor of repentance, Ever Wise, He would have then exposed you.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Indeed, those who have brought this excessive (and fabricated) accusation (on Sayyidah

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ

'Aatshah are a group from amongst you (O Beloved). Do not consider it (i.e. the accusation as) bad for you; on the contrary, it is good for you (because you are rewarded for the pain you went through, and the Qur'aan will bear testimony on her chastity). For each man amongst them is the sin that he has earned, and for the one amongst them (Abdullah Bin Ubayy who took the greatest share, for him is a great punishment.

مِنْكُمْ ۖ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ۚ بَلْ
هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ مَا
اَكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْاِثْمِ ۚ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى
كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

12. Why was it not that the believing men and women, when you heard it, had a good perception of their own people, and said, 'This is an open accusation'?

لَوْلَا اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَا نْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۚ وَقَالُوا
هٰذَا اِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses upon this (matter)? Since they did not bring witnesses, they themselves are liars according to Allah.

لَوْلَا جَاءُو عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَا ۚ
فَاِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالْشُّهَدَا ۚ فَقَاوَلِ لِّكَ
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمْ الْكَذٰبُوْنَ ۝

14. And if the Grace of Allah and His Mercy had not been upon you in this world and in the Hereafter, a great punishment would have reached you for publicising (the false accusation) in which you plunged.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا
اَفَضْتُمْ فِيْهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

15. When you were bringing such talks with your tongues after hearing such a matter from one another, and were uttering with your mouths about which you had no knowledge, and you were considering it to be light (i.e. a minor issue); and that, according to Allah, is a great (sinful) thing.

إِذْ تُلْقُونَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ
بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَ
تَحْسِبُونَهُ هَيِّئًا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And why was it not that, when you heard it, you would have said, 'It does not befit us to speak regarding this. Purity is to You, O Allah! This is a great accusation.'

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا
أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا
بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Allah advises you that now you are never to speak like this again, if you have faith.

يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِلْإِثْمِ أَبَدًا
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And Allah clearly explains verses for you; and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Indeed those who wish that scandal should spread amongst the Muslims; for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And Allah knows, and you know not.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ
الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And had it not been for Allah's Benevolence and His Mercy upon you, and that Allah is Forgiving, Most Merciful, so you would have tasted its outcome (punishment).

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ
أَنَّ اللَّهَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. O believers! Do not follow the footsteps of the devil; and whoever follows the devil's footsteps, so he will entice you only towards indecency and evil. And if there had not been the benevolence of Allah and His mercy upon you, none of you would have ever become pure. Yes; Allah purifies whomever He wills, and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا
خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ
الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَ
النُّكْرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ
رَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And those amongst you who possess excellence and have capacity, should not take oath (in not) giving to the relatives and the needy, and the emigrants in the path of Allah. And they should forgive and overlook, do you not like that Allah may forgive you? And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَ
السَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَ
الْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا
تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
عَفُوٌّ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Indeed those who accuse believing virtuous women, unaware (of any indecency); upon them is a curse in this world and in the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ
الْغَافِلَاتِ الْكُفْرَ لَعْنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

24. On the Day when their tongues and their hands and their feet will testify against them, regarding what they used to do.

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ
وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

25. On that Day, Allah will give them their true punishment, and they will know that only Allah is The Manifest Truth.

يَوْمَ مَنذُورٌ قِيَمَهُ اللَّهُ ذِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَ
يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ۝

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men for evil women, and virtuous women for virtuous men, and virtuous men for virtuous women. They are pure from those utterances that these (accusing people) are saying. For them is forgiveness and a respectable sustenance.

الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ
لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ
وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ أُولَئِكَ
مُبَرَّرُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝

27. O Believers! Do not enter the houses except your own until you have obtained permission and have conveyed Salaam to its residents; this is better for you; that

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا
غَيْرَ بَيْتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا
تُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ

you may ponder.

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And if you do not find anyone in them, even then do not enter it without the permission of (their) owners; and if you are told, 'Go back,' then go back; this is much purer for you, Allah knows your deeds.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ امْرُجُوا فَأْمَارِجُوهَا ۚ وَآذُكُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. There is no sin upon you to enter the houses which are not made especially for someone's dwelling (e.g. guest houses), and you may use them at your discretion. And Allah knows what you disclose and what you hide.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Command the Muslim men to keep their gaze somewhat low and protect their private parts; that is much purer for them; indeed Allah is Aware of their actions.

قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا أَرْوَاحَهُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَزْكَىٰ لَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْعَوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And command the Muslim women to keep their gaze slightly low, and to protect their chastity, and not to reveal their adornment except what is apparent itself, and to keep the head-covering wrapped over their bosoms, and

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا

not to reveal their adornment except to their own husbands or fathers or husbands' fathers, or their sons or their husbands' sons, or their brothers or their brothers' sons or sisters' sons, or women of their own religion, or the handmaids whom they possess, or servants provided that they are not men of carnal desire, or such children who do not yet know women's private aspects of intimacy, and not to stamp their feet forcibly on the ground in order that their hidden adornment be known. And O Muslims! All of you turn towards Allah in repentance, in the hope of attaining success.

وَلْيَضْحَكُنَّ يَخْفَرُهُنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ
وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ
أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ
أَبْنَاءِ هُنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي
أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَاءَ هُنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ الشَّعْبَ الَّذِينَ غَيْرَ أُولِي
الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ
الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ
النِّسَاءِ ۚ وَلَا يُضْرَبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ
لِيَعْلَمَ مَا يَخْفَيْنَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ ۚ
وَتُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And conduct the marriage of those amongst you who are not married. And of your pious slaves and bondswomen. If they are poor, Allah will make them wealthy because of His Benevolence, and Allah is Plenteous, All-Knowing.

وَأَقْرِضُوا الْإِيَّامِي مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ
مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَامَّا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ يَكُونُوا
فَقْرًا أَعْيُنُهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And those who do not have the means to get married must remain chaste until Allah provides them the resources by His Benevolence. And the bondsmen and the bondswomen in your possession who wish this; that on the condition of earning some wealth, you write freedom for them; so write it (for them) if you know some good in them. And help them in their cause with Allah's wealth which He has bestowed upon you, and do not force your bondswomen into indecent acts, whilst they wish to save themselves (from this), so that you earn some riches of the worldly life. And whosoever will force them; then after this, indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful upon their state of being compelled.

وَلَيْسَتُغْفِرَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا
حَتَّى يُعْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ
يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِسْبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ
فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۚ وَ
آتَوْهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي بَيَّاتُكُمْ
وَلَا تَكْرِهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ
أَرَادْنَ تَحْصُنَ أَنْ يَبْتَغُوا غَرْصَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهُهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
بَعْدَ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ عَفُوٌّ رَءُوفٌ ۝

34. And indeed We have revealed to you clear verses, and some account of those who preceded you, and an advice for those who fear.

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ وَ
مَثَلًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ
مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth; the example of His light is like a niche in which there is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass vessel; the glass vessel is as if it were a star shining like a pearl, kindled by the blessed

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ
مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِثْقَا ذَرَّةٍ فِي نِيحٍ
الْيَصْبَاحِ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ زُجَاجَةٌ

olive tree, which is neither of the east nor of the west. It is close that its oil lights up although the fire does not touch it; light is upon light. Allah guides towards His light whomever He wills, and Allah illustrates examples for people, and Allah knows everything.

كَأَنَّهُا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ قَدْ مِنْ
شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ
وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ
تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ تُوْرًا عَلَى تُوْرٍ يُهْدِي
اللَّهُ لِلنُّوْرِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ
الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. In those houses (Mosques) which Allah has commanded to be elevated and in them His name is mentioned; praising Allah therein, morning and evening.

فَإِيَّاتِ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ
فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ
وَالْآصَالِ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Those men, whom neither any trade nor any sale distract from the remembrance of Allah and from keeping Salah established and from paying Zakah, they fear the Day when the hearts and the eyes will be turned about.

بِرَجَالٍ لَا تُلْهِهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ
عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَاقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَ
آتَاةِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا
تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. In order that Allah may reward them for the best of their deeds and by His Benevolence, bestow upon them an increased reward; and Allah

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ
يَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَزِدُّ

gives sustenance to whomever He wills, without measure.

مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And those who disbelieved, their deeds are like a mirage in the desert, so the thirsty may think it to be water; to the extent that when he came close to it, he found it to be nothing and found Allah close to him, so He paid his account in full; and Allah is Swift in taking account.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ
بَقِيعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً حَتَّىٰ
إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ
اللَّهَ عِندَهُ فَوَقَّعَهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ
سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Or like the darkness in a deep sea, which is covered by a wave, the wave covered by another wave, and above it is a cloud; layers of darkness are upon one another. When he puts out his hand, it does not seem visible; and for whom Allah does not provide light, there is no light for him anywhere.

أَوْ كَظُلُمٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لَّيْلِي يَعْشُهُ مَوْجٌ
مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ
ظَلُمْتُ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا
أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكْدِيرُهَا وَمَنْ لَّمْ
يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Have you not seen that all those who are in the heavens and the earth glorify Allah, and the birds with their wings spread (also glorify Him)? Each one has learnt its Salah and its way of glorifying, and Allah knows their deeds.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صَفَّتْ
كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحَهُ
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And only for Allah is the kingship of the heavens and the earth, and only towards Allah is the return.

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ
اِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Have you not seen that Allah drives the cloud softly, then joins them together (and) then piles them one over the other; so you see the rain emerge from within them? And from the sky wherein are mountains of ice, He sends down from those (mountains of ice) some hail stones, then sends them upon whomever He wills, and averts them from whomever He wills. It is close that the flash of its lightning takes away eyesight.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْجِيْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ
يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا
فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ ثُمَّ
يُنْزَلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيْهَا
مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَ
يَصْرِفُهُ عَنِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ ۚ يَكَاذِبُ
سَنَابِرُهُمْ يَذَّهَبُ بِالْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Allah alternates the night and the day; indeed in this is a lesson for those who can perceive.

يُقَدِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And Allah created every (living) creature that walks on earth, from water. So amongst them is the one that walks upon its belly, and amongst them is the one that walks upon two legs, and amongst them is the one that walks upon four legs; Allah creates whatever He wills; indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ
مَّن يَمْشِيْ عَلَى بَطْنِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
يَمْشِيْ عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
يَمْشِيْ عَلَى اَرْبَعٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا
يَشَاءُ ۚ اِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And We indeed sent down clear explanatory verses, and Allah shows the Straight Path to whomsoever He wills:

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ
يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And they (hypocrites) say, 'We believed in Allah and His Messenger, and obeyed.' Then after that some amongst them turn away; and (in reality) they are not Muslims:

وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ
وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فِئْتًا مِنْهُمْ
مَنْ يَتَوَلَّى ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And when they are called towards Allah and His Messenger in order that the Messenger may judge between them, instantly a group amongst them turns away.

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ
بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فِئْتًا مِنْهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And if the judgement is in their favour, so they come towards it acceptingly.

وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ
مُسْتَعِذِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Is there a disease in their hearts? Or do they have doubt? Or do they fear that Allah and His Messenger will oppress them? Rather, they themselves are unjust.

أَفَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مَرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ
يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحْضِفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
رَسُولَهُ بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. The saying of the Muslims is only this; when they are called

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا

towards Allah and the Messenger; that the Messenger may judge between them, so they submit, 'We have heard and obeyed.' And it is only these who are successful.

إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ يُخِمْ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ
يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ
هُمْ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And whomsoever obeys the command of Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah, and observes piety; so it is these who are successful.

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشِ اللَّهَ
وَيُتَّقِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And they swore by Allah in their oaths with much emphasis that if you order them, they will definitely go forth for war. Say you (O Beloved), 'Do not take oaths; (instead) obedience according to the law of Shar'iah is required. Allah is Aware of what you do.'

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ
لَإِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا
تُفْسِدُوا طَاعَةً مَعْرُوفَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Say you (O Beloved), 'Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, so if you turn away, then in the responsibility of the Messenger is only that which is made obligatory upon him, and upon you is that burden of (obedience) which is placed upon you.' And if you obey the Messenger, you will attain guidance, and the Messenger is not liable except to convey clearly.

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ مَا حَبَّلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مَا حَبَّلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ
تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا
الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Allah has promised those amongst you who believed and did good deeds; that He will certainly give them the Caliphate (power to rule) in the earth the way He gave to those before them. And that He will certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them, and will definitely turn their prior (condition of) fear into peace. They must worship Me and not ascribe anyone as a partner to Me; and whoever is ungrateful after this, it is they who are the disobedient.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ
وَلَيُعْزِزَنَّهُمْ لِرِيسَتِهِمْ
وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم مِّن بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا
وَلَا يُعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا
وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And keep Salah established and pay Zakah and obey the Messenger, in the hope that you attain mercy.

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ
وَاطِيعُوا الرُّسُلَ تَرْجُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Do not ever think that the disbelievers can escape from Our control in the land. And their abode is the Fire, and indeed what a wretched outcome.

لَا تَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَعْجِزِينَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمُ الْثَارِثُ
لَيْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. O Believers! The slaves you possess and those (boys) amongst you who have not attained adulthood, must seek your permission on three occasions; before the morning prayer, and

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَسْتَأْذِنُكُمُ
الَّذِينَ مِن مَّلِكْتِ أَيْبَانُكُمْ
وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ
مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِّن

when you remove your garments at noon, and after the night prayer; these three times are of privacy for you. Except these three times, it is no sin for you or for them; they come and go about (to assist) one another. And this is how Allah explains (His) verses for you and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

قَبْلَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ
ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ
الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَّكُمْ لَيْسَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ
أَنْ يَكُونُوا عَلَيْكُمْ بِعُصْمٍ عَلَى بَعْضٍ
كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And when the boys amongst you reach adulthood, then they too must seek permission like those before them had sought permission (after reaching adulthood); this is how Allah explains His Verses to you, and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

وَإِذَا بَدَأْتُمُ الْاَطْفَالَ مِنْكُمْ الْحُلُمَ
فَلَيْسَ لَهُمْ ذُنُوبًا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And the elderly domestic women who do not have hope of marriage, there is no sin for them if they remove their upper garments (extra coverings etc.) provided they do not display their adornment; and to refrain from this is even better for them. And Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ
نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ
يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ
بِزِينَةٍ وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَّ
وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. There is no restriction upon the blind, nor any restraint upon the handicapped, nor any constraint upon the sick, nor on any amongst you that you eat from the houses of your children, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your father's brothers, or the houses of your father's sisters, or the houses of your mother's brothers, or the houses of your mother's sisters, or (from the houses) of which the keys are in your possession, or (in the house) of your friend. There is no blame upon you if you eat together or separately, then when you enter the houses, say Salaam to your people; an excellent supplication at the time of meeting; blessed and pure from Allah. This is how Allah explains the verses to you, in order that you may understand.

62. The believers are only those who believed in Allah and His Messenger and when they are present in the august court of the Messenger regarding any such matter for which they have been gathered, so they

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ
الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ
حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ
بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ
بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ
أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ
أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْكُمْ
مَفَاتِحُهُ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ
عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا أَوْ
أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَاسَلِّمُوا
عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
مُبَارَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ
جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْذِنُوا

should not go away until they have taken his permission. Those who seek your permission (O Beloved), are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger; so if they seek your permission for some matter of theirs, give permission to whomsoever you wish amongst them, and seek Allah's forgiveness for them; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوكَ أُولَٰئِكَ
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ
فَأَذَنْ لِمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ
لَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. (O people!) Do not make the calling of the Messenger amongst yourselves just like one calls the other amongst yourselves. Indeed Allah knows those amongst you who slip away quietly taking the cover of some excuse; so those who go against the orders of the Messenger must fear that a calamity may reach them or a painful punishment befall them.

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ
كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ۚ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَلْذِنُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِيُؤَاذَا
فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ
أَمْرِهُ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Pay heed! Indeed only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and in the earth. Undoubtedly, He knows the condition you are in, and (He knows) that Day when they will be returned to Him; He will then inform them of whatever they did, and Allah knows everything.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ
يُزْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا
عَمِلُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

SURAH AL-FURQAN (THE CRITERION)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
77 verses and 6 sections)

۲۵ سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴۲
اٰیٰتُهَا ۷۷ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ۶

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1. Most Blessed is He Who has
sent down the Qur'aan upon His
(chosen) bondsman who may be a
warner to the entire world.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِیْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰی
عَبْدِهٖ لَیَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِیْنَ نَذِیْرًا ۝

2. The One to Whom belongs the
kingdom of the heavens and of the
earth, and has not taken offspring;
there is no partner in His kingdom,
and He has created everything,
keeping it in proper measure.

الَّذِیْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ
وَلَمْ یَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ یَكُنْ لَّهٗ
شَرِیْكَ فِی الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ
فَقَدَّرَ اَمْرًا ثَقَدِیْرًا ۝

3. And people have appointed
other gods other than Him, that
they do not create anything but are
themselves created, and they
themselves do not have the power
to harm or benefit, and who do not
have any authority over (causing)
death, nor life, nor over
resurrection.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُوْنِ الْهَیْۤءَةِ لَا
یَخْلُقُوْنَ شَیْۤءًا وَهُمْ یُخْلَقُوْنَ وَلَا
یَمْلِكُوْنَ اَنْۢ یُّنْفُسُہُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا
وَّلَا یَمْلِكُوْنَ مَوْتًا وَّلَا حَیۡوًا وَّلَا
نُشُوْرًا ۝

4. And the infidels said, 'This (Qur'aan) is nothing but slander which he (Muhammad) has fabricated and others (also) have helped him upon it.' So indeed they (i.e. infidels) have stooped to injustice and a lie.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا
إِقْلَافُ اقْتِرَاءِهِ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ
اٰخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ۝

5. And they said, 'These are stories of the former people which he (the Prophet) has written down, so they are read to him morning and evening.'

وَقَالُوا ااَسَاطِيرُ الْاَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا
فَيُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ۝

6. Say you (O Beloved), 'It is sent down by Him Who knows all the secrets of the heavens and the earth; indeed He is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.'

قُلْ اَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
عَفُوًّا رَّحِيْمًا ۝

7. And they said, 'What happened to this Messenger that he eats food and walks in the marketplaces? Why was not an angel sent down along with him, to give warning along with him?'

وَقَالُوا اَمٰلِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوْلِ يٰاَكُلُ
الطَّعَامَ وَيَسٰبِقُ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا
اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْهٖ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُوْنُ مَعَهُ نَذِيْرًا ۝

8. 'Or he should have attained a treasure from the unseen, or should have had a garden from which he would eat.' And the unjust said, 'You do not follow but such a man who has been afflicted with magic.'

اَوْ يُلْقٰى اِلَيْهٖ كَنْزٌ اَوْ تَكُوْنُ لَهُ
جَنَّةٌ يَّاْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُوْنَ
اِنَّ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ۝

9. O Beloved, see how they fabricate similitudes about you, they have therefore gone astray; unable to find any path.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ صَرَّيُوا لَكَ امْتِثَالَ
فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ۝

10. Most Blessed is He Who, if He wills, may make it much better for you (in this world); Gardens beneath which rivers flow, and create tall palaces for you.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا
مِّنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ۝

11. Rather they belie the Last Day; and the one who belies the Last Day, We have kept prepared a Blazing Fire for him.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا
لِمَن كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ۝

12. When it (the Fire) will see them from afar, so they will hear its fury and roaring.

إِذَا رَأَوْا تِلْكَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا
لَهَا تَغِيغًا وَزَفِيرًا ۝

13. And when they will be thrown into any narrow place of it, tied up in chains; so there they will beg for death.

وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا
مُقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ لَمُوتِهِمْ ۝

14. It will be said 'Do not beg this day for one death, and beg for many deaths.'

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا
وَادْعُوا لَمُوتِكُمْ كَثِيرًا ۝

15. Say you (O Beloved), 'Is this better or the everlasting Garden which are promised to those who

قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

fear (Allah)? That is their reward and outcome.'

الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۚ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ
جَزَاءً وَمُحْضِرًا ۝

16. 'Therein for them is whatever their hearts desire, they will abide in it forever; a promise binding upon (The Generosity of) your Lord, which is prayed for.'

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ ۚ كَانَ
عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَّسْئُورًا ۝

17. And on the Day when He will assemble them and whom they worshipped instead of Allah, then will say to those deities, 'Did you mislead my bondsmen or did they themselves stray away from the path?'

وَيَوْمَ يَخْسِرُهُم وَصَافِعُهُمْ خُزُفٌ ۚ
دُونَ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ ۖ أَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ
عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا
السَّبِيلَ ۝

18. They will submit, 'Purity is to You, it was not befitting for us to appoint any master other than You; but You let them and their forefathers enjoy, to the extent that they forgot Your Remembrance; and they were people destined to be destroyed.'

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ
تَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ
مَتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَسُوا
الَّذِ كُزُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُرًا ۝

19. 'So the deities have belied what you state, so now you can neither avert the punishment nor help yourself. And whoever amongst you is unjust. We shall make him taste a great punishment (of Hell).'

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا كَمَا يَتَقُولُونَ ۚ فَمَا
تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ
يَظْلِمِ مِنْكُمْ نَذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ كَبِيرًا ۝

20. And all the Messengers We sent before you were like this; eating food and walking about in the marketplaces. And We have made some of you a test for others, so will you, O people, have patience? And O Beloved, your Lord watches.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ لِيَاْكُلُوا الطَّعَامَ وَيَسْهُوْنَ
فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ
لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ۖ أَتَصْپِرُونَ ۚ وَكَانَ
رَبُّكَ بِصِپْرَانٍ ۝

ع
١٨

21. And those people who do not hope to meet Us said, 'Why were the angels not sent down to us or we see our Lord?' Indeed they became excessively arrogant within themselves and they turned to extreme rebellion.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا
أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا
لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا
عُنُوتًا كَبِيرًا ۝

22. The Day they will see the angels, that will not be the day of any happiness for the culprits, and they will say, 'O Lord, appoint a fixed barrier between us and them (i.e. angels).'

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى
يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا
مَحْجُورًا ۝

23. And whatever (apparent good) deeds they have done, We have purposely made them scattered floating particles of dust that are visible in the sunlight of a ventilator.

وَقَدْ مَنَّآ إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ
فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَّنْثُورًا ۝

24. For the people of Paradise, on that Day will be a better abode and after the noon of Reckoning, a good place of rest.

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا
أَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ۝

25. And the Day when the heaven will burst apart with the clouds and the angels will be sent down; all in all.

وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَ
نُزُلُ الْمَلَكُتُ تَنْزِيلًا ۝

26. The true kingdom on that Day belongs to The Most Gracious, and that Day is hard for

الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَ

the disbelievers.

27. And the Day when the unjust will bite his hands; saying, 'Alas! Had I somehow chosen a way along with the Messenger.'

28. 'Woe to me! Alas! If only I had not taken so and so for a friend.'

29. 'He indeed led me astray from the advice that had come to me.' And Shaytan leaves man (at the time of difficulty) alone, unassisted.

30. And the Messenger submitted, 'O my Lord, indeed my people took this Qur'aan as worthy of being abandoned.'

31. And this is how We had made culprits as enemies for every Prophet. And your Lord is Sufficient, to guide and to help.

كَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ۝

وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ
يَلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ
سَبِيلًا ۝

لِيُوَيْلِتَ لِيَتَّيْنِي لَمَ اتَّخَذْتُ قُلُوبَنَا
خَلِيلًا ۝

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ
جَاءَنِي ۚ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ
خَدُوْلًا ۝

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي
اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ۝

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا قَوْمٍ
الْبُغْرَاءِ ۚ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَ
نَصِيرًا ۝

32. And the disbelievers said, 'Why was the Qur'aan not sent down to him all at once?' This is how We sent it in stages, in order to strengthen your heart (O Beloved) with it and We recited it gradually in stages.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ
عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً
كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ
تَرْتِيلًا ۝

33. And they will not bring to you any example (as an objection), but We shall bring you the truth and a better explanation.

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِسَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ۝

34. Those who will be driven on their faces towards Hell; their abode is the worst and they are the most astray.

الَّذِينَ يُخْشَعُونَ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ
إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ أُولَئِكَ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَأَصْلُ
سَبِيلًا ۝

35. And indeed We gave Musa the Book and appointed his brother Haroon as (his) minister.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا
مَعَ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ۝

36. So We said, 'Both of you go to the people who have belied Our Verses.' Then We destroyed them with complete annihilation.

فَقُلْنَا أَهْبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ۝

37. And (We destroyed) the people of Nooh when they belied the Messengers; We drowned them and made them a sign for

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَذَبُوا الرُّسُلَ
أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً وَ

the people; and We have kept prepared a painful punishment for the oppressors.

38. And (We destroyed) the tribes of 'Aad and the Thamood, and the People of the Well, and many generations between them.

39. And We explained examples to each one of them and destroyed all of them; eliminating them.

40. And indeed they (i.e. disbelievers of Makkah) have visited the towns upon which had come harmful rain (of stones). Were they not seeing it (whilst traveling to Syria etc.)? Rather, they had no hope to be resurrected.

41. And when they see you (O Beloved), they do not take you but as a mockery. (They say) 'Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?'

42. 'It was close that he would have misled us from our gods, had we not persisted towards (worshipping) them.' Soon they will come to know, the Day they will see the punishment, that who was astray.

أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

وَعَادًا وَثُودًا وَ أَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَ
قُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ۝

وَ كَلَّا ضَرَبْنَاهُ إِلَّا مَثَالًا وَ كَلَّا
تَبَرُّنَا سُحْرًا ۝

وَ لَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا
مَطَرًا سَوِيًّا أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنها
بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَتَرُجُونَ نُشُورًا ۝

وَ إِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِذْ يَتَخَفُونَكَ إِذَا هُزُوا
أَلْهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ۝

إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ إِلَهِنَا لَوْلَا أَنْ
صَبَّرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ
يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۝

43. Did you see the one who took his heart's desire as his god? So will you take the responsibility of guarding him?

أَمْ عَئِثٌ مِنِّي اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ
أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

44. Or do you think that most of them (i.e. infidels) hear or understand something? They are not but like cattle; rather, more astray than them.

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ
أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ
بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۝

45. O Beloved, did you not see your Lord, how He spread out the shade? And if He had desired, He could have made it stationary; then We made the sun a proof for it.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ
وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا
الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ۝

46. We then gradually folded it towards Us.

ثُمَّ قَصَصْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ نَافِثَاتٍ لِّبَاسٍ ۝

47. And it is He Who made the night a veil for you, and sleep a rest and made the day to get up,

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا
وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ ائْتِسَارًا ۝

48. And it is He Who sent the winds giving glad tidings before His Mercy, and We sent down purifying water from the sky,

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا
بِذِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً طَهُورًا ۝

49. In order that We may revive any dead city with it, and give it for drinking to many cattle and men We have created.

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلَدًا كَمَا مَيِّتْنَا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنْ آسَى كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And indeed We kept water (rain) in turns amongst them; that they may take heed. So most people did not accept, except to be ungrateful.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ لِيُنذِرَ كَرُوا فَآبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا لُفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And had We willed, We would have sent a warner to every town.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and with this Qur'aan, wage a mighty struggle against them.

فَلَا تَطِيعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And it is He Who caused the two merged seas to flow; this is pleasantly fresh, very sweet, and this is salty, very bitter; and kept a veil between them and a prohibited barrier.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَجِئْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And it is He Who created man from water, then appointed (blood) relatives and in-laws for him; and your Lord is All-Powerful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَوَهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And they worship such, other than Allah, who neither benefit

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا

nor hurt them; and the disbeliever helps the devil against his Lord.

يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ
عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And We have not sent you (O Beloved) except as a bearer of glad tidings and warnings.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Say You (O Beloved), 'I do not ask any recompense from you for this (propagation of Divine revelation), except that whoever wills may take the way to his Lord.'

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ
شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And trust The Ever-Living One Who will never die, and, whilst praising Him, proclaim His Purity; and only He is Sufficient. Aware of the sins of His bondsmen.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ
وَسَيُخْرِجُكُمْ مِنْهُ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ يَذُنُوبِ
عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. The One Who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in (a period equal to) six days, then established His Authority upon the Throne; The Most Gracious, therefore ask the one who knows concerning Him.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ
اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ الرَّحْمَنُ
فَسْأَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And when it is said to them, 'Prostrate to The Most Gracious,' they say, 'and what is The Most Gracious? Must we prostrate to such whom you command?' And

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ
قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ ۚ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا

this command increased them in hatred.

تَأْمُرْنَا وَرَادَّهُمْ نِقْمًا ⑩

61. Most Blessed is He Who created great towers (i.e. planets) in the sky and placed a lamp (i.e. the sun) in it, and the shining moon.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي مَنَى جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا
وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ⑪

62. And it is He Who kept the alternation of the night and the day (as a sign) for the one who desires to reflect or intends to give thanks.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَنَى جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ
خِلْفَةً لِّمَنۢ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ
شُكْرًا ⑫

63. Those bondsmen of The Most Gracious who walk upon the earth humbly, and when the ignorant address them (rudely), their only response is, 'Salaam' (a greeting of parting).

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ
عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ
الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ⑬

64. And those who spend the night prostrating and standing for their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا
وَقِيَامًا ⑭

65. And those who submit, 'O our Lord, avert the punishment of Hell from us, indeed its punishment is a noose around the neck.'

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا
عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ
غَرَامًا ⑮

66. Indeed it is a most wretched abode.

إِنِّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا أَوْ مَقَامًا ۝

67. And those who, when they spend, neither exceed the limits nor act miserly, and stay in moderation between the two.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ۝

68. And those who do not worship any other deity along with Allah, and do not kill unjustly such life which Allah has forbidden, nor commit adultery; and whoever does this will receive punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ۝

69. The punishment will be multiplied for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will remain in it forever with disgrace.

يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ۝

70. Except the one who repents and believes and does good deeds; so Allah will change their evil deeds into virtues, and Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝

71. And whosoever repents and does good deeds, so he has turned towards Allah in a manner as was required.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ۝

72. And those who do not give false testimony, and when they pass by obscenity, they pass by protecting their honour.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا
مَرُّوا بِاللُّغُومِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ۝

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, do not fall deaf and blind upon them (rather, they take the verses with proper understanding).

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ
يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ۝

74. And those who submit, 'O our Lord! Grant us coolness of (our) eyes from our wives and our children, and make us leaders of the pious.'

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا
مِنْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً تَقَرُّوهُمُ
وَجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ۝

75. They will be rewarded the highest position in Paradise; the recompense of their patience, and they will be welcomed with honour and greetings of peace.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرَّةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا
وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ۝

76. They shall abide in it forever; what an excellent abode and place to stay.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسْبَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا
وَمَقَامًا ۝

77. Say you (O Beloved), 'You have no value before My Lord if you do not worship Him; so you have belied, therefore now there will be punishment that will be clinging (on to you).'

قُلْ مَا يَعْبُودُ إِلَهُكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ
فَقَدْ كَذَبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ
لَكُمْ ۝

SURAH AL-SHU'ARA (THE POETS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 227 verses and 11 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

1. Ta-Seen-Meem.

ط س م

2. These are verses of the Luminous Book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

3. Perhaps you may put your life at risk (O Beloved) by grieving over them because they did not believe.

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا
مُؤْمِنِينَ

4. If We desire, We could send down on them a sign from the sky so that their stuck-up ones would remain bowed before it.

إِنْ نَشَاءُ نُنْزِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً
فَتَقُلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ

5. And new advice does not come to them from The Most Gracious, but they turn their faces away from it.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرٍ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ
مُحْدَثٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ

6. So indeed they have belied, now the news (of punishment) is about to come of their mockery.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا
كَانُوا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

7. Have they not seen the earth, how many significant pairs We have grown in it?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْثَيْنَا
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ ذَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝

8. Indeed in this there is definitely a sign and most of them are not to believe.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

9. And indeed your Lord, definitely only He is The Dignified, The Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

10. And (remember) when your Lord called Musa; that, 'Go to the unjust people.'

وَإِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ ائْتِ
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

11. 'Who are the people of Fir'aun; will they not fear (the punishment of Allah)?'

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَلا يَتَّقُونَ ۝

12. He said, 'O my Lord, I fear that they will belie me.'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ۝

13. 'My chest is tightening, and my tongue does not function (smoothly), therefore make Haroon a Messenger also.'

وَيَصِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَايَ
فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ ۝

14. 'And they have a charge against me (for killing one of their men), so I fear that they may kill me.'

وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْبٌ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ۝

15. He (Allah) said, 'It is not so; both of you go with Our verses. We are with you, listening.'

قَالَ كَلَّا فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. 'So go to Fir'aun, then say to him, 'Both of us are Messengers of the Lord of all the worlds.'

فَاذْهَبَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. 'That you send the Children of Israel with us.'

أَنْ أَرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. (Fir'aun) said, 'Did we not raise you amongst us, in your childhood? And you spent many years of your life with us.'

قَالَ أَلَمْ نَرْبُّكَ فِتْنًا وَغَدًا وَلَدًا أَوَلَمْ نَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ فِي نَازِلٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. 'And you committed your deed which you committed (i.e. killed one of our men), and you were ungrateful.'

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلَتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Musa said, 'I did that at a time when I was unaware of the path (i.e. the outcome that the man will be killed with a single blow).'

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا أَنَا مِنَ الْغَالِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. 'I therefore went away from you as I feared you, so my Lord commanded me and appointed

فَقَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي

me as one of the Messengers.'

مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١١﴾

22. 'And is this (really) a bounty of which you express a favour upon me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel?'

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدْتُ
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٢﴾

23. Said Fir'awn, 'And what is the Lord of all the worlds?'

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

24. Musa responded, '(He is the) Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them; if you have certainty.'

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

25. (Fir'awn) said to those around him, 'Are you not listening (to his response) attentively?'

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

26. Musa responded, 'Your Lord and the Lord of your preceding forefathers.'

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

27. Said (Fir'awn), 'This Messenger of yours, who has been sent towards you, surely has no intelligence.'

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ
إِلَيْكُمْ لَجُنُونٌ ﴿١٧﴾

28. Musa responded (after listening to his insolent remarks), 'The Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them; if you have sense.'

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

29. Said (Fir'awn), 'If you (O Musa) ascribe anyone else as a god other than me, I will surely imprison you.'

قَالَ لِمَنِ اتَّخَذْتَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي
لَأَجْعَلَكَ مِنَ السَّجُونِ ۝۱۹

30. Said Musa, 'Even if I bring to you something clear (as a sign)?'

قَالَ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝۲۰

31. (Fir'awn) responded, 'Then bring it, if you are truthful.'

قَالَ فَاتِّبِ بِهِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝۲۱

32. So Musa put down his staff; it became a manifest serpent instantly.

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝۲۲

33. And he drew forth his hand; thereupon it began to shine before the beholders.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيَاضٌ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ۝۲۳

34. Said (Fir'awn) to the chiefs around him, 'He is indeed a skilled magician.'

قَالَ لِلْمَلَآئِكَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحَرُ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۝۲۴

35. 'He wishes to remove you out of your country with the power of his magic, so what is your advice?'

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ
بِسُحْرِهِ ۚ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ۝۲۵

36. They said, 'Make him and his brother stay, and send gatherers (of people) to the cities.'

قَالُوا اأَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَبْعَثْ فِي
الْبَدَايِينِ حُشْرًا ۝۲۶

37. 'To bring to you every expert skilled magician.'

يَأْتُونَ بِكُلِّ سَحَابٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. So the magicians were gathered at a fixed time on an appointed day.

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And it was said to the people, 'Have you (also) gathered?'

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. 'Perhaps we may follow the magicians (instead of Musa), if they are dominant.'

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Fir'awn, 'Will we get some reward if we are dominant?'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَإِنَّا لَمَّا جِئْنَا إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. He said, yes, at such time you will then become close to me.'

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Musa said to them, 'Cast whatever you have to cast.'

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. So they threw down their ropes and their sticks and said, 'By the honour of Fir'awn, indeed victory is only ours.

فَالْقُوا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَصِيَّتَهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَمَخْنُ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. So, Musa put forth his staff; it immediately began swallowing all their fabrications.

فَأَلْقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ
مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ ۖ

46. The magicians now fell down in prostration.

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سِهْنَهُمْ ۖ

47. The magicians said, 'We have believed in the Lord of all the worlds'.

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ

48. 'Who is the Lord of Musa and Haroon.'

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ۖ

49. Said Fir'aun, 'You believed in him before this; that I permit you? He is indeed your leader who taught you magic, so now you will come to know, I swear, I will certainly cut off your hands and your feet from alternate sides, and will crucify you all.'

قَالَ امْتَنُتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنِ لَكُمْ ۚ
إِنَّهُ لَكَيْدٌ كُفِرْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ عَلَّمَكُمُ
السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۖ لَا أَقْطَعُ
أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ ۚ
وَلَا صَلْبًا بَلِّغْتُكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۖ

50. They said, 'There is no loss; we are to return to our Lord.'

قَالُوا الْاَصْحَابُ ۖ إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا
مُنْقَلِبُونَ ۖ

51. 'We have a yearning that our Lord may forgive our shortcomings, on the basis that we are the first to believe (from the nation of Fir'aun).'

إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا
أَنَّ كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ

52. And We sent the revelation to Musa; that, 'Travel by night with my bondsmen, indeed you will be tracked.'

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ
بِهِمَ لَيْلًا إِنَّكُم مُّتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Now, Fir'awn sent gatherers into the cities.

فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ
خَشِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. (They announced), 'These people (the Descendants of Israel) are a small group.'

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. 'And indeed they are enraging us all.'

وَأِنَّهُمْ لَنَا آغَاظُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. 'And indeed we all are vigilant.'

وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ خَبِيرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So We banished them (Fir'awn and his people) from the gardens and springs.

فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And from treasures and nice houses.

وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. We did as so, and We made the Descendants of Israel their inheritors.

كَذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهُم بِئْسَ آوِيلٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. So the people of Fir'awn followed them at sunrise.

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُّشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And then the two groups came in front of each other; those with Musa said, 'They have overtaken us.'

فَلَمَّا تَرَ آءُ الْجَمْعَيْنِ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى
إِنَّا لَكِدْرَاكُونَ ۝

62. Said Musa, 'Not so! Indeed my Lord is with me, He will now show me the way.'

قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ۝

63. So We sent revelation to Musa; that, 'Strike the river with your staff.' Thereupon the river parted, so each part became like a huge mountain.

فَاَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنِ اضْرِبْ
بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ۖ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ
فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

64. And We brought the others (Fir'aun and his people) close to that place.

وَأَزَلَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ ۝

65. And We saved Musa and all those with him.

وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ
أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

66. Then drowned the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ۝

67. Indeed, in this is surely a sign and most of them were not Muslims.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝

68. And indeed your Lord, only He is The Dignified, The Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim.

وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. When he said to his (figurative) father and his people, 'What do you worship?'

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. They said, 'We worship idols, then we remain sitting in devotion before them.'

قَالُوا اتَّعَبُوا آصْنَامًا مَّا فَتَنُّ لَهَا
عَافِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. He said, 'Do they hear you when you call?'

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُم إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. 'Or do they cause you any benefit or harm?'

أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُم أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They said, 'Rather, we found our forefathers doing so.'

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ
يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. He said, 'Do you see (i.e. ponder upon) these (idols) whom you are worshipping?'

قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. 'You and your former forefathers.'

أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. 'Indeed they are all my enemies, except the Lord of all the worlds.'

فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوِّي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. 'The One Who created me, so He will guide me.'

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. 'And the One Who feeds me and gives me to drink.'

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. 'And when I am ill, so it is He Who cures me.'

وَإِذَا مَرِئْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. 'And He will give me death, then will bring me back to life.'

وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٨١﴾

82. 'And the One Who I long for; that He will forgive my mistakes on the Day of Judgement.'

وَالَّذِي أَوْفَّقَنِي أَنْ يُغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي
يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. 'O my Lord, bestow upon me wisdom and connect me with those who deserve your special proximity.'

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي
بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. 'And give me true fame amongst the later generations.'

وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي
الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. 'And make me amongst the inheritors of the Gardens of serenity.'

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. 'And forgive my father; he is indeed astray.'

وَاعْفُرْ لِي زِيَّتِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ
الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. 'And do not disgrace me on the Day when everyone will be raised.'

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. 'The Day when neither wealth will benefit nor sons.'

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. 'Except he, who presented himself in the Majestic Court of Allah, with a pure heart.'

إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And Paradise will be brought close for the pious.

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And Hell will be made apparent for those who are astray.

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَهَنَّمُ لِلْغَافِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And it will be said to them, 'Where are those whom you used to worship.'

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. 'Instead of Allah? Will they help you or will they take revenge (because they are being put in Hell)?'

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمۡ أَوْ
يَنْصِمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. So they and those who have gone astray were thrown, upturned into Hell.

فَلْيَكُونُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْعَاُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And all the armies of Iblis (Shaytan).

وَجُودُ ابْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. They will say, and they will be quarrelling with each other in it;

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. 'By Allah, we were indeed in open error.'

ثُمَّ لَوْ أَنَّ كُنَّا لَقِيَ صَلَّاهِ مُبِينِ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. 'When we took you equal to the Lord of all the worlds.'

إِذْ نُسَوِّيَكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. 'And no one misled us but the criminals.'

وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. 'So now we do not have any intercessor.'

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. 'Nor a caring friend.'

وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. 'So, if only were we to return; that we would have become Muslims.'

فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتُغَوَّسُ فِيهَا أَلَا نَكُونُ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Indeed in this is definitely a sign, and most of them were not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And indeed your Lord; only He is 'The Dignified, The Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. The nation of Nooh belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. When their compatriot Nooh said to them, 'Do you not fear?'

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۝

107. 'I am indeed a trustworthy Messenger of Allah to you.'

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝

108. 'Therefore fear Allah, and obey my command.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝

109. 'And I do not ask from you any recompense for it; my reward is only upon the Lord of all the worlds.'

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنِّ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

110. 'Therefore fear Allah, and obey me.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝

111. They said, 'shall we believe in you, whereas the lowest (class of the) people are with you?'

قَالُوا أَأَتُومِنُ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَثَرُ ۚ ذُلُّونَ ۝

112. He said, 'What do I know what their works are?'

قَالَ وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

113. 'Their account is only upon my Lord, if you have sense.'

إِنِّ جَسَابُهُمُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ۝

114. 'And I am not the one to drive away the Muslims.'

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

115. 'I am not but a clear warner.'

إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. They said; 'O Nooh, if you do not desist, so you will surely be stoned.'

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يَنُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ
مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. He submitted, 'O my Lord, my people have belied me.'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِن قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. 'Therefore make a complete decision between me and them, and rescue me and the believers who are with me.'

فَاغْتَمَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتَحَاوِجْنِي وَ
مَنْ مَّعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. So We saved him and those with him in a loaded Ark.

فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ
الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Then thereafter, We drowned the rest.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Indeed in this there is definitely a sign; and most of them were not Muslims.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And indeed only your Lord is The Dignified, The Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. 'Aad belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ عَادَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When their compatriot Hood said to them, 'Do you not fear?'

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۝

125. 'I am indeed a trustworthy Messenger of Allah to you.'

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝

126. 'So fear Allah and obey me.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝

127. 'And I do not ask from you any recompense for it (for propagation); my reward is only on the Lord of all the worlds.'

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

128. 'Do you build a landmark on every height, to laugh at the travellers?'

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ۝

129. 'And (you) choose strong palaces, in the hope that you may live forever'

وَتَسْخَدُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ۝

130. 'And when you capture someone, you seize him ruthlessly'

وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ۝

131. 'Therefore fear Allah, and obey me.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝

132. 'Fear Him Who has helped you with those things which are known to you.'

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

133. 'He helped you with cattle and sons.'

أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ۝

134. 'And with gardens and springs.'

وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝

135. 'Indeed I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.'

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

136. They said, 'It is the same for us; whether you advise us or do not be of the advisers.'

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَضْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ۝

137. 'This is nothing but the habit of the former people.'

إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

138. 'And we are not to be punished.'

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ۝

139. So they belied him; consequently we destroyed them; indeed in this is definitely a sign; and most of them were not believers.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

140. And indeed only your Lord is The Dignified, The Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

141. The Thamood (also) belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝

142. When their compatriot Saalih said to them, 'Do you not fear?'

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلا تَتَّقُونَ ۚ

143. 'I am indeed 'a trustworthy Messenger of Allah for you.'

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۚ

144. 'So fear Allah and obey me.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۚ

145. 'And I do not ask from you any recompense (for propagation); my reward is only on Him Who is the Lord of all the worlds.'

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنِّ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ

146. 'Will you be left in peace with these favours over here (in this world)?'

أَتَشْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُمْ بِأَمِينِينَ ۚ

147. 'In gardens and springs?'

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۚ

148. 'And crop-fields and date (trees) whose blossoms are soft and tender.'

وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ۚ

149. 'And you carve out houses in the mountains proficiently.'

وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ۚ

150. 'Therefore fear Allah and obey me.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۚ

151. 'And do not follow the order of those who exceed the limits.'

وَلَا تَطِيعُوا أَمْرَ السَّارِفِينَ ۚ

152. 'Those who spread turmoil in the earth, and reform not.'

الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. They said, 'Magic was done on you.'

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ السَّحَرَةِ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. 'You are just a human like us; therefore bring some sign, if you are truthful.'

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. He said, 'This is a she-camel, one day is her turn to drink, and a fixed day is your turn.'

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ
شِرْبٌ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. 'And do not touch her with evil (intentions), lest the punishment of the Great Day will seize you.'

وَلَا تَمْسُوْهَا يُسْوًا فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ
عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. So they cut the blood vessels of her lower legs, and they remained regretting in the morning.

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيبِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. The punishment therefore seized them; indeed in this is a sign; and most of them were not Muslims.

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً
وَمَا كَانُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. And indeed only your Lord is
The Dignified, The Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٩﴾

160. The people of Lut belied the
Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

161. When their compatriot Lut
said to them, 'Do you not fear?'

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

162. 'I am indeed a trustworthy
Messenger of Allah to you.'

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

163. 'Therefore fear Allah and
obey me.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرًا

164. 'And I do not ask from you
any recompense (for propagation);
my reward is upon Him only Who
is the Lord of all the worlds.'

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ
أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

165. 'Do you commit immoral acts
with men, amongst creation?'

أَتَأْتُونَ الذَّكَرَ ۚ إِنْ مِنْ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

166. 'And leave those whom your
Lord has created for you as your
wives? Rather, you people are
those who exceed the limits.'

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ
أَزْوَاجِكُمْ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

167. They said, 'O Lut, if you do
not desist, you will indeed be
banished.'

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ لَنُؤْطِيَكَ لَئِنَّا
مِنْ الْمَخْرُجِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

168. He said, 'I am disgusted with your practice.'

قَالَ إِنِّي بَعِدْتُكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ۝

169. 'O my Lord, protect me and my family from their practice.'

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

170. We therefore rescued him and his entire family.

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

171. Except one old woman (his wife) who stayed behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَوْرِينَ ۝

172. We then destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأُخْرَى ۝

173. And We showered rain (of stones) upon them; so what a terrible rain for those who were warned.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا قَسَبًا ۝ مَطَرُ
السُّنْدَرِ ۝

174. Indeed in this definitely there is a sign; and most of them were not Muslims.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

175. And indeed only your Lord is The Dignified, The Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

176. The People of the Forest belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ النَّجْدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝

177. When Shu'ayb said to them, 'Do you not fear?'

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۝

178. 'I am indeed a trustworthy Messenger of Allah for you'.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. 'Therefore fear Allah and obey me.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا نِعِي

180. 'And I do not ask from you any recompense (for propagation); my reward is only upon Him Who is the Lord of all the worlds.'

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنِ
أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

181. 'Measure in full, and do not be of those who short-change.'

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ
الْمُخْصِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾

182. 'And weigh with a properly calibrated scale.'

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطِاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

183. 'And do not give the people their goods by short-changing it, and do not roam the earth causing turmoil.'

وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا
تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. 'And fear Him Who created you and the earlier creations.'

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْحَيَاطَةَ
الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٨٤﴾

185. They said, 'Magic was done on you.'

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. 'You are not but a human like us, and indeed we consider you a liar.'

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ
لَمِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

187. 'So cause a piece of the sky to fall upon us, if you are truthful.'

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

188. He said, 'My Lord is Well Aware of your (evil) actions.'

قَالَ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

189. So they belied him, therefore the punishment of the Day of covering (by a cloud of fire) seized them; that was indeed a punishment of a Great Day.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ عَذَابٌ يَّوْمِ الْفُلُوكِ
إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَّوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾

190. Indeed in this there is definitely a sign; and amongst them most were not Muslims.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

191. And indeed only your Lord is The Dignified, The Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾

192. And indeed this Qur'aan has been sent down by the Lord of all the worlds.

وَإِنَّهُ لَنَزْلٌ مِن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

193. The Trustworthy Spirit (Angel Jibreel) brought it down.

نَزَّلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. Upon your heart that you may warn.

عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. In a clear Arabic language.

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. And indeed it is publicised in the earlier Books.

وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. And was this not a sign for them; that the scholars of the Children of Israel recognise this Prophet?

أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ
عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. And had We sent it down upon any non-Arab person.

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. That, had he recited it to them; even then they would not have believed in it.

فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. This is how We have implanted the belying (of the Qur'aan) in the hearts of the culprits.

كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّى يَرُوا الْعَذَابَ
الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

202. So it will come upon them suddenly, whilst they will be unaware.

فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

203. They will therefore say, 'Will we get some respite?'

فَيَقُولُوا أَهْلُ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. So do they hasten on Our punishment?

أَفِعْدَابُنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

205. Therefore observe, that if We allow them to benefit for some years.

أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِن مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. Then comes to them that (punishment) of which they are promised.

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

207. So what benefit will they get from that (abundance of goods) which they used to enjoy?

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَسْعَوْنَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

208. And never did We destroy a town which did not have warners.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

209. To advise (them), and We do not oppress.

ذِكْرَىٰ ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

210. And the devils did not bring down this Qur'aan.

وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

211. They are not worthy of it, nor can they do it.

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾

212. Indeed they have been distanced from the place of hearing.

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَنَعَزُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾

213. Therefore do not worship any other deity along with Allah, lest you will be punished.

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُنْكُونَ
مِنَ الْمَعْدِ بَيْنَ ۖ

214. And O Beloved, warn your closest relatives.

وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ۖ

215. And spread your arm of mercy for your Muslim followers.

وَاحْضِضْ جَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ

216. So if they do not obey you, then say, 'Indeed I am detached from what you do.'

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ

217. And rely upon Him: The Dignified, The Merciful.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ۖ

218. The One Who sees you when you stand up.

الَّذِي يَرِيكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ۖ

219. And (He sees) your going-around amongst those who offer Salah.

وَتَقْلِبَكَ فِي السُّجُودِ ۖ

220. Indeed only He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۖ

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?

هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ۖ

222. They descend on every excessive slanderer, sinner.

تَنَزَّلُ عَلَى كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

223. The devils cast upon them what they heard, but most of them are liars.

يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

224. And the misguided ones follow the poets (Prophet Muhammad is not a poet).

وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

225. Did you not see, that they keep wandering in every valley?

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

226. And they say what they do not practice.

وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

227. Except those (poets) who believed and did good deeds, and abundantly remembered Allah (in their poetry), and took revenge (from disbelievers by writing poetry) after they had been wronged; and now (after death) the unjust will come to know to which side they will turn.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا مِن بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا ۚ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

SURAH AL-NAML (THE ANT)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 93 verses and 7 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

1. Ta-Seen; these are the verses of the Qur'aan; and the Luminous Book.

2. Guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

3. Those who keep Salah established and pay Zakat and are certain of the Hereafter.

4. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter; We have made their bad deeds seem good to them, so they are wandering.

5. It is they for whom is a horrible punishment, it is them who will be the worst losers in the Hereafter.

6. And (O Beloved) indeed you are taught the Qur'aan by The

٢٧ سُورَةُ النَّمْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨

أَيَّاتُهَا ٩٣ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٧

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَ
كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ۝

هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ
يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ
هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
زَيَّاتُ لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۝

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَ
هُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ۝

وَإِنَّكَ تُلَقِّى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ

Wise, All-Knowing.

عَلِيمٌ ①

7. (Remember) when Musa said to his wife, 'I have sighted a fire; I will soon bring some news about it to you, or bring a live spark from it for you so that you may warm yourselves.'

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لَأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ
نَارًا سَآتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا خَبَرٌ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ
بِسَهَابٍ قَبِيرٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ①

8. So when he reached it, it was proclaimed, 'Blessed is he who is in the location of the place of manifestation of that fire; meaning, Musa, and those who are in its surrounding; meaning, the angels. And Purity is to Allāh; Lord of all the worlds.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَلَمْ يَأْتِ
الْغَارَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ②

9. 'O Musa, the matter is this; that I am Allāh, The Dignified, The All-Wise.'

يُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ③

10. 'And put down your staff.' So when he saw it wiggling as if it was a snake, he walked away; turning his back, and did not look behind. We said, 'O Musa, do not fear. Indeed the Messengers do not have fear in My Majestic Court.'

وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تُهْتَزُّ
كَأَنَّهُ جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَّى يُعِيبُ
يُوسَىٰ لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ
لَدَىٰ الْمَرْسَلُونَ ④

11. 'Yes; the one who does injustice and afterwards changes evil for good. Indeed I am Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.'

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْ حِسَابًا بَدَسُوهُ
فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ⑤

12. 'And put your hand inside the collar of your garment, it will come out luminously white; not due to any illness; (this is a sign) amongst the nine signs towards Fir'aun and his people; they are indeed disobedient people.'

وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ
بَيْضًا مِّنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ ۚ فِي تِسْعِ
آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Then when Our eye-opening signs came to them, they said, 'This is clear magic.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مَهِجَةً قَالُوا هَذَا
سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And they denied them due to injustice and arrogance, whereas in their hearts they were certain of them; therefore see how the end of the mischief mongers was.

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا ۚ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And We indeed bestowed great knowledge to Dawood and Sulayman, and they both said, 'All praise is to Allah Who has granted us superiority over many of His believing bondsmen.'

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا
وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ
كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And Sulayman became Dawood's successor; and he said, 'O people, we have been taught the language of birds, and have been given from all things; this surely is an evident

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا
النَّاسُ عَلِمْنَا مَنَاطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِينَا
مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ

favour (of Allah).'

الفصل السِّينُ ⑤

17. And assembled together for Sulayman were his armies of jinns and men and of birds, so they used to be held back (to be set in battle order, then move all together).

وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ
وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ⑤

18. Until when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant exclaimed, O ants, enter your homes; Sulayman and his armies may not crush you, unknowingly.'

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ
نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوا
مَسْكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَ
جُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑥

19. So he (Sulayman) therefore smilingly laughed at her speech, and submitted, 'O my Lord! Enable me that I thank You for the favour which You have bestowed upon me and my parents, and so that I may perform such a good deed which pleases You, and by Your Mercy include me amongst Your bondsmen who are worthy of Your special proximity.'

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ
أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ
أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ⑦

20. And he surveyed the birds, he said that, 'What is the matter that I do not see the Hudhud (hoopoe), or is he really absent?'

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى
الْهُدُودَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ⑧

21. 'I will definitely punish him severely or will slaughter him, or he must bring to me some clear proof (i.e. an excuse of his absence).'

لَا عَذَابَ بَلَاءٍ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَا أَذْهَبَهُ
أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطَنِ مُبِينٍ ۝

22. So the Hudhud did not stay (away) for long, and submitted, 'I have seen that which your majesty have not seen, and I have brought sure news to your respected court from the city of Saba (Sheba).'

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ
تَحِطُ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ۝

23. 'I have seen a woman, who rules over them, and she has been given from everything, and she has a mighty throne.'

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ
مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

24. 'I found her and her nation, prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaytan has made their deeds seem good to them, thus preventing them from the straight path, so they do not find the (right) path.'

وَجَدَتْهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ
لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ
السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ۝

25. 'Why do they not prostrate to Allah who brings forth the hidden things of the heavens and the earth, and knows whatever you hide and whatever you disclose?'

أَلَا يَسْجُدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ
الْخَبْءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۝

26. 'Allah is (worthy of worship); none is worthy of worship except

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

Him; He is The Owner of the Great Throne.'

الْعَظِيمِ ۝

27. Said Sulayman, 'We shall now see whether you spoke the truth or whether you are amongst the liars.'

قَالَ سَتَنظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ۝

28. 'Go with this order of mine and drop it upon them, then move aside from them and see how they respond.'

إِذْهَبْ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقِهْ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝

29. The woman said, 'O chiefs, indeed a noble letter has been dropped upon me.'

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَلَيْكَ الْفَيُّ إِلَى كِتَابٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝

30. 'Indeed it is from Sulayman, and it commences with the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.'

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

31. 'That; exalt not yourselves against me, and present yourselves in my respected court; in submission.'

الْأَعْلُوْا عَلٰى وَأَتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِينَ ۝

32. She said, 'O chiefs, give me your opinion in this matter of mine. I do not take a firm decision until you are present (here) with me.'

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِيْ فِيْ أَمْرِيْ مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُوْنَ ۝

33. They said, 'We possess great strength and are great warriors, and the decision is yours, so think over what you will command.'

قَالُوا اَحْنُ اَوْ لَوْ اَقُوَّةٌ وَاُولَآءِ اِيَّا
شَدِيدٍ وَالْاَمْرُ اِلَيْكَ فَانْظُرْ مَادَا
تَأْمُرُنِ ۝

34. She said, 'Indeed the kings, when they enter a town, they destroy it and disgrace its honourable people; and this is how they do.'

قَالَتْ اِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ اِذَا دَخَلُوْا قَرْيَةً
اَفْسَدُوْهَا وَجَعَلُوْا اَعَزَّ اَهْلِهَا
اَذِلَّةٌ ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۝

35. 'And I am going to send a gift to them, then see what reply the envoys return with.'

وَ اِنِّ مُرْسِلَةٌ اِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ
فَنُظِرْ لَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ۝

36. So when the envoy came to Sulayman, said Sulayman, 'Do you help me with wealth? What Allah has bestowed upon me is better than what He has given you; rather, it is you who rejoice at your (worldly) gift.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمٰنَ قَالَ اَتُبْدُوْنِ
بِهٰلِ فَمَا اٰتٰنِ اللّٰهُ حَيْرًا مِّمَّا اٰتٰكُمْ
بَلْ اَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ ۝

37. 'Return to them (with these gifts and tell them), so we shall definitely bring upon them such an army that they will have no power (to challenge), and We shall certainly drive them out from that city in disgrace; they will be utterly humiliated in this way.'

اِنْرٰجِعْ اِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَاْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُوْدٍ
لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا
اَذِلَّةً وَّهُمْ ضَعِفُوْنَ ۝

38. Said Sulayman, 'O members of my chamber, which one of you can bring me her throne before this; that they come in my respected court submitting?'

قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُوْا أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي
بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. An extremely evil jinn said, 'I will present that throne in your respected court before this; that your highness terminates this assembly, and I am indeed powerful and trustworthy upon it.'

قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ
قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي
عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. He, who had knowledge of the Book, submitted; that, 'I will present it in your majesty's court before the blink of an eye.' Then when he saw it placed next to him, Sulayman said, 'This is from the Favours of my Lord; so that He may test me whether I give thanks or I am ungrateful; and whoever gives thanks only gives thanks for his own good, and whoever is ungrateful, then my Lord is Ever Independent, Possessor of all excellences.'

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ
أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ
طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ
قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِي رَبِّي قَدْ
لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ
شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
فَإِنِّي رَافِيٌ عَنْهُ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Sulayman commanded, 'Change the appearance of the throne of the woman; making it look unfamiliar to her so that we may gauge whether she recognises it, or becomes of those who remain unaware.'

قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ
أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Then when she came, it was said to her, 'Is your throne like this?' She said, 'It seems to be the same, and we have become aware of this (i.e. your Prophet-hood) before this incident and we submit (to you).'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَسَرْتَ
قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And the thing she used to worship instead of Allah prevented her, she was indeed from the disbelieving people.

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. It was said to her, 'Enter the courtyard.' Then when she saw it, she thought it was (pool of) deep water, and uncovered her shins. Said Sulayman, 'This is only a smooth courtyard; paved with glass.' She said, 'O my Lord, I have indeed wronged myself, and I now submit myself along with Sulayman to Allah; Lord of all the worlds.'

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ
حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا
قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُسَرَّدٌ مِنْ قَوَارِيرَ
قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ
مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And indeed We sent to Thamood their compatriot Saalih; that, 'Worship Allah,' thereupon they became two parties fighting (with each other).

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ
صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَادَّاهُمْ
فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Saalih said, 'O my people! Why do you hasten towards evil before good? Why do you not seek forgiveness from Allah? Perhaps you may be bestowed with

قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ
قَبْلَ الْحَسَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ

mercy."

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

47. They said, 'We forecast an ill omen from you and from your companions.' He (Saalih) said, 'Your ill omen is by Allah; rather, you people are under trial.'

قَالُوا أَظَلُّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ
قَالَ ظَهَرَ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ
تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

48. And there were nine people in the city who would cause turmoil in the land and would not wish to reform.

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ
يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

49. Swearing by Allah, they said amongst themselves, 'We will definitely attack him and his family (secretly) at night, and then say to his heir, "We were not present at the time of the slaying of this household, and indeed we are truthful."'

قَالُوا اتَّقَاسُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ
وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا
مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

50. So they devised their scheme, and We devised our secret plan, and they remained unaware.

وَمَكْرُؤٌ مَكْرٍ أَوْ مَكْرٍ نَامُكْرٍ أَوْ هُمْ لَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

51. Therefore, see what the outcome of their scheming was; We destroyed them and their entire nation.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مُكْرِهِمْ إِنَّا
دَمَرْنَاهُمْ وَاقْتَمْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

52. So these are their houses fallen flat (in ruin); the recompense of their injustice; indeed in this is a sign for people who know.

فَبَلَكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And We rescued those who believed and were afraid,

وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And (remember) Lut when he said to his people, 'Do you come towards indecency whilst you are seeing?'

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. 'Do you lustfully go towards men, leaving women? Rather, you are ignorant people.'

أَبْيْنَكُمْ لِمَ تَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Therefore the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, 'Banish the family of Lut from your town; these people desire purity.'

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُو آلَ لُوطٍ مِنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْفُسٌ يَكْظُمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. We therefore rescued him and his family, except his wife; We had decreed that she is amongst those who remain behind.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۖ قَدَرْنَاهَا مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And We showered a rain (of stones) upon them; so what a terrible rain for those who were warned.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ
الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say you (O Beloved), 'All praise is to Allah, and peace upon His chosen bondsmen. Is Allah better, or what they ascribe as His partners?'

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ
أَصْطَفَى ۚ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Or He Who created the heavens and the earth, and sent down for you water from the sky? So We grew delightful gardens with it; you had no ability to grow its trees. Is there another god along with Allah? Rather, they are those who deviate from the right path.

أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ
أَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا
بِهِ حَدَّ آيَاتٍ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَا كَانَ
لَكُمْ أَنْ تُشْهِتُوا شَجَرًا عَرَالَهُ مَعَ
اللَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Or He Who made the earth (a place) for dwelling, and caused streams in its midst, and created (mountains as) anchors for it, and kept a barrier between the two seas? Is there another god along with Allah? Rather, most of them are ignorant.

أَمْ مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ
خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ
جَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا عَرَالَهُ
مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Or He Who answers the prayer of the helpless when he invokes Him, and removes evil, and makes you heirs of the earth? Is there another god along with Allah? Very little do you reflect.

أَمْ مَنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ
يَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ
الْأَرْضِ عَرَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَا
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Or He Who shows you the path in the darkness of the land and the sea, and He Who sends the winds before His Mercy (i.e. rainfall); giving glad tidings, Is there another god along with

أَمْ مَنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ
وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
رَحْمَتِهِ عَرَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ

Allah? Exalted is Allah from what they associate with Him.

عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Or He Who originated creation, then will re-create it, and He Who provides you with sustenance from the heavens and the earth? Is there another god along with Allah? Proclaim (O Beloved), 'Bring your proof, if you are truthfull'

أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لَوْ
مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ
عَالِيَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ
إِنْ أَنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Say you (O Beloved), 'No one in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen on their own accord, except Allah, and they do not know when they will be raised.'

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا
يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Has the matter of their knowledge reached to the stage of knowing the Hereafter? Not at all; they are in doubt concerning it; rather, they are blind concerning it.

بَلِ ادْرَاكُ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ
هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِيهَا
عَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And the disbelievers said, 'Will we, when we and our forefathers have turned to dust, be brought forth again?'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا
وَأَبَاءُؤُنَا أَهْلًا مَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. 'Indeed we were given that promise (of Resurrection), and before us to our forefathers; this is nothing but stories of people of

لَقَدْ وَعدْنَا هَٰذَانِ حُنَّ وَأَبَاءُؤُنَا
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّ هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ

the past.'

الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Say you (O Beloved), 'Travel the earth; see what was the end of culprits.'

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And do not grieve over them, nor be disheartened because of their plotting.

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ
مِّمَّا يَكْمُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And they say, 'When will this promise be fulfilled, if you are truthful?'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Say you (O Beloved), 'It is near that a part of that (punishment) which you are hastening for, is close behind you.'

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفٌ لَكُمْ
بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Indeed your Lord is Most Bountiful upon the people, but most people acknowledge not.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَ
لَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And indeed your Lord knows what is hidden in their chests, and what they disclose.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ
صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And all the hidden secrets of the heavens and the earth are

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ

(written) in a clear Book (the Preserved Tablet).

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

76. Indeed this Qur'aan narrates to the Children of Israel most of the matters in which they differ.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَفْصِّلُ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَآءَ بَلَّ أَكْثَرِ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

77. And indeed it (the Qur'aan) is guidance and mercy for the Muslims.

وَأَنَّهُ لَهْدَى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

78. Indeed your Lord judges between them with His command; and only He is The Dignified, The All-Knowing.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٣﴾

79. Therefore rely on Allah; you are indeed upon the clear truth.

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾

80. Indeed the dead (i.e. the disbelievers) do not hear your call, nor do the deaf hear your call; when they turn, showing their backs.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

81. And you are not to guide the blinds (i.e. the disbelievers) from their error; and only those will listen to you who believe in Our Verses, and they are Muslims.

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْيَ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

82. And when the Word (promised of punishment) will fall upon them, We shall bring forth for them a creature from the earth that will speak to people, because the people did not used to believe in Our Verses.

وَإِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And (remember) the Day when We will raise from every nation a group who deny Our Verses, so the former groups will be held back for the latter to join them.

وَيَوْمَ نَخْشِ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّنْ يَّكْذِبٍ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Until when they all will be present, (Allah) will say, 'Did you belie My Verses whereas your knowledge had not encompassed it, or what work you used to do (that you did not even try to understand about the Day of Judgement)?'

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ وَقَالُوا كَذَّبْتُم بِآيَاتِنَا وَلَمْ تُحِطْ بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمْ آدَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And the Word (promise of punishment) has occurred upon them due to their transgression, so now they do not say anything.

وَوَقَعَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Did they not see that We created the night for them to rest therein, and created the day; the one that makes (things) visible? Indeed in this definitely are signs for the people who believe.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And the Day when the Trumpet will be blown, so all those who are in the heavens and all those who are in the earth will be terrified, except whomsoever Allah wills. And everyone has come to His Majestic Court, in humility.

وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَقَرَّبُ مِنْ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ
شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دُخِرِينَ ۝

88. And you will see the mountains, thinking them to be fixed, whereas they will be moving like the moving of the clouds; this is the work of Allah, the One Who created all things with wisdom; indeed He knows your deeds.

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدًا وَهِيَ
تَكُونُ مِثْرَ السَّحَابِ ۚ صُنْعَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
أَتَقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا
تَفْعَلُونَ ۝

89. Whoever brings a good deed; for him is a reward better than it, and they will be safe from the anxiety of that Day.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَ
هُمْ مِنْ قَذَرِ يَوْمٍ آمِنُونَ ۝

90. And whoever brings evil, so their faces will be overturned into the Fire. (O people!) What reward will you get, except only of that what you used to do?

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكَيْتٌ وَجُوهُهُمْ
فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

91. 'I (Muhammad) have been commanded to worship the Lord of this city (Makkah) who has made it sacred; and everything belongs to Him; and I have been commanded to be amongst the obedient.'

إِنَّمَا أَمَرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ
الْبَلَدِ الَّذِي جَعَلَهَا لِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ
وَأَمَرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝

92. 'And that I recite the Qur'aan.' So whoever attained the right path has attained it for his own good, and whoever goes astray (he harms himself), so declare, 'I am only a warner.'

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ
فَأَنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ
فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

93. And proclaim, 'All praise is to Allah, He will soon show you His signs, so you will recognise them.' And O Beloved, your Lord is not unaware, O people, of your doings.'

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ
فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

SURAH AL-QASAS (THE STORIES)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
88 verses, 9 sections)

سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨
أَيَاتُهَا ٨٨ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٩

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ta-Seen-Meem.

ط س م ﴿٣١﴾

2. These are the Verses of the
Clear Book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٣٢﴾

3. We narrate to you the true
news of Musa and Fir'awn, for the
people who have faith.

نَسْأَلُكَ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّنَا مَوْسَىٰ وَ
فِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

4. Indeed Fir'awn did achieve dominance in the land (of Egypt) and made its people subservient to him; seeing a weak group amongst them (i.e. children of Israel), slaughtering their sons and keeping their women alive; he was indeed a mischief-monger.

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيْعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يَتَّبِعُهُ أَبْنَاؤُهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝

5. And We desired to favour those who were weak (in Egypt), and to make them leaders and to make them the heirs of their possessions (i.e. of Fir'awn's people).

وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَهْلًا وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ۝

6. And to give them control on the land, and to show Fir'awn and Haaman and their armies the same, which they fear from them (i.e. destruction of Fir'awn).

وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ۝

7. And We inspired the mother of Musa that, 'Suckle him, then when you fear for him, put him into the river and do not fear nor grieve, We shall indeed return him to you and make him a Messenger.'

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۚ إِنَّا رَأَيْنَا أَكْوَافَ آلِكَ وَجَاعِلُونَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝

8. So the family of Fir'awn picked him up that he may be their enemy and a cause of grief

فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ

for them; indeed Fir'aun and Haaman and their armies were wrongdoers.

عَدُوًّا وَحَرًّا إِنَّا فِرْعَوْنُ وَهَامَانَ
وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

9. And said the wife of Fir'aun, 'This child is the coolness of my eyes and yours; do not kill him, perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.' And they were unaware.

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتْ عَيْنَيْ
لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ
يَنفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا
يَسْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

10. And in the morning, the heart of Musa's mother became anxious, and it was near that she would have certainly given away his (true) state: had We not strengthened her heart, so that she may have faith in Our promise.

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرَجًا إِن
كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِيَ بِهِ لَوْ لَا أَنْ رَٰبِطًا عَلَىٰ
قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

11. And his mother said to his sister, 'Follow him,' she therefore remained observing him from far, and they were unaware.

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ كَبَّرَتْ فِي
عَنِ جُسُپٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْعُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

12. And We had already forbidden all foster-mothers for him, so she said, 'Shall I inform you of such a family that will nurse this child of yours, and they are his well-wishers?'

وَحَرَّمَ مَنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
 فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ
 يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

13. So We returned him to his mother in order to cool her eyes

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَى تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَ

and not grieve, and to know that Allah's promise is true, but most people know not.

لَا تَحْزَنْ وَلَا تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ
لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

14. And when he reached adulthood and attained his full strength. We gave him wisdom and knowledge; and this is how We reward the virtuous.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَآتَيْنَاهُ
حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

15. And (one day) he entered the city when its people were sleeping in the afternoon; unaware. So he found two men fighting therein; one was from the tribe of Musa, and the other from amongst his enemies. So the one who was of his tribe pleaded to Musa for help against the one who was from his enemies, so Musa punched him, thus put an end to him. He (Musa) said, 'This act (i.e. oppression of Qibti, which became the cause of his death) was from the devil; indeed he is an open misleading enemy.'

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ
مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ
يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَذَا
مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَعَاثَ الَّذِي مِنْ
شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ
فَوَكَرَهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ فَفَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ قَاتِلَ
هَذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ
مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

16. He submitted (to display humility), 'O my Lord! I have wronged my soul, so forgive me.' Therefore the Lord forgave him, indeed only He is The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي
فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَفُوُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٣﴾

17. He said, 'O my Lord, as You have bestowed favour upon me, so now I will never be a supporter of the culprits.'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَقَدْ
أَكُونُ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

18. So he saw the morning in that city, fearing, waiting anxiously. Thereupon he saw the one who had requested help the previous day, crying out to him for help (whilst fighting with another Qibti). Musa said to him, 'Indeed you are clearly astray.'

فَاصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ
فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ
يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ ۖ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ
لَعَوِيٌّ مُضِلٌّ ﴿٢٨﴾

19. So when Musa wished to apprehend the one (i.e. Qibti) who was an enemy to them both (Musa and Israeli). He (i.e. the Israeli) said, 'O Musa! Do you wish to kill me the way you killed a man the previous day? You desire only to become violent in the land, and desire not to cause reform.'

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي
هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ يَهُوسُفُ أَنْ
تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ۖ
إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

20. And a man came running from the further end of the city. He said, 'O Musa! Indeed the court members are consulting with each other (i.e. plotting) to kill you, so get away, I am your well-wisher.'

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنَ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ
يَسْعَى ۖ قَالَ يَهُوسُفُ إِنَّ الْمَلَأَ
يَأْتِيكَ بِكَ لَيَقْتُلُونَكَ فَأَخْرِجْ
إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

21. So he got out of the city in fear, waiting to see what transpires. He submitted, 'O my Lord! Rescue me from the unjust people.'

وَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ
رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And when he turned his attention towards Madyan, he said, 'It is close that my Lord will show me the Straight Path.'

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَلَى
رَأْيِي أَن يَهْدِيَ بَنِي سَوَآءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And when he came to the water (well) of Madyan, he saw a group of people watering their animals, and away from them he saw two women over there restraining their animals. Musa asked, 'What is the matter with you two?' They said, 'We do not water until all the shepherds, after giving water, take back (their animals). And our father is very old.'

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ
أُمَّةٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ
مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ
مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ
الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So Musa watered their animals for them, and then turned towards the shade and submitted, 'O my Lord! I am in need of that food which you may send down for me.'

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ
رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So one of the two (girls) approached him walking modestly; she said, 'My father is calling you in order to compensate you for watering our animals.' When Musa came to him (the

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَسْجِيًا عَلَى
اسْتِحْيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ
لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا

Prophet Shua'yb) and had told him (all) the stories, he said, 'Do not fear, you have been saved from the oppressors.'

جَاءَهُ دُوقَصُّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصُ قَالَ
لَا تَحْزَنْ لَقَدْ نَجَّوْتُمِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. One of the two (girls) said, 'O my father! Employ him; indeed a better employee is he who is strong and trustworthy.'

قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ
إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ
الْآمِنُ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. He said, 'I wish to give you one of these two daughters of mine in marriage, with this dowry; that you work for me for eight years. Then if you complete ten full years; it will be from your side; and I do not wish to put you into hardship. It is close, Allah willing, you will find me amongst the righteous.'

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ
إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ
تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَجَجٌ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ
عَشْرَ أَقْسَامٍ عِنْدِي وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ
أُشْقِيَ عَلَيْكَ سَعْدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ
اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Said Musa, 'This has been agreed between me and you, there shall be no claim upon me if I fulfil any of these two terms (8 or 10 years). And Allah is Witness upon this agreement of ours.'

قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ إِلَّا
أَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. So when Musa completed his term and travelled with his wife, he saw a fire in the direction of Toor (Sinai). He said to his wife, 'Stay here, I have seen a fire in the direction of Toor; perhaps I bring some news from there, or bring a spark of fire for you so that you may warm yourself.'

فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَىٰ الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ
بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ
نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ
نَارًا تَلْعَلْ أَتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بَخِيرٍ أَوْ
جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And when he came closer to the fire, a call was made from the right side of the valley in the blessed ground from the tree, that 'O Musa! Indeed I am really Allah; Lord of all the worlds.'

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِئِ الْوَادِ
الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ
الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُّمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ
رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And that, 'Put down your staff.' So when Musa saw it wriggling as if it was a snake, turning his back, he walked away and did not look back. (He was told) 'O Musa! Come forth and fear not, indeed you are in peace.'

وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ
كَأَنَّهُ جَاءَنَّ وَفِي مَذْبُوحٍ أَوْ لَمْ يَعْقِبْ
يُؤْمِسْ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ
الْآمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. 'Put your hand inside the collar (of your garment), it will come out luminously white, flawless, and put your hand on your chest to remove the fear; so these are two proofs from your

أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ
بَيَاضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَأَضْمَمَ إِلَيْكَ
جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنُوبُكَ بَرُّهَا نِ

Lord to Fir'awn and his court members; indeed they are disobedient people.'

مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

33. He submitted, 'O my Lord! I killed a person and I fear that they may kill me.'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا
فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣١﴾

34. 'And my brother Haroon; he is more eloquent than me (in speech), therefore in order to assist me, appoint him as a Messenger so that he endorses me (as being a Prophet); I fear that they will belie me.'

وَ أَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسًا
فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ بَارِئًا صِدْقًا إِنِّي
أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾

35. He said, 'We will soon strengthen your arm with your brother, and give dominance to both of you, so they will not be able to harm you both due to Our signs. Both of you, and those who will follow you, will be dominant.'

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَ
نَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ
إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا
الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

36. Then when Musa came to them with Our clear signs, they said, 'This is nothing but invented magic, and we never heard anything like this amongst our former forefathers.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ
قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرًى وَ
مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَاءِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

37. And said Musa, 'My Lord knows him well, who has brought guidance from Him, and for whom will be the (good) abode of the Hereafter; indeed the unjust will never attain success.'

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَن جَاءَ
بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِندِهِ وَمَن تَكُونُ لَهُ
عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And Fir'awn said, 'O court members! I do not know of any other god for you, except myself; therefore, O Haaman, after baking the clay (bricks), build a (tall) palace for me, that perhaps I may (climb on it and) take a glimpse of the God of Musa, and according to my opinion, he (Musa) is indeed a liar.'

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَ مَا
عِلِمْتُ لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ
لِي فِيهَا مِنْ عَلَى الطَّيْرِ فَاجْعَلْ لِّي
صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَٰهِ مُوسَىٰ
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And he and his soldiers wrongfully sought unjust prominence in the land, and assumed that they are not to return to Us.

وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَجُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم إِلَيْنَا
لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. We therefore, having seized him and his army, threw them into the river; so see how was the outcome of the oppressors?

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي
الْيَمِّ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And We made them leaders of the people of Hell; that they invite towards the Fire, and they will not be helped on the Day of Resurrection.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَهْلًا يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And We appointed a curse to chase them in this world, and (the condition) is evil for them on the Day of Resurrection.

وَأَتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And We indeed gave Musa the Book after this; that We have destroyed the former generations, in it are matters which open the eyes of the hearts of the people, and guidance and mercy, in order that they may accept advice.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَىٰ بِصَآئِرَ
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ
يَسْتَذْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And (O Beloved) you were not on the western side of the Toor (Sinai) when We sent the command of Prophet-hood to Musa, and you were not present at that time.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا
إِلَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ
الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. But it so happened that We created generations and a long time passed over them, and nor were you dwelling with the people of Madyan reciting Our Verses to them. Yes; We are The Authority to appoint Messengers.

وَلَكِنَّا أَنشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَمْرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ تَاوِيلًا
أَهْلِي مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا
وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And nor were you beside Toor (Sinai) when We called (Musa to give the Book): yes, it is mercy from your Lord (that He granted you the knowledge of the unseen) so that you may warn a nation towards whom no warner came before you, in the hope that they may be advised.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا
وَلَكِنْ رَّحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ
قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَتْهُمْ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And had it not been that some disaster befell them because of what their own hands have sent forward, they would have said, 'O our Lord! Why did you not send a messenger towards us, so that we may have followed Your Verses and could have believed?'

وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ بِمَا
فَعَلُوا مَتَّيذِرُهُمْ قَيِّقُولُوا رَبَّنَا
لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنُتَّبِعَ
آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. So when the truth (Prophet Muhamamad) from Us came to them, they said, 'Why has he not been given (the full Qur'aan at once) what was given to Musa? Had they (i.e. the Jews) not disbelieved in what was earlier given to Musa? They (polytheists) said, 'They (the Qur'aan and the Tawrat) are two works of magic, each supporting the other.' And said, 'We disbelieve in both of them.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِندِنَا قَالُوا
لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ
أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ
قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا ۖ وَقَالُوا
إِنَّا بِلِكُلِّ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say you (O Beloved), 'So bring any book from Allah which is better guiding than these two; I

قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ هُوَ

will follow it, if you are truthful.

أَهْدِيْ مِنْهُمَا اتِّبِعْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. So if they do not accept your challenge, then know that they only follow their desires. And who is more astray than the one who follows his desires; separate from the guidance of Allah? Indeed Allah does not guide the unjust people.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُمْ
يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ
مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِنَ
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And We indeed sent down the Word (the Qur'aan) in continuation for them, so that they may ponder.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Those to whom We gave the Book before it, they believe in it.

أَلَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And when these verses are recited to them, they say, 'We believe in it, indeed this only is the truth from our Lord, and we had already submitted.'

وَإِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. They will be given their reward double; the recompense of

أُولَئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا

their patience, and they avert evil with good, and spend some of what We have provided them in Our path.

55. And when they hear obscene talk, they turn away and say, 'For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Enough; peace be upon you (an expression of disapproval); we are not interested in the ignorant.'

56. Indeed it is not that you guide on your own accord whosoever you desire. Yes, Allah guides whomsomever He wills, and He knows well the people of guidance.

57. And they say, 'If we follow the guidance along with you, people would snatch us away from our land.' Did We not give them a place in a safe Sacred Land, towards which are brought fruits of all kinds, which is the sustenance from Us? But most of them know not.

58. And how many (dwellers of) towns did We destroy that became boastful on their luxurious lifestyle. So here are their (deserted) homes, which remained

صَبَرُوا وَآوَيْدَ رَعُودٍ بِالْحَسَنَةِ
السَّيِّئَةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ
وَقَالُوا النَّاَ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا تَبْتَغِى الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

اِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِى مَنْ اَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ
اللَّهَ يَهْدِى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَقَالُوا اِنْ تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ
تُخْطَفُ مِنْ اَرْضِنَا اَوْ لَمْ تُنْكِنْ
لَهُمْ حَرَمًا مَّا يَجْعَلِ الْيَهُودُ سُرْتُ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَزَقْنَاهُمْ لَدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَكَم اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ
مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ يَكُنْ

uninhabited after them, except a little. And only We are the Inheritor (of those homes).

مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۚ وَكُنَّا حُنَّ
الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And never does your Lord destroy towns until He sends a Messenger to their main city, reciting Our Verses upon them; and We do not destroy towns unless its dwellers are unjust.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ
يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ
آيَاتِنَا ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا
وَأَهْلَهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And whatever you have been given, that is the benefit of this worldly life and its adornment. And that which is with Allah is better and more lasting; so do you not have sense?

وَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّاعُ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ
أَبْلَىٰ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. So is he, whom We have given a good promise, so he will get it, similar to such person whom We gave the benefit of the life of this world to enjoy, and then he will be brought as captive on the Day of Resurrection?

أَفَمَن وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَا فِئَةٍ
كَمِّنْ مَّتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَّاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ
هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And (Remember) on the Day when He will call to them, so He will proclaim, 'Where are those partners of Mine whom you had assumed?'

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ
شُرَكَآئِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Those (leaders of the disbelievers) against whom the Word (punishment) has been proven, will say, 'O our Lord! It is these whom we led astray; we led them astray the way we ourselves went astray. We are disgusted with them and we return towards You; they never used to worship us.'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ
رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا
أَغْوَيْنَهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ
مَا كَانُوا إِلَّا تَابِعِينَ ۝٦٣

64. And it will be said to them, 'Call upon your ascribed partners.' So they will call onto them, and they will not listen to them. And they will witness the punishment (and will say) how good it would have been (for them) if they attained guidance.'

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ
فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ
لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ۝٦٤

65. And the Day when He will call them, so He will say, 'What answer did you give to the Messengers?'

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا
أَجَبْتُمْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝٦٥

66. So on that Day, tidings will be obscured for them, therefore they will not (be able to) ask one another.

فَعَبِثَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ
لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝٦٦

67. So whoever repented and believed and did good deeds, it is close that he may be successful.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَعَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ۝٦٧

68. And your Lord creates whatever He wills, and chooses

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۝٦٨

(what He likes); they (i.e. the polytheists) do not have any power (to choose). Allah is Pure and Supreme from their ascribing of partners (to Him).

مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And your Lord knows what is hidden in their chests, and what they disclose.

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. And only He is Allah; there is no god except Him; there is only His praise in this world and in the Hereafter, and only His is the command, and only towards Him you will return.

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. Say you (O Beloved), 'Do you see; if Allah makes the night to continue over you till the Day of Resurrection, so which deity other than Allah, who could bring you, light? So do you not hear?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Say you (O Beloved), 'Do you see; if Allah makes the day to continue over you till the Day of Resurrection, which deity other than Allah, who could bring night for you to rest therein? So do you not see?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And with His Mercy, He made the night and the day for you, so that you may rest during the night and seek His Benevolence (sustenance) during the day, and in order that you may appreciate.

وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ
وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

74. And (remember) the Day when He will call them, He will therefore proclaim, 'Where are those partners of Mine about whom you used to blabber?'

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ
شُرَكَاءِي الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُزْعِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

75. And We shall say; taking out a witness from each group, 'Bring your proof.' So they will know that the truth is for Allah, and will be lost from them all that they used to fabricate.

وَتَزْعَمُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدٌ اقْلُنَا
هَٰذَا بَرِّهَٰنُكُمْ فَعْلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ
وَصَلَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

76. Indeed Qaroon (Korah) was from the people of Musa, he then oppressed them. And We gave him so many treasures that (to carry) their keys were a heavy burden for a strong group. When his people said to him, 'Do not boast; indeed Allah does not like the boastful.'

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى
فَبَغَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُتُوبِ مَا
إِنَّ مَقَاتِلَهُ لَتَنُوزُوا بِهَا عَصِيَّةً أُولِ
الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

77. 'And seek the abode of the Hereafter with the wealth that Allah has given you, and do not

وَابْتَغِ فِيهَا أَثَرَ اللَّهِ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ

forget your part in this world, and do favours (to others) the way Allah has favoured you, and do not seek to cause turmoil in the earth; indeed Allah does not love the mischief makers.'

وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَصْحَابَكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُوا
أَوْ يَكُونُوا كَافِرِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ۝

78. He said, 'I got this due to knowledge which I possess.' And does he not know that before him, Allah destroyed the generations who were stronger in strength than him and greater in accumulating (wealth)? And there is no questioning (at the time of punishment) from the culprits regarding their sins.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي ۖ
أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ
قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ۖ وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَنِ
ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

79. He therefore came before his people in his adornment; said those who desired the worldly life, 'If only we were to get what Qaroon has been given, he is indeed very fortunate.'

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ۖ قَالَ
الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
يَكُنْ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ
لَكُنَّا حَظِيظٌ ۖ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾

80. And said those who were given the knowledge, 'Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for the one who believes and does good deeds, and it is given only to those who are patient.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيْلَكُمْ
ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنَ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ
صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلْقِيهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. We therefore caused him and his home to sink into the earth; so he had no group to help save him from Allah, nor could he take revenge.

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِأَرْوَاحِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا
كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُوهُ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنصِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

82. And those who had desired his status the day before, said in the morning, 'It is strange, Allah increases sustenance for whomsoever He wills amongst His bondsmen, and restricts it (for whomever He wills). If Allah had not been Gracious to us, He would have caused us to sink as well. It is strange, (that ultimately) the disbelievers do not prosper.'

وَأَصْحَابُ الَّذِينَ تَسْتَوُصَّامِكَا
بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيَكَانَ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ
يَقْدِرُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ أَنْ هَمَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا
لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ۚ وَيَكَانَ لَا يُقْلِحُ
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. This abode of the Hereafter; We make it for those who do not seek arrogance in the land nor disorder; and the Hereafter is (good) only for the pious.

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ
لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
فَسَادًا ۖ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلشَّاقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

84. Whoever brings virtue; for him is better than it, and whoever brings evil; so the doers of evil shall not be recompensed except as much as they did.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَ
مَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ
عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

85. Indeed He Who has made (acting upon) the Qur'aan binding upon you, will surely bring you back to where you desire to return. Say you (O Beloved), 'My Lord knows him well who brought the guidance, and he who is in open misguidance.'

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ
لَرَأَدُكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ
مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ
مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And you had no hope that the Book be sent upon you except with the Mercy of your Lord, therefore never support the disbelievers.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَن يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ
الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا
تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And let them never prevent you (O Muslims) from the Verses of Allah after they have been sent down upon you, and call (people) towards your Lord, and never be amongst those who ascribe partners (to Him).

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ
أُنزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّارِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And do not worship any other god along with Allah; there is no god except Him. Everything is perishable except His Being, command is only His, and only towards Him you will be returned.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ
لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

SURAH AL-‘ANKABOOT (THE SPIDER)

(This Surah is Makkah; containing 69 verses and 7 sections)

سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٥
أَبَاقُهَا ٦٩ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٤

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif-Laam-Meem.

الْم

2. Do people have this perception; that they will be left alone just by declaring, 'We believed,' and they will not be tested?

أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ١

3. We indeed tested those before them, so Allah will surely observe the truthful, and will surely observe the liars.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ ٢

4. Or do those who commit evil deeds think that they can escape from Us somehow? What an evil judgement they pass.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ٣

5. Whomsoever hopes to meet Allah, then indeed the appointed term by Allah (for reward or punishment) is definitely to come; and He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ أَجَلَ اللَّهُ لَاتٍ وَهُوَ السَّيِّئُ الْعَلِيمُ ٤

6. And whosoever strives in the path of Allah, he strives for his own benefit only. Indeed Allah is Independent from all the worlds.

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

7. And those who believed and did good deeds, We will indeed remove (from them) their sins and definitely reward them for the best of all their deeds.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ
أَلْحَسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

8. We have emphasised upon man to show kindness towards his parents, and if they strive to make you ascribe a partner with Me about which you do not have any knowledge, then do not obey them. Only towards Me is your return so I will inform you of what you used to do.

وَوَضَّيْنَا لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِيسَاءً ۖ
وَإِنْ جَاهَدَكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ
لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۚ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ
فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

9. And those who believed and did good deeds, We shall indeed include them among the virtuous.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ ۝

10. And some people say, 'We believe in Allah,' so if they are afflicted with some adversity in the path of Allah, they consider the chaos created by people equal to the punishment from Allah. And if help comes from your Lord, so they will surely say, 'We were only with you.' Does Allah

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ
فَإِذَا أَوْدَىٰ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةً
لِّلنَّاسِ كَذَابٍ لِّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ
أَنَّهُمْ رَٰبِدُونَ ۚ وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ
نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا

not know well what is in the hearts of the entire creation?

مَعَكُمْ ۚ أَوَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا
فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

11. And indeed Allah will make known the believers, and indeed He will expose the hypocrites.

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
لَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ۝

12. And the disbelievers said to the Muslims, 'Follow our path and we will bear your sins,' whereas they will not bear anything from their sins; they are indeed liars.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَمَا
هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ۝

13. And surely they will definitely bear their own burdens and some other burdens along with their own burdens. And they will definitely be questioned on the Day of Resurrection concerning what they used to fabricate.

وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَعَ
أَثْقَالِهِمْ ۚ وَلَيَسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْتَزُّونَ ۝

14. And indeed We sent Nooh to his nation, he therefore stayed with them for a thousand years, minus fifty years. So the flood seized them, and they were unjust.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ
فَقُلِمَتْ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا
خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ
وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ۝

15. And We rescued him and the people in the Ark, and made the (event of) Ark a sign for the entire world.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَ
جَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

16. And (remember) Ibrahim, when he said to his people, 'Worship Allah and fear Him, that is better for you, if you knew.'

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا
اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

17. 'You therefore worship only idols instead of Allah, and forge a clear lie. Indeed those, whom you worship instead of Allah, are not at all the owner of your sustenance, therefore seek sustenance from Allah, and worship Him, and be grateful to Him. You are to return towards Him only.'

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا
وَتَخْلُقُونَ أَفْكَارًا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ
لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ
وَاعْبُدُوا لَهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ إِلَيْهِ
تَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

18. 'And if you belie, then many nations have belied before you. And the Messenger is not responsible except to clearly convey (the message).'

وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ
الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٣﴾

19. Have they not seen, how Allah originates creation, then will create it again? Indeed that is

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ

(very) easy for Allah.

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
يَسِيرٌ ⑩

20. Say you (O Beloved), 'Travel in the land, see how He creates initially? Then Allah will bring forth the second growth (re-create on the Day of Judgement), indeed Allah is Able to do all things.'

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ
بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ
الْآخِرَةَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ⑪

21. He punishes whosoever He wills and has mercy upon whomsoever He wills. And towards only Him you are to return.

يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن
يَشَاءُ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ⑫

22. Neither can you escape (from His control) in the earth nor in the sky; and for you, other than Allah, there is neither a problem-solver nor any helper.

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن
وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ⑬

23. And those who did not believe in My verses and in meeting Me are only those who have no hope of My Mercy, and for them is a painful punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ
أُولَٰئِكَ يَسْئَلُونَ رَحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑭

24. So his people could not answer him except to say this: 'Kill

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا

him or burn him.' So Allah rescued him from the fire, indeed in this definitely are signs for the believers.

اَقْتُلُوْهُ اَوْ حَرِّقُوْهُ فَاَنْجَيْنَاهُ مِنَ
النَّارِ ۚ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝

25. And Ibrahim said, 'You have chosen idols instead of Allah, with whom your friendship is only in the life of this world. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, one will deny the other and one will curse the other, and the abode for you all is Hell, and you do not have any supporter.'

وَقَالَ اِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
اَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم
بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ
مَّا وَلٰكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّنْ اٰصْرٍ ۚ ۝

26. So Lut believed in him (Ibrahim), and Ibrahim said, 'I am migrating towards my Lord. Indeed only He is The Dignified, The Wise.'

فَاٰمَنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ ۖ وَقَالَ اِنِّىْ مُهَاجِرٌ
اِلٰى رَبِّىْ ۚ اِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝

27. And We bestowed Is-haaq and Ya'qoob to him, and kept Prophet-hood and the Book amongst his children, and We gave him his reward in the world, And in the Hereafter, he will indeed be amongst those who deserve Our special proximity.

وَوَهَبْنٰهُ اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَ
جَعَلْنٰا فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتٰبَ وَ
اٰتَيْنٰهُ اَجْرًا فِى الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ فِى
الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝

28. And We rescued Lut, when he said to his people, 'You indeed

وَلَوْ كَا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ

commit a shameful act, which no one in creation has ever done before you.'

الْفَاحِشَةُ مَّا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ
مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. 'Do you commit the shameless act with men, and cut off paths (commit robbery), and you utter evils in your gathering?' So his people had no answer except to say this: 'Bring the punishment of Allah upon us, if you are truthful.'

أَبِئْكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ
السَّبِيلَ ۖ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيَكُمُ
الْمُنْكَرَ ۚ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا
أَن قَالُوا أَتَيْنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتَ
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. He submitted, 'O my Lord! Help me against these corrupt people.'

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And when Our angels came with glad tidings to Ibrahim, they said, 'We will surely destroy the people of this town; indeed its residents are unjust.'

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
بِالْبَشَرَىٰ قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ هَلِكُونَ أَهْلِي
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا
ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. He (Ibrahim) said, 'Lut is in it.' They said, 'We know very well whatever is in it. We shall definitely rescue him and his family, except his wife; she is

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا ۚ قَالُوا لَنْ نَجِدَ فِيهَا
بِمَنْ فِيهَا لَنَسْجِيئَةً وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا

amongst those who remain behind.'

أَمْرَاتُهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ۝

33. And when Our angels (in the form of handsome young boys) came to Lut, he was unhappy at their arrival and was depressed because of them (since he was aware of the immoral habit of his people), and they said, 'Do not fear nor grieve; we will surely rescue you and your family, except your wife; she is of those who remain behind.'

وَلَمَّا أَن جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطَ سَاسِیًۭا
یُهمُّ وَصَاقِیُّهُمْ ذُرْعَاوُ قَالَوَا لَا تَخَفْ
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۖ إِنَّكُم مِّنْجُوتٌ وَأَهْلَكَ
إِلَّا أَمْرَ أَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ۝

34. 'Indeed We are going to bring down a punishment from the sky upon the residents of this town; the recompense of their disobedience.'

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْیَةِ
رَاجِزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا
یَفْسُقُونَ ۝

35. And We have undoubtedly kept a part of it (demolished houses or pelted stones) as a clear sign for people of intellect.

وَلَقَدْ نَزَرْنَا مُنَبَّأِیَّةً لِّقَوْمٍ
یَعْقِلُونَ ۝

36. And We sent towards Madyan their compatriot Shua'yb, he therefore said, 'O my people! Worship Allah, and anticipate the Last Day, and do not roam the earth spreading turmoil.'

وَإِلَىٰ مَدَیْنٍ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَیْبًا فَقَالَ
یُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا یَوْمَ
الْآخِرِ وَلَا تَعْتَوُوا فِی الْأَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِیْنَ ۝

37. So they denied him, thereupon the earthquake seized them, so in the morning, they remained laying (dead) on their knees in their homes.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ لَمَّا خَاخَتِ السَّيِّئَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا
فِي دَارِهِمْ جُثَثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And We destroyed 'Aad, and Thamood, and you have already come to know their dwellings. Shaytan made their deeds appear good to them and prevented them from the (straight) path, whereas they could perceive.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِنْ
مَّسْكِنِهِمْ ۖ وَرَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ قَصَدَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَ
كَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And (We destroyed) Qaroon, Fir'awn and Hamaan. And indeed Musa came to them with clear signs, so they were arrogant in the land, and they were not to escape from Us.

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَهَامَانَ ۖ وَ
لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا
سَاقِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So We caught each one upon his sin, so amongst them is the one upon whom We sent a shower of stones (nation of Loot), and amongst them is the one who was seized by the Scream (nation of Thamood), and amongst them is the one whom We caused to sink in the earth (Qaroon), and amongst them is the one whom We drowned (Fir'awn and his people); it did not befit Allah's Majesty to oppress them; yes, they were transgressing their own souls.

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُوبِهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهُ حَاصِبًا ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَاهُ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ
لَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. The example of those who have chosen masters other than Allah is like that of the spider; it makes its house of web; and indeed the weakest house of all is that of the spider. How nice it would have been (for them) if they only knew.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۖ
اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ
الْبَيْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ
كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Allah knows what they worship instead of Him; only He is The Dignified, The Wise.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ
مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And We illustrate these examples for the people, and no one understands them except the people of knowledge.

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ۚ
وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth with truth, indeed in this is a sign for the Muslims.

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. O Beloved, recite the Book which has been revealed to you and establish Salah; indeed Salah stops indecency and evil. And indeed the remembrance of Allah is the greatest, and Allah knows what you do.

أَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ ۚ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالنَّكَرِ ۚ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And O Muslims, do not dispute with the People of the Book but in the best manner, except (with) those amongst them who oppress, and say (to them), 'We believe in what has been sent down towards us and what has been sent towards you, and our and your God is One, and we have submitted ourselves to Him.'

وَلَا تَجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَالْهُنَا وَالْهُكْمُ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And this is how We sent down the Book (Qur'aan) to you, O Beloved. So those to whom We (previously) gave the Book believe in it, and some amongst these (people of Makkah) are those who believe in it, and no one except the disbelievers rejects Our Verses.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ ۚ قَالِ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۚ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِالْإِيتَانِ إِلَّا الْكُفْرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And (O Beloved), you were not reading any Book before it, nor writing anything with your own hand; in that case, the people of falsehood would have definitely doubted.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخْطُّهُ بِمِصْرِينَ ۚ إِذَا أَلْمُتَابِ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Rather they are, the clear Verses in the hearts of those who have been given knowledge, and no one denies Our verses except the unjust.

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ
بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And they said, 'Why did some signs not come down to him from his Lord?' Say you (O Beloved), 'Signs are only with Allah, and I am purely a clear warner.'

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِنْ
رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ
إِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Is it not enough for them that We have sent down the Book upon you, which is read to them? Indeed in it is mercy and advice for the believers.

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ
الْكِتَابَ يُشْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Say you (O Beloved), 'Allah is a Sufficient Witness between me and you; He knows whatever is in the heavens and in the earth. And those who believed in falsehood and disbelieved in Allah, it is they who are in loss.'

قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا
بِاللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And they urge you to hasten the punishment; and if a time had not been fixed (for their punishment), the punishment would have certainly come upon

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا
أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَ

them; and it will definitely come upon them suddenly whilst they will be unaware.

لَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْثَةٌ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

54. They urge you to hasten the punishment; and indeed Hell has surrounded the disbelievers.

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَكُ حِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. The Day when the punishment will encircle them from above them and from below their feet, and He will say, 'Taste the flavour of your deeds.'

يَوْمَ يَعْشُرُهمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. O My bondsmen who believe! Indeed My earth is spacious, therefore only worship Me.

يُحِبِّدِىَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Every soul must taste the flavour of death, then only towards Us you will return.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَاقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And indeed those who believed and did good deeds, We will definitely place them on high positions in Paradise, beneath which rivers would be flowing; they shall live in it forever; what an excellent reward of the doers.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَوِّنَنَّهمُ مِنَ الْجَنَّاتِ عُرُشًا تَجْرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرًا عَمِيلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Those who practised patience and who rely upon their Lord only.

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And how many are there who walk upon the earth without having their sustenance with them; Allah provides the sustenance to them and to you; and only He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ دَآئِبَةٍ لَا تَحِثُّ رِزْقَهَا
اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And if you ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth, and made the sun and the moon subservient?' So they will surely say, 'Allah.' So to where are they turning away?

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ
لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Allah increases the sustenance for whomsoever He wills amongst His bondsmen, and restricts it for whomever He wills; indeed Allah knows everything.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And if you ask them, 'Who sent down the water from the sky, reviving the earth thereby after its death?' So they will definitely say, 'Allah.' You proclaim, 'All praise is to Allah,' rather, most of them do not have sense.

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ
مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play, And indeed the abode of the Hereafter, only that is definitely the true life. How nice it would have been (for them), if they knew.

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهيَ الْحَيَاةُ ۖ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And when they board the boats, they call upon Allah, purely believing in Him only. So when He brings them safely to the land, they immediately begin ascribing partners (to Him).

فَإِذَا سَأَلَ كِتَابُكَ دَعَا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. That they may be ungrateful of Our favours, and benefit (from the respite given to them), thus they will soon come to know.

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۖ وَلِيَسْتَكْبَرُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Did they not observe that We have created the Sacred Land a refuge, and people around them get snatched away? So do they believe in falsehood and are ungrateful of the favours of Allah?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا مَّأْمُونًا ۖ يَتَخَفُّ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَقْبَالًا بَاطِلًا يُؤْمِنُونَ وَيُنْعِمُوا اللَّهُ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lie against Allah, or belies the truth when it comes to him? Is there no place in Hell for disbelievers? (Definitely there is).

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And those who struggled in Our way, We shall definitely show

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ

them Our paths; and indeed Allah is with the virtuous,

سُبُلَنَا ۚۚۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

SURAH AL-RUM (THE ROMANS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 60 verses and 6 sections)

ۚۚۚ سُورَةُ الرُّومِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۚۚۚ

آيَاتُهَا ۚۚۚ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۚۚۚ

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif-Laam-Meem.

الْم

2. The Romans have been defeated.

غَلِبَتِ الرُّومُ ۝

3. In the nearby land. And after their defeat, they will soon be dominant.

فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ
عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ ۝

4. Within a few years. Only to Allah belongs the command; before and after (the dominance of the Romans), and the believers will rejoice on that Day.

فِي بَعْضِ سِنِينَ ۚۚۚ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَمِنْ بَعْدُ ۚۚۚ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

5. With the help of Allah; He helps whomsoever He wills. And only He is The Dignified, The Merciful.

يَنْصُرُ اللَّهُ ۚۚۚ يُنْصِرُ مَنْ يُشَاءُ ۚۚۚ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

6. The promise of Allah (is solid); Allah does not evade His promise, but most people know not.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. They know (only) that which is apparent to the eyes of the worldly life, and are totally neglectful of the Hereafter.

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَفْلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Have they not reflected within themselves; that Allah has not created the heavens and the earth, and whatever is between them, except with truth and for a specified term? And indeed many people deny meeting with their Lord.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ مَا خَلَقَ
اللَّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا
مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And did they not travel in the land that they could see, what was the outcome of those before them? They were stronger than them, and cultivated the land and inhabited it more than them. And their Messengers came to them with clear signs, so it did not befit Allah's Majesty to oppress them. Yes, it was they who used to wrong themselves.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن
قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً
وَأَسَاءُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَعَرَّوْهَا أَكْثَرَ
مِمَّا عَرَّوْهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ
وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Then the outcome of those who committed evil to their extreme, was that they started belying the verses of Allah and used to mock at them.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ اسَاءُوا
السُّوٓءَ اٰمٰی اَنْ كَذَّبُوْا بِآیٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ
كَانُوْا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾

11. Allah creates initially, then will create it again, then to Him you will return.

اَللّٰهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُ ثُمَّ
اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾

12. And when the Day of Resurrection is established, the culprits will lose hope.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾

13. And the partners they ascribed will not be their intercessors, and they (i.e. the polytheists) will deny their associates.

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاۗءُ
وَكَانُوْا بِهٖمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾

14. And when the Day of Resurrection will be established, on that day they (believers and disbelievers) will separate.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُؤْمِنُ
بِیَقْرٰتُوْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾

15. So those who believed and did good deeds; they will be entertained in the seedling bed of the garden (of Paradise).

فَاَمَّا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾

16. And those who disbelieved, and belied Our Verses, and

وَاَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِآیٰتِنَا

meeting of the Hereafter; they will be dragged towards the punishment.

وَنَقَّائِ الْأَخِرَةِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ
مُخْصَرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

17. So glorify Allah when you approach the night and when the morning arrives.

فَسَبِّحْ لِلَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ
تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

18. And praise in the heavens and the earth is only to Him, and before the day ends and when noon reaches you.

وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
عِشْيَاؤُ حِينَ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

19. He brings forth the living from the dead, and brings forth the dead from the living, and He revives the earth after its death; and this is how you will be brought out (from the graves).

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ
الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

20. And amongst His signs is that He created you from soil, then thereupon you are human beings, scattered in the world.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ
إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

21. And amongst His signs is that He created spouses for you from yourselves, for you to gain relaxation in them, and placed love and mercy between yourselves; indeed in this are signs for the people who ponder.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
أَزْوَاجًا لِيَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ
مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ
لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

the earth; all are submissive to Him.

27. And it is only He who originates creation, then will create it again, and this, according to your understanding, should be easier for Him. And only for Him is The Supreme Majesty in the heavens and the earth, and only He is The Dignified, The Wise.

28. (O polytheists!) He narrates for you an example from your own condition: are there any slaves whom you possess, equal with you in this (wealth) which We have provided as sustenance for you. Would you fear them (for spending your wealth) just as you fear each other? This is how We illustrate detailed signs for the people of intellect.

29. Rather the unjust followed their own desires, without knowing; so who can guide the one whom Allah has caused to go astray? And they do not have any helper.

30. So (O Beloved), set your face upright (i.e. be steadfast on the religion) for the obedience of

لَهُ قُنُوتٌ ۝

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

صَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ ۖ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَآرَأَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَنتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۝

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۖ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَالَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ ۝

فَاقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا

Allah; devoted solely to Him, (that is), the established nature by Allah upon which He has created people. Do not change what Allah has created; this is the Straight Religion, but most people know not.

فَطَرَتِ اللّٰهُ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا
لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللّٰهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ
الدِّينُ الْقَيُّمُ ۚ وَلٰكِنَّا كَثَرْنَا
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

31. And fear Him whilst returning towards Him (in repentance), and keep Salah established, and never be of the polytheists.

مُنِيبِينَ ۖ اِلَيْهِ وَاَتَقُوْهُ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ
وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الشُّرَكٰىءِ ۚ ﴿٢١﴾

32. Of those who broke their religion into several parts and have become many sects; every group is happy with what it has.

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوْا
شِيْعًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ
فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

33. And when adversity reaches people, so they call to their Lord inclining towards Him, when He gives them a taste of His Mercy, thereupon a group amongst them begins associating partners with their Lord.

وَ اِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ
مُنِيبِينَ ۖ اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا اَذَقَهُمْ مِنْهُ
رَاحَةً ۖ اِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَرْتَبِعُ
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

34. That they may be ungrateful of Our bestowal, 'Therefore enjoy (for a little while).²¹⁶ You will soon come to know.

لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَا اٰتَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَمَسَّعُوْا
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

35. Or have We sent down to them any proof which tells them of My partners?

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُمْ لَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝

36. And when We give people the taste of mercy, they rejoice upon it. And if an evil reaches them as a result of what their hands have sent forth, thereupon they become despairing.

وَإِذَا آتَيْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ شَيْئَةٌ يَسْتَغِيثُوا أَغْنَيْنَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمُ يَقْتُتُونَ ۝

37. And did they not see that Allah increases the sustenance for whomsoever He wills and restricts it for whosoever He wills? Indeed in that are signs for the believers.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

38. Therefore give the relative his right, and to the needy, and to the traveller; this is better for those who seek the pleasure of Allah, and only they have achieved their goal.

فَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْيَسِيرَ وَالنَّذِيرَ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَخَبِيرًا لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝

39. And whatever (wealth), which you give to receive interest; that the creditor's wealth may increase, so that will not increase before Allah. And the charity which you give seeking the pleasure of Allah, so only for them (the reward is) manifold.

وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن رِّبَا لِّيَرْبُوَ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الضَّاعِفُونَ ۝

40. It is Allah who created you, then provided you sustenance, then will cause you to die, then will give you life again. Is there any amongst your associated partners who can also do any of these things? Purity and Supremacy is to Him from their ascribing partners (to Him).

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ
ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۚ هَلْ مِنْ
شَرَكَا بِكُمْ مَن يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكُمْ
مِثْرَ شَيْءٍ ۚ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالٰى عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Turmoil appeared in the land and the sea because of the evil deeds which people's hands have earned, so that they taste the flavour of some of their (evil) deeds; perhaps they abstain.

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ
بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Say you (O Beloved), "Travel the land; observe how was the outcome of the people of the past; and most of them were polytheists."

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ كَانَ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. So set your face upright for worship before there comes a Day from Allah, which cannot be averted; on that Day they (people) will be split.

فَاقْمْ وَّجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَدِيمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ
أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ
يَوْمَ هُمْ يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Whoever disbelieves, then the misery of his disbelief is only on him; and those who do good deeds are preparing (comforts of Paradise) for themselves.

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۖ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ
صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسٍ بِهِمْ يُهَدُّونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. In order to reward those who believed and did good deeds; by His Benevolence. Indeed He does not befriend the disbelievers.

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْكُفْرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And amongst His signs is that He sends winds; giving glad tidings, and because that He may make you taste His Mercy, and because that the ship may sail by His command, and because you may seek His Benevolence, and because you may give thanks.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ
مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ
وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَسْتَغُوا مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And indeed We have sent several Messengers before you to their nations, so they brought to them clear signs; We therefore took revenge on the culprits. And it is on the responsibility of Our Generosity to help the Muslims.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا
إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَبَجَّعُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَآتَيْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آجَرُوهَا وَ
كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. It is Allah Who sends the winds raising the clouds, then spreads them in the (space of the) sky as He wills, and shatters them,

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ
سَحَابًا فَيُبْسِطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيُفَكِّ

so that you may see the rain pouring from its midst; so when He delivers it upon whomsoever He wills amongst His bondsmen, thereupon they rejoice.

يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا تَرَى الْوَدْقَ
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَهُ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

49. Although they had lost hope before it (i.e. the rain) was sent down (upon them).

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

50. Therefore, observe the effect of Allah's Mercy; how He revives the earth after its death; He will indeed resurrect the dead, and He is Able to do all things.

فَانْظُرْ إِلَىٰ اثرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُبْحَى
الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

51. And if We send any wind and they see their harvest (turned) yellow because of it, so definitely they start becoming ungrateful thereafter.

وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ
مُضْطَرًّا فَطَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

52. This is why you cannot make the dead (i.e. disbelievers) hear, nor can you make the deaf hear the call, when they turn away showing their backs.

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ
الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلُّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

53. And nor can you guide the blinds from their error, so you make only those hear who believe in Our Verses, so they are in

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْيَ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ
إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ

submission.

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. It is Allah Who created you weak in the beginning, then He gave you strength after weakness, then after strength gave you weakness and old age. He creates whatever He wills, and only He is The All-Knowing, The Almighty.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ
جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ
مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ
مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿۵۴﴾

55. And when the Day of Resurrection is established, the culprits will swear; that they did not stay except for a moment; this is how they were turned away (from the truth).

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ
الْمُجْرِمُونَ لَمَّا لَمْ نَكُنْ سَاعَةً
كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿۵۵﴾

56. And those who had received knowledge and had faith said (to the disbelievers), 'You have indeed remained (in your graves) until the Day of Resurrection as decreed by Allah. So this is the Day of Resurrection, but you were unaware.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى
يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَ
لَكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۵۶﴾

57. So, on that Day, the unjust will not benefit from their excuses, nor will they be asked to make amends.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿۵۷﴾

58. And indeed We have illustrated all types of examples

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ

for the people in this Qur'aan, and if you bring a sign to them, the disbelievers will definitely say, 'You are not but on falsehood.'

مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ
لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ
إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. This is how Allah sets a seal upon the hearts of the ignorant.

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Thus: have patience; indeed the promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty discourage you.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا
يَسْخِفَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

SURAH LUQMAN.

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 34 verses and 4 sections)

سُورَةُ لُقْمٰنٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٤
آيَاتُهَا ٣٣ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif-Laam-Meem.

الْم

2. These are the verses of the Book of wisdom.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

3. They are guidance and mercy for the righteous.

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

4. Those who keep Salah established and pay Zakat and believe in the Hereafter,

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ
الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

5. It is they who are on the guidance of their Lord, and only they are the successful ones.

أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

6. And some people buy words of amusement (i.e. fake stories, music, songs etc.) in order to mislead (others) from Allah's path without understanding, and to make fun of it (i.e. the verses); for them is a disgraceful punishment.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ
الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا
وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

7. And when Our Verses are recited to him, he arrogantly turns away as if he did not hear them, as if there is heaviness in his ears; so give him the good news of a painful punishment.

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَكُنَّا
مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۖ كَان لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا
كَأَن فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ۚ
فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

8. Indeed those who believed and did good deeds, for them are gardens of serenity.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٥﴾

9. In which they will abide forever, and the promise of Allah

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا ۚ وَهُوَ

is true; and only He is The Dignified, The Wise.

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠﴾

10. He created the heavens without any such columns that are visible to you, and placed (mountains as) anchors into the earth so that it may not tremble along with you, and spread out all kinds of animals in it. And We sent down water from the sky, so caused all kinds of elegant pairs (of plants) to sprout on the earth.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَّرَوٰهَا
اَلَمْ تَرَ فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوٰسِىً اَنْ تَمِيْدَ
بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ
وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَآتٰ بِشَآئِ فِيْهَا
مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Allah has created this, show me that which has been created by those other than Him; rather the unjust are in open error.

هٰذَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ فَاَرُوْنِيْ مَاذَا خَلَقَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ ؕ بَلِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِيْ
صَلٰى مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. And indeed We bestowed wisdom to Luqman (saying) that, 'Be grateful to Allah'. And whomsoever is grateful, is grateful for his own good, and whosoever is ungrateful, then indeed Allah is The Independent, The Most Praiseworthy.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا لُقْمٰنَ الْحِكْمَةَ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ
لِلّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ
وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And remember, when Luqman said to his son, and he was advising him, 'O my son! Never ascribe anything as a partner to Allah; indeed ascribing partners to Him is a grave injustice.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمٰنُ لِابْنِهٖ وَهُوَ يُعِظُهُ
يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ الشِّرْكَ
لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And We emphasised upon man concerning his parents; his mother carried him in the womb, undergoing weakness upon weakness, and his suckling is up to two years, therefore be thankful to Me and to your parents. In the end, return is towards only Me.

وَوَضَّيْنَا لِلْإِنْسَانِ يَوْمَ الْبَيْتِ حَكْمَهُ
أُمَّهُ وَهْنًا عَلًى وَهْنٍ وَفُضِّلَهُ فِي
عَامَيْنِ أَنْ أَشْكُرَ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَى
الْمَصِيرِ ۝

15. And if they both (parents) strive to make you ascribe such a thing as a partner to Me, concerning which you do not have knowledge, so do not obey them and (still) support them kindly in the worldly affairs; and follow the path of the one who has turned to Me. Then towards only Me you are to return, and I shall disclose to you what you used to do.

وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَ
صَاحِبُهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ
سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ
فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

16. 'O my son! If the evil deed is equal to the weight of a mustard-seed, and even if it is in a rock, or in the heavens, or wherever in the earth, Allah will bring it forth; indeed Allah is The Knower of every subtlety, The All-Aware.'

يَبْنَؤُا إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا
اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ۝

17. 'O my son! Keep Salah established, and command goodness and forbid from evil, and be patient on the calamity that befalls you; indeed these are acts

يَبْنَؤُا أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَآمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا

of great courage.'

أَصَابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ
الْمُؤْمِرِينَ ۝

18. 'And do not make your cheek crooked (arrogantly) whilst talking to anyone, nor boastfully walk upon the earth; indeed Allah does not like any boastful, arrogant person.'

وَلَا تُصَوِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ
فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
كُلَّ مُخَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۝

19. 'And walk moderately and lower your voice to some extent; indeed the worst voice amongst the voices is braying of donkey.'

وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضُضْ مِنْ
صَوْتِكَ ۚ إِنَّ أَكْثَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ
لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ۝

20. Did you not see that Allah has made whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, subservient to you and bestowed His Favours upon you in full; visible and hidden? And some people dispute regarding Allah, whereas (they have) no knowledge, nor intellect, nor a clear Book.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْمَعَ
عَلَيْكُمْ نَعْمَهُ ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا ۚ وَ
مِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ۝

21. And when it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has sent down,' so they say, 'rather, we shall only follow that upon which we found our forefathers.' Even if

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ
قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْنَا

the devil calls them towards the punishment of Hell?

اِبَآءًا ۭ اَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ
يَدْعُوهُمْ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ۝

22. Whosoever inclines his face towards Allah, and is righteous, so he has indeed grasped the firm knot. And only towards Allah is the end of all things.

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ
مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ
الْوُثْقٰى ۖ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْاُمُورِ ۝

23. And whoever disbelieves, so you (O beloved), do not be grieved by his disbelief; they have to return to only Us, We will inform them of what they were doing. Indeed Allah knows what is in the hearts.

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزَنكَ كُفْرُہٗ ۚ اِنَّمَا
مَرْجِعُهُمْ فِئْتِنٰهُمْ ۖ يَسَاعِلُوْا ۚ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝

24. We shall allow them to enjoy a little, then making them helpless; take them towards a severe punishment.

نَسِيعُهُمْ ۖ لَّيْلًا ثُمَّ نَضْرِبُہُمْ اِلَى عَذَابٍ
عَلِيْظٍ ۝

25. And if you ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' So they will surely answer, 'Allah.' You say (O Beloved), 'All Praise is to Allah.' Rather, most of them know not.

وَلَمَّا سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۚ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ
لِلّٰهِ ۚ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝

26. Only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and in the earth. Indeed only Allah is The Independent, The Most Praiseworthy.

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِىُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ۝

27. And if all the trees in the earth become pens, and the seas were its ink; seven seas further, as back up; so the Words of Allah will not come to an end. Indeed Allah is Dignified, Ever Wise.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ
أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Creating and raising you all on the Day of Judgment is like (creating and raising) a single soul. Indeed Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِلَّا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ
وَأَجَدَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. O listener! Did you not see that Allah brings the night in a part of the day and brings the day in a part of the night, and that He has subjected the sun and the moon, each one runs for its appointed term, and that Allah is Aware of your deeds?

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ
وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَى
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. This is because only Allah is The Truth, and whatever they worship other than Him; all are false, and this is because only Allah is The High, The Great.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Did you not see that ship sails on the sea by Allah's grace, so that

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ

He may show you some of His signs? Indeed in this are signs for the extremely patient, grateful person.

يُنْعَتِ اللَّهُ لِمَنِ يَكُنْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And if a wave like mountains comes upon them, they call upon Allah believing purely in Him. Then when He brings them safely towards land, some of them remain upon justice (i.e. faith and sincerity). And no one will deny Our Verses except an extremely unfaithful, ungrateful person.

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوَاجٌ كَالْظُلُجِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَبِهِمْ مَقْتَصِدٌ ۚ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. O people! Fear your Lord, and fear the Day in which no father will be of benefit to his child, nor will any useful child be of any benefit to the father. Indeed Allah's promise is true, so never let the worldly life deceive you; and never let the great deceiver (i.e. Shaytan) deceive you in respect of Allah's forbearing.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَاحْشُوا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلَىٰ ذُوهُوَ جَائِعٌ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ شِيءٌ ۚ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Indeed Allah has the knowledge of the Last Day, and sends down the rain, and knows all what is in the wombs of the mothers. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows the place where it will die. Indeed Allah is The All Knowing, The Informer

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَ ذِكْرِ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ ۚ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ ۚ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ۚ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ ۚ

(of this knowledge to whomever He wills from His Beloveds).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

SURAH AL-SAJDAH (THE PROSTRATION)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 30 verses and 3 sections)

سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٥

أبوابها ٣ ركوعاتها ٣

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif-Laam-Meem.

الْم ﴿١﴾

2. The revelation of the Book is, without doubt, from the Lord of all the worlds:

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Do they say, 'It (the Qur'aan) is his (the Prophet's) fabrication'? In fact, that exactly is the truth from your Lord, in order that you may warn a nation towards whom no warner came before you, in the hope that they may attain guidance.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ أُمَّمًا أَلْهَمُوا مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مَنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. It is Allah who created the heavens and the earth, and whatever is between them, in six days, then established His Authority upon the Throne. By disassociating from Him, there is neither a friend nor an intercessor for you; so do you not ponder?

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. He plans the affairs (of everything) from the heaven to the earth, then it will return to Him on the Day which amounts to a thousand years in your calculation.

يُدَبِّرُ الْأُمُورَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ
ثُمَّ يَعُودُ جُزْءُ الْيَوْمِ إِلَى يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِثْلَهُ
أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ⑤

6. This is (Allah); The Knower of all the hidden and all the visible, The Most Honourable, The Most Merciful.

ذَٰلِكَ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ
الرَّحِيمُ ⑥

7. He is the One, whatever He has created, created it superbly, and who initiated the creation of man from clay.

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ
خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ⑦

8. Then made his progeny from the extract of insignificant liquid.

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ
مَّهِينٍ ⑧

9. Then made him proper, and breathed into him a spirit from Himself and bestowed ears and eyes and hearts to you, Very little thanks do you offer.

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِ
وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ
وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ⑨

10. And they said, 'When we will be mixed into the earth, will we be created again? Rather, they deny their presence in the Majestic

وَقَالُوا إِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا
لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ

Court of their Lord.

رَأَيْهِمْ كَفَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

11. Say you (O Beloved), 'The angel of death, who is appointed over you, causes you to die and then towards your Lord you will return.'

قُلْ يَتَوَفَّكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي
وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

12. And if you could see when the culprits will be lowering their heads before their Lord; saying, 'O our Lord! We have seen and heard, therefore send us back in order that we do good deeds; we are (now) convinced.'

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُنْكَرُونَ نَازِلُوا
رُءُوسِهِمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا
وَسَمِعْنَا قَارِعًا رِجًّا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا
مُقِرُّونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

13. And had We willed, We would have given every soul its guidance, but My Word has been decreed that I will definitely fill the Hell with these jinns and men, altogether.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى وَهَآءِ
لَكِن حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

14. 'Now taste the recompense of this; that you forgot the confronting of this Day of yours; We have left you (in punishment); now taste the everlasting punishment; the recompense of your deeds.'

قَدْ وَفَّوْا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ
هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُقُوا عَذَابَ
الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

15. Only those believe in Our Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and proclaim the

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا
ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا

Purity of their Lord while praising Him, and are not arrogant.

يَحْسَدِرَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

16. Their sides become detached from their beds and they call upon their Lord, fearing and hoping, and they spend from some of what We have provided them (in Our Path).

تَتَجَاوَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ
يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

17. So no soul knows the coolness of the eyes (i.e. Paradise) that is kept hidden for them; the reward of their (good) deeds.

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ
أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

18. So will the believer be equal to the one who is disobedient? They are not equal.

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا
لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

19. Those who accepted faith and did good deeds; for them are Gardens to reside, as hospitality in return for what they did.

أَمْ أَلِذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَى نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

20. As for those who are disobedient; their abode is the Fire; whenever they would wish to come out of it, then they will be turned back into it, and it will be said to them, 'Taste the punishment of Fire which you

وَأَمْ أَلِذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ
كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا
أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ فِيهَا

used to belie.'

تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

21. And We shall definitely make them taste the closer (i.e. worldly) punishment before the greater punishment (in the Hereafter). The one who sees it may hope that they will now abstain (from disbelief).

وَلَنذِيقَهُنَّ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ
الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُنَّ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

22. And who is more unjust than the one who has been advised by the Verses of his Lord, then he turned his face away from them? Indeed We are going to take revenge from the culprits.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ
أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ۚ إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
مُسْتَقِيمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

23. And indeed We bestowed the Book to Musa, therefore do not be doubtful over his meeting (i.e. receiving Tawrat or meeting the Prophet Muhammad on the night of Ma'raj), and We made it guidance for the Children of Israel.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي
مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى
لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۖ ﴿٥٣﴾

24. And when they (i.e. Children of Israel) observed patience, We made some amongst them as leaders, giving guidance by Our command; and they used to believe in Our Verses.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَةً يَّهْدُونَ
بِأَمْرِنَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَهْلُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

25. Indeed your Lord will judge between them on the Day of

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ

Resurrection concerning the matters in which they used to differ.

الْقِيَمَةِ فَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْهُ يَحْشِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And did they not attain guidance by the fact that We destroyed many generations before them, that in whose dwellings today they walk around? Indeed in this are definitely signs, so do they not hear?

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
فَمَنْ أَتَقْوُونَ يَشْعُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And do they not see that We send the water towards the dry land and then We produce crops with it; that their animals and they themselves eat from it? So do they not see?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى
الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ مِنْهَا رِزْقًا
تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا
يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And they say, 'When will this decision take place, if you are truthful?

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Say you (O Beloved), 'On the Day of Decision, the disbelievers will not benefit from their accepting the faith, nor will they get respite.'

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِيَّائَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Therefore turn away from them and wait; indeed they too have to wait.

فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرِ إِلَهُهُمْ
مُنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

SURAH AL-AHZAAB **(THE COMBINED FORCES)**

(This Surah is Madani; containing
73 verses and 9 sections)

سُورَةُ الْاَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠

اَبَاها ٤٣ رُكُوْعُها ٩

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O Conveyor of the unseen
news (Prophet), keep fearing
Allah and do not listen to the
disbelievers and the hypocrites.
Indeed Allah is All-Knowing, All-
Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ
الْكُفْرَيْنَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝

2. And keep following what is
revealed to you from your Lord. O
people! Allah is observing your
deeds.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُذَكَّرُ بِكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝

3. And O Beloved, put your
trust in Allah, and Allah is
Sufficient as The Disposer of
affairs.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ
وَكِيلًا ۝

4. Allah has not kept two hearts
inside of any man. Nor has He
made those wives of yours, whom
you proclaim to be equal to your
mothers, as your (real) mothers.
Nor has He made them your real
sons, whom you have adopted;
this is a (mere) utterance of your
mouth. And Allah proclaims the
truth and it is He Who shows the

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ قُلُوبَيْنِ فِي
جَوْفِهِ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمْ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَتَى
تُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا
جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ
قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ

(Straight) Path.

5. Call them (i.e. adopted children) with their (biological) father's names; this is more justified according to Allah; and if you do not know their fathers, so they are your brothers in faith, and your cousins in being humans. And there is no sin upon you for what you did unknowingly (in the past); yes, that is a sin which you commit with the intention of the heart. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. This Prophet has greater ownership of the Muslims than their own selves, and his wives are their mothers. And relatives are closer to each other in the Book of Allah than other Muslims and immigrants. Except that you may do some favour upon your friends (by including them in your will); this is written in the Book.

7. And O Beloved, remember when We took a covenant from the Prophets, and from you, and from Nooh, and Ibrahim, and

الْحَقِّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ۝

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ
فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ وَ
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ
بِهِ وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝

النَّبِيِّ أُولَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولُوا
الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ
فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ
أَوْلِيَّائِكُمْ مَعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي
الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ۝

وَإِذَا أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ
وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ

Musa, and 'Eisa, the son of Maryam; and We took a firm covenant from them.

عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَاقًا عَلِيمًا ۝

8. So that He may question the truthful ones regarding their truth. And He has kept ready a painful punishment for the disbelievers.

لَيَسْأَلَنَّ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ
وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

9. O believers! Remember the Favour of Allah upon you when some armies came to (attack) you, so We sent on them a windstorm and the armies which you did not see, and Allah sees your deeds.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ
اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَآءَ ثَلٰثُ جُنُوْدٍ
فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا وَّجُنُوْدًا لَّمْ
تَرَوْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
بَصِيْرًا ۝

10. When the disbelievers came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes remained stagnant in astonishment and the hearts came up to the throats, and you began to think of various thoughts (of hope and despair) regarding Allah.

اِذْ جَآءُوْكُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ
اَسْفَلِ مِنْكُمْ وَاِذْ زَاغَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ
وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ الْحَاجِرَ وَتَنظُّوْنَ
بِاللّٰهِ الْقُنُوْا ۝

11. That place proved to be the testing ground for the Muslims, and they were shaken with a severe shock.

هٰذَا لِكَيْ تَبْلُوَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَذُرِّيُّوْا
زُلْزَلًا اَشَدَّ يَدَا ۝

12. And when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease, began saying, 'Allah and the Messenger have not given us the promise (of victory) except that of deceit.'

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۝

13. And when a group amongst them said, 'O people of Madinah! You do not have a place to stay here; therefore go back to your homes.' And a group amongst them was seeking permission from the Prophet by saying this; that, 'Our homes are unprotected,' whereas their homes were not unprotected. They willed nothing except to flee.

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ۚ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۚ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۚ إِنَّ يُزِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ۝

14. And if the armies had come upon them from the outskirts of Madinah, then demanded from them (to turn to) disbelief, they would certainly have given in to their demand and in this regard would not have delayed but a little.

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سَأِلُوا الْمُشْرِكَةَ لَاتُوهُمَا وَمَا تَكْبَهُتُمْ بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ۝

15. And indeed before this they had made covenant with Allah, that they would not turn their backs (from war), and the covenant of Allah will be questioned.

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُؤْثِرُونَ إِلَّا دُبَارًا ۚ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ۝

16. Say you (O Beloved), 'Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ

from death or killing, and even then you will not be given the benefit of this world except a little.'

مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تُنْفَعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

17. Say you (O Beloved), 'Who is he that can avert the command of Allah from you, if He wills to harm you or wills to have mercy upon you?' And other than Allah, they will not find any supporter or helper.

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِيكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۗ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝

18. Indeed Allah knows those (hypocrites) among you who prevent others from fighting in the way of Allah, and they say to their brothers, '(Leave the Muslims and) come towards us.' And they do not come to fight, except a few.

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَعْوِفِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَاسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

19. They are reluctant in helping you; then when the time of fear comes, you will observe them looking at you in such a manner with their eyes rolling like death has enclosed someone. Then when the time of fear is over, they begin to taunt you with sharp tongues in greed for the spoils of war; these people have not accepted faith, therefore Allah has nullified their (good) deeds, and this is easy for

أَشْحَةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورًا أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۖ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِالنِّسَةِ جَدَادٍ أَشْحَةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ

Allah.

20. They are assuming that the armies of the disbelievers have not yet gone. And if the armies come again, so their wish would be (not to stay in Madinah but), somehow, to go out to a village seeking information about you. And if they had stayed amongst you, even then they would not have fought, except a few.

أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
يَسِيرًا ۝

يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ
يَذْهَبُوا ۖ وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ
يَوَدُّوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُادُّونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ
يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَاءِكُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ كَانُوا
فِيكُمْ مَّا مَاتُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

21. Indeed for you, following the Messenger of Allah is best, for the one who has hope in Allah and the Last Day, and remembers Allah in abundance.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ
حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ
وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ۝

22. And when the Muslims saw the armies of disbelievers, they said, 'this is that which Allah and His Messenger promised us. Allah and His Messenger have spoken the truth.' And it did not increase anything for them (the Muslims) but faith and being pleased with the pleasure of Allah.

وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا
هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ
إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ۝

23. Amongst the Muslims are some such men who have proven true their pledge which they made

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا

with Allah. So amongst them is one who has already fulfilled his pledge, and amongst them is one still waiting and they did not change at all.

عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ۝

24. In order that Allah may reward the truthful for their truthfulness, and punish the hypocrites if He wills, or give them (a chance for) repentance. Indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

لِيَجْزِيََ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِن شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝

25. And Allah turned the disbelievers back (from the battle of Ahzaab as defeated) along with the burning of their hearts; that they gained no benefit, and Allah sufficed for the Muslims in their fight. And Allah is Almighty, Most Honourable.

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَعْيُنِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا ۚ وَكَفَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا ۝

26. And He brought down those of the People of the Book from their forts who had supported them (i.e. the polytheists), and instilled awe into their hearts. You slay a group (of fighters) amongst them and another group (of women, children etc.) you make captive.

وَأَنزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ۝

27. And He made you inherit their land, and their houses, and

وَأَوْسَرَ لَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَأَوْسَرَ لَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَأَوْسَرَ لَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَأَوْسَرَ لَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ ۝

their wealth and the land that you have not yet set foot upon, and Allah is Able to do all things.

أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَمْ تَطْوُهَا وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ۝

28. O Conveyor of the unseen (Prophet), say to your wives, 'If you desire worldly life and its adornment, so come, I shall give you wealth and release (i.e. divorce) you in a good manner.'

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ إِن
كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ
زِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَ
أَسْرِحْ لَكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ۝

29. 'And if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the abode of the Hereafter, so indeed Allah has kept prepared an immense reward for the virtuous amongst you.'

وَإِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
وَالْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ
لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

30. O Wives of the Prophet, if any amongst you dares to clearly commit an act against morality; for her will be double the punishment in comparison to others. And this is easy for Allah.

يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنِ يَاْتِ مِنْكُنَّ
بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيَّنَةٍ يُضَاعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ
ضِعْفَيْنِ ۖ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
يَسِيرًا ۝

31. And whoever amongst you (O wives of the Prophet) remains obedient to Allah and His Messenger and performs good deeds, We shall give her double the reward of others, and We have kept prepared for her an honourable sustenance.

وَمَنْ يَشَأْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
تَعْمَلْ سَابِغًا لَهَا أَجْرًا مَرَّتَيْنِ
وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ۝

32. O wives of the Prophet, you are not like other women. If you fear Allah, so do not speak with such softness (to any strange man) lest the one, in whose heart is a disease (of immorality), have any greed. Yes, speak good words.

يَا أَيُّهَا النِّسَاءُ الَّذِي لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحْشَابِ
النِّسَاءِ إِنْ أَتَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ
بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ
مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۝

33. And stay in your homes and do not remain unveiled like the former unveiling in the times of ignorance, and keep Salah established, and pay Zakat, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah wills only to remove every impurity from you, O People of the House of the Holy Prophet, and make you absolutely pure by cleansing you.

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ
وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَ
رَسُولَهُ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ
لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ
الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ۝

34. And remember those verses of Allah and wisdom which are recited in your homes. Indeed Allah knows every subtlety, All-Aware.

وَإِذْ كُنَّ مَا يَمُوتُ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ
آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ۝

35. Indeed the Muslim men and the Muslim women, and the believing men and the believing women, and the obedient men and the obedient women, and the truthful men and the truthful women, and the patient men and the patient women, and the humble men and the humble women, and the charitable men and the charitable women, and the fasting men and the fasting women, and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard their chastity, and the men who abundantly remember Allah and the women who abundantly remember Allah; for all of them, Allah has kept prepared forgiveness and an enormous reward.

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ
وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ
وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ
وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ
وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ
وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ
وَالصَّائِمِينَ وَالصَّائِمَاتِ
وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ
وَالذَّكِرِينَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيرًا
وَالذَّكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

36. And it does not befit a Muslim man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have ordered a command regarding something concerning them; that they should (thereafter) have any choice in their matters. And whosoever does not obey the command of Allah and His Messenger, he indeed has gone astray in clear misguidance.

وَمَا كَانَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَةِ إِذَا
قَضَىٰ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ
يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ
وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ
صَلَّاهُ مُمِينًا ۝

37. And O Beloved, remember when you were saying to him upon whom Allah has bestowed a favour and you had bestowed a

وَاذْتَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَأَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ

favour, 'Keep your wife with you, and fear Allah,' and you kept in your heart what Allah willed to make known, and you feared criticism from the people; and Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid's purpose (i.e. divorcing his wife) was completed, so We gave her to you in marriage (after her Iddat), so that (in future) there may be no difficulty for believers in respect of (getting married to) the wives of their adopted sons, when their act (of divorce) is completed. And the command of Allah must take place.

38. There is no blame upon the Prophet regarding the matter which Allah has decreed for him. And Allah's tradition is continuing amongst those who passed before, and the command of Allah is the fixed destiny.

39. Those who deliver the messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah; and Allah is Sufficient to take account.

40. Muhammad is not the father of any man amongst you. Yes, he is the Messenger of Allah and the Last of all the Prophets, and Allah

رَوْجَكَ وَآتَى اللَّهُ وَتُخْفَى فِي نَفْسِكَ
مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَ
اللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى
رَيْدَ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَاهَا لَكَ لَا
يَكُونُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي
أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ
وَطَرًا وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ۝

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا
فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ
قَدَرًا مَقْدُورًا ۝

الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ
يَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا
اللَّهَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ۝

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِنْ
رِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمُ

knows everything.

النَّوَّيِّنَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمًا ۝

41. O Believers! Remember Allah abundantly.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ
ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ۝

42. And glorify Him, in the morning and evening.

وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ۝

43. It is He Who sends blessings upon you (O companions of the Holy Prophet); and (so do) His angels; that He may bring you out from darkness into light. And He is Merciful upon the Muslims.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِ ۚ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
رَاحِمًا ۝

44. For them, the greeting at the time of meeting is 'Salaam,' and an honourable reward is kept prepared for them.

نَجِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ ۚ وَأَعَدَّ
لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ۝

45. O Conveyor of the unseen news (Prophet). We have indeed sent you as present and seeing one, and a giver of glad tidings and warning.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا
وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝

46. And as a caller towards Allah by His command, and as a sun that illuminates.

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ ۖ وَسِرَاجًا
مُّنِيرًا ۝

47. And give glad tidings to the believers, that for them is Allah's great Benevolence.

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ
فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ۝

48. And do not please the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and overlook the pain they cause. And rely upon Allah, and Allah is Sufficient as The Disposer of matters.

وَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعِ
أَذُنَهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى
بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

49. O believers! When you marry Muslim women and then divorce them without having touched them, so (in this case) there is no waiting period for you, which you may count (concerning them). Therefore give them some benefit and release them in an honourable manner.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ
قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ
مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمَعَهُنَّ
سَرَ حُكْمٍ سَرًا حَاجِبِيًّا ۝

50. O Conveyor of the unseen (Prophet), We have indeed made lawful for you, those of your wives to whom you have paid their dowry, and the bondswomen you possess whom Allah gave you as spoils of war, and the daughters of your paternal uncles, and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles, and the daughters of your maternal aunts,

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ
أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي آتَيْتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا
مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ
وَبَنَاتِ عَمِكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ
خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَتِكَ الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ

who migrated with you; and the believing woman if she gifts herself to the Prophet, if the Prophet desires to take her in marriage. This (marrying without dowry) is distinctively for you, not for the Ummah. We know what We have fixed for the Muslims concerning their wives and the bondswomen they possess, this is distinctively for you so that you may not have any hardship. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

51. Keep aside whomsoever you desire (of your wives) from amongst them; and bring closer to you, whomever you wish. And the one you had set aside, (if) your hearts desires her (you can bring her close), so there is no sin upon you in that also. This matter is closer than this; that their eyes may get coolness and they do not grieve. And whatever you bestow upon them, all of them should remain pleased on it. And (O people) Allah knows what is in the hearts of you all; and Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

52. After them, more women are not lawful for you, nor this that you change them for other wives instead, even if their beauty pleases you except the

مَعَكَ وَأَمْرًا أَلْمُؤْمِنَةُ إِنْ وَهَبَتْ
نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ
يُسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنْ دُونِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝

تُزَوِّجُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُزَوِّجُ
إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۖ وَمِنْ ابْتِغَايَتِ
مَنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ
ذَلِكَ أَذَى أَنْ تُقَرَّرَ آعِيْنُهُنَّ وَلَا
يُخْرَنَ وَيَرْصِيْنَ بِمَا أَيْمَنَهُنَّ
كُلُهُنَّ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ
كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ۝

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ
تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ

bondswomen whom you possess.
And Allah is The Guardian over
all things.

أَعَجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ
يَمِينُكَ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
رَاقِبًا ۝

53. O believers! Do not be present in the houses of the Prophet until you get permission; for instance when invited for a meal, not to (come early and) wait for it to be cooked. Yes, when you are invited then present yourself and when you have eaten, so separate; not hanging around taking pleasure in conversation. Indeed, there used to be harm to the Prophet in this, so he was considerate towards you. And Allah does not hesitate in proclaiming the truth, and when you ask them (wives of the Prophet) for anything of use, so ask for it from the outer side of a curtain; there is more purity in this for your hearts and for their hearts. And you have no right to trouble the Messenger of Allah, nor ever to marry any of his wives after him. Indeed that is a very severe matter according to Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا
بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى
طَعَامٍ غَيْرِ نَظَرٍ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۚ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا
دُعِيتُمْ فَأَدْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ
فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ
لِحَدِيثٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذَى
النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْخَرُ
مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا
فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ۚ
ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ ۚ
وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ
وَلَا أَنْ تَكْفُرُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
أَبَدًا ۚ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
عَظِيمًا ۝

54. Whether you disclose a thing or keep it hidden, so indeed Allah knows all things.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. There is no blame on them (if the Muslim women remain partly unveiled, e.g. forearm, etc. in front of) their fathers, or sons, or brothers, or brother's sons, or sister's sons or women of their own religion, or their bondswomen. And (O women) keep fearing Allah; indeed everything is present in front of Allah.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا
أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا
نِسَاءِيهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ
وَأَتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Indeed Allah and His angels send blessings on the Conveyor of the unseen (Prophet). O Believers! (You too) send blessings and abundant salutations upon him.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى
النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا
عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Indeed those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, upon them is Allah's curse in the world and in the Hereafter, and Allah has kept prepared a disgraceful punishment for them.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْغُونُ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ
لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And whoever pesters Muslim men and women, without them

وَالَّذِينَ يَبْغُونُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ

having done anything (wrong), they have burdened themselves with false accusation and an open sin.

الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا كَتَبُوا فَقَدْ
احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. O Prophet, command your wives and your daughters and the women of the Muslims to keep their faces covered with a part of their shawls; this is closer to this that, they are recognised therefore are not harassed. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ
وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ
عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيزِهِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ
أَنْ يُعْرِضْنَ فَلَا يُوَدِّعُنَّ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
عَفُوًّا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. If the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease (of indecent desires), and who circulate lies in Madinah do not abstain, so We shall surely provoke you (to fight) against them, then they will not remain with you in Madinah except for a few days.

لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِى
الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا
يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Accursed, wherever they (i.e. the transgressors) are found, they should be captured, and be slain one by one.

مَلْعُونِينَ أَيْنَمَا ثَقِفُوا أُخِذُوا
وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. The tradition of Allah has been ongoing among those who passed before; and you will never find the traditions of Allah changing.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِى الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. People ask you regarding the Last Day. Say you (O Beloved), 'Its knowledge is only with Allah. And what do you know (on your own accord); perhaps the Last Day is near.'

يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا
عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
السَّاعَةُ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Allah has indeed cursed the disbelievers, and has kept prepared for them a blazing Fire.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكُفْرِينَ وَآمَدَّ لَهُمْ
سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. They will remain forever in it; therein they will neither find a protector nor any supporter.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ فِيهَا
وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. On the Day when their faces will be turned over, again and again, being fried in the Fire, they will say, 'Alas! If only we had obeyed Allah and obeyed His Messenger.'

يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ
يَقُولُونَ يَلَيْتُنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا
الرَّسُولَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And they will say, 'O our Lord! We followed our (disbelieving) chiefs and our elders, so they misled us from the (right) path.'

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتنا
كَبَرَاءَنَا فَاصْلُوْنَا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. 'O our Lord! Give them double the punishment of the fire and send upon them a mighty curse.'

رَبَّنَا أَنْتَهُمُ الضَّعِيفِينَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ
الْعَظِيمِ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. O believers! Do not be like the people who troubled Musa, so Allah freed him from that allegation they had mentioned. And Musa is honourable in the sight of Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا
كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَىٰ فَبَرَّأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا
قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ۝

70. O Believers! Fear Allah, and talk straight.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ
كُونُوا أَقْوَامًا سَادِقِينَ ۝

71. He will rectify your deeds for you and will forgive your sins. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has indeed achieved a great success.

يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
فَقَدْ فَلَاحٌ قَوْمًا عَظِيمًا ۝

72. We indeed offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and became afraid of it, and man bore it. Indeed he puts himself into hardship, extremely unwise.

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ
يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا
الْإِنْسَانُ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا
جَهُولًا ۝

73. In order that Allah may punish the hypocrite men, and the hypocrite women, and the polytheist men, and the polytheist women, and accept the repentance

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ

of believing men and believing women. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ
كَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا رَحِيمًا

SURAH SABA (THE TRIBE OF SABA)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
54 verses and 6 sections)

سُورَةُ سَبَا ۝ ٢٢
أبوابها ٥٣ ركوعاتها ٦

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. All praise is due to Allah,
only to Him belongs whatever is
in the heavens and whatever is in
the earth, and praise is only His in
the Hereafter, and He only is The
Wise, The All-Aware.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝

2. He knows whatever goes into
the earth and whatever comes out
of the earth, and whatever
descends from the sky and
whatever ascends into it; and only
He is The Most Merciful, The Most
Forgiving.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْخُلُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يُخْرِجُ
مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا
يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ
الْعَفُوُّ ۝

3. And the disbelievers said,
'The Last Day will never come
upon us.' Say you (O Beloved),
'Why not? By my Lord, surely it
will definitely come upon you,
The Knower of the unseen;

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِيَنَا
السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ

nothing is hidden from Him, not equal to an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth can escape from Him, not anything less than that or greater, but it is in a clearly revealing Book.'

عَلِمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ
ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي
كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ۝

4. So that He may reward those who believed and did good deeds; it is these for whom is forgiveness, and an honourable sustenance.

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ۖ
وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝

5. And those who strove to defeat Our verses, for them is a severe punishment from the painful punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا لِأَيِّتِنَا مُنْجَرِينَ
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِنْ رَجْزِ
الْأَلِيمِ ۝

6. And those who received the knowledge, know that what is sent down upon you from your Lord is the only truth, and it shows the path of The Most Honourable, The Most Praiseworthy.

وَيَذَرِي الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِينَ
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ
وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَمِيدِ ۝

7. And the disbelievers said (to each other), 'Shall we tell you of a man who will inform you that,

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى

when you have disintegrated, into the absolute tiniest of particles, you are to be created anew?"

رَجُلٍ يَتَّبِعُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَّ قَتْمٌ كُلُّ
مُسَرِّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَعَنَ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝

8. 'Has he fabricated a lie against Allah, or is he insane?' Rather, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are in the punishment and in far misguidance.

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ
بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي
الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ۝

9. So did they not see what is in front of them and what is behind them; the sky and the earth? If We will, We can cause them to sink into the earth or cause a fragment of the sky to fall on them. Indeed in this is a sign for every repentant bondsman.

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا
خَلْفَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ
نَسْنَأُ خُسْفٍ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نَسْقِطُ
عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ ۝

10. And indeed We gave Dawood a great Benevolence from Us, O the mountains and birds, turn towards Allah along with him. We made iron soft for him.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يُجِبَالُ
أَوَّيْنِ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ وَأَلَنَّا لَهُ
الْحَدِيدَ ۝

11. That make large suits of armour and keep proper measure while making. And all of you perform good deeds, indeed I am observing your deeds.

أَنْ أَعْمَلَ سُيُغْتِ وَقَدْ رُفِيَ السَّرْدُ
وَأَعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ۝

12. And We made the wind subservient to Sulayman, its morning course equal to a month's journey and the evening course equal to a month's journey; and We caused a spring of molten copper to flow for him. And (Allah made subservient to Sulayman) some of the jinns, who worked before him by the command of his Lord; and those amongst them (the jinns) who turned away from Our command, We shall make them taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire.

وَأَسْلَمْنَا الدَّيْمِشَقَ غَدُوًّا وَهَاشِمَهُ
رَوَاحُهَا شَهْرًا ۖ وَأَسْلَمْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ
الْقَطْرِ ۖ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَن يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَمَن يَزُغْ مِنْهُمْ
عَن آمْرِ تَأْذِنًا فَهُوَ مِنْ عَذَابِ
السَّعِيرِ ۝

13. They would make for him whatever he wished; lofty palaces and statues, bowls as large as big pools, and large cooking pots fixed in their places; 'Be thankful, O the people of Dawood!' And few amongst My bondsmen are grateful.

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِبَ
وَتَشَابِيلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ
وَقُدُورٍ رَّاسِيَتٍ ۚ اِعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ
شُكْرًا ۚ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ
الشَّكُورُ ۝

14. So when We sent the command of death towards him, nothing informed the jinns about his death, except the termite of the earth which was eating his staff. And when Sulayman came to the ground, the truth about the jinns was exposed. If they had known the unseen, they would not have

فَلَمَّا أَفَضْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ
عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ
مِنْ سُلَاتِهِ ۖ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنَّ أَنَّهُمْ
لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي

remained in this disgraceful punishment (of hard labour).

العَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٢٢﴾

15. Indeed for (the tribe of) Saba was a sign in their dwelling-place; two gardens, (one) on the right and (one on) the left, 'Eat the sustenance of your Lord and be grateful to Him.' A pure city and a Most Forgiving Lord.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكَنِهِمْ آيَةً ۖ
جَنَّتَيْنِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ ۚ كُلُوا
مِمَّنْ رَزَقَ رَبُّكُمْ وَأَشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۚ
بَلَدًا طَيِّبَةً وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

16. Thus they turned away, We therefore sent upon them a devastating flood, and in exchange for their two gardens gave them two gardens instead bearing bitter fruit, and tamarisk (a bitter fruit), and some berries.

فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ
الْعَرَمِ ۖ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُم بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ
جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أُكُلٍ خَشَبٍ وَأَشْجٍ وَشَيْءٍ
مِّنْ بَدَايِئِ الْأَعْيُنِ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْوَادِئَ الْوَاقِعَ
سَبْطًا لِّقَلِيلٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

17. We gave them this reward, the punishment of their ungratefulness. And whom do We punish? Only to the one who is the ungrateful.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا ۗ وَهَلْ
نُجْزِي إِلَّا الْكَافِرَ ﴿٢٥﴾

18. And We had made several easily visible towns between them (i.e. tribe of Saba) and the towns which We had blessed, and kept those (towns) according to a measured stages (of journey). (We said to them), 'Travel safely in them, by night and by day.'

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْوَادِئَ الْوَاقِعَ
بَيْنَ كُنَافَتَيْهَا قَرَىٰ ظَاهِرَةً ۚ وَكُنَّا
فِيهَا السَّيْرَ ۚ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لَيَالِيَ وَ
أَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

19. So they said, 'O our Lord! Make the distance between our journeys longer,' and they wronged themselves, We therefore turned them into stories and scattered them with complete adversity. Indeed in this are definitely signs for extremely patient, most grateful person.

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَاعِدْ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مَسْرِقٍ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And indeed Shaytan made his assumptions regarding them seem true, so they followed him except a group who were Muslims:

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And Shaytan had no control over them at all, but for this reason that We may show as to who believes in the Hereafter and who is in doubt concerning it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَن هُوَ مِنهَا فِي شَكٍّ ۚ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِیظٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Say you (O Beloved), 'Call those whom you assume (as gods) other than Allah.' And they do not own anything even equal to an atom neither in the heavens nor in the earth, nor do they have any share in both of these, nor is any one amongst them a helper to Allah.

قُلْ اذْعُوا إِلَيْنِ رَعْبَتُكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِن شِرْكٍ ۚ وَمَا لَهِ مِنْهُمْ مِّن ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And intercession does not benefit with Him, except of the one whom He permits, until when, after giving permission, the fear is removed from their hearts, they say to each other, 'What is it that your Lord has said?' They say, 'All that He has stated is the truth; and He is The Most High, The Grand.'

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Say you (O Beloved), 'Who provides you with sustenance from the sky and the earth?' Proclaim yourself, 'Allah. And indeed we or you are either definitely upon guidance, or in open error.'

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۚ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَّ هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Say you (O Beloved), 'So you (O polytheists) will not be questioned regarding the sins, you assume that we have committed, nor will we be questioned regarding your (evil) deeds.'

قُلْ لَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say you (O Beloved), 'Our Lord will bring all of us together, and then judge truthfully between us. And only He is The Best Judge, The All-Knowing.'

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَقْضِي بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّامُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Say you (O Beloved), 'Show me those whom you have associated to Him as partners; never. Rather only He is Allah, The Most Honourable, The Wise'

قُلْ أَرَأُونِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ ۚ كَلَّا ۚ بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And O Beloved Prophet, We have not sent you except with such Prophet-hood that encompasses entire mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and warning, but most people know not.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ
بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And they say, 'When will this promise (Day of Judgement) come, if you are truthful?'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Say you (O Beloved) 'For you is the promise of such a Day from which you can neither remain behind for a single moment, nor can you precede it.'

قُلْ لَّكُمْ وَبِعَادٍ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ
عَنهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And the disbelievers said, 'We shall never believe in this Qur'aan, or in the Books that were before it.' And if somehow only you could see, when the unjust people will be made to stand before their Lord, they will throw allegations at one another. Those who were suppressed will say to those who were arrogant, 'If it were not for you, we would have certainly believed.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنُكْفِرَنَّ
بِهَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ ۚ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ
مَوْقُوفُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ يَرْجِعُ
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ
الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعِفُوا لِّلَّذِينَ
اسْتَكْبَرُوا الْوَلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُمْنَا
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were suppressed, 'Did we stop you from the guidance after it came to you? Rather, you yourselves were culprits.'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُّوْا اَنْحَنُ صَدَدُكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدٰى بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَكُمْ بِلْ كُنْتُمْ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ۝

33. Those who were suppressed will say to those who were arrogant, 'Rather, it was (your) deceit, night and day, when you used to command us to deny Allah and to appoint equals to Him.' And inwardly they (both the groups) began regretting when they saw the punishment, and We placed shackles around the necks of the disbelievers. What recompense will they get except what they used to do?

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُّوْا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا بَلْ مَكَرُ الْبَیْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ اِذْ تَاْمُرُوْنَآ اَنْ نَّكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهٗ اَنْدَادًا ۚ وَاسْرُوَالَّذِيْنَ اَمَرْنَا لَمَّا رَاوَالْعَذَابُ ۙ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهَا فَلَاحًا ۙ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهَا غُلْلًا ۙ فِىْ اَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا ۗ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝

34. And whenever We sent a warrier to any town, its wealthy people said this; that, 'We reject that with which you have been sent.'

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِىْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا قَالُ مُشْرِكُوْهَا اِنَّا بِمَا اَرْسَلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ۝

35. And they said, 'We are greater in wealth and children, and we are not to be punished.'

وَقَالُوْا اِنْحُنْ اَكْثَرُ اَمْوَالًا وَّاَوْلَادًا ۚ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ۝

36. Say you (O Beloved) 'Indeed my Lord increases the sustenance and restricts it; for whomever He wills, but most people know not.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And your wealth and your children are not capable of bringing you near to Us, except the one who believed and did good deeds. For them is reward, multiplied; the recompense of their deeds and they are in the upper chambers, in peace.

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِندَنَا ذُلْفَى إِلَّا مَنَ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا فِي الْعِلْفِ فِي السُّعْفِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And those who strive to cause failure in Our Verses (by refuting them), they will be brought to face the punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Say you (O Beloved), 'Indeed my Lord increases the sustenance for whomever He wills amongst His bondsmen, and restricts it for whomever He wills. And whatever you spend in the path of Allah, He will give more in return. And He is The Best Provider.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And on the Day when He (Allah) will resurrect them all,

وَيَوْمَ يُخْشَرُهُمْ جَبْعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ

then will say to the angels, 'Did they worship you?'

لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَهْلًاۤ اِیَّاكُمْ كَانُوۡا
یَعْبُدُوۡنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

41. They will submit, 'Glory be to You, only You are our Friend, not them. Rather, they worshipped the jinns; most of them believed only in them.'

قَالُوۡا سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ وَلِیُّنَاۤمِنْ
دُوۡنِهِمْۚ بَلْ كَانُوۡا یَعْبُدُوۡنَ الْجِنَّۙ
اَكْثَرُهُمْۚ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

42. So this day you will not have the power to benefit or hurt one another. And We shall say to the oppressors, 'Taste the punishment of this Fire which you used to belie.'

قَالِیَوْمَ لَا یَنۢلُكَ بَعْضُكُمۡ لِبَعْضٍ
تَفْعًاۚ وَلَا ضَرًاۚ وَنَقُوۡلُ لِلَّذِیۡنَ
ظَلَمُوۡا ذُوقُوۡا عَذَابَ النَّٰرِ الَّتِیۡ
كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

43. And when Our clear Verses are recited upon them; so they say, 'He is nothing but a man who wishes to turn you away from the deities of your forefathers.' And they say, 'This (Qur'aan) is nothing but a fabricated lie.' And the disbelievers said, regarding the truth when it reached them, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

وَإِذَا تُتْلٰی عَلَیْهِمُ الْۤاٰیٰتُ یَنۢتَبِهُوۡا
مَا هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا رَاجُلٌ یُّرِیۡدُ اَنْ یَّضِلَّكُمْ
عَمَّاۤ كَانِ یَعْبُدُۤ اٰۤبَآءَکُمْ وَقَالُوۡا مَا
هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا اِفۡكٌ مُّفۡتَرٰیۙ وَقَالَ
الَّذِیۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا الَّذِیۡنَ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ
اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِیۡنٌ ﴿۲۵﴾

44. And We neither gave them Books, which they could study, nor did any warner come to them before you.

وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ
نَذِيرٍ ۝

45. And those before them had belied, and these have not reached (in wealth) even a tenth of what We had given them (i.e. the former ones). Then they belied My Messengers, so how (terrible) was their rejection of Me (when I destroyed them because of their rejection)?

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا
بَلَغُوا مِثْرًا مِمَّا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا
رُسُلِي ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ۝

46. Say you (O Beloved), 'I advise you about one matter; remain standing up for Allah's sake, in twos and individually, and then ponder.' There is no trace of insanity in this companion (Prophet Muhammad) of yours; he is not but a warner for you, before (the arrival of) a severe punishment.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۖ أَنْ
تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَ شُغْرِ ۚ وَأَقْرَبُ
تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ۝

47. Say you (O Beloved), 'Had I asked any payment from you for it (for propagation), so it (i.e. payment) is for you; my reward is only upon Allah, and He is Witness over all things.'

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنْ
أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝

48. Say you (O Beloved), 'Indeed my Lord sends down the truth; The Greatest Knower of all the unseen.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَنْزِلُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَٰمُ
الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٢٤﴾

49. Say you (O Beloved), 'The truth has come, and falsehood is neither to have commencement nor to come back.'

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبَدِّلُ الْبَاطِلُ
مَا يَعْزُبُ ﴿٢٥﴾

50. Say you (O Beloved), 'If (hypothetically) I go astray, I only stray to harm my own self, and if I attain guidance, it is because of what my Lord has sent down to me. Indeed He is All- Hearing, Ever Close.'

قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى
نَفْسِي وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

51. And if somehow you could see, when they will be put into anxiety and then they will be unable to escape, and they would be seized from a place nearby.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فُزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ
وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

52. And (on the Day of Judgement) they will say, 'We believed in him,' and how can they attain it (i.e. the faith) from so far away (because the time of believing is over)?

وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَٰوُشُ
مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

53. Whereas they had disbelieved in it (i.e. Islam) before; and they throw around assumptions without seeing, from far away (far from truth).

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَيَقْدِرُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ
بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

54. And a barrier is set between them and what they desire, as was done to their earlier groups; indeed they were in deceptive doubt.

وَ حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ وَيُحِيطُ بِمَا يَشَاءُونَ
كَمَا فَعَلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مَُّرِيبٍ ۝

SURAH FAATIR (THE ORIGINATOR)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
45 verses and 5 sections)

۳۵ سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ
أَبَاطُهَا ۳۵ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۵

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1: All praise is due to Allah; the
Originator of the heavens and the
earth, The Appointer of angels as
messengers, who have two, three
or four wings. He increases in
creation whatever He wills;
indeed Allah is Able to do all
things.

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا اُولٰٓئِ
اُجْنَحَ مَثْنٰی وَثَلٰثَ وَرُبَاعٍ ۚ يَزِيْدُ فِي
الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝

2. And whatever mercy Allah
opens to mankind (of sustenance,
health etc.) no one can withhold it.
And whatever He withholds, so
after His withholding, no one can
release it. And only He is The
Most Honourable, The Wise.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا
مُمْسِكٍ لِّهَا ۚ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ
لَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ
الْحَكِیْمُ ۝

3. O people! Remember the favour of Allah upon you. Is there a creator other than Allah, who can provide you sustenance from the sky and the earth? There is no god except Him, so where are you returning to?

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ
يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَآلَيْ تُؤْفَكُونَ ۝

4. And if they belie you, so no doubt, many Messengers were belied before you. And towards only Allah is the return of all matters.

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ
رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۖ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْأُمُورُ ۝

5. O people! Allah's promise is indeed true, therefore do not ever let the worldly life deceive you, or ever let the great cheater (Shaytan) deceive you concerning Allah's forbearing.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا
تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَلَا
يُغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ۝

6. Indeed Shaytan is your enemy, therefore you also take him as an enemy; he calls his group for only this reason that they become of the people of Hell.

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ
عَدُوًّا ۚ إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا
مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝

7. For the disbelievers is a severe punishment; and for those who believed and did good deeds is forgiveness, and an immense

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيدٌ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

reward.

الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ
كَبِيرٌ ۝

8. So will the one whose evil deed is made to seem good to him, that he considered it good, be equal to the one who is upon guidance? Therefore Allah causes to go astray whomever He wills, and guides whomever He wills, so let your life not pass in sorrow for them. Allah knows well what they do.

أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ
حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ فَلَا تَذْهَبِ
نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَتٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ۝

9. And it is Allah Who sent the winds, that they raise clouds and We then direct them towards a dead city, so with it We revive the earth after its death; and this is how resurrection will be on the Day of Judgement.

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَثُمِّدُوا
سَحَابًا فَأَسْقَيْنَهُ إِلَىٰ بَدْنٍ مَّيِّتٍ
فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ ۚ إِلَّا رُضٌ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا
كَذَٰلِكَ النُّشُورُ ۝

10. Whoever desires honour, so (he should know that) all honour belongs to Allah. Towards only Him ascends the pure speech, and He raises high the pious deed. And for those who conspire evil is a severe punishment, and their plotting will be destroyed.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ
جَمِيعًا ۚ إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَ
الْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ
يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيدٌ ۚ وَمَكْرُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُوَ يُبْوَرُ ۝

11. And Allah created you from clay, then from a drop of liquid (sperm), then made you as couples. And no female conceives nor gives birth except with His knowledge, and whichever aged person who is given (long) age, or the one whose life is kept short; all this is in a Book. Indeed this is easy for Allah.

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحِضُّ مِنْ اُنْثٰى وَلَا تَضَعُ اِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِۦٓ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرٍ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ۝۲۲

12. And the two seas are not alike: this is sweet, very sweet and pleasantly fresh, and this (other one) is salty, bitter; and from each you eat fresh meat (i.e. fish) and extract the ornament (pearls) which you wear; and you see the ship splitting the water, so that you may seek His Benevolence (sustenance, by exporting/importing goods in ships), and somehow become grateful.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْيَحْرٰنِ ۚ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَاۡبِغٌ شَرَابُهُۥ وَهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ۚ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَاْكُلُوْنَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ حُجُوْرًا حَلِيَّةًۢ تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَتَرٰى الْفُلْكَ فِيْهِۦٓ مَوَاجِدًا يَّتَّبَعُوْا مِنْۢ مُّضِلٍّۭ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝۲۳

13. He brings the night in a part of the day and He brings the day in a part of the night, and He has subjected the sun and moon; each one moves to its fixed term. This is Allah; your Lord, only His is the

يُؤَلِّجُ اَللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۚ كُلٌّ يَجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسٰٓئٍ ۚ ذٰلِكُمْ اَللّٰهُ

kingship; and those whom you worship instead of Him are not the owners of even the husk of a date-seed.

رَبِّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ
مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ ۝

14. If you call them, so they (false deities) do not hear your call, and hypothetically if they heard it, they cannot fulfil your needs. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny your associating them; and none will inform you like Him Who is The Informer (of each and every thing).

إِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ
وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بَشْرِكُكُمْ ۖ وَلَا
يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ۝

15. O people! You are dependent upon Allah; and Allah only is The Independent, The Most Praiseworthy.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝

16. If He wills, He can take you away and bring a new creation.

إِنْ يَشَاءْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ
جَدِيدٍ ۝

17. And this is not at all difficult for Allah.

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ۝

18. And no burdened soul will carry the burden of another soul; and if a burdened soul calls another to share the burden, no one will carry any part of it, even if he is a close relative. O Beloved, your warning benefits only those who fear their Lord without

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ وَإِنْ
تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جِلْهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ
شَيْءٌ ۚ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۚ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ
الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَ

seeing and who keep Salah established. And whoever cleansed himself, has cleansed for his own benefit. And towards only Allah is the return.

أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۖ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

20. And nor the darkness and the light.

وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٤﴾

21. And nor the shadow and the scorching sunshine.

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢٥﴾

22. And not are the living (believers) equal to the dead (disbelievers). Indeed Allah causes to hear whomever He wills. And you cannot make those hear who are in the graves (i.e. disbelievers).

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يُشَاءُ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٦﴾

23. You are purely a warner.

إِنَّ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

24. And O Beloved, We have indeed sent you with the truth, giving glad tidings and warnings. And whichever group existed, a warner had passed amongst all of them.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

25. And if these disbelievers belie you, those before them had also belied. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, and Scriptures and the Luminous Book:

وَاِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ
الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then I seized the disbelievers, so how (terrible) was their rejection of Me?

ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ
كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Have you not seen that Allah has sent down the water from sky? So with it We have grown fruits of various colour. And amongst the mountains, are tracks; white and red of different colours, and some (mountains are) pitch-black.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا
اَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيَضٌ وَ
حُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ
سُودَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And similarly the colours of men and beasts and cattle, are of various sorts. Only those fear Allah amongst His bondsmen who possess knowledge. Indeed Allah is The Most Honourable, Most Forgiving.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْاَشْجَارِ
مُخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهُ كَذٰلِكَ اِنَّمَا يَخْشَى
اللّٰهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
عَزِيزٌ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Indeed those who read the Book of Allah, and keep Salah established, and spend some from what We have bestowed upon them, secretly and publicly, they are hopeful of a trade in which there is never a destruction.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ
أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ
تَبْوَراً ۝

30. In order that He may reward them in full, and further increase it with His Benevolence; indeed He is Most Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

لِيُؤْقِيَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُمْ
مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۝

31. And the Book which We have revealed to you, only that is the Truth, confirming the Books which were before it. Indeed Allah is Aware of His bondsmen, All-Seeing.

وَالَّذِي آتَىٰ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ
هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝

32. We then made Our chosen bondsmen the inheritors of the Book. So amongst them is one who wrongs himself, and amongst them is the one who follows a middle course, and amongst them is one who, by the command of Allah, surpassed (others) in good deeds; this is the great bounty.

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا
مِّن عِبَادِنَا فِيهِمْ خَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۚ
وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ
بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ
الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ۝

33. They shall enter the Gardens of dwelling; in which they shall be made to wear bracelets of gold

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا

and pearls, and their garment therein will be of silk.

مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَ
لِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And they will say, 'All praise is to Allah Who has removed our grief. Indeed Our Lord is Most Forgiving, Most Appreciative.'

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا
الْحَزْنَ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. 'The One Who has, by His Benevolence, established us in a place of comfort; in which no hardship reaches us nor any tiredness affects us.'

الَّذِي بِنِيَ أَحْلَنَّا وَإِنَّا لَشَاقِمَةٌ مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ ۖ لَا يَسْنَأُ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا
يَسْنَأُ فِيهَا عُوبٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And for those who disbelieved is the fire of Hell; neither does their time of death come that they may die, nor is its punishment lightened for them. This is how We punish every extremely ungrateful person.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا
يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ
عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ
كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And they shall be screaming in it: 'O our Lord! Take us out (of this), so that we may do good deeds, the opposite of what we used to do.' (It will be said to them) 'And did We not bestow you such age (long enough), in which anyone who wants to understand would have

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِحُونَ فِيهَا ۚ رَبَّنَا
أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي
كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۖ أَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا
يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ

understood? And the warner came you; therefore now taste (the punishment), there is no helper for the oppressors.

الَّذِي يُرِي قَدْ وَقَفَا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ
بَصِيرَةٍ ۝

38. Indeed Allah is The Knower of every hidden matter in the heavens and in the earth. Indeed He knows what is in the hearts.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمُ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

39. It is He Who has made you the successors of your predecessors in the earth, so whoever disbelieves, (the harm of) his disbelief befalls only him. And for the disbelievers, their disbelief will increase nothing, by their Lord, except (His) Wrath. And for the disbelievers, their disbelief will not increase anything for them except loss.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا رَيْبًا وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝

40. Say you (O Beloved), 'Just tell me of your partners whom you worship other than Allah. Show me which part of the earth have they created, or do they have any share in the heavens?' Or have We given some book to them, that they are on its clear proofs? Rather, the unjust people do not promise each other, except that of deceit.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرَأَوْا مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَى بَيِّنَتٍ مِنْهُ بَلْ إِنَّ يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۝

41. Indeed Allah upholds the heavens and the earth that they do not tremble, and if they diverge, who could stop them except Allah? Indeed He is Most Forbearing, Most Forgiving.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَيِّدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
أَنْ تَزُولَا ۖ وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ
أَمْسَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ حَكِيمًا عَفُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

42. And they swore by Allah, most binding in their oaths, that if a warner came to them, so they would definitely be more upon guidance than any one of the other groups. (But) then when a warner did come to them, it increased nothing in them except hatred.

وَاقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ
لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَيَكُونُنَّ
أَهْدَى مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ ۚ فَلَمَّا
جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا
تُفُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

43. (Because of) behaving boastfully in the earth and scheming evil (they are deprived of faith). And the evil scheming befalls only those who scheme it, so what are they waiting for, except the tradition (i.e. punishment) of the earlier nations? So you will never find the tradition of Allah changing; and you will never find Allah's law being averted.

اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكُرَ
السَّيِّئِ ۖ وَلَا يَجِئُ الْمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا
بِأَهْلِهِ ۖ فَهَلْ يُنظَرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ
تَبْدِيلًا ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ
تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

44. And did they not travel in the land in order to see what has been the end of those who were before them, whereas they exceeded them in strength? And Allah is not such that anything in the heavens or in the earth could get away from His control. Indeed He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ
كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ
لِللَّهِ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا
قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

45. If Allah were to seize people upon their deeds, He would not have left any creature walking on the surface of the earth, but He gives them respite till a fixed term; and when their promise (fixed term) will come, so surely all the bondsmen of Allah are in His sight.

وَلَوْ يَرَىٰ إِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِأَكْسُمُوهُمْ
تَرَكَ عَلَىٰ ظَهْرِهِمْ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ
يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ
أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ
بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

SURAH YA-SEEN

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
83 verses and 5 sections)

سُورَةُ ۙسَٰٓءِیٰتٍ ۙ۲۶
اٰیٰتِهَا ۸۳ رُكُوْعَاتِهَا ۵

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1. Ya-Seen.

یٰسَ ۙ

2. By The Wise Qur'aan.

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِیْمِ ۙ

3. You (O Beloved) are indeed of
the sent ones (Messengers).

اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ ۙ

4. (You are) upon the Straight
Path.

عَلٰی صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِیْمٍ ۙ

5. Sent down by The Dignified,
The Merciful.

نَزَّلَیْلَ الْعَزِیْزِ الرَّحِیْمِ ۙ

6. In order that you may warn
those people whose forefathers
were not warned, so they are
unaware.

لِتُنْذِرَ رَاقِوْمًا ۙ اَۤنْذَرْنَا اٰۤبَآءَهُمْ
فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ۙ

7. Undoubtedly, the Word (for
punishment) has been proven
against most of them, so they will
not believe.

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلٰی اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا
یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ

8. We have indeed put chains
around their necks, reaching up to

اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِیْ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ اَغْلَافًا ۙ فِیْهَا

the chins, so they remain facing upwards.

الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. And We have set a barrier in front of them and a barrier behind them, and covered them from above, so they see nothing.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And it is the same for them; whether you warn them or warn them not; they are not to believe.

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11. You warn only him who follows the advice and fears The Most Gracious without seeing. Therefore give him glad tidings, of forgiveness and an honourable reward.

إِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْعَلِيمَ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِسَعْفَرَةٍ وَوَجْهِ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

12. We will surely bring the dead to life and We are recording what they have sent ahead and the signs which they have left behind. And We have kept counted all things in a disclosing Book.

إِنَّا كُنْ نُبْحِي الْمَوْتَى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And relate to them an example of the people of that city, when messengers came to them.

وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. When We had sent two (messengers) towards them and they belied them, so We strengthened them with a third, now they all said, 'Indeed we have been sent to you.'

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا
فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَاٰهُكُمْ
مُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

15. They said, 'You are not but humans like us, and The Most Gracious has not sent down anything, you are merely liars.'

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا
أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ
إِلَّا كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

16. They responded, 'Our Lord knows that undoubtedly we have definitely been sent towards you.'

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَاٰهُكُمْ
لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

17. 'And our duty is nothing but to clearly convey (the message).'

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاٰغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

18. They (i.e. people of the city) said, 'We think of you as bad luck. Indeed, if you do not desist, we shall surely stone you. You will surely face a grievous punishment by our hands.'

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَإِِنْ لَّمْ
تَنْتَهُوا دَرْجُكُمْ وَنَبْنِئَكُمْ مِنْهَا
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

19. They responded, 'Your bad luck is just with you. Are you getting annoyed with being advised? Rather, you are a people who exceed the limits.'

قَالُوا ظَنِّيرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ ؕ أَيْنَ
دُكْرُكُمْ ؕ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ
مُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

20. And from the furthestmost side of the city came a man running (a Muslim by the name of Habib Najjaar). He said, 'O my people! Obey the sent ones.'

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ
يَسْعٰی ۖ قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝

21. 'Obey those who do not ask any reward, and they are on the straight path.'

اتَّبِعُوا مَن لَّا يَسْأَلُكُمْ اَجْرًا وَهُمْ
فُهِتْدُوْنَ ۝

22. 'And what (hindrance) do I have for not worshipping Him Who has created me? And towards only Him, you are to return?'

وَمَا لِيَ لَا أَعْبُدَ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَ
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. 'Shall I appoint other gods except Allah? That, if The Most Gracious intends any harm to me, so their intercession would be of no use to me, nor would they be able to save me.'

أَتَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْ
الرَّحْمَنُ بَصِيرَةً لَا تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقَذُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. 'Undoubtedly, I am then clearly in error.'

إِنِّي إِذًا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. 'Surely I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me.'

إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. It was said to him, 'Enter Paradise.' He said, 'Somehow, had my people known.'

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۖ قَالَ يَلِيَّتْ
قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. 'How my Lord has forgiven me and made me amongst the honoured ones.'

بِمَا عَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ
السَّكْرَةِ مُمَدِّنٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And thereafter, We did not send down an army from the heaven against his people, nor

وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ مِنْ

were We to send down any army there.

جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. It was just one shriek; they immediately became extinct

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَامِدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And it was said, that, 'Woe to those bondsmen! When a Messenger comes to them, so they ridicule him.'

يَحْضَرُهُ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed before them, that now they are not to return to them?

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And as many there are; all of them will be brought forth in Our Majestic Court.

وَإِنْ كُلُّ لُجَا جُمِعَ لَدَيْنَا مَحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth; We revived it and then We produced from it grains, so they eat therefrom.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And We have made in it gardens of dates and grapes, and We have made some springs to flow in it.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن تَحْتِهَا أَنْهَارٌ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا زَاوِيَاتٍ مِّن تَحْتِهَا أَنْهَارٌ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا زَاوِيَاتٍ مِّن تَحْتِهَا أَنْهَارٌ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا زَاوِيَاتٍ مِّن تَحْتِهَا أَنْهَارٌ

35. That they may eat from its fruits, and these (gardens of fruits) are not created by their hands, so will they not be grateful?

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِدَّ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ
أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Purity is to Him Who created all, in pairs; from what the earth produces, and (He made pairs) from themselves (as well), and from those things of which they have no knowledge.

سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا
مِمَّا تَشْتَبِهُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And a sign for them is the night from which We draw out (the light of the) day, thereupon they are in darkness.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسُدُّ مِنْهُ النُّهَارَ
فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And the sun moves towards its final point (i.e. the Day of Judgement); this is a command of The Almighty, The All-Knowing.

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ذَلِكَ
تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And We have appointed phases for the moon till it becomes like a dried (curved) branch of a date-tree.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ
كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. It is not befitting for the sun to overtake the moon (during the night), nor does the night surpass the day, and each one of them is floating in an orbit.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ
الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ
فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And a sign for them is that We carried them in a loaded ship (Ark of Nooh), while they were in the loins of their forefathers.

وَاٰیَةٌ لَهُمْ اَنَّا حَمَلْنٰهُمْ فِي الْفُلِّ
السُّحُوْنِ ۝

42. And We have created for them similar boats, in which they ride.

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهٖ مَا يَرْكَبُوْنَ ۝

43. And if We will, We can drown them, so there would be none to help them, nor would they be saved.

وَ اِنْ نَّشَاءْ نَمُوتُهُمْ فَلَآ صَرِيْحٌ لَهُمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يَنْقُدُوْنَ ۝

44. But by Mercy from Us, and to allow enjoyment for a while.

اِلَّا رَاحَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا اِلٰی حِيْنٍ ۝

45. And when it is said to them, 'Fear that which is in front of you and that which is to come after you, with this hope that you may attain mercy.' So they turn away.

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيكُمْ
وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ۝

46. And whenever a sign comes to them from the signs of their Lord, they turn their faces away.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ اٰیَةٍ مِنْ اٰیٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ
اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ۝

47. And when it is said to them, 'Spend some in His path out of that, which Allah has provided.' So the disbelievers say regarding

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمْ
اللّٰهُ قَالِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا الَّذِيْنَ

the Muslims, that, 'Shall we feed him, whom if Allah had willed, would have fed? You are not but in open error.'

أَمْوَا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ
إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And they say, 'When will this promise come, if you are truthful?'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. They await not but just for that one scream, which will seize them while they are caught up in worldly disputes,

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً
تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. So neither they will be able to make a will, nor return to their homes,

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَى
أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And the Trumpet will be blown; at once, they will run towards their Lord from their graves,

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ
الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

52. They will say, 'Woe to us! Who has awakened us from (our place of) sleep? This is that which The Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers had spoken the truth.'

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا
هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ
الرُّسُلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. It will not be, but just one scream and every one of them will immediately gather in Our Majestic Court.

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. So on this day no soul will be wronged in the least; and you will not be recompensed except for what you did.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْرَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Verily, the dwellers of Paradise, on this Day, will be enjoying heart-desired entertainment with satisfaction.

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. They and their wives are beneath (pleasant) shades, reclining upon thrones.

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَكِئُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. For them in it are fruits and they will have whatever they ask for,

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Upon them will be 'Peace' (as) mentioned by The Merciful Lord.

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. 'And (it will be commanded) keep yourselves apart today (from the believers), O you criminals'.

وَأَمَّا زُورَ الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمَجْرُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. 'O Children of Adam! Did I not take a covenant from you that you should not worship the devil? Undoubtedly, he is your open enemy.'

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. 'And you must worship Me; this is the Straight Path.'

وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي ۚ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. 'And he has indeed misled a large number of you; so did you not have sense?'

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. 'This is that Hell, of which you were promised.'

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. 'Enter in it today; the recompense of your disbelief.'

إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. This Day We shall set a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet, will bear witness to what they used to do.

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And had We willed, so We could have wiped out their eyes, then they would have rushed towards the path; so they would not have perceived.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And had We so willed, so We could have disfigured their faces while they were in their homes, that they would not have been able to go forward nor turn back.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ
فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And whomever We give long life, We reverse him in creation (i.e. making him go back to weakness after strength). So do they not understand?

وَمَنْ نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And We have neither taught him (Prophet Muhammad) to recite poetry, nor does it befit his dignity, it is nothing but advice and the Luminous Qu'raan.

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ
هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. That it may warn the one who is alive (i.e. believer), and the Word (of punishment) be proven against the disbelievers.

لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيُحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ
عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And did they not see that We have created for them cattle, which are made by Our Hand, so they are their owners?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ
أَيْدِيًا أَعْمَالُهُمْ لَهَا مَلِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And have subjected the animals for them, so they ride some and they eat some.

وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا
يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And for them therein are numerous benefits and drinks, so will they not be grateful?

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

74. And they have appointed other gods except Allah, that they may be helped.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

75. And they cannot help them, and they together with their armies will be brought as captives.

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُودٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

76. So you (O Beloved), do not grieve over what they say. Indeed We are aware of what they conceal and what they disclose.

فَلَا يَحْزَنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

77. And did the man not see that We have created him from a drop of fluid (sperm)? He is an open quarrelsome straightaway.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

78. And he mentions an example for Us, and forgot his own creation. He stated, 'Who is such that can revive the bones when they have become disintegrated?'

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

79. Say you (O Beloved), 'The One Who created them initially will revive them, and He is aware of all (aspects of) creation.'

قُلْ يُخَيِّبُهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. 'The One Who has created for you fire out of the green tree (grows in Arabia), you ignite from it instantly, whenever you want.'

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ
نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنتُم مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And the One Who created the heavens and the earth; can He not create more of the likes of them? Why not? And He is The Supreme Creator, The Knower of everything.

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ
بَلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And His action is only this, that when He intends (to create) anything, (all) He says to it, 'Be,' immediately it becomes.

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَن
يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Therefore, glorified is He in Whose Hand is the control of everything, and towards only Him you will be returned.

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

SURAH AL-SAAFFAAT (THE MAKERS OF ROWS)

(This Surah is Makekan; containing
182 verses and 5 sections)

سُورَةُ السَّافَّاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢
اٰيَاتُهَا ١٨٢ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٥

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the oath of those who
arrange themselves in proper rows.

وَالسَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا ۝

2. And then by those who
drive with scolding.

فَالزَّاجِرَاتِ زَجْرًا ۝

3. And by those groups who
read the Qur'aan.

فَالْقَائِمَاتِ ذِكْرًا ۝

4. Indeed your God is
definitely only One.

إِنَّ إِلَهُكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ۝

5. Lord of the heavens and
the earth and whatever is between
them, and the Lord of easts (every
points of sun's rising).

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ۝

6. We have indeed adorned
the lowest sky with the decoration
of stars.

اِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزَيْنٍ
مِّنْهُنَّ ۝

7. And in order to protect it from every rebellious devil.

وَجَفَّاقِينَ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ۝

8. They (the devils) cannot listen to the exalted realm (of angels) and they are pelted from every side.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَ يُعَذَّبُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۝

9. To drive them away, and for them is a never-ending punishment.

دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاجِبٌ ۝

10. Except one who sometimes snatches a part (of the speech of angels), so a shining flame (shooting star) goes after him.

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝

11. Therefore, (O Beloved) ask them, 'Is their creation harder or Our other creation like heavens and angels etc.?' Indeed, We have created them from sticky clay (then how would it be difficult to recreate them?).

فَلَسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ ۝

12. Rather, you are surprised (due to them denying resurrection), and they are mocking (you).

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ۝

13. And when they are advised, they do not understand (the advice).

وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ۝

14. And when they see any sign, they mock (it).

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ ۝

15. And they say, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝

16. 'When we are dead and have turned into dust and bones, will we be definitely raised again?'

عَرَادًا مِّثْنَاوْ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَرَانَا
لَسَبْعُونَ ۝

17. 'And also our former forefathers?'

أَوِ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ۝

18. Say you (O Beloved), 'Yes, and at that time, (when you are brought back), you shall be the disgraced ones.'

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دُخْرُونَ ۝

19. So that (second blowing of the Trumpet) is just a single shout; thereupon they will begin to see.

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ
يَنْظُرُونَ ۝

20. And they will say, 'Woe upon us!' It will be said to them, 'This is the Day of Justice.'

وَقَالُوا وَيَوَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ۝

21. 'This is the Day of Judgement, which you used to deny.'

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تَكْذِبُونَ ۝

22. '(O angels, assemble) all the unjust people and their associates, and whatever they used to worship.'

أَحْشِرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ
مَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. 'Instead of Allah, drive all of them to the path of Hell.'

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَأَهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. 'And stop them, they are to be questioned.'

وَقِفُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. 'What has happened to you, why you do not help one another?'

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Rather, this day they have all surrendered.

بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَلْوُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And one of them faced the other questioning each other.

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. They said, 'It is you who used to come to us from our right side, in order to mislead.'

قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا مِنَ
الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. They will respond, 'You did not have faith yourselves.'

قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

37. (He is not a mad poet) rather he has brought the truth, and he has attested the (previous) Messengers.

بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. 'Surely, you definitely have to taste the painful punishment.'

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَاقُوا الْعَذَابَ الْإِلِيمَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. 'And you will not be compensated except for your deeds.'

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Except the chosen bondsmen of Allah.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. For them is such sustenance, which is in Our knowledge.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Fruits; and they will be honoured.

فَوَاكِهَ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. In Gardens of peace.

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. They will be on the thrones, face to face.

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. There will be rounds of cups of pure flowing wine for them, in front of the eyes.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكُؤُوسٍ مِنْ مَّوَعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. White in colour, delicious for the drinkers.

بَيضًا لَذًّا لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Wherein there is no reducing of senses, nor is there any intoxication for them.

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And with them are those (maidens) who will not set gaze upon any except their husbands, with large (gorgeous) eyes.

وَعِندَهُمْ قُصِرَتُ الْأَبْصَارُ فِي بَئِذٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. As if they were eggs, safely hidden.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَكْنُونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. So one amongst them (the dwellers of Paradise) turns to the other, while questioning.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. The speaker among them said, 'I had a companion.'

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. 'Who used to tell me, 'Do you believe it is true (i.e. the resurrection)?

يَقُولُ أَبَيْتَكَ لِمَنِ الْمَصْدُوقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. 'When we are dead and have turned into dust and bones, so will we be rewarded or punished?

عَرِذَا مَا يُنَادُوا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعَظَامًا
عَرِذَا مَا يُنَادُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. He said, 'Will you peep and take a glimpse (into Hell)?'

قَالَ هَلْ أُنْتُمْ مُظِلُّوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. He therefore looked down and saw him in the middle of the Blazing Fire.

فَاظْهَرَ قَرَأَهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. He said, 'By the oath of Allah, you had nearly ruined me.'

قَالَ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كِدْتَ لَتُرُوْنِىْ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. 'And if my Lord does not bestow (His) Benevolence, I too would have definitely been seized and brought forth (as a prisoner).'

وَلَوْ لَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّىْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُخَضَّرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. 'So are we never to die?'

اَفَبَاَنَّ خُنًى يَّمِيْنٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. 'Except our first death, and nor will we be punished?'

اِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْاُولٰٓى وَ مَا نَخُنْ بِمُعَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. 'This is certainly the supreme success.'

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهٗوَ الْقُوْزِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. For this kind of success, doers should work.

لِيَسْلُ هٰذَا اَفْلِيْعَعِلَ الْعٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. So is this hospitality better, or the tree of Zaqqum (a horrible bitter tree in Hell)?

اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ اَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. We have indeed made that (tree) a test for the unjust.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Indeed that is a tree which springs out from the root of Hell.

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. The shoots of its fruits are like the heads of devils.

طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Then indeed they will eat from it, then fill their bellies with it.

فَلَنَلَهُمْ لَاقُونَ مِنْهَا
وَلَطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Then indeed, on top of it, for them is the mixer of boiling water.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِنْ حَوِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Then indeed their return is towards the Blazing Fire.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. They had indeed found their forefathers astray.

إِنَّهُمْ أَفْقَوْا أَبَاءَهُمْ فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ
إِذْ هُمْ ضَالُّونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. So they hasten to follow in their footsteps.

فَهُمْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِمْ مُتَعَمِدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And indeed before them,
many of the former ones went astray.

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And indeed We had
warners among them.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Therefore see what was the
outcome of those who were warned?

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Except the chosen
bondsmen of Allah.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And indeed Nooh called
Us, so what an excellent Answerer
of prayer We are.

وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْجَوابُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And We rescued him and
his family from the great calamity.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ
الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And We made his children
the only survivors.

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And We kept his praise
amongst the latter generations.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Peace be upon Nooh,
amongst the creations in the world.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. Undoubtedly, this is how
We reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. He (Nooh) is indeed one of
Our high ranking, entirely-
believing bondsmen.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

82. We then drowned the
others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. And indeed Ibrahim is
from his group.

وَأِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥٣﴾

84. When he presented himself
before his Lord, with a heart free
from other than Allah.

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

85. When he (Ibrahim) said to
his father and his people, 'What
do you worship?'

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا
تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

86. 'Do you desire god through
fabrication, other than Allah?'

أَفَبُغَا إِلَهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ يَتَرِيدُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

87. 'So what is your perception
regarding the Lord of all the
worlds?'

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

88. He then cast a glance at the
stars,

فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ﴿٥٨﴾

89. He then said, 'I am going to get ill.'

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. So they turned their backs on him and went away (they thought he would transmit the disease).

فَمَوَّلُوا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. He then walked towards their idols secretly, so he said, 'Do you not eat?'

فَرَأَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ آلِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. 'What happened to you that you do not speak?'

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. So he began striking them with his right hand, unnoticed by the people.

فَرَأَاهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِيَمِينٍ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. So the disbelievers rushed towards him.

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْعِفُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. He said, 'Do you worship that which you yourselves have carved with your own hands?'

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَشْجُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. 'Whereas Allah has created you and your actions.'

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. They said, 'Construct a building (furnace) for him, and

قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي

then cast him in the Blazing Fire.’

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٣٥﴾

98. So they tried to execute their evil scheme upon him. We humiliated them.

فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ
الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

99. And he said, ‘Indeed I am going to go to my Lord. He will now guide me.’

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٣٧﴾

100. ‘O My Lord! Bestow upon me a righteous offspring.’

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

101. We therefore gave him the glad tidings of an intelligent boy.

فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

102. And when he became capable of working with him, (Ibrahim) said, ‘O my son! I dreamt that I am sacrificing you, now see what is your opinion?’ (The son) said, ‘O my father! Do what you are being commanded, Allah willing, it is soon that you will find me patient.’

فَلَمَّا بَدَأَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَبْنَؤُا إِنِّي
أَرَىٰ فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ
مَاذَا أَمَرْتُ قَالَ يَا أَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا
تُؤْمَرُ سَجِدُ لَكَ إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

103. So when they both submitted to Our command, and the father laid down his son by his forehead. Don’t ask about that (astonishing) situation.

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّاهُ لِلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤١﴾

104. And We called out to him; that, 'O Ibrahim!'

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. 'You have indeed made the dream come true.' And this is how We reward the virtuous.

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّعْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Indeed this was a clear test.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And We rescued him (Ismael) in exchange for a great sacrifice.

وَقَدْ يَنْبَغُ ذِبْحٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. And We kept his praise amongst the latter generations.

وَوَضَعْنَا عَافِيَهُ فِي الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Peace be upon Ibrahim.

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. This is how We reward the virtuous.

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. He is indeed one of Our high ranking, entirely-believing bondsmen.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And We gave him the glad tidings of Is-haaq, that (he will be a) Conveyor of the unseen news, a Prophet, from amongst those who deserve Our proximity.

وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And We sent blessings upon him and Is-haaq, and amongst their children, someone who does good deeds, and someone clearly wrongs himself.

وَبَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ
مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. And We indeed did a great favour upon Musa and Haroon.

وَلَقَدْ مَتَّعْنَا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And rescued them and their nation from the great distress.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكُرْبِ
الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And We helped them, so they became victorious.

وَنَصَّرْنَاهُمْ فكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And We bestowed the Clear Book to both of them.

وَاتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And showed them the Straight Path.

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And We kept their praise amongst the latter generations.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْأَخْرَافِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Peace be upon Musa and Haroon.

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. This is how We reward the virtuous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

122. Indeed they both are amongst Our high ranking, entirely-believing bondsmen.

إِنَّهُمْ مِمَّا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

123. And indeed Ilyas is of the Messengers.

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

124. When he said to his nation, 'Do you not fear?'

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

125. 'Do you worship Ba'al (name of an idol) and leave The Best Creator?'

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

126. 'Allah, Who is your Lord and the Lord of your former forefathers.'

اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

127. Thereafter they belied him, so they will definitely be seized.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنَّهُمْ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

128. Except the chosen bondsmen of Allah.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

129. And We kept his praise amongst the latter generations.

وَنَرَكُنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخْرَافِ ﴿٢٩﴾

130. Peace be upon Ilyas.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝

131. This is how We reward the virtuous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

132. He is indeed one of Our high ranking; entirely-believing bondsmen.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

133. And indeed Lut is of the Messengers.

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝

134. When We rescued him and his entire family.

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

135. Except an old woman, who became amongst those who stayed behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيْرِينَ ۝

136. We then destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ۝

137. And indeed you (O disbelievers of Makkah) pass over them (i.e. over their devastated houses) in the morning (when you travel).

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَسَرُورُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ ۝

138. And during the night (also pass therefrom), so do you not have sense?

وَبِالْأَيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۝

139. And indeed Yunus is of the Messengers.

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. When he left towards the loaded ship.

إِذَا بَقِيَ إِلَى الْفُلِكَ الْمَسْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. So he drew lots (as to who should be thrown into the sea), therefore he became amongst those who were pushed (into the sea).

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. The fish then swallowed him and he was blaming himself.

فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْخُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah).

فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. He would have definitely remained in its belly till the day when the people will be raised.

لَلَيْثِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. Then We cast him on the shore (out of the whale's belly) and he was ill.

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. And We grew a tree of gourd (as a miraculous shelter) above him.

وَأَنْبَشْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. And We sent him towards a hundred thousand people, rather more.

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. So they believed, We therefore gave them benefit (enjoyment of life) for a while.

فَأَمَّنُوا فَمَزَّجْنَاهُمُ إِلَىٰ جَيْنٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. Therefore ask them (O Beloved), whether the daughters are for your Lord and the sons for them?

فَأَسْأَلْتَهُمُ الْبَنَاتُ لِلرَّبِّكِ الْكَامِ وَالْبَنُونَ لِلَّذِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. Or that have We created the angels as females, and were they present (at the time of their creation)?

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Pay heed! Indeed they say (this) out of their fabrication.

إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ مِن رَّفَقِهِمْ لِيَقُولُوا ﴿١٥١﴾

152. That 'Allah has offspring.' And indeed, definitely, they are liars.

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. 'Has He chosen daughters instead of sons?'

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. 'What is the matter with you? What sort of judgement do you give?'

مَا لَكُمْ ۖ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. 'So do you not ponder
(that Allah is free from wife and
children)?'

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. 'Or do you have some clear
proof?'

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. 'Then bring your book, if
you are truthful.'

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. And they have appointed
kinship between Him and the jinns;
and indeed the jinns most definitely
know that they (who made such
claims) will definitely be brought.

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ۖ
لَقَدْ عَلِمَتْ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. Purity is to Allah from the
matters they relate.

سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. Except the chosen
bondsmen of Allah.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. Therefore you and all what
you worship other than Allah.

فَأَنْتُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. (All of) you cannot mislead
anyone against Him.

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. Except the one who is
going into the Blazing Fire.

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. And the angels say, 'Each one of us has a known station.'

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. 'And indeed we, with our wings spread, await the command.'

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. 'And indeed we are those who glorify Him.'

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. And indeed they (the disbelievers) used to say (before the arrival of Prophet Muhammad).

وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. 'If we had some advice (i.e. Book) like that of the earlier generations.'

لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّمَّا فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. 'Then (by practicing it) we would certainly have been the chosen bondsmen of Allah.'

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. So they denied it (the Qur'aan), therefore they will soon come to know (their bad outcome).

فَكْفَرُوا بِهِ فَنَحْشُرُهُمْ فَاغِتَابًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. And indeed Our Word has already been decreed for Our bondsmen who were sent (i.e. the Prophets).

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. That undoubtedly, only they will be helped,

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

173. And indeed only Our army will become dominant.

وَأِنَّ جُندَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

174. Therefore turn away from them for some time.

فَقُتِلْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

175. And keep watching them; they will soon see (their bad outcome).

وَأَيُّرُهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

176. So are they in haste for Our punishment?

أَفْعِزَّادِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

177. Then when it will descend in their courtyards, so what an evil morning it will be for those who were warned.

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

178. And turn away from them for some time.

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

179. And wait, they will soon see (their bad outcome).

وَأَيُّرُهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

180. Purity is to your Lord, The Lord of Honour, from all what they falsely attribute (unto Him).

سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

182. And all praises be to Allah, Who is Lord of all the worlds.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

SURAH SAAD

(A LETTER FROM ARABIC ALPHABETS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 88 verses and 5 sections)

سُورَةُ ٣٨ صَدِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨

ابوابها ٨٨ ركوعاتها ٥

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Saad, by this renowned Qur'aan.

ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾

2. Rather, the disbelievers are (caught up) in arrogance and opposition (to the Prophet Muhammad).

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. How many a generation did We destroy before them, and now they cry out whereas it was no longer the time for escape.

كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ
فَتَادُوا زُلَّاتٍ فَجِئْنَاهُمْ مِنْ مَّصَارِئٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. And they were surprised that a warmer came to them from

وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ

amongst themselves, and the disbelievers said, 'He is a magician, a great liar.'

مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سَاحِرٌ
كَذَّابٌ ۝

5. 'Has he merged all the gods into one God? This is indeed something very strange.'

أَجَعَلَ الْإِلَهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۗ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عُجَابٌ ۝

6. And their (Makkan) leaders went about (saying), that, 'Leave him and cling steadfastly to your gods, indeed he has his own (hidden) motive in this.'

وَانْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ امْشُوا
وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَى إِلِهِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ۝

7. 'We never heard of this even in Christianity (that the God is only one); the latter religion; this is just a new fabrication.'

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْإِلَهِ الْأَخَرَةِ ۚ إِنَّ
هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ ۝

8. '(The disbelievers asked) was the Qur'aan revealed (only) to him from out of (all of) us?' In fact they are in a doubt concerning My Book; rather, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

ءَأُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۚ
بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا
يَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي ۝

9. Are they the treasurers of the mercy of your Lord, The Dignified, The Great Bestower?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ
الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ ۝

10. Is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, for them (i.e. for polytheists)? So would they not just ascend using ropes?

أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَلْيَنْزِلُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ۝

11. This (group of disbelievers) is just one of the disgraced troops, that will be chased away.

جُذُومًا هَالِكًا مَهْزُومًا مِّنَ
الْأَحْزَابِ ۝

12. Before them, the people of Nooh had belied, and the tribe of Aad, and Fir'awn, the man of Stakes.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ
فِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ ۝

13. And the tribe of Thamood, and the nation of Lut, and the People of the Wood (dwellers of forest); these are those (defeated) groups.

وَتَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الْاِثْمِ
أُولَٰئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ ۝

14. There is no one amongst them as such, who did not belie the Messengers, therefore My punishment became inevitable.

إِنَّ كُلَّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ
عِقَابِي ۝

15. And they do not wait but for just one Scream, which no one can avert.

وَمَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً
مَّا لَهُم مِّنْ فَوَاقِي ۝

16. And they said (mockingly), 'O our Lord! Give us our share (of punishment) quickly, before the Day of Reckoning.'

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْعَانَا قَبْلَ
يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Have patience upon what they say, and remember Our bondsman, Dawood, the one blessed with favours; he is indeed most repenting (towards his Lord).

إِصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَلَا تُكْرِهْ عَبْدَنَا
دَاوُدَ الَّذِي إِتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Indeed We subjected the mountains to glorify (Allah) together with him, at night fall and at sun shine.

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ
بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And the gathered-birds; they were all obedient to him.

وَالطَّيْرِ مَحْشُورَاتٍ كُلٌّ لَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And We strengthened his kingship and gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ
فَصَّلَ الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And did the news of the litigants reach you? When they came into Dawood's Masjid, climbing over the wall.

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبَأُ الْخَصْمِ إِذْ
تَسَوَّرُوا الْبُحْرَابَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. When they entered the presence of Dawood, so he feared them, they said, 'Do not fear, we

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ

are two litigants, one of whom has wronged the other, therefore judge truthfully between us and do not judge unjustly, and show us the straight path.'

قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ خَصِمِينَ بَعْضُنَا
عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا
تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ۝

23. 'This is my brother; he has ninety nine female sheep and I have one female sheep; and he now says, "Give that one to me also," and he pressurises me in this matter.'

إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ
نَعْجَةً وَلِيَ نَعْجَةً وَاحِدَةً فَقَالَ
أَكْفُلْنِيهَا وَعَرَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ ۝

24. Said Dawood, 'He is indeed doing injustice to you, that he demands your sheep to be added to his own sheep; and indeed most partners wrong one another, except those who believe and do good deeds, and they are very few.' Thereupon Dawood realised this, that We had tested him; so he sought forgiveness from his Lord, and fell in prostration and turned (to his Lord).

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ سُؤَالُ نَعِجَتِكَ إِلَى
نَعَاجِهِ ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ
لَيَبْتَغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا
هُمْ ۚ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ
رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ۝

25. We therefore forgave him for this (act), and indeed for him in Our Majestic Court is, surely, special proximity and an excellent abode.

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ ۚ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا
لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ۝

26. 'O Dawood! We have indeed appointed you as (Our)

يُدَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي

Vicegerent in the earth, therefore judge between the people with the truth, and do not follow desire which will lead you astray from Allah's path. Indeed for those who go astray from Allah's path is a severe punishment, for the reason that they forgot the Day of Reckoning.'

الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ يَوْمَ تُنْفَسُ
الْأَنفُسُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ۚ

27. And We have not created the heaven and the earth and whatever is between them in vain; this is the perception of disbelievers. Therefore destruction is for the disbelievers, by the Fire.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا ۚ قَوْلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ

28. Shall We make those who believe and do good deeds equal to those who spread turmoil in the earth? Or shall We equate the pious with the wickedly disobedient?

أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفَجَّارِ ۚ

29. This is a Book which We have sent down upon you, a blessed one, so that they (people) should ponder upon its verses, and the people of intellect should accept advice (from it).

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا
آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ

30. And We bestowed to Dawood Sulayman; what an excellent bondsman. He is indeed most repenting (to Allah).

وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ ۖ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ
إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ۝

31. When there were presented to him (horses) in the afternoon, that when poised, so they stand on three legs and while putting the brink of the hoof of the forth leg on the ground, were very swift when running.

إِذْ عَرَضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشيِّ الصُّفُفُ
الْحِيَادُ ۝

32. Therefore Sulayman said, 'The love of these horses is dear to me, for the sake of the remembrance of my Lord.' He then ordered them to be raced until they vanished in a veil out of sight.

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ
ذِكْرِ رَبِّي ۖ حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ۝

33. He then ordered; that, 'Bring them back to me.' And he began caressing their shins and necks.

رُدُّوهُمَا عَلَيَّ ۖ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ
وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝

34. And We indeed tested Sulayman, and placed a lifeless body on his throne, then returned (towards his Lord).

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ ۖ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى
كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَداً ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝

35. He submitted, 'O my Lord! Forgive me and bestow upon me such a kingdom, which shall not be fitting to anyone after me. Indeed

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا
يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

only You are The Great Bestower.'

الرَّهَابُ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. We therefore gave the wind under his control, which would move steadily by his command, wherever he wished.

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ
رُحَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابُ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And made the devils subservient to him; every builder and diver.

وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And other (devils) bounded in chains.

وَأُخَرِينَ مُقَرَّبِينَ فِي الْأَصْقَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. 'This is Our bestowal (O Sulayman), now whether you bestow favours (by giving) or withhold, you will not be questioned.'

هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ
بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And indeed for him in Our Majestic Court definitely is proximity and an excellent abode.

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ
مَآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And remember Our bondsman Ayyub (Job); when he called upon his Lord; that, 'The devil has afflicted me with adversity and pain.'

وَإِذْ كَرِهَ عَبْدُنَا أَيُّوبُ إِذْ نَادَىٰ
رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ
وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. We said to him, 'Stamp your foot on the ground; this cool spring is for bathing and drinking.'

أَمْ كُفَّ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ
بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And We bestowed him his family and more similar to it (in number), as a mercy from Us, and advice for the people of intellect.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ
رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And We said, 'Take a broom in your hand and strike her with it (since you took oath to strike your wife with hundred lashes), and do not break your oath.' We indeed found him patient, what an excellent bondsman. He is indeed ever repenting (towards Us).

وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضُغْثًا فَاصْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا
تَحْنُتْ ۖ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِّعَمَ
الْعَبْدُ ۚ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And remember Our bondsmen Ibrahim, and Is-haaq, and Ya'qoob; the men of power and knowledge.

وَإِذْ كَرَّمْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ
يَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Indeed We granted them distinction with a pure excellence, which is the remembrance of that abode (of the Hereafter).

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ الْآخِرَةِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And according to Us, they are indeed the chosen, the best.

وَأَنَّهُمْ عِندَنَا الْمُتَّصِفِينَ
الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And remember Ima'eel and Yasa' (Elisha) and Zul-Kifl; and they are all excellent people.

وَاذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِيسَى وَذَا الْكِفْلِ
وَكُلٌّ مِنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. This is an advice; and indeed the abode of the pious people is excellent.

هَذَا إِذْ كُنَّا وَرَاقِينَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لِحُسْنِ
مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Gardens for living; all the gates are open for them.

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مُّفْتَحَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Reclining, they ask for fruits in abundance and (different delicious) drinks.

مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ
كَثِيرَةٍ وَوَسْرَاءٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And they have such wives, who look towards no one except their husbands, (all of them are) of the same age.

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قُصِرَاتُ الْظُرْفِ أَشْرَافٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. This is what you are promised, for the Day of Reckoning.

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Indeed this is Our sustenance, which will never end.

إِنَّ هَذَا لِرِزْقِنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ تَفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. For them (i.e. the virtuous) is this, and indeed for the rebellious is an evil abode.

هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلظَّالِمِينَ لَشَرَّ مَّآبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Hell; in which they will enter; what an evil resting-place.

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَيَسْكُنُ الْيَهُادُ ②٦

57. This is for them (inmates of Hell), so that they may taste it; boiling hot water and pus.

هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَعَسَاقٌ ②٧

58. And similar other punishments coupled together.

وَأُخْرَىٰ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ②٨

59. They (the disbelieving leaders) will be told, 'Here is another group falling along with you (into Hell), which was yours.' They will say, 'Do not give them plenty of open space; they surely have to enter the Fire, let them be restricted therein also.'

هَذَا أَقْوَمُ مَّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ لَا مَرْجَا
بِهِمْ ②٩ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ③٠

60. The followers will say, 'Rather, may you not get open space; it is you who brought this calamity upon us.' So what a wretched destination.

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَأَمْرَحِبَاكُمْ أَنْتُمْ
قَدْ صَبَّوهُ لَنَا فَيَسْكُنُ الْقَرَارُ ③١

61. They say, 'O our Lord! Whoever has brought this calamity upon us, double the punishment of the Fire for him.'

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ
عَذَابًا أضعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ③٢

62. And they say, 'What is the matter with us that we do not see

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَىٰ رَجَالًا كُنَّا

the (poor Muslim) men whom we thought were evil?

لَعَدُّهُمْ مِنَ الْإِشْرَارِ ۝

63. 'Did we mock them (just for the sake of it), or did our eyes turn away from them?'

أَتَعَدُّهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ ذَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ
الْأَبْصَارُ ۝

64. Indeed this is definitely true; the quarrel of the people of Hell with each other.

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ۝

65. Say you (O Beloved), 'I am purely a warner, and there is no one worthy of worship except Allah, The One, The Dominant upon all.'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا
اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۝

66. 'Master of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, The Dignified, The Most Forgiving.'

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ۝

67. Say you (O Beloved), 'That is great news.'

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

68. 'Of which you are negligent.'

أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ۝

69. 'What did I know about the heavenly world, when they (angels) were disputing.'

مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِذْ
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ۝

70. 'Only this' is revealed to me, that I am not but a clear warner.'

إِنْ يُؤْتَى إِلَىٰ إِلَّا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. (Remember) when your Lord said to the angels; that, 'I will create a human from clay.'

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ
بَشَرًا مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾

72. 'So when I make him perfectly and breathe into him a spirit from Myself, (All of you) should fall down in prostration to him.'

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِن
رُّوْحِي فَقَعُوْا لَهُ سٰٓجِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So all the angels prostrated; every one of them; that no one remained behind.

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Except Iblees; he became arrogant and (in the knowledge of Allah) he was amongst the disbelievers.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Said Allah, 'O Iblees! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom I have created with My hands? Have you become arrogant (now) or were you (always) amongst the arrogant ones?'

قَالَ يَآٰ اِبْلٰٓٓسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَنْ تَسْجُدَ
لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِیْدَیْ ۖ اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ اَمْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعٰلِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Said Iblees, 'I am better than him; You made me from fire, and You have created him from clay.'

قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ۝

77. He (Allah) said, 'Get out from Paradise, that you are rejected (the cursed one)'

قَالَ فَاحْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَاجِعٌ ۝

78. 'And indeed My curse is upon you till the Day of Judgement.'

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝

79. He said, 'O my Lord! If it is so, then give me respite till the Day when all will be raised.'

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝

80. Said (Allah), 'So you are amongst those who are given respite.'

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ۝

81. 'Until the time of that Known Day.'

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ۝

82. He said, 'By Your Honour, I will definitely mislead all of them.'

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَا أُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

83. 'Except Your chosen bondsmen amongst them.'

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ۝

84. Said (Allah), 'So the truth is this, and I speak only the truth.'

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ ﴿٥٧﴾

85. 'Undoubtedly I will definitely fill the Hell with you and with those amongst them who follow you, all together.'

لَا مُلْكَ لَكُمْ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّنْ تَتَّبِعُكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْعِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

86. Say you (O Beloved), 'I do not ask any recompense from you for the Qur'aan, and I am not of the fabricators.'

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

87. 'That (Qur'aan) is not but advice for the entire universe.'

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

88. 'And you will definitely come to know of its news (as the truth), after some time.'

وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَ الْبُعْدَ جِئِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

SURAH AL-ZUMAR (THE GROUPS)

(This Surah is Makkani; containing 75 verses and 8 sections)

سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٩
أبوابها ٨ مركوعات

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, The Most Honourable, The Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٦٢﴾

2. We have indeed revealed this Book to you (O Beloved) with the truth; therefore worship Allah, as being His devoted bondsman.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ
فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ۝

3. Pay heed! Worship is exclusively for Allah only; and those who have taken others as their helpers except Him say, 'We worship them only so that they may bring us closer to Allah.' Allah will surely judge between them regarding the matter in which they are disputing. Indeed Allah does not guide the one who is a liar, extremely ungrateful.

أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ
اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا
تَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ
زُلْفَىٰ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا
هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ۝

4. Had Allah intended to take a son for Himself, so He would have chosen any one from His creation. Purity is to Him, only He is Allah, The One, The Dominant on all.

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا
لَا ضَاطِفِي مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ
سُبْحَنَهُ ۚ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۝

5. He created the heavens and the earth with truth, He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon; each one moves for its appointed term. Pay heed! Only He is The Most Honourable, The Most

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
يَكُونُ اللَّيْلُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيَكُونُ
النَّهَارُ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسُ
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ

Forgiving.

الَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَفَّارُ ﴿٦﴾

6. He created you from a single soul, and then from it, created its spouse, and sent down for you eight pairs of animals. He creates you in your mother's wombs, then from one sort (of creation) to another; in threefold darkness. This is Allah; your Lord, for Him only is the kingdom; none is to be worshiped except Him. So where are you being turned to?

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ
جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ
الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي
بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ
فِي ظُلُمٍ ثَلَاثٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ
الْمُلْكُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ قَآلَىٰ
تَصَرَّفُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. If you become ungrateful, then (know that) indeed Allah is Independent of you, and He does not like the ungratefulness of His bondsmen. And if you give thanks, so He likes it for you. And no burdened soul will bear the burden of another, you then have to return to your Lord, so He will inform you of what you used to do. Undoubtedly, He knows what is within the hearts.

إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ ۖ وَلَا
يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۚ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا
يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم مَّرْجِعُكُمْ
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

8. And when some adversity reaches man, he calls upon his Lord, inclined only towards Him,

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ

then when Allah grants him a favour from Himself, he forgets what he had prayed for to Him earlier, and appoints equals of Allah in order to mislead (people) from His way. Say you (O Beloved), 'Enjoy your disbelief for few days, you are indeed of the people of Hell.'

مُنِيْبًا اِلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ
تَسِي مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو اِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ
جَعَلَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ
سَبِيْلِهِ قُلْ تَتَّبِعُوْا بِكُفْرِكُمْ قَلِيْلًا
اِنَّكَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۝

9. Will he, whose moments of night pass in obedience while prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Lord, be equal to the disobedient? Say you (O Beloved), 'Are those who know and who do not know, equal?' It is only the men of intellect who accept advice.

اَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ اِنَّا اِلَيْلٍ سَاجِدًا
قَا بِمَا يَحْدُرُ الْاَخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوْا
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي
الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ
اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُو الْاَلْبَابِ ۝

10. Say you (O Beloved), 'O my bondsmen who have believed! Fear your Lord; for those who do good deeds, is goodness in this world. And Allah's earth is spacious; it is the patient ones who will be paid their reward in full, without measure.'

قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ
لَلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا
حَسَنَةٌ وَّاَرْضُ اللّٰهِ وَّاسِعَةٌ اِنَّمَا
يُؤْتِي الصَّابِرُوْنَ اَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حَاسَبٍ ۝

11. Say you (O Beloved), 'I am commanded that I must worship Allah as only being His devoted

قُلْ اِنِّيْ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا

bondsman.'

لَهُ الْيَتِيمَ ۝

12. 'And I am commanded that I be the first to submit (to the order of Allah).'

وَأَمَرْتُ لَئِنْ أَكُونُ أَوَّلَ

السُّلَاطِينِ ۝

13. Say you (O Beloved), 'If, hypothetically, I was to disobey my Lord, I too would fear the punishment of the great Day (of Resurrection).'

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي

عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

14. Say you (O Beloved), 'I worship only Allah, solely as His devoted bondsman.'

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَغْبَدُ مُخْلِصًا لِّدِينِي ۝

15. 'So you may worship whoever you want other than Him.' Say you (O Beloved), 'The worst losers are those who lost themselves and their family on the Day of Resurrection. Yes, certainly! This is a clear loss.'

فَأَعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ قُلْ

إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا

أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ أَلَا

ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ۝

16. Above them are mountains of fire and beneath them are mountains (of fire). With this, Allah warns His bondsman, 'O My bondsman! Fear Me.'

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ

تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ۚ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهَ بِهِ

عِبَادَهُ ۚ لِيَعْبَادُوا فَاتَّقُوا ۝

17. And those who refrained from idol-worshipping, and inclined towards Allah, for them only is glad tidings, therefore give glad tidings to those bondsmen of Mine.

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ
يَعْبُدُوا هَآؤَآ أَنَا بِنُوآ إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ
الْخَبْرُ قَبَشْرُ عِبَادِ ۝

18. Whoever listens attentively and follows the best of it; it is these whom Allah has guided, and it is these who have intelligence.

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ
أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۝

19. So will the one upon whom the Word of punishment has proven true, be equal to those who are forgiven? (Never!) So will you save the one who deserves the Fire by guiding him?

أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ
أَفَأَنْتَ تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ۝

20. But for those who fear their Lord, are high chambers with more high chambers built above them, rivers flowing beneath them; a promise of Allah. Allah does not break promise.

لَكِنِ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ
فَوْقَ غُرَفٍ مِّمَّنِيَّةٍ تُجْرَى مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ
اللَّهُ الْوَعْدَ ۝

21. Did you not see that it is Allah Who sent down water from the sky, then with it made springs

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَآءً

in the earth, then with it produces crops of various colours, then it dries up, so you see it has become yellow. He then breaks them into small pieces, indeed in this is a matter of paying attention for the people of intellect.

فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ
بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا مَّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ
فَتَوَارِهِ مُضْضَرًّا اِثْمًا يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ
فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۝

22. So will the one whose chest Allah has opened for Islam, so he is upon a light from his Lord, be equal to the one who is stone hearted? (Never). Therefore destruction is for those whose hearts have become hardened towards the remembrance of Allah; they are in open error.

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ
فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ قَوِيلٌ
لِّلنَّفْسِیَّةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝

23. Allah has sent down the best of the Books (i.e. the Holy Qur'aan), which is alike (in excellence) from beginning to end, the one with paired statements (e.g. promise and warning, reward and punishment, etc.). Due to it, the hairs on the body stand up for those who fear their Lord, then their skin and hearts soften, motivated towards the remembrance of Allah. This is the guidance of Allah, He may guide whomever He wills (with it), and whomever Allah causes to go astray, there is no one to guide him.

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا
مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِي تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ
الَّذِينَ يُخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ
جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ
ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ
وَمَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن هَادٍ ۝

24. So will the one, who will not find anything to shield him except his own face against the despicable punishment on the Day of Resurrection, be equal to the one who attained salvation? (Never!) And it will be said to the oppressors, 'Taste what you have earned.'

أَفَمَنْ يَتَّقِ بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا
مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Those before them had belied, so the punishment came to them from a place they were unaware of.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاتَتْهُمْ
الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. So Allah made them taste the flavour of humiliation in the life of this world; and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is the most extreme. It would have been good (for them) if they knew.

فَإِذَا قُتِبُوا اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ
كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And We have indeed illustrated examples of all kinds in this Qur'aan, so that they may take heed.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ
مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. (This is the) Qur'aan of the Arabic language; in which there is no deviation at all, that they may fear (Allah).

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Allah illustrates an example, 'A slave having several

صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ

bad-mannered masters as partners (owning this slave), and another slave belonging exclusively to one master; are the two equal in condition?" All praise is to Allah. Rather, most of them know not.

مُتَشَكِّسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ
هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Indeed you (O Beloved) are to depart (from this world), and they (i.e. the disbelievers) are to die also.

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Then (O people) you will dispute before your Lord on the Day of Resurrection.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عِنْدَ
رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. So who is more unjust than one who fabricates lie against Allah, and belies the truth when it comes to him? Is not Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ
كَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ۝

33. And the one who has brought this truth and those who endorsed him; only they are the pious ones.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۝

34. For them is whatever they desire, with their Lord; this is the reward of the virtuous.

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ
جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

35. In order that Allah may remove from them their worst deed, and reward them for the best deed that they used to do.

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا
وَيَجْزِيََهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

36. Is not Allah Sufficient for His bondsmen? And they frighten you with those (whom they worship) other than Him. And whomever Allah causes to go astray, there is no one to guide him.

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدًا ۚ وَ
يُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ
يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۝

37. And no one can mislead to whomever Allah gives guidance; is Allah not The Most Honourable, The Owner of Retribution?

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ ۚ
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ۝

38. And if you ask them, 'Who has created the heavens and the earth?' So they will surely say, 'Allah.' Say you (O Beloved), 'What is your opinion regarding those whom you worship other than Allah, if Allah wills to cause me some hardship, so will they avert the hardship sent by Him? Or if He wills to have mercy upon me, so will they restrain His mercy?' Say you (O Beloved), 'Allah is Sufficient for me; the people who trust must rely upon Him.'

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اَللّٰهُ قُلْ اَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَنِيَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَتُ ضُرِّيْهِ اَوْ اَرَادَنِيَ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَتُ رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Say you (O Beloved), 'O my people! Keep on working in your positions; I do my work; so you will soon come to know.'

قُلْ يَقُوْمِ اَعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّىْ اَعْمَلُ فَمَنْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. 'Upon whom that punishment comes which will disgrace him, and upon whom the punishment befall which is everlasting?'

مَنْ يَّاتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيْهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. We have indeed sent down this Book (the Qur'aan) to you with the truth, in order to guide people; so whoever attained guidance has attained it for his own good, and whoever has gone astray, he has only strayed for his own harm. And you are not at all responsible for them.

اِنَّا اَنْزَلْنٰ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَاَنْ مِّنْ ضَلٍّٰ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلٰیهَا وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Allah takes away the souls at the time of their death, and also those who do not die during their sleep; then He withholds those on whom He has passed the decree of death and leaves the other till an appointed term; surely there are signs in this for people who reflect.

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Have they chosen intercessors against Allah? Say you (O Beloved), '(Will they intercede) even if they do not own anything nor do they have intellect?'

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ ۚ قُلْ أُولَٰئِكَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

44. Say you (O Beloved), 'Only for Allah has the control of every intercession. Only for Him is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and then it is towards Him you are to return.'

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعًا ۚ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. And when One Allah is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter become diminished (with resentment). And when those other than Him (false deities) are mentioned, thereupon they rejoice.

وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. Submit you (O Beloved), 'O Allah! The Creator of the heavens and the earth, The Knower of the unseen and the seen. You will judge between Your bondsmen regarding the matters in which they used to differ.'

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ
عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And if all that is in the earth was for the transgressors, and the likes of it with it (in addition), so they would have given it in exchange for freedom from the great punishment on the Day of Resurrection; and a matter which they had never imagined, appeared to them from their Lord.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَا فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ مِنْ
سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ وَبَدَّ اللَّهُ
مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And the evils they earned appeared to them, and the same thing (punishment) came upon them which they used to mock at.

وَبَدَّ اللَّهُ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتٍ مَا كَسَبُوا وَهَآءِ
بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. So when some hardship reaches man, so he calls upon Us. Then later when We bestow a favour upon him, he says, 'I obtained this because of some knowledge.' Rather, it is a test, but most of them have no knowledge.

فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا نَحْنُ إِذَا
حَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ
عَلَى عِلْمٍ ۚ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Those before them also said the same, so their earnings did not benefit them at all.

قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَى
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Therefore the evils of their earnings befell them; and those who are unjust amongst them, soon the evils of their earnings will befall them, and they cannot escape from the grip.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا لَهُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ۝

52. Do they not know that Allah increases the sustenance for whomever He wills, and (also) restricts it? Indeed in this are signs for the people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

53. Say you (O Beloved), 'O those bondsmen of mine, who have committed excess against their own souls (by committing sins), do not lose hope in Allah's mercy. Indeed Allah forgives all sins, indeed only He is The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.'

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَفْوُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

54. 'And turn towards your Lord and submit in His Majestic Court, before this that the punishment comes upon you and then you may not be helped'.

وَإِنِّيَبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلُمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ۝

55. 'And follow that (i.e. the Qur'aan); the best of all, which has been sent down towards you from your Lord, before the punishment comes suddenly upon you whilst

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ

you are unaware.'

بَعَثَةٌ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Lest a soul should say, 'Alas! My regret on those shortcomings which I committed regarding Allah, and indeed I used to mock.'

أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحَسِّرُنِي عَلَى مَا
فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ
لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Or it may say, 'If Allah had shown me the right path, I would have been amongst those who fear (Allah).'

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ
مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Or it may say, when it looks at the punishment, 'Somehow if I could be sent back, so that I may do good deeds.'

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ
لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. (It will be said to him) 'Yes, why not! Surely My signs came to you, so you belied them, and you were arrogant and you were a disbeliever.'

بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَ ثَكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَ
اسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And you will see those on the Day of Resurrection who fabricated lies against Allah, that their faces are darkened. Is Hell not an abode of the arrogant?

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And Allah will rescue the pious people, because of their

وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ

place of salvation (i.e. Paradise); neither will the punishment touch them, nor shall they grieve.

لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Allah is The Creator of all things; and He is Authoritative over all things.

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Only to Him belong the keys of the (treasures of the) heavens and the earth; and those who denied the verses of Allah, it is they who are at loss.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Say you (O Beloved), 'So do you instruct me to worship (false deities) other than Allah? O you ignorant ones'.

قُلْ أَفَعَيِّرُ اللَّهَ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدَ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And it was indeed revealed to you and to those before you; that, 'O listener! If you had ascribed a partner to Allah, so all your (good) deeds will definitely go to waste and you will surely remain in loss.'

وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Rather worship Allah only, and be of the thankful ones.

بَلَىٰ لِلَّهِ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And they did not value Allah as was His right; and on the Day of Resurrection, He will roll up all the earths, and the heavens will be

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَجْمَعُ جَمِيعًا قَضِيَّةً يُومَرُ الْقِيَامَةُ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَضِيَّةً يُومَرُ الْقِيَامَةُ

rolled up by His power, And exalted is He and High from what they associate with Him.

السَّمَوَاتِ مَطْوِيَّتٍ بِيَمِينِهِ
سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And the Trumpet will be blown, so everyone in the heavens and everyone in the earth will fall unconscious, except whom Allah wills. It will then be blown again; thereupon they will get up, staring (in astonishment).

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ
شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمْ
قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And the earth will shine bright by the light of its Lord, and the book will be kept, and the Prophets will be brought, and this Prophet (Muhammad) and his nation would be the witnesses upon them, and it will be judged between them with the truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَ
وُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِئَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَ
الشُّهَدَاءُ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ
لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. And every soul will be repaid in full for its deeds, and He (Allah) knows well what they used to do.

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And the disbelievers will be driven towards Hell in groups, until when they will reach it, its gates will be opened, and its guards will say to them, 'Did not the Messengers come to you from amongst you, who used to recite

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ
رُجُومًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ حَافَتُهَا
قَالُوا أَبَوَاهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خُذْنَهَا ۖ لَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ

to you the verses of your Lord and warn you of confronting this Day?' They will say, 'Yes, why not?' But the Word of punishment was proven accordingly upon the disbelievers.

رَأْسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَشْتُلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ
رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُ لَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ
هَذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ
الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

72. It will be said, 'Enter the gates of Hell, to remain in it forever.' So what a despicable dwelling for the arrogant ones.

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

73. And the conveyances of those who feared their Lord will be led towards Paradise, in groups; until when they will reach it, its gates will be kept open and its guards will say to them, 'Salaam to you, you have done well. Therefore enter Paradise to abide forever.'

وَسَيُقَادُّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ
زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُواهَا وَفُتِحَتْ
أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

74. And they will say, 'All praise is to Allah Who has made His promise with us come true, and has made us inheritors of this land, to stay in Paradise wherever we wish.' So what an excellent reward for the doers (of pious deeds).

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا
وَعْدُهُ وَأَوْفَا ثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ
الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ
الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

75. And you will see the angels gathered around the Throne, declaring the Purity of their Lord

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِّينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ

with His praise. And a true judgement will be delivered amongst the people, and it will be said that, 'All praises to Allah; the Lord of all the worlds.'

الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقْبَضَىٰ بِيَدِهِم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

SURAH AL-MU'MIN (THE BELIEVER)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 85 verses and 9 sections)

۴۰ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۶۰
آيَاتُهَا ۸۵ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۹

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha-Meem.

حَمِّمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. This Book is the revelation from Allah, The Most Honourable, The All-Knowing.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. The Forgiver of sins, and The Acceptor of repentance, The Severe in Punishing, The Greatly Rewarding; there is no one worthy of worship except Him; only towards Him is the return.

غَافِرِ الذُّنُوبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَهُ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٣﴾

4. None dispute in the verses of Allah except the disbelievers, therefore O listener! Let not their free movements in the land deceive you.

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ تَقَلُّبَهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ

5. Before them, the people of Nookh and the groups after them had belied; and every nation intended to seize their Messenger, and they fought with false (arguments) to eradicate the truth with it, so I seized them, then how was My punishment?

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْرَابُ
مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ
بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوا وَكُودًا
بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِنَّ الْحَقَّ
فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝

6. And this is how the Word of your Lord has been decreed upon the disbelievers, that they are the people of Hell.

وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۝

7. Those (angels) who carry the Throne, and those who are around it, proclaim the Purity of their Lord while praising Him, and they believe in Him and seek forgiveness for the believers. 'O our Lord! Everything is encompassed by Your Mercy and knowledge, therefore forgive those who repented and followed Your Path, and save them from the punishment of Hell.'

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ
يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا
وَسِعَتْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَتُهُ وَعِلْمُهُ
فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ
وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۝

8. 'O our Lord! And admit them into the Gardens of dwelling which you have promised them, and (as well as) those who are virtuous amongst their forefathers

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي
وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ

and their wives and their offspring. Indeed only You are The Most Honourable, The Wise.'

أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَتَى
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

9. 'And save them from the evil consequences of sins, and whomever You save from the evil consequences of sins on that Day, so You have indeed had mercy upon him, and this only is the great success.'

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ
يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ ۚ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ
الْقَوْلُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠﴾

10. The disbelievers will indeed be called; that, 'Indeed Allah's displeasure with you is greater than your own disgust with yourselves on this Day, whereas when you were called towards faith, you would deny.'

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُبَادُونَ لَمَقْتُ اللَّهِ
أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى
الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11. They will say, 'O Our Lord! You have given us death twice, and twice You have given us life, we now confess our sins; so is there even a way out (for us) from the Fire?'

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَخْيَيْنَا
اثْنَتَيْنِ فَأَعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى
خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿١٢﴾

12. 'This has occurred that when (for the purpose of worship) One Allah was called upon, you would disbelieve. And when a partner was ascribed with Him, you would believe. So the command is only for Allah, The Highest, The Great.'

ذَلِكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ
كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا ۚ
فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. It is He Who shows you His signs, and sends down sustenance from the sky for you; and none accepts advice but he who turns (in repentance to Him).

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Therefore worship Allah, being solely His devoted bondsmen, even if the disbelievers get annoyed.

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. (Allah is) Bestower of high ranks, Owner of the Throne; it is He Who instils the soul of faith (i.e. revelation) into the one He wills amongst His bondsmen, in order that he (who receives revelation) may warn (people) of the Day of Meeting.

رَافِعِ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ۚ يُنَزِّلُ الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. The Day when they will be totally visible; nothing from their matters will be hidden from Allah. (Allah will say on that Day) 'For whom is the kingdom this day? (He will respond Himself) For Allah, The One, The Dominant on all.'

يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ۚ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۖ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. This day each soul will be repaid for what it has done; no one will be wronged this day. Indeed Allah is Swift at taking account.

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۖ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And warn them of the Day of the forthcoming calamity, when hearts will rise up to the throats filled with grief; and the disbelievers will have neither any friend nor any intercessor who may be heard.

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَزْفَقِ إِذَا الْقُلُوبُ
لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظُمِينَ ۖ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ
مِنْ حَیْمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ۝

19. Allah knows the secret (immoral) glance and all what is hidden in the hearts.

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي
الصُّدُورُ ۝

20. And Allah decides with true judgement; and those whom they worship instead of Him, they do not judge at all. Indeed only Allah is The All-Hearing, The All-Seeing.

وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ شَيْئًا ۖ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝

21. So did they not travel in the land in order to see what the outcome was of those before them? They (the former ones) were greater than them in their strength and (in) the signs they left behind on the earth, so Allah (still) seized them on account of their sins, and they had no one to save them from Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً
وَأَشَارُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ
بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ
وَاقٍ ۝

22. This occurred because their Messengers came to them with clear signs, then they used to

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ

disbelieve, so Allah seized them; indeed Allah is All-Powerful, Severe in Punishment.

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكُفِّرُوا وَافَاقَا حَدَّهُمْ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ
قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And indeed We sent Musa with Our signs and a clear proof.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ
مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Towards Fir'awn and Haaman and Qaroon, so they said, '(Musa is) a magician, a big liar.'

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا
سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. So when he brought the truth from Us to them; they said, 'Kill the sons of those who believe in him, and keep the women alive.' And the (evil) scheme of the disbelievers is nothing but baffling one.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا
اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَ
اسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكَافِرِينَ
إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And said Fir'awn, 'Leave me to kill Musa and he may pray to his Lord; I fear that he may change your religion or cause chaos in the land.'

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ
وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ
دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Said Musa, 'I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, from

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ

every arrogant person who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning.'

مَنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ
الْحِسَابِ ۝

28. And said a Muslim man from the people of Fir'awn, who used to hide his faith, 'You want to kill a man just because he says, "Allah is my Lord," whereas he has indeed brought clear signs to you from your Lord? And hypothetically if he is speaking incorrectly, then the calamity of wrongful speech is upon him. And if he is truthful, then part of (the calamity) what he promises you, will reach you. Indeed Allah does not guide any transgressor, excessive liar.'

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ
فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ
رَجُلًا أَن يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ
جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ
يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ ۖ وَإِنْ يَكُ
صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ ۖ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ
كَذَّابٌ ۝

29. 'O my people! Kingship is yours today, you have dominance in this land; so who will save us from Allah's punishment if it comes upon us?' Said Fir'awn, 'I explain to you only what I see (as correct), and I show you only the path of goodness.'

لَيَقُومَنَّ لَكُمْ أَلْمَلِكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَهْرُ يَمِينٍ
فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ قَمَنَ يَتَصَرَّنَامُ مِن بَاسِ
اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا
أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَىٰ وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ
إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ۝

30. And the believer said, 'O my people! I fear for you a Day (of

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ لَيَقُومَنَّ إِلَيَّ آخَافُ

punishment), similar to that of the earlier groups.'

عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ۝

31. 'Like the tradition of (punishment which befell) the people of Nooh, and 'Aad, and 'Thamood and others after them; and Allah does not desire injustice on bondsmen.'

وَمِثْلَ دَابِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ
ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۝

32. 'And O my people! I fear for you a Day in which there will be mutual calling.'

وَلَيَقُومَ لِي يَوْمَ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ
التَّنَادِ ۝

33. 'A Day when you will turn back fleeing; none can save you from Allah; and whomever Allah causes to go astray, there is no one to guide him.'

يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ مِنَ
اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا
لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۝

34. 'And indeed Yusuf came to you with clear signs before this, thus you remained doubtful concerning what he had brought; to the extent that when he passed away, you said, 'Allah will surely not send any Messenger now after him.' This is how Allah causes to go astray he who is a transgressor, doubtful.'

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا
جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ
لَنْ نَبْعَثَ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ رَاسُولٍ
كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ
مُذْتَابٌ ۝

35. Those who dispute regarding the verses of Allah without any proof which has come to them. How greatly disgusting this is, according to Allah and according to the believers. This is how Allah seals the heart of every arrogant, rebellious person.

الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ
سُلْطَانٍ أَتَتْهُمْ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
عِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ
اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُّكْثِرٍ جَبَّارٍ ۝

36. And said Fir'awn, 'O Haaman! Build a high palace for me, in order that I may reach the paths.'

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يُهَاجِرُ ابْنِي
صِرَاحًا لَّعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ ۝

37. Which paths? 'The paths of the heavens, in order I may glimpse at the God of Musa, and indeed I think he is a liar.' This is how the evil deed of Fir'awn was made to seem good in his sight, and he was stopped from the (straight) path. And the evil scheme of Fir'awn was bound to be ruined.

أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَطَّلِعُ إِلَى اللَّهِ
مُؤْتَسِئًا وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا وَكَذَلِكَ
زَيَّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ
السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي
تَبَابٍ ۝

38. And the believer said, 'O my people! Follow me, I shall show you the way of goodness.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَأْمُرُ الْيَقْوَمَ اتَّبِعُونِ
أَهْدِيكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ۝

39. 'O my people! The life of this world is just a little enjoyment, and indeed the Hereafter is the

يَأْمُرُ إِنَّمَا هِيَ دُنْيَا
مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ

everlasting abode.'

القَارِئِينَ ۝

40. 'Whoever commits an evil deed, so he will not be repaid except to the same extent; and whoever does good deeds, whether a man or a woman, and is a Muslim, they will be admitted into Paradise, in which they will receive immeasurable sustenance.'

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا
وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ دُونِ أُوْلَئِكَ
هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُوْلَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ
يُزَادُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

41. 'And O my people! What happened to me, that I call you towards salvation whereas you call me towards Hell?'

وَلِيَقْوِمَ صَالِيٍّ أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى السَّجْوَةِ
وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ ۝

42. 'You call me towards this that I should disbelieve in Allah and ascribe such, as partners to Him, about whom I have no knowledge, and I call you towards The Most Honourable, The Most Forgiving.'

تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ
مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ
إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْعَفَّافِ ۝

43. 'So it is self-evident that whoever you call me to, calling him is of no use, neither in this world nor in the Hereafter; and this return of ours is towards Allah, and this that only the transgressors are the people of Hell.'

لَا جَرَمَ أَتَمَّا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ
لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ
وَأَنَّا مَرَدُّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ
هُمُ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۝

44. 'And soon the time will come when you will remember what I

فَسَيَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأَفْوَضُ

say to you; and I entrust my matters to Allah; indeed Allah sees bondsmen.'

أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ
بِالْعِبَادِ ۝

45. Therefore Allah saved him from the evils of their scheming, and an evil punishment surrounded the people of Fir'aun.

فَوَقَّعَهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوا وَآوَىٰ
إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۝

46. The Fire, on which they are being presented in the morning and evening (in the graves); and the Day when the Hour will be established, an order will be given: 'Put the people of Fir'aun into the most severe punishment.'

الَّتِي يُعْرِضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غَُدًا وَعَشِيًّا
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا
آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ۝

47. And when they will fight amongst themselves in the Fire, so those who were weak will say to those who became boastful (in the world), 'We were your followers, so will you reduce from us some of the punishment of the Fire?'

وَأَذِيعًا جُؤُنَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ
الضُّعْفَاءُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا
لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَمَا هِيَ آثَمُ مَعْنُونَ عَلَيْنَا
نُصِيبُ أَقْسَمَ النَّارِ ۝

48. Those who were arrogant will say, 'We all are in the Fire, indeed Allah has already passed the judgement amongst the bondsmen.'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ۝

49. And those who are in the Fire said to its guards, 'Pray to your Lord to decrease the punishment

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَتِهِمْ

upon us for one day.'

ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يَحْقُفْ عَنَّا يَوْمَ مَآوِنِ
الْعَذَابِ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. They (guards) said, 'Did your Messengers not bring clear signs to you?' They (disbelievers) said, 'Why not?' They (guards) said, 'Then you yourselves supplicate.' And the prayer of the disbelievers is nothing but mere wondering.

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُنَّا تُبَيِّنْكُمْ رَسُولُكُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَى قَالُوا أَفَادْعُوا
وَمَا دَعُوا الْكُفْرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Indeed We will definitely help Our Messengers, and the believers; in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will be standing.

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ
الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. The Day on which the excuses of the unjust will not be of any use to them, and for them is the curse, and for them is the wretched home.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذِرَتُهُمْ
وَلَهُمُ النَّعَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And indeed We gave Musa the guidance, and made the Children of Israel the inheritors of the Book.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَى وَأَوْحَيْنَا
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. A guidance and an advice for the people of intellect.

هُدًى وَذِكْرًا لِلْأُولَى ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Therefore be patient O Beloved, undoubtedly Allah's promise is true,

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ

and seek forgiveness for the sins of your followers, and while praising your Lord, proclaim His Purity in the morning and evening.

لَذُنُوبِكُمْ وَسَيَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ
وَالْإِنْشَاءَ ۝

56. Those who dispute concerning the verses of Allah without any proof which they were given. In their hearts is nothing but a craving for greatness which they shall never reach. Therefore seek the refuge of Allah; indeed He only is The All-Hearing, The All-Seeing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ إِنْ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ
إِلَّا كِبَرُ مَاهُمْ بِمَا لَيْغُهُمْ فَاسْتَعِذْ
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝

57. Certainly the creation of the heavens and the earth is far greater than the creation of mankind, but most people know not.

لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ
خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

58. And the blind and the seer are not equal, and neither are the believers who perform good deeds and the evildoers equal; how little do you ponder.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا
الْمُسِيءُ قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَدَّكَّرُونَ ۝

59. Indeed the Last Day is forthcoming, there is no doubt in it, but most people do not believe.

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا
لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

60. And your Lord proclaimed, 'Supplicate to Me, I will accept (it),

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ

indeed those who remain arrogant regarding worshipping Me, will soon enter Hell humiliated.'

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي
سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دُخْرِينَ ۝

61. It is Allah Who created the night for you that you may get rest in it, and the day an eye-opener (for you to see). Indeed Allah is Most Bountiful towards people, but most people do not give thanks.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا
فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو
فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ
لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝

62. He is Allah; your Lord, The Creator of all things, no one is worthy of worship except Him, so to where are you returning?

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَاَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ۝

63. This is how those who deny the verses of Allah turn away.

كَذَٰلِكَ يُؤْفِكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ يَجْعَدُونَ ۝

64. It is Allah who made for you the earth a resting place and the sky a canopy, and formed you, so gave you the best shape, and gave you pure things as sustenance; this is Allah, your Lord. So Most Blessed is Allah, Lord of all the worlds.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا
وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً ۖ وَوَوَّعَاكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ
صُورَكُمْ ۖ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ
ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَسْمِيكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

65. It is He Who is Alive; no one is to be worshipped except Him; therefore worship Him being His devoted bondsmen. All praise is to Allah, Lord of all the worlds.

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Say you (O Beloved), 'I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship other than Allah, since clear proofs have come to me from my Lord. And I have been commanded to submit to the Lord of all the worlds.'

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ
تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِي
الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ
أَسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. It is He Who created you from clay, then from a drop of liquid (semen), then from a clot of blood, and then brings you forth as a child, then keeps you alive for you to reach adulthood then to become old; and some amongst you pass away earlier, and (this is done for the reason) that you may reach an appointed term, and in order that you may understand.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ
نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ
طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِيَبْلُغُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِيَتَّكُونُوا
شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُوَفِّي مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَلِيَبْلُغُوا أَجْلًا مُّسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. It is He Who gives life and causes death, then whenever He decrees something, so He only says to it 'Be,' it immediately becomes.

هُوَ الَّذِي يَحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ
أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Did you not see those who dispute concerning the verses of Allah? To where are they being diverted?

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ
اللَّهِ أَفَى يُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Those who belied the Book and with which We sent Our Messengers. They will soon come to know (its outcome).

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أُرْسِلْنَا
بِهِ مُرْسِلْنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. When around their necks will be shackles and chains, they will be dragged.

إِذَا لَغُلُّوا فِي أَعْقَابِهِمُ وَالسَّلْسِلُ
يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. In boiling water, they will then be burnt in the Fire.

فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. It will then be said to them, 'Where have they gone, whom you used to regard as partners?'

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. 'Besides Allah?' They will say, 'We have lost them, rather we never even used to worship anything before.' This is how Allah causes the disbelievers to go astray.

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ
لَمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا
كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. 'This is the recompense of you being happy with falsehood in the earth, and the recompense of your arrogance.'

ذَٰلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
بِعَدْوِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. 'Enter the gates of Hell, to remain in it forever.' So what a wretched abode is for the arrogant.

أَدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
فَبئسَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. So you be patient (O Beloved), Undoubtedly Allah's promise (of punishment for disbelievers) is true, so whether We show you some (punishment) of what is promised to them, or cause you to pass away before it, in any case they are to return to only Us.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَإِمَّا نُرَبِّيكَ
بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ
فَإِنَّا إِنَّا يُرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Indeed We sent many Messengers before you, amongst them are those whose accounts We have related to you, and amongst them are those whose accounts We have not related to you. And it is not befitting for any Messenger to bring any sign except with the command of Allah, then when the command of Allah will come, true judgement will be done, and there, the people of falsehood will be in loss.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ
مِنْهُمْ مَّن قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَّن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ
لِرَّسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَخُذْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
خَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. It is Allah Who created the animals for you, in order for you to ride some of them, and eat (the meat of) some.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْإِنْعَامَ لَتَرْتَكِبُوا
مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And in them are numerous benefits for you, and for you to reach your heart's desires on their backs, and you ride upon them

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا
حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى

and upon the ships.

الْفُلْكِ تَحْمَلُونَهُ ۝

81. And He shows you His signs, so which of the signs of Allah will you deny?

وَيُريكُمْ آيَاتِهِ ۚ فَآيَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝

82. Did they not travel the land that they could see what the outcome of those before them was? They were more than them in number, and they exceeded them in strength and (in) the signs they left behind on the earth, so what benefit did they get from what they earned?

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَانُوا أَكْثَرُ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدُّ قُوَّةً وَأَذَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝

83. So when their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, so they remained happy with that, which they had (as) worldly knowledge, and returned upon them (the punishment) that, which they used to mock at.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۝

84. So when they saw Our punishment, they said, 'We believed in One Allah; and rejected those whom we ascribed with Him.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَّثَ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا يُكْفَرُونَ ۝

85. So their (invalid) faith did not benefit them when they saw Our

فَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا

punishment; the tradition of Allah which has passed amongst His bondsmen (that Iman is not valid at the time of punishment), and there the disbelievers remained in loss.

SURAH HA-MEEM AL-SAJDAH (HA-MEEM - PROSTRATION)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 54 verses and 6 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem.

2. This (Qur'aan) is sent down from The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

3. A Book, the verses of which are explained in detail, the Qur'aan (is) in Arabic, for the people of intellect.

4. Giver of glad tidings and warning, so most of them turned away, therefore they do not listen (to it attentively).

5. And they say, 'Our hearts are covered against the matter towards which you call us, and there is deafness in our ears, and there is a

بِأَسْنَاءِ سُنَّتِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي
عِبَادِهِ وَخَصِرَ هَٰلِكَ الْكُفْرُ وَنَ ۝

۴۱ سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۱

أَبْأَ ۵۴ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۲

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَمِّ ۝

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

كُتِبَ فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا يُقِيمُ
يُعَلِّمُونَ ۝

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ۝

وَقَالُوا أَفَلَوْ بَنَّا فِي أَكْثَرِ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا
إِلَيْهِ وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ

barrier between us and you, so you do your work and we do our work.'

جَبَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَا ⑥

6. Say you (O Beloved), 'in being human I am like you, I receive revelation, that your God is only One God, therefore be upright in His Majestic Court and seek forgiveness from Him.' And woe is to the polytheists.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ
أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ⑦

7. Those who do not give Zakat and they are deniers of the Hereafter.

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ⑧

8. Indeed for those who believed and did good deeds, is a limitless reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ⑨

9. Say you (O Beloved), 'Do you people disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two days, and you appoint equals to Him? He is Lord of all the worlds.'

قُلْ أَتَيْتُكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ
الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ
أندَادًا ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑩

10. And in it He placed (mountains as) anchors from above it, and kept blessings in it, and appointed sustenance for those who dwell in it; all this in four days; a proper answer to those who question.

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رِجَالًا تُرَاقِبُوهَا
فَإِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ
أَرْبَعَةُ أَيَّامٍ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ ⑪

11. He then intended towards the heavens and it was smoke, thus He said to it and to the earth, 'Both of you present yourselves, willingly or unwillingly.' They said, 'We present ourselves willingly.'

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ
فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ
كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. He then formed them into seven heavens in two days, and to each heaven He sent its task. And We decorated the lower heaven with lamps, and for protection (so the devils do not reach it), this is measured by The Most Honourable, The All Knowing.

فَقَضَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ
وَاضْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرًا وَزَيَّنَّا
السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِصَابِغٍ وَحِفْظٍ
ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Then if they turn away their faces, so say you (O Beloved), 'I warn you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt which came upon 'Aad and Thamood.'

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً
مِثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. When the Messengers approached them, from front of them and behind them, (saying) that, 'Do not worship anyone except Allah.' They said, 'Had our Lord willed, so He would have sent down angels, we therefore deny whatever you have been sent with.'

إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا
اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ
مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ
كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. So as for 'Aad, they were unjustly arrogant in the land, and

فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ

they said, 'Who is more powerful than us?' Did they not know that Allah, Who created them, is more Powerful than them? And they used to deny Our verses.

الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مَنَا قُوَّةً ۖ أَوْ
لَمْ يَبْرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۖ وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

16. We therefore sent a violently thundering wind towards them in their days of misfortune; in order to make them taste a disgraceful punishment in the life of this world; and indeed there is greatest disgrace in the punishment of the Hereafter, and they will not be helped.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي
أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَابٍ لِّئَلَّا يَقُومَ عَذَابُ
الْآخِرَةِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلِعَذَابُ
الْآخِرَةِ أَكْثَرُ وَهُمْ لَا يُصْرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

17. And as for Thamood, We showed them the right path, so they chose to be blind above being guided, therefore the thunderbolt of the disgraceful punishment was inflicted upon them; the punishment of their deeds.

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَى
عَلَى الْهُدَى ۖ فَآَخَذْنَاهُمْ صَاعِقَةً الْعَذَابِ
الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

18. And We rescued those who believed and were fearful.

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا فِي الشُّكِّ
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

19. And on the day when the enemies of Allah are driven towards the Fire, the earlier groups will be stopped till the latter join them.

وَيَوْمَ يُخْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ
فَهُمْ يَوْرَعُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

20. To the extent that when they will reach there, their ears and their eyes and their skins will testify against their doings.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا صَاحَآءُ وَهَاشِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ
سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And they will say to their skins, 'Why did you testify against us?' They will say, 'Allah has made us talk, who has given speaking power to all things, and it is He Who created you the first time, and it is towards only Him you are to return.'

وَقَالُوا الْجُلُودُ دِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا
قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ
تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And how could you hide from this, that your ears and your eyes and your skins may not testify against you? But you had thought that Allah does not know most of your deeds.

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ
عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا
جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And this is your assumption, which you had regarding your Lord, and it had ruined you, so you are now amongst those who have been defeated.

وَذُلِّكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ
أَرَادَكُمْ فَأَصْحَبْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then if they are patient (with fire), so the fire is their home; and if they beg for appeasement, none will agree to their pleading for appeasement.

فَإِنْ يَصْصِرُوا فَاَللَّاهُ مَشْؤَىٰ لَهُمْ
إِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا فَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُعْثِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And We appointed some companions for them, who made what is before them and what is after them seem good in their (i.e. disbelievers') eyes, and the Word (of punishment) was decreed upon them along with the groups of jinns and humans who had already gone before them. They were indeed losers.

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا
بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمِّهِمْ قَدْ حَلَّتْ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And the disbelievers said, 'Do not listen to this Qur'aan and make absurd noise in it (i.e. when it is recited), perhaps you dominate in this way (in order to stop the recitation).'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا
الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. So indeed We will definitely make the disbelievers taste severe punishment, and indeed We will repay them for their worst deeds.

فَلَنذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا
شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَشْرَءَ الَّذِي
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. This is the recompense of Allah's enemies, the Fire; they have to stay in it forever; the punishment of this that they used to deny Our verses.

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْعَادَةِ اللَّهُ الشَّامِتُ لَهُمْ
فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ مَا كَانُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْعَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And the disbelievers said, 'O our Lord! Show us both, amongst jinn and humans, who misled us,

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا

that we may put them beneath our feet that they remain the lowest of the lowest (in Hell).'

الَّذِينَ أَصْلَلْنَا مِنْ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ
نَجْعَلُهُم تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَ نِامِنِ
الْأَسْفَلِينَ ۝

30. Indeed those who said, 'Allah is our Lord,' then remained firm upon it; the angels descend upon them, (saying), 'Do not fear, nor grieve, and be happy for the Paradise which you were promised.'

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا
تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا
وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَابْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي
كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۝

31. (The angels say), 'We are your friends in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. And in it for you is that which your hearts desire, and in it for you is that what you ask for.'

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيُّكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ
فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهُى
أَنفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ ۝

32. The hospitality from The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.'

نُزُلًا مِنْ غَفُورٍ رَحِيمٍ ۝

33. And whose speech is better than him who calls towards his Lord and does righteous deeds; and says, 'I am a Muslim'?

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ
وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝

34. And the good deed and the evil deed will never be equal; O listener! Repel the evil with goodness, thereupon the one between whom and you was enmity, (at that time he) will become like a close friend.

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ
إِذْ قُبِحَ بِالْقَبِيحِ أَيْ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ
حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And no one receives this wealth except those who are patient; and no one attains this except the one who is extremely fortunate.

وَمَا يُلْقِيهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقِيهَا إِلَّا ذُو حِظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And if there come to you from the devil an evil suggestion, so seek refuge in Allah. Indeed He is The All-Hearing. The All-Knowing.

وَإِذَا يَنزَعَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْعٌ
فَاستَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And the night, and the day, and the sun, and the moon are amongst His signs; do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah Who has created them, if you are His bondsmen.

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ
وَالْقَمَرُ ۚ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا
لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. So if these (disbelievers) are arrogant, so those (i.e. the angels) who are with your Lord proclaim His Purity night and day, and they

فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَقَالِ الَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ
يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ

do not get exhausted.

لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And amongst His signs is that you see the earth lying worthless, then when We sent down water on it, it freshened up and grew forth. Indeed He Who gave it life, will definitely revive the dead. Indeed He is Able to do all things.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُخِي الْمَوْتِ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed those who deviate from the right way concerning Our verses are not hidden from Us. So, is he, who will be cast into the fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do whatever you wish, He is indeed observing your deeds.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا ۚ أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ اعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Indeed those who denied the remembrance (i.e. Qur'aan) when it came to them, do not ask about the state of their ruin, and indeed it is an Honourable Book.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Falsehood cannot approach it, neither from its front nor from its back (or any side); it has been sent down by The Wise, The Most

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۚ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

Praiseworthy.

حَسْبِيَ ۝

43. You are not be told except what was said to the Messengers before you; that 'Undoubtedly, your Lord is The Possessor of forgiveness, and The Owner of painful punishment.'

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرٍ ۖ
ذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝

44. And if We had made it a Qur'aan of a non-Arabic language, so they would have certainly said, 'Why were its verses not explained in detail?' Is the Book non-Arabic and the Prophet an Arab? Say you (O Beloved), 'It is guidance and cure for the believers.' And there is deafness in the ears of those who do not believe, and it is blindness upon them, as if they are being called from a far-off place.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَجَبِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَا
فَصَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ ۚ عَاجِبِي ۖ وَعَرَّبِي ۖ قُلْ
هُوَ الَّذِي يَنْزِلُ الْإِسْلَامَ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً
لِّلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقُرْءَانُ
هُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادُونَ مِمِّنْ
مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝

45. And We indeed gave the Book to Musa, so a dispute was made regarding it, and had it not been for a Word that had already been decreed from your Lord, so the judgement would have been immediately passed upon them; and indeed they are definitely in a deceptive doubt regarding it.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاحْتَلَفَ
فِيهِ ۚ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ
ضُرِيبٍ ۝

46. Whoever does good deed, it is for his own good, and whoever commits evil, it is for his own

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ

harm; and your Lord does not at
all oppress the bondsmen,

فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٦﴾

47. The knowledge of the Last Day is referred to only Him; and no fruit comes out from its cover, and nor does any female conceive nor give birth, but with His knowledge; and on the Day when He will call out to them (i.e. polytheists), 'Where are My partners (whom you associated)?' They will say, 'We have told you that none amongst us can testify (that You have partners).'

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ
مِنْ شَرْبَةٍ مِّنْ أَكْثَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ
مِنْ أَثْقَالٍ وَلَا تَتَصَوَّرُ لِأُولَئِكَ يَوْمَ
يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ قَالُوا
أَذْنُكَ مَا صَدَّقْنَا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ۝

48. And they have lost what they used to worship before, and they have perceived that they do not have a place to escape (from punishment).

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَظَنُوا أَمَالَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجْزِيٍّ ۝

49. Man does not tire of seeking goodness, and if some misfortune reaches him, so he loses hope, despairing.

لَا يَسْتَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَ
إِن مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ ۝

50. And if We make him taste Our mercy after the hardship which befell him, so he will say, 'This is mine, and in my perception, the Last Day will not be established, and if I were to be returned to my Lord, so indeed there is also only goodness for me by Him.' So We shall definitely inform the disbelievers of what they did; and We shall indeed make them taste a dense punishment.

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ
صَرَاءٍ مَّسَّهُ لَيَقُولُنَّ هَذَا إِلَيَّ وَمَا
أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ لَلْخَيْرَ ۚ
فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنَّ
وَلَنُذِيقَهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ۝

51. And when We favour man, he turns away and draws back to himself (instead of coming closer to Us), and when some hardship reaches him, so he comes with a lengthy supplication.

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ
وَنَآيَ بِنَاجِيهِ ۖ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو
دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Say you (O Beloved), 'So tell (me), if this Qur'aan is from Allah, then you denied it. So who is more astray than the one who is in extreme stubbornness?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عَشِيرَةِ اللَّهِ
ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي
شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. We shall now show them Our signs in the entire universe and within their own selves until it becomes clear to them that indeed that (Qur'aan) is the truth. Is your Lord not sufficient to be Witness over all things?

سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي
أَنفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ
الْحَقُّ ۖ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Listen! They are certainly doubtful regarding the meeting with their Lord. Listen! He encompasses all things.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيقَةٍ مِنَ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ
أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

SURAH AL-SHURA (THE CONSULTATION)

(This Surah is Makkan, containing 53 verses and 5 sections)

سُورَةُ الشُّوْرَىٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٢

اياتها ٥٣ ركوعاتها ٥

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha-Meem

حَمِّ

2. A'in-Seen-Qaaf.

عَسَق

3. This is how Allah, The Most Honourable, The All-Wise, sends revelation to you (O Beloved), and to those before you.

كَذَلِكَ يُوحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

4. Only to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and only He is The Exalted, The Great.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

5. It is near that the heavens may split apart from above them (due to His fear and awe), and the angels glorify their Lord while praising Him, and seek forgiveness for those on earth (i.e. believers). Pay heed! Indeed only Allah is The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.

تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ
يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَلَّا
اِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ

6. And those who have chosen (false deities as) helpers other than

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُوْنِهِ اَوْلِيَاءَ

Allah, they are in the sight of Allah, and you are not responsible for them.

اللَّهُ حَفِیْظٌ عَلَیْهِمْ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَیْهِمْ
بِوَكِیْلِ ۝

7. And this is how We have revealed to you the Arabic Qur'aan, that you may warn the people of the mother of all cities; Makkah, and all those around it, and you should warn of the Day of Assembling in which there is no doubt; a group (the believers) is in Paradise, and a group (the disbelievers) is in Hell.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَیْكَ قُرْاٰنًا
عَرَبِیًّا لِتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ
حَوْلَهَا ۚ وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ ۙ لَا رَیْبَ
فِیْهِ ۚ قَرِیْنٌ فِی الْجَنَّةِ وَ قَرِیْنٌ فِی
السَّعِیْرِ ۝

8. And had Allah willed, so He would have made them all upon one religion, but He takes whomever He wills into His Mercy; and the unjust do not have any friend or any helper.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۚ
لَّكِنْ یُدْخِلُ مَنْ یُّشَآءُ فِی رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَ
الظَّالِمُوْنَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِیٍّ ۙ وَلَا نَصِیْرٍ ۝

9. Have they appointed (idols as their) helpers other than Allah? So (they must know that) only Allah is the Helper, and He will revive the dead, and He is Able to do all things.

اَمْ اَتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِہٖ اَوْلِیَآءَ ۚ
قَالَ اللّٰهُ هُوَ الْوَلِیُّ ۚ وَهُوَ یُحْیِی الْمَوْتٰی ۚ وَهُوَ
عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ۝

10. 'And in whatever you differ, so its judgement is with Allah; this is my Lord; I rely upon Him; and towards Him I return.'

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِیْهِ مِنْ شَیْءٍ ۙ فَحُكْمُهُ
اِلَی اللّٰهِ ۚ ذٰلِکُمْ اللّٰهُ رَبِّیْ عَلَیْهِ
تَوَكَّلْتُ ۚ وَ اِلَیْہِ اُنِیْبُ ۝

11. The Maker of the heavens and the earth; He has created pairs for you from your own selves and (also) male and female animals. From it, He causes your generation to spread, none is like Him and only He is The All-Hearing, The All-Seeing.

قَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ جَعَلَ
لَكُمْ مِنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَمِنْ
الْاَنْعَامِ اَزْوَاجًا يَذُرُّوْكُمْ
فِيْهِ ۚ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٥﴾

12. For only Him are the keys of the heavens and the earth; He increases the sustenance for whomever He wills and restricts it (for whomever He wills); indeed He knows everything.

لَهُ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ
يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ
يَقْدِرُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

13. He has established for you that path of religion which He commanded to Nooh, and what We have revealed to you (O Beloved), and what We had commanded to Ibrahim and Musa and 'Eisa; that, 'Keep the religion properly established, and do not create divisions in it.' The polytheists find that unbearable, towards which you call them, and Allah chooses to Himself whomsoever He wills, and guides towards Himself whomsoever turns (towards His obedience).

شَرَعْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّيْنِ مِمَّا وُحِّيَ بِهٖ
نُوْحًا وَّ الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ وَمَا
وَصَّيْنَا بِهٖ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيسٰى
اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الدِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوْا
فِيْهِ ۚ كَبُرَ عَلٰى الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مَا
تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَيْهِ ۚ اَللّٰهُ يَجْتَبِيْ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّيْتِبُ ﴿٢٧﴾

14. And they did not cause divisions except after this that the

وَمَا تَتَفَرَّقُوْا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمْ

knowledge had come to them, because of jealousy amongst themselves. And had it not been for a Word of your Lord (i.e. delaying the punishment of disbelievers) that had already been decreed until a fixed time, judgement would have been passed upon them long ago. And indeed those who inherited the Book after them, are in a deceptive doubt concerning it.

الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ
سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
لَّقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ
مُزَيَّيٍ ۝

15. So for this reason, call (to bring them into the folds of Islam), and remain firm, as you are commanded to, and do not follow their desires; and say that, 'I accept faith in whichever Book Allah has sent down, and I am commanded to judge fairly between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord altogether; our deed is for us and what you did is for you. There is no (need for) argument between us and you; Allah will gather all of us together, and towards only Him is the return.'

قَدْ لَدَّكَ قَادِرٌ ۖ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا
أُمِرْتَ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَ
قُلْ اٰمَنْتُ بِمَا اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ
وَ اُمِرْتُ لِاَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ اَللّٰهُ
رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ لَنَا اَعْمَالُنَا وَ لَكُمْ
اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ
اَللّٰهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَ اِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝

16. And those who fight concerning Allah after the Muslims have accepted His invitation, their argument does not have any weight at all before their Lord, and upon them is wrath (of Allah), and for them is a severe punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللّٰهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُمْ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَٰخِضَةٌ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيدٌ ۝

17. It is Allah who has sent down the Book with the truth, and the Scale of Justice; and what do you know, perhaps the Hour is near.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَالْيِزَانَ ۖ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ
السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢٥٣﴾

18. Those who do not believe in it, are hastening in it, and those who believe in it are fearing it and know that indeed it is the truth. Beware! Indeed those who doubt the Last Day are definitely in far error.

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِهَا ۚ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُمْسِكُونَ
مِنْهَا ۚ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ۚ أَلَا
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي
ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

19. Allah is All-Gentle with His bondsmen, He bestows sustenance to whomsoever He wills; and only He is The All-Powerful, The Most Honourable.

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ
وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter, We increase his harvest for him, and whoever desires the harvest of this world, We will give him some of it, and he has no share in the Hereafter.

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْيِدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ
فِي حَرْثِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْيِدُ حَرْثَ
الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢٥٦﴾

21. Or do they have other deities who have brought forward a religion for them, which Allah has

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِّنْ

not permitted? Had there not been the promise of a decision (that Allah gave respite to disbelievers), so judgement would have been passed amongst them here. And indeed for the unjust people is a painful punishment:

22. You will see the wrongdoers being terrified of their own earnings, and it (the outcome) will certainly befall them; and those who believed and performed good deeds are in meadows of Paradise; for them whatever they desire is by their Lord; only this is the great Benevolence (of Allah).

23. This is that, of which Allah gives the glad tidings to His bondsmen who believed and did good deeds. Say you (O Beloved), 'I do not ask any recompense from you for this (propagation of religion), except (your) love for (my) close relatives.' And whoever performs a good deed, We further increase goodness in it for him; indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

24. Or they say this; that, 'He (Prophet Muhammad) has fabricated lie against Allah?' And if Allah wills, He could set a seal

الدِّينَ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا
كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَفُضِّى بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ
الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا
وَهُوَ دَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ
لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ
هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ۝

ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا
الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَن يَقْتَرِفْ
حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۝

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
قَالَ يَسِّرَ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَ

of His Mercy and protection upon your heart. And Allah wipes out falsehood and proves the truth (Islam) by His Word. Indeed He knows what is within the hearts.

يَسْمُحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُخَيِّطُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ
إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And it is He Who accepts repentance of His bondsmen, and pardons the sins (of His bondsmen), and knows whatever you do.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ
عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ
مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And He accepts the supplication of those who believed and did good deeds, and by His Benevolence gives them more reward. And for the disbelievers is a severe punishment.

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And had Allah increased the sustenance for all of His bondsmen, so they would have definitely caused turmoil in the earth, but He sends down (the sustenance) with a set measure as He wills. Indeed He is Well Aware of His bondmen, He sees them.

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا
يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And it is He Who sends down the rain when they have given up hope, and spreads His Mercy; and He is The Helper, The Most Praiseworthy.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
تَقْنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَكِيلُ
الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And amongst His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the walking creatures in them which have been spread out. And He is Able to gather them together when He wants.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ دَآبِّۃٍ
وَهُوَ عَلٰى جَمْعِهِمْ اِذَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيۡرٌ ۝۲۹

30. And whatever calamity befell you; that is because of what your hands have earned, and He pardons much.

وَمَا اَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُّصِيۡبَةٍ فَمَا
كَسَبَتْ اَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيۡرٍ ۝۳۰

31. And you cannot escape from the control (of Allah) in the earth; and you have neither a friend nor any helper against Allah.

وَمَا اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيۡنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَلٰىٍۭ وَلَا
نٰصِيۡرٍ ۝۳۱

32. And amongst His signs are (the ships) sailing on the sea, like mountains.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَآىِۡرُ فِى الْبَحْرِ
كَالْاَعْلَآمِ ۝۳۲

33. If He wants, He can stop the winds that (the ships) remain still on the surface of it (i.e. the sea). Indeed in this are definitely signs for every greatly patient, greatly thankful one.

اِنْ يَّشَآءْ يُسَكِّنِ الرِّیۡحَ فَيُطَلِّثَنَّ
رَوَآكِدَ عَلٰى ظُهُۥرِہٖؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ
لَآٰیٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوۡرٍ ۝۳۳

34. Or He may destroy them (by drowning) due to people's sins and He may forgive much,

اَوْ يُوقِفْھُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوۡا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ
كَثِيۡرٍ ۝۳۴

35. And those who dispute regarding Our verses should realise that they do not have any place to escape.

وَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا
مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيسٍ ۝

36. Whatever you have received is only for benefit in the life of this world, and that which is with Allah is far better and more lasting, for those who believed and rely upon their Lord.

فَمَا أَوْتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّاعٌ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۝

37. And (for) those who avoid major sins and indecencies, and forgive when they are angry.

وَالَّذِينَ يَحْتَنِبُونَ كِبِيرَ الْأَسْمِ
الْفَوَاحِشِ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ
يَغْفِرُونَ ۝

38. And those who obeyed the command of their Lord and kept Salah established; and whose matters are (decided) with mutual consultation, and who spend some in Our Path from what We have bestowed upon them.

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ۝

39. And those who, when they are wronged take revenge (accordingly).

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ
يَنْتَصِرُونَ ۝

40. The retribution for an evil act is an evil equal to it, so whoever forgave and made amends, so his

وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا

reward is upon Allah. Indeed He does not befriend the unjust.

وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

41. And certainly whosoever took revenge after being victimized; there is no way of them being blamed.

وَلَكِنْ انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

42. Blame is only for those who oppress people, and wrongfully spread turmoil in the land; for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

43. And indeed whoever observed patience and forgave, so indeed these are acts of great courage.

وَلَكِنْ صَبَرٌ وَعَفْوٌ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٨﴾

44. And whomever Allah sends astray, there is no friend for him against Allah; and you will see the wrongdoers that when they will see the punishment, they will say, 'Is there any way of going back?'

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مُّسْتَعِينٍ ۚ وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا آوُوا إِلَىٰ الْعَذَابِ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

45. And you will see them that they are being presented upon the fire, cowering with disgrace, looking sneakily. And the

وَتَرَىٰ لَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ظُهُورُهُمْ عَلَىٰ حُشْعَةٍ مِنَ الدَّلَالِ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرَفٍ

believers will say, 'Indeed ruined are those who have lost their lives and their families' on the Day of Resurrection.' Pay heed! Indeed the unjust are in an everlasting punishment.

حَقِّقْ ۚ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ
الْخَيْرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ
الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ۝

46. And they had no friends to help them against Allah; and there is no way at all for him whom Allah causes to go astray:

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُوهُمْ
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا
لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ۝

47. Obey the command of your Lord before the arrival of that Day, which is not be averted from Allah. You will not have any refuge on that Day, nor shall there be any room of denial for you.

اسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ
يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ
مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَ مِيزَانٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ تُكْنِيَةٍ ۝

48. Then if they turn away, so We have not sent you as a guardian over them. Upon you is nothing but to convey (the Message), and when We let man taste some mercy from Us, he rejoices over it, and if some harm reaches them as a recompense of what their hands have sent ahead, thus man is greatly unthankful.

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَفِظًا ۚ إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَدُ ۚ وَإِنَّا
إِذَا آدَقْنَا لِلْإِنْسَانِ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ
بِهَا ۚ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيْئَةٌ مِنْ بَأْسِ قَدَمَتْ
أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ ۝

49. For only Allah is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; He creates whatever He wills; He may bestow daughters to whomever He wills, and sons to whomever He wills.)

لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ يَهَبُ لِمَن يَّشَآءُ
اِنَاثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَن يَّشَآءُ الذَّكَوٰرَ ۝

50. Or may mix them; the sons and daughters, and may make infertile whomever He wills. Indeed He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

اَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرًا وَّاِنَاثًا وَيَجْعَلُ
مَن يَّشَآءُ عَقِيْمًا ۗ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ۝

51. And it is not appropriate for any human that Allah should speak to him except as a revelation or while the human is on that side of the veil of Greatness (of Allah), or He sends an angel to reveal by His command, whatever He wills. Indeed He is All-Supreme, All-Wise.

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يَّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا
وَحْيًا اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ
يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُؤَيِّدُ بِاٰذَنِهِ مَا
يَشَآءُ ۗ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ۝

52. And this is how We sent the revelation to you (O Beloved); a life-giving inspiration (to faith) by Our command. (Without Our teaching) neither did you know the Book nor the intricate commands (of religion), but We have made this (Qur'aan) a light by which We guide whomever We will from Our bondsmen, and indeed you definitely show the Straight Path.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ رُءُوْحًا مِّنْ
اَمْرِنَا ۗ مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِيْ مَا الْكِتٰبُ وَ
لَا الْاِيْمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُورًا
نَّهْدِيْ بِهٖ مَن نَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۗ وَ
اِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِيْ اِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۝

53. The path of Allah, to whom only, belongs whatever is in the

صِرَاطِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ

heavens and whatever is in the earth. Pay heed! All matters return to only Allah.

مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُصِيرُ
الْأُمُورُ ۝

SURAH AL-ZUKHRUF

(THE GOLD ADORNMENT)

(This Surah is Makkan, contains 89 verses and 7 sections)

سُورَةُ الزُّكْرٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٩

أَيَّاهَا ٨٩ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٤

Allah's Name to commence with, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha-Meem.

حَمْ ۝

2. By the Luminous Qur'aan.

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝

3. We have sent it as an Arabic Qur'aan, so that you may understand.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ۝

4. And it (the Qur'aan) is undoubtedly, in the Mother-Book (Preserved Tablet) with Us, (which is) definitely exalted, full of wisdom.

وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيَّا لَعَلَى
حَكِيمٍ ۝

5. So shall We take away the remembrance (the Qur'aan) from you, because you people go beyond the limit?

أَفَقَصْرُ عَنْكُمْ الَّذِي كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ
تَقْرَأُوا مَأْصُورٍ فَعِمَّتْ ۝

6. And how many Conveyors of the unseen (Prophets) did We send amongst the earlier people?

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

7. And whenever any Conveyor of the unseen (Prophet) came to them, they only mocked at him.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيِّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۝

8. We therefore destroyed the people who were more forceful than these, and the state of the earlier ones has already passed.

فَأَخْلَعْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَىٰ مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

9. And if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" So they will definitely say, "The Most Honourable, The All-Knowing has created them."

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

10. The One Who made the earth a bed for you, and made paths in it for you, that you may find the straight path.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ۝

11. And who sent down water from the sky with a proper measure, so We revived a dead city with it. This is how you will be brought forth (on the Day of Resurrection).

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ۝

12. And the One Who created all pairs, and made from the ships and the animals transportation for you.

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَ
جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْفُلِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ
مَآثِرَ كَبُورٍ ۖ

13. That you may sit properly on their backs, and then remember your Lord's favour when you have sat on them properly, and say in this manner, 'Glory be to Him, Who has given this transportation in our control, and this was not to be in our control.'

لَتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِمْ تَذْكُرُوا
نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ
تَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا
هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ۖ

14. 'And indeed we have to return to our Lord.'

وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ ۖ

15. And they have appointed some of His bondsmen to be a part for Him; man is indeed clearly ungrateful.

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادٍ جُزْءًا ۚ إِنَّ
الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ۖ

16. Has He chosen daughters for Himself from His creation, and specifically chosen sons for you?

أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِنَّا بَنَاتٌ ۚ بَنَاتٌ
أَصْغَبُكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ ۖ

17. And if one of them is given the glad tidings of (birth of a daughter) that which he has attributed to The Most Gracious, his face remains darkened the

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِمَا ضَرَبَ
لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا

whole day and he is grief-stricken.

وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

18. (Do they then like for Allah) the one who is brought up in ornament (i.e. women), and in argument, cannot make herself clear.

أَوْ مَنْ يُنشِئُوا فِي الْحَلِيِّهِ وَهُوَ فِي
الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

19. And they regarded the angels to be females, who are the bondsmen of The Most Gracious, were they present at the time of their creation? Now their testimony will be recorded and an answer will be demanded from them.

وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْدُ
الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَاثًا أَشْهَدُ وَخَلَقَهُمْ
سَتَكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

20. And they said, 'If The Most Gracious willed, we would not have worshipped them (i.e. angels).' They do not know its reality at all; they only make speculations.

وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ
مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا
يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

21. Or have We given them some book before this, to which they are holding fast?

أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ
مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

22. Rather, they said, 'We found our forefathers upon a (particular) religion, and we are following their footsteps.'

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ
وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

23. And similarly, whenever We sent any Warner before you (O

وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي

Beloved) into any town, its wealthy people said this only; that, 'We found our forefathers upon a (particular) religion, and we are following in their footsteps.'

قَرِيبًا مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا مُثَرَّقُوهَا
إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ
آثَرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. The Holy Prophet said, 'Even if I bring to you a path more upright than what you found your forefathers following?' They said, 'We do not believe in whatever you have been sent with.'

قُلْ أَوْ كُنتُمْ بِمَا هُدَىٰ صَاحِبُ
وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِنَا
أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كُفْرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. So We took revenge on them, therefore see how was the outcome of the beliers.

فَأَنزَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ قَانِظَرٍ كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْكَذَّابِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, 'I am disgusted with that which you worship.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ
إِنِّي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. 'Except Him Who has created me, Who will definitely direct me very soon.'

إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And Ibrahim kept this statement (of Oneness of Allah) as a legacy amongst his progeny, in order that they may refrain (from the evil of associating partners with Allah).

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Rather I gave them and their forefathers the benefits of this world until the truth (Qur'aan) and the Messenger who conveyed the Message clearly, came to them.

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَاٰۤاَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى
جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِيۢنٌ ۝

30. And when The Truth came to them, they said, 'This is magic, and we disbelieve in it.'

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوۡۤا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ
وَآۤاٰلِهٖٓ كُفْرًاۙ ۝

31. And they said, 'Why was the Qur'aan not sent down upon some chief of these two great towns (Makkah and Taa'if)?'

وَقَالُوۡۤا لَوْلَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ هٰذَا الْقُرْۡاٰنُ عَلٰى
رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيۡمٍ ۝

32. Are they the distributors of your Lord's mercy? We have distributed amongst them their goods of livelihood in the life of this world, and We raised some of them over others in ranks, that one (rich disbeliever) would mock the other (poor believer); and the mercy of your Lord is better than all what they gather.

اَهُمْ يَفۡسِدُوۡنَ رَحۡمَتَ رَبِّكَۙ نَحۡنُ
قَسَمًاۙ اِيۡدِيۡهِمْ مَّعۡيِشَتُهُمْ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعۡنَا بَعۡضَهُمۡ فَوْقَ بَعۡضٍ
دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَسۡخَذَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ بَعۡضًا
سُخَّرِيَّاۙ وَرَحِمۡتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌۭ مِّمَّا
يَجۡمَعُوۡنَ ۝

33. And had it not been that all the people would follow one religion (of disbelievers), We would have definitely provided for those who disbelieve in The Most Gracious; silver roofs (for their houses), and stair-ways of

وَلَوْلَاۤ اَنْ يَّكُوۡنَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً
وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلۡنَا لِمَنۡ يَّكۡفُرُ بِالرَّحۡمٰنِ
لِيُبۡؤِتَهُمۡ سُقۡفَاۤءٌ مِّنۡ فِصَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَۙ

silver whereby they would climb.

عَلَيْهَا يُظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And doors of silver for their houses and couches of silver upon which they could recline.

وَلِيُيَوِّتَهُمْ اَبْوَابٌ وَّسْرٌ رَّا عَلَيْهَا
يَتَّكِنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And various kinds of adornments; and all this is only goods for the life of this world; and the Hereafter with your Lord is for the pious ones.

وَزُخْرُفًا وَاِنْ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ
رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And whoever has blinded himself from the remembrance of The Most Gracious, We appoint a devil upon him, who stays (with him) as his companion.

وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ
تَقْبِضْ لَهُ شَيْطٰنًا فِهٖوَلَهُ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And indeed those devils prevent them from the (straight) path, and they think this that they are on the (straight) path.

وَاِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّوهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ
يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Until when the disbeliever will come to Us, he will say to his devil, 'Alas! If only there was the distance of east and west, between you and me.' So what an evil companion he is.

حَتّٰى اِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالْ يٰلَيْتَ بَيْنِيْ
وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَيُحْسِنُ
التَّقْوِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. (It will be said to them), "And you will not benefit from them

وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ اِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ

this day, since you have committed injustice, that you all share punishment.'

فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

40. So will you make the deaf hear, or show the path to the blinds, and to those who are in open error?

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى
وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣١﴾

41. So if We take you away (O Beloved), so We shall definitely take revenge on them.

فَإِذَا نَذَرْنَاهُمْ يَدَايَاكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ
مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

42. Or show you what We have promised them (of the punishment), We therefore have complete power over them.

أَوْ تُرِيَّتَكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

43. Therefore hold firm on to what We have revealed to you; indeed you are on the straight path.

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ
إِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

44. And indeed, it (the Qur'aan) is undoubtedly a tribute for you and for your nation; and you will soon be questioned.

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَنْزْلًا وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ
تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

45. And (O Beloved) ask those Messengers whom We sent before you, 'Did We ever appoint gods to be worshipped other than The Most Gracious?' (Never)

وَسْأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ
رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ
إِلَٰهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

46. And indeed We sent Musa along with Our signs towards Fir'awn and his chiefs, so he said, 'Indeed I am a Messenger of Him Who is The Owner of all the worlds.'

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. So when he brought Our signs to them, they immediately began mocking at them.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَاهُمْ مِنْهَا
يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And all the signs We showed them were greater than the earlier ones, and We seized them with calamity; that they may refrain.

وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ
أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And they said, that, 'O (you) magician! Pray for us to your Lord, by the means of His covenant which is with you. We will certainly come to guidance.'

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا السِّحْرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا
عِهْدَ عِنْدَكَ ۖ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. So when We removed that calamity from them, they immediately broke the promise.

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَاهُمْ
يَبْتَغُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And Fir'awn called out amongst his nation, 'O my people! Is the kingship of Egypt not for me, and these rivers which flow

وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يُقَوْمُ
أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ

beneath me? So do you not see?

الَا تَهْرُجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِيۤ اَفَلَا
تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. 'Or I am better than him (Musa), who is an ordinary (man), and he does not seem to talk clearly.'

اَمْ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَ
مَهِيۡنٌ ۚ وَلَا يَكْلُمُ بَيِّنًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. 'So why he was not bestowed with bracelets of gold? Or angels should have come with him staying by him.'

فَلَوْلَا اَلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ اَسْوَءُ رَاۤى مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ
اَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مُقَرَّرِيۡنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Then he fooled his people, so they followed him; indeed they were disobedient people.

فَاَسْخَفَ قَوْمَهُۥ فَطَاعُوْهُ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فَٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So when they did that, due to which, Our wrath descended upon them, We took revenge on them, We therefore drowned them all.

فَلَمَّا اَسْفَوْا۟ اَنۡتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ
فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ اَجْمَعِيۡنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. So We made them a story of past and an example for the latter people.

فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ سَلَفًاۙ وَمَثَلًا لِّلۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And when the example of the son of Maryam is mentioned, immediately your people start laughing at it.

وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًاۙ اِذَا
قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّوۡنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And they say, 'Are our deities better or he ('Eisa)?' They did not say this to you except to dispute unjustly; rather they are a quarrelsome people.

وَقَالُوا ۖ إِلٰهَتَا خَيْرٌۭ أَمْ هُوَ ۚ مَا
صَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ
قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. He ('Eisa) is not but only a bondsman (of Allah), upon whom We have bestowed favour, and We made him a miraculous example for the children of Israel.

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌۭ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَ
جَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And had We willed, so We would have let the angels dwell on the earth instead of you.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ ۖ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً
فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And indeed (coming of) 'Eisa (from the heavens) is a sign of the Last Day, therefore do not ever have doubt in the Last Day, and obey me; this is the Straight Path.

وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌۭ لِّلْآخِرَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا
وَاتَّبِعُونِ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Shaytan must never stop you (from following Shar'iah); he is indeed your open enemy.

وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطٰنُ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ
عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And when 'Eisa came with clear signs, he said, 'I have brought to you wisdom, and to explain to you some of the matters regarding which you dispute;

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالَ قَدْ
جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ
الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

therefore fear Allah, and obey me.'

وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. 'Allah is indeed my Lord, and yours, therefore worship Him; this is the Straight Path.'

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ
فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Then groups differed amongst themselves; so woe to the unjust people from the punishment of a Painful Day.

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ
فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ
الْيَوْمِ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. What are they waiting for, except the Last Day which may suddenly come upon them while they are unaware?

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ
تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Close friends will turn into enemies of one another on that Day, except the pious.

أَلَا خَلَاءَ يَوْمَ ذِي بَعْضِهِمْ لِبَعْضٍ
عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الشَّكِينِ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. It will be said to them, 'O My bondsmen! This Day, there shall be no fear upon you, nor any grief.'

لِيَعْبَادُوا لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا
أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Those who believed in Our verses, and were Muslims.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا
مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. 'Enter Paradise; you and your wives, as being entertained (as honoured guests).'

أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَآرَوَاجُكُمْ
تُخْبَرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Golden dishes and cups will be passed amongst them. And in it (will be everything) that your heart desires and which brings delight to your eyes. You will live therein forever.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَآكَوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ
الْأَنفُسُ وَتَكْدُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. 'And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit, because of your deeds.'

وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. 'For you are many fruits in it, from which you eat.'

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا
تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Indeed the criminals are to stay in the punishment of Hell forever.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّهِينٍ
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And it will never be made light upon them, and they will remain in it despair.

لَا يُقَيَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And We did not oppress them at all, yes they themselves were

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ

unjust.

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

77. And they will cry out, 'O Maalik (name of the guard of Hell)! Ask your Lord to destroy us.' He will say, 'You are to stay (forever).'

وَنَادُوا إِلَيْكَ لِيَقْضَ عَلَيْنَا
رَبُّكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مُّكْثُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

78. Indeed We have brought the truth to you, but most of you dislike the truth.

لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ
لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

79. Do they assume that they have made their work solid (by plotting against the Prophet)? So We shall make Our work solid (by punishing them).

أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَلْمُؤَافِقَاتِ مُبِرِّمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

80. Do they think that We do not listen to their whispers and their (hidden) consultation? Yes why not, and Our angels are with them, writing down (their actions).

أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّآ لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ
وَنَجْوَاهُمْ ۚ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ
يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

81. Say you (O Beloved), 'If, hypothetically, The Most Gracious had an offspring, I would be the first to worship (him).'

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدٌ ۖ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ
الْعٰبِدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

82. Purity is to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, from what they

سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ

attribute (to Him).

رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

83. Therefore leave them to utter vile speech and to play, until they confront that Day which they are promised.

قَدْ رَهُمْ يَخُوضُونَ وَيُلْعَبُونَ حَتَّى
يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

84. And only He is The God of the heavenly creation and The God of the earthly creation, and only He is The Wise, The All-Knowing.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ
إِلَهٌُ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥٥﴾

85. And Most Blessed is He, for Whom is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them; and only with Him is the knowledge of the Last Day (and to whom He informs); and towards Him you are to return.

وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَصَابِغُهُمَا وَعِندَهُ
عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

86. And those whom they worship other than Allah do not have the right of intercession. Yes, the right of intercession is only for those (beloveds of Allah) who testify to the truth and have knowledge.

وَلَا يَسْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

87. And if you ask them as to who created them, so they will surely answer 'Allah,' so to where are they returning?

وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ
اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

88. And I swear by that saying of the Messenger; that, 'O my Lord!

وَقَبِيلِهِ يَدَّبْ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا

'These people do not believe.'

يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

89. Therefore overlook them and say, just 'Salaam' that they will soon come to know (their outcome).

فَاَصْحَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ
يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

SURAH AL-DUKHAAN (THE SMOKE)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
59 verses and 3 sections)

٢٣ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۝

أبوابها ٥٩ ركوعاتها ٣

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha-Meem.

حَمِّ ۝

2. By that Luminous Book.

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝

3. We have indeed sent it down
in a blessed night; indeed it is We
Who warn.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ مُبَرَّكَةٍ وَإِنَّا كُنَّا
مُنذِرِينَ ۝

4. In it are distributed all the
works of wisdom.

فِيهَا يُفَرِّقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ۝

5. By a command from Us,
indeed it is We Who send
(Prophets).

أَمْرًا مِنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا
مُرْسِلِينَ ۝

6. Mercy from your Lord, indeed only He is The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

رَاحَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

7. He is the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you have certainty.

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. No one is worthy of worship except Him, He gives life and causes death; your Lord and the Lord of your previous forefathers.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ رَبُّكُمْ
وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Rather they (the disbelievers) are in doubt, playing.

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. So you wait the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke.

فَإِن تَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ دُخَانٍ
مُّوَيَّنٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Which will smother the people; this is a painful punishment.

يَغْشى النَّاسُ ۚ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. They will say on that Day, 'O our Lord! Remove the punishment from us, now we accept faith.'

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا
مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. How can it be (a possibility) for them to accept advice?

أَلَيْسَ لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ

Whereas a Messenger who speaks clearly has already come to them.

رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

14. Then they turned away from him and said, 'He is a mad man, tutored (by jinns)?'

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٧﴾

15. We remove the punishment for some days; you will then do the same.

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَآدُونَ ﴿٨﴾

16. (Remember) the Day when We will grip with the greatest seizure, We will indeed take revenge.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

17. And We indeed tested the people of Fir'awn before them, and an Honourable Messenger (Musa) came to them.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

18. (Who said) that, 'Hand over the bondsmen of Allah to me; I am indeed a trustworthy Messenger to you.'

أَن أَدُورَ إِلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١١﴾

19. 'And do not rebel against Allah; I bring to you a clear proof.'

وَأَن لَا تَعْصُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

20. 'And (said Musa) I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord, in this regard that you may

وَأِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَن

stone me.'

تَرْجُونِ ۝

21. 'And if you do not believe in me, so keep apart from me.'

وَإِنْ لَّمْ تُوْمِنُوا بِي فَاَعْتَزُّوا ۝

22. So he prayed to his Lord, that, 'These are a criminal nation.'

قَدْ عَارَبْتَهُ أَتَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ
مُّجْرِمُونَ ۝

23. We commanded him, 'Take My bondsmen away at night, you will definitely be chased.'

فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُسَبُّعُونَ ۝

24. 'And leave the river opened as it is, at different places, indeed that army (of Fir'awn) will be drowned.'

وَاشْرِكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهَوًا إِنَّهُمْ يَجُنُّونَ
مُغْرَقُونَ ۝

25. How many gardens and water-springs they have left behind.

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝

26. And crop-fields and nice houses.

وَذُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامِرَ كَرِيمٍ ۝

27. And bounties wherein they were stress-free.

وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِينَ ۝

28. This is how We did; and We made another nation their heirs (to use and enjoy their goods).

كَذَلِكَ ۖ وَأَوْشَقْنَاهُمْ آخَرِينَ ۝

29. So the heavens and the earth did not cry for them, and they were not given respite.

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ
وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْقَرِفِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And indeed We rescued the Children of Israel from a disgraceful punishment.

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنَ
الْعَذَابِ الْهُينِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. From Fir'awn, he was indeed arrogant, amongst the transgressors.

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِّنَ
السُّرَفِيِّينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And indeed We knowingly chose them, above the people of that time (this is another favour upon children of Israel).

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَا لَهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And We gave them signs in which there was a clear award.

وَأَتَيْنَاهُم مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَيِّنَاتٌ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Indeed these people say.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. 'There is nothing except us dying once (only), and we will not be raised.'

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَمْوَاتٌ نَّاتِلَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِنُشْرَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. 'Therefore bring back our (dead) forefathers, if you are truthful.'

فَأْتُوا بِآبَاءِنَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Are they better, or the people of Tubba' (a king of Yamen whose name was Tubba')? And those who were before them? We destroyed them, they were indeed criminals.

أَمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And We did not create the heavens and the earth, and whatever is between them in amusement.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. We did not create them except with the truth (i.e. genuine purpose), but most of them know not.

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed the Day of Decision is the appointed time for all of them.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقَضَاءِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. The day on which, a friend will not benefit a friend at all, and nor will they be helped.

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا
هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Except him upon whom Allah has mercy; indeed only He is The Honourable, The Merciful.

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Indeed the tree of Zaqqum.

إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. It is the food of the sinners
(i.e. disbelievers).

طَعَامُ الْآثِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Like molten copper; it boils in
(their) bellies.

كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Like the boiling of sizzling hot
water.

كَغَلِي الْحَيِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. 'Seize him, take him by force,
dragging (him) right to the
Blazing Fire.'

خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. 'Then pour on his head the
punishment of boiling water.'

ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ
الْحَيِيمِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. (It will be said to him,
sarcastically) 'Taste! Yes, certainly!
You are most honourable, the
dignified.'

ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. 'Indeed this (punishment) is
that in which you used to doubt.'

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Indeed the pious people are in
a place of safety.

إِنَّ السَّاقِطِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. In Gardens and water-
springs.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. (They) will wear fine and
thick silk, (and will be) facing

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ

each other.

مَتَّقِلَيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

54. So it will be, and We have got them married to the maidens having pitch black and big, bright (gorgeous) eyes.

كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

55. In it they will ask for all kinds of fruits, in peace.

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

56. They will not taste death in it, except their former death; and Allah has saved them from the punishment of The Fire.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَّعَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٧﴾

57. As Benevolence of your Lord; this is the great success.

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾

58. So We have made this Qur'aan easy in your language, that they may understand.

فَأَنشَأْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

59. Therefore you wait (O Beloved, for their destruction), they too are waiting (for your passing away).

فَأَن تَقُوبَ إِنَّهُمْ مَّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

SURAH AL-JASIYAH (THE CROUCHING)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
37 verses and 4 sections)

٢٥ سُورَةُ الْجَاسِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ
أَبَاقُهَا ٣٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

Allah's Name to commence with, The
Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Haa-Meem.

حَمِّمٌ

2. The sending down of the
Book (Qur'aan) is from Allah, The
Honourable, The Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَكِيمِ

3. Indeed in the heavens and the
earth are signs for the believers,

إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

4. And in your creation, and
whichever animals He scatters in
the earth, in them are signs for the
people of certainty.

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَابَّاتٍ
آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ

5. And in the alternation of night
and day, and in this that Allah
sends down rain from the sky as a
means of sustenance, so with it, He
gave life to the earth after its death,
and in the movement of the winds;
(in all these) are signs for the
people of intellect.

وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنزَلَ
اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَاهُ
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ
الرِّيْحِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

6. These are the verses of Allah which We recite upon you with the truth; so then leaving Allah and His verses, what will they believe in?

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوَهَا عَلَيْكَ
بِالْحَقِّ قُبَّ أَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَ
آيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Ruin is for every great slanderer, sinner.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. (Who) hears the verses of Allah which are recited to him, then remains stubborn, displays arrogance, as if he did not hear them; therefore give him the good news of a painful punishment.

يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَصِرُ
مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ
بِعَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٨﴾

9. And when he comes to know about any of Our verses, he mocks them; for them is a disgraceful punishment.

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا
هُزُوًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Hell is after them, and what they have earned will not benefit them at all, and nor those whom they have taken as helpers other than Allah, and for them is a great punishment.

مِنْ دَرَأِ آيِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ
مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. This (Qur'aan) is to guide, and those who disbelieved in the verses of their Lord, for them is the most severe punishment from the most painful punishment.

هَٰذَا هُدًى ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ
رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿١١﴾

12. It is Allah Who has subjected the sea for you, so that ships may sail upon it by His command, and for this reason that you seek His Benevolence (i.e. sustenance), and in order that you may be grateful.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ
الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And (He) has made whatever is in the heavens and in the earth subservient to you, by His command; indeed in these are signs for the people who ponder.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ ۚ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَآٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Tell the believers (O Beloved), overlook those who do not have hope for the days (in which the punishment) of Allah comes on them, in order that Allah may reward a nation for what they used to earn.

قُلْ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يَغْفِرُ وَالَّذِيْنَ
لَا يَرْجُوْنَ اَيَّامَ اللّٰهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Whoever does a good deed, so it is for his own good; and whoever commits an evil, does it for his own harm; then you will be returned towards your Lord.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۖ وَمَنْ اَسَاءَ
فَعَلِيْهَا ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And indeed We bestowed upon the Children of Israel the Book, and the sovereignty, and the Prophethood, and gave pure things for sustenance to them and exalted them over all the others of their time.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا بَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ
وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ
الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And We gave them clear proofs regarding this matter (of religion); so they did not differ but after this, that the knowledge had come to them, due to mutual jealousy: Indeed your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning the matter wherein they differ.

وَاتَيْنَهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۖ فَمَا
اِخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ
الْعِلْمُ بِغِيَابِنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

18. We then set you (O Beloved) on the clear path in this matter (i.e. the religion), therefore continue following it and do not follow the desires of the ignorant.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ
فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

19. Indeed they cannot benefit you at all against Allah; and indeed the unjust are friends of each other, and Allah is the Friend of those who fear.

إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا
وَأِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ
بَعْضٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

20. This (Qur'aan) is an eye opener for the people, and guidance and mercy for those who believe.

هَٰذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ
لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

21. Do those who have committed evil assume this, that We will make them equal to those who have believed and did good deeds, (and) that would the life

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا الشَّيْءَ
أَن نَّجْعَلَهُم كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

and death of these (pious people) be equal to those (evil people)? What an evil judgement they pass.

الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءٌ مَحْيَاهُمْ وَ
مَمَاتُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

22. And Allah has created the heavens and the earth with the truth, and in order that every soul is repaid for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَلِيُجْزِيَ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

23. Just look at him who made his desire as his god, and Allah caused him to go astray despite his knowledge, and set a seal upon his ears and his heart, and a covering upon his eyes, so who would guide him after Allah? So do you not ponder?

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ
أَصْلَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ
وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشْوَةً
فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

24. And they said, 'There is nothing except our worldly life, (in which) we die and we live, and nothing destroys us except the time.' And they do not have any knowledge of it, they make mere speculations.

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا
نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا
الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُم بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ
إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

25. And when Our clear verses are recited to them, so their only argument is, that they say, 'Bring

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّا

back our forefathers, if you are truthful.'

كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اسْتُوا
بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾

26. Say you (O Beloved), 'It is Allah Who gives you life, then will give you death, then will gather you all on the Day of Resurrection, in which there is no doubt, but most people know not.'

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ
فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

27. And only to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and when Qiyamah (the Last Day) is established, on that day is loss for the followers of falsehood.

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومِضُ
يَخْسِرُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

28. And you will see every group down on its knees; every group will be called towards its book of deeds, (and it will be said to them), 'This Day you will be repaid for what you did.'

وَتَرَى كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ
تُدْعٰى إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا ٱلْيَوْمَ تُجْرَوْنَ
مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

29. 'This Book of Ours speaks the truth against you: We had been recording whatever you did.'

هٰذَا كِتٰبُنَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۖ إِنَّا
كُنَّا نَسْتَنسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

30. So those who believed and did good deeds, their Lord will admit them into His Mercy; this

فَٱلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
ٱلصَّٰلِحٰتِ قَبِيۡدٌ خَلَقَهُم رَٰبُّهُمْ فِى

only is a very clear victory.

رَاحَتِهِمْ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾

31. And to those who disbelieved, it will be said to them, 'Was it not that Our verses were recited? So you were arrogant and you were a criminal nation.'

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ
أَيَّتِي تُشَلِّي عَلَيْهِمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ
قَوْمًا مَّجْرُمِينَ ﴿٥﴾

32. And when it is said, 'Indeed Allah's promise is true and there is no doubt regarding the Last Day,' You say, 'We do not know what the Last Day is, we think of it as some vague idea, and we have no certainty.'

وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَ
السَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا
نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ نَظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُتَّبِعِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

33. And the evils of their deeds appeared to them, and the punishment which they used to mock at, surrounded them.

وَيَذَلُّهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ
بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

34. And it will be said, 'This Day We shall leave you just like you had forgotten the confronting of this day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and you do not have any helper.'

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسِفُكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ
لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ أَتَّابُونَ
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَصْرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

35. "This is because you mocked the signs of Allah, and the worldly life deceived you." So this day they are not to be brought out from the

ذَلِكُمْ يَا نَكْمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
هُزُؤًا وَاعْرَضْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

Fire, and nor will they be asked (to do something) to please (Allah).

قَالِيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ
يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So all praises are to only Allah; Lord of the heavens and Lord of the earth, and Lord of all the worlds.

قُلِ لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ
الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And for Him only is the Greatness, in the heavens and in the earth; and He only is The Most Honourable, The Wise.

وَلَهُ الْكِبَرِيَّاتُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٨﴾

**SURAH AL-AHQAAF
(THE CURVED SAND-HILLS)**

(This Surah is Makkan, contains 35 verses and 4 sections).

سُورَةُ الْاَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦

اياتها ٣٥ مركوعات ٤

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha-Meem.

حَمِّمٌ

2. The sending down of the
Book is from Allah, The
Honourable, The Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَكِيمِ

3. We did not create the
heavens and the earth and
whatever is between them except
with the truth, and for a fixed
period (till the Day of Judgement),
and the disbelievers have turned
away from what they were
warned about.

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا
مُعْرِضُونَ

4. Say you (O Beloved), Just
tell me, those whom you worship
other than Allah, show me which
atom of the earth have they
created, or do they have any share
in the heavens? Bring to me any
book preceding this (Qur'aan), or
some traces of knowledge (as a

قُلْ أَسْأَلُكُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ أَرَأَوْنَا مَاذَا خَلَقْنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ
أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ۚ إِيْتُونِي
بِكُتُبٍ مِّن قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثَرَ نُبُوءٍ

proof), if you are truthful.'

عَلِمَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝

5. And who is more astray than the one who worships those, instead of Allah, such ones who do not listen to him (even) until the Day of Resurrection, and who are absolutely unaware of their worship.

وَمَنْ اَصْلٰى مِمَّنْ يَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ
اِلٰهِ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِیْبُ لَهٗ اِلٰی یَوْمِ
الْقِيٰمَةِ وَهُمْ عَنْ دُعَاۤیِهِمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ۝

6. And on the day when people are gathered, they (the idols) will be their enemies, and will reject them,

وَ اِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوْا لَهُمْ اَعْدَآءٌ
وَ كَانُوْا اِبْعَادُهُمْ کٰفِرِيْنَ ۝

7. And when Our clear verses are recited upon them, so the disbelievers say regarding the Truth which has come to them, 'This is an open magic.'

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰی عَلَیْهِمْ اٰیٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرَۙ وَ الَّذِیْ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ
هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝

8. Do they say, 'He (the Prophet) has fabricated it (the Qur'aan)'? Say you (O Beloved), 'If I had fabricated it, so you do not possess (the power to protect me) from Allah at all; He knows well the matters you are involved in; and He is Sufficient as a Witness between me and you; and only He is The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.'

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰهُ ۚ قُلْ اِنْ
اَفْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُوْنَ لِیْ مِنْ اِلٰهِ
شَیْئًا ۚ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفْعِلُوْنَ فِیْهِ ۚ
كَفٰی بِهٖ شَهِیْدًا بَیْنٰی وَ بَیْنَكُمْ ۚ وَ
هُوَ الْعَفُوُّ الرَّحِيْمُ ۝

9. Say you (O Beloved), 'I am not a novel Messenger, nor do I

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدُعَآئِیْنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا

know (on my own accord) what will happen to me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but only a warner.'

10. Say you (O Beloved), 'Do you see, if the Qur'aan is from Allah and you have denied it, and a witness (Abdullah Bin Salaam) amongst the children of Israel has already testified to this and he has believed, and you became arrogant? Indeed Allah does not guide the unjust people.'

11. And the disbelievers said regarding the (poor) Muslims, 'If there was any good in it (i.e. Islam), then they (i.e. the poor Muslims) would not have reached there first, before us.' And since they did not receive guidance with it (the Qur'aan), so they will now say, 'This (Qur'aan) is an ancient fabrication.'

12. And whereas before this existed the Book of Musa, a guide and mercy; and this (Qur'aan) is a Book testifying (the previous Books), in the Arabic language, that it may warn the unjust people, and to give glad tidings to the virtuous ones.

أَذْرَأَيْ مَا يَفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ
أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُرْسَلُ إِلَىَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا
نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عَشِيرَةِ اللَّهِ
وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاحِدٌ مِنْ بَنِي
إِسْرَءِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنْ وَ
اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَإِذْ
لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا
أَفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَ
رَحْمَةً ۚ وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا
عَرَبِيًّا لِيُنْذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۚ وَ
بُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Indeed those who said, 'Allah is our Lord,' then remained firm (on it), upon them is neither fear nor do they grieve.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا
فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. They are the People of Paradise, they will abide in it forever; the reward of their deeds.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And We have commanded man to be good towards his parents; his mother bore him in the womb with hardship, and delivered him with hardship; and carrying him and weaning him is for thirty months; until he reached maturity and became forty years of age. He said, 'O my Lord! Inspire me to be thankful for the favours You bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and I perform the deeds which please You. Keep piety in my children for my sake, I have returned towards you and I am a Muslim.'

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا
حَمْلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا
وَحَلَلَهُ وَفُضِّلَهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ
إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً
قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ
نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ
وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي
فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي تُثِيبُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. These are the ones, whose good deeds We will accept, and overlook their shortcomings; (these people will be) amongst the People of Paradise; a true promise

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَقْبَلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ
مَاعَمَلُوا وَتَجَاوَرُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي
أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعْدَ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي

which had been given to them.

كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

17. And the one who said to his parents, 'Uff, I am fed up with both of you, are you giving me this promise; that I will be brought back to life again whereas generations have passed on before me?' And they both (parents) plead to Allah (saying to the child), 'May you (O child) be ruined, (you must) believe! Indeed Allah's promise is true.' He (the child) says, 'This is nothing except the stories of people of the past.'

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَا
أَتُعَدَّيْنِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَيْتِ
الْقُرُونُ مِن قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيثَانِ
اللَّهَ وَيَيْلُكَ أَمِنٌ ۚ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ
حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

18. Those are the ones upon whom the Word (of punishment from Allah) has been decreed, amongst the groups which had passed before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they (all) were losers.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي
أَمْرِ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ
الْإِنسِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

19. And for every person there are ranks (in accordance) with their deeds, and for the reason that Allah may repay them in full for their deeds, and no wrong will be done to them.

وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجَاتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۚ وَ
لِيُوفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

20. And on The Day when the disbelievers will be presented to the Fire, it will be said to them, 'You have exhausted your share of the pure things in the worldly life

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى
النَّارِ ۚ أَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمْ

benefitting from them, so this Day you will be repaid with disgraceful punishment; a punishment for the reason that you used to unjustly exercise arrogance in the land, and a punishment for the reason that you used to disobey.

الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ۖ قَالَ يَوْمَ
تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

21. And mention (O Beloved), the compatriot of 'Aad (Prophet Hud), when he warned his people in the (region of) Al-Ahqaaif, and indeed warners had already passed before him and came after him, (saying) that, 'Do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear the punishment upon you of a Mighty Day.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا أَحَادِدٌ إِذْ أَنْذَرَا قَوْمَهُ
بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْ
بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا
إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. They said, 'Have you come to us in order to turn us away from our gods? Therefore bring upon us (punishment) which you promise to us, if you are truthful.'

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَاغِيَنَّكَ الْعِهْنِ
قَاتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. He (Hud) said, 'Its knowledge is only with Allah; and I convey to you the messages of my Lord. Yes, certainly! I perceive that you are totally ignorant people.'

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ
مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْكُمْ قَوْمًا
تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So when they saw the punishment advancing towards their valleys, spread like a cloud on the side of skyline, they said, 'That is the cloud which will shower rain upon us.' Said Hud 'Rather, this is which you were asking to be hastened; a windstorm in which is a painful punishment.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ كَارِصًا اسْتَقْبِلُوا
أُودِيَّتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ
مُنْطَرٍ نَأْتِيهِ لَمَّا اسْتَعْجَلْتُم بِهِ
رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. '(This windstorm) destroys all things by the command of its Lord.' So in the morning no one could be seen except their empty houses; this is how We punish the criminals.

تَدْمِرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِإِمْرٍ رَّيْحَانًا صَبَحُوا
لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسْكِنُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And We had indeed given them the means which We have not given you, and made ears and eyes and hearts for them; so their ears and eyes and hearts did not benefit them at all since they used to deny the Verses of Allah, and the punishment they used to mock at, surrounded them.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِيمَا إِنْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَ
جَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَ أَبْصَارًا وَ أَفْئِدَةً
فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ
وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا
يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And We indeed destroyed towns surrounding you, and brought several kinds of signs, so that they may abstain.

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَى
وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. So why did the ones whom they had chosen as gods as a means of attaining Allah's closeness, not help them? In fact, they lost them, and this is just their slander and fabrication.

فَلَوْلَا نَصَرَ لَهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً بَلْ صَلُّوا
عَنْهُمْ ۖ وَذَلِكَ إِيْقَاتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا
يَقْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And (remember O Beloved) when We turned many jinns towards you; listening attentively to the Qur'aan, then when they presented themselves there (in your august court), they said to each other, 'Remain silent.' And when the recitation finished, they went back to their people, giving them warning.

وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ
يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۖ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ
قَالُوا أَنصِتُوا ۖ فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَى
قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. They said, 'O our people! We have heard a Book, which was sent down after Musa; testifying the Books preceding it, guiding towards the truth and the straight path.'

قَالُوا أَلَيْقَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنْزِلَ
مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. 'O our people! Respond to Allah's caller and believe in him (Prophet Muhammad) that He (Allah) may forgive some of your sins and save you from the painful punishment.'

يَقُومُوا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَامْلُؤُوا بِهِ
يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِنْ
عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. 'And whoever does not respond to Allah's caller, cannot escape the Grip (of Allah) in the earth, and he has no helper against Allah; they are in open error.'

وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ
بِشُعْجٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ
دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ
مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Did they not come to know that Allah Who created the heavens and the earth, and did not tire in creating them, has the power to give life to the dead? Why not? Indeed He is Able to do all things.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَتَّعِ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ
يَقْدِرْ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And on the Day when the disbelievers are presented to the Fire, it will be said, 'Is this not a reality?' They will answer, 'By our Lord, why not?' He will say, 'Then taste the punishment; the recompense of your disbelief.'

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى
النَّارِ ۗ أَلَيْسَ هَٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ قَالُوا
بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Therefore be patient (O Beloved) like the courageous Messengers had patience, and do not hasten regarding them (i.e. for their punishment). On the day when they will see what they are promised, it will be as if they had not stayed on earth except a moment of a single day. This (Qur'aan) is a propagation (from

قَاصِرٍ كَمَا صَبَرُوا لَوْلَا الْعَزْمُ مِنَ
الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ ۚ كَانَتْهُمْ
يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا
إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِنْ نَهَارٍ ۚ بَلِّغْ ۚ فَهَلْ

Allah), so who shall be destroyed, except the disobedient people?

يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

SURAH MUHAMMAD (THE LAST PROPHET)

(This Surah is Madani, containing
38 verses and 4 sections)

۴۷ سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٥

اٰیٰتِهَا ٢٨ رُكُوْعَاتِهَا ٣

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Those who disbelieved and
prevented (people) from the way
of Allah; Allah has destroyed their
deeds.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ أَهْلُ أَعْيُنِهِمْ ﴿٩٦﴾

2. And those who believed and
did good deeds and believed in
what has been sent down upon
(the Beloved Prophet)
Muhammad, and that is the truth
from their Lord, Allah has
removed their sins and refined
their conditions.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ
آمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ
مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَ
أَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٩٧﴾

3. This (destruction of good deeds
of disbelievers) is because the
disbelievers have followed falsehood
and (removing the sins from the
believers is because) the believers
have followed the truth which is
from their Lord; this is how Allah
narrates to people their description.

ذَٰلِكَ يَأْتِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالتَّبَعُوا
الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا التَّبَعُوا
الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَذَٰلِكَ يَصْطَرِبُ اللَّهُ
لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَلَهُمْ ﴿٩٨﴾

4. So when you confront the disbelievers (in war), so strike their necks, until such time you have slain them sufficiently, so tie them up firmly (as war prisoners). Then thereafter, either release them as a favour or take ransom, until the war lays down its load (it ends). (The order) is this, and had Allah willed, so He could have taken revenge on them Himself, but for this reason that He may test amongst you one with the other, and Allah will never waste the deeds of those who were killed in His Path.

فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ
الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَثْخَسْتُمُوهُمْ
فَقُتِلُوا أَوْ تَوَلَّوْا فَمَا مِنَّا بَعْدُ
وَأَمَّا فِدَاءٌ حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا
ذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَآتَيْنَا
مِنْهُمْ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبْلُوَ أَعْصَابَكُمْ
بِبَعْضِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
فَلَن يُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ ۝

5. He will soon guide them, and improve their condition,

سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ ۝

6. And He shall admit them into Paradise; He has made it (the paradise) familiar to them.

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ ۝

7. O believers! If you help the religion of Allah, He will help you and will make your foothold firm.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ
يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ۝

8. And for those who disbelieved, so may there be destruction upon them, and may Allah destroy their (good) deeds.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسَالَهُمْ وَأَقْصَلَ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝

9. This is because they disliked what Allah has sent down, therefore He has caused all their (good) deeds to go to waste.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝۹

10. So did they not travel the land to see what was the outcome of those who were before them? Allah inflicted ruin upon them, and also for these disbelievers are several (punishments) like it.

اَقَلَّمْ يَسِيرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
دَمَّرَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكَافِرِيْنَ
اَمْثَالُهَا ۝۱۰

11. This is because Allah is The Supporter of the believers, and (because) the disbelievers do not have any supporter.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلٰى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
اَنَّ الْكَافِرِيْنَ لَا مَوْلٰى لَهُمْ ۝۱۱

12. Allah will indeed admit those who believed and did good deeds into gardens beneath which rivers flow; and the disbelievers enjoy, and they eat like the animals eat, and their abode is in The Fire.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَمْتَعُوْنَ
وَيَاْكُلُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْكُلُ الْاَنْعَامُ وَالنّٰارُ
مَشْوَٰى لَهُمْ ۝۱۲

13. And (O Beloved) how many towns which were stronger in might than your town (Makkah), (inhabitants of) which removed you from your town. We destroyed them, so they do not

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ اَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ
مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِيْ اَخْرَجْتَكَ ۚ

have any helper.

14. So will the one who is upon a clear proof from his Lord, be like any of those whose evil deeds are made to appear good to him and they follow their own (evil) desires?

15. A description of that Garden which is promised to the pious; in it are rivers of water which shall never be polluted, and rivers of milk the taste of which did not change, and rivers of wine delicious to drink, and rivers of refined honey; and in it for them are fruits of all kinds, and the forgiveness of their Lord. So will those (people of Paradise) who enjoy such serenity be equal to those (disbelievers) who are to stay in the Fire forever and who will be given boiling water to drink so that it rips their intestines into pieces?

16. And amongst them are some (hypocrites) who (inattentively) listen to what you say, until they depart from you. They say (mockingly) to those who have been given knowledge, 'What did he say just now?' They are those whose hearts Allah has sealed,

أَهْلَكْنَهُمْ فَلَا نَأْوِي لَهُمْ ۝

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ كَمَنْ
ذُرِّيَّتٍ لَهُ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمَ أَاتَّبَعُوا
أَمْ لَا آءَهُمْ ۝

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا
أَنْهَارٌ مِّن مَّاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن
لَّبَنٍ لَّم يَتَغَيَّر طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن
خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ لِلشَّرْبِ بَيِّنَةٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن
عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ
الشَّجَرِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ كَمَنْ
هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيماً
فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ۝

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِندِكَ قَالُوا الَّذِي نُسَمِعُ
أَوْ تَوَالِدُ مَاذَا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوَلِّيكَ
الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا

and they became followers of their own desires.

أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ①

17. And those who attained the right path, Allah increased their guidance even more and bestowed upon them (the reward of) their piety.

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَ
أَتَاهُمْ نِقْمَتُهُمْ ②

18. So what are they (disbelievers and hypocrites) waiting for, except that the Last Day which may suddenly come upon them? That (some of) its signs have already come, then when it will come, so where are they and where is their understanding?

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ
تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا
فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرُهُمْ ③

19. So know that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah, and O Beloved, seek forgiveness for the sins of your special and common believing men and women. And (O people) Allah knows your movements during the day and your resting during the night.

فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا
لِدُنْيِكُمْ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ ④

20. And the Muslims say, 'Why was not a chapter sent down (in which the order of war is given)?' So when a well-defined chapter was sent down, and war (with disbelievers) was commanded in it, so you will see those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) looking at you with the stunned look of a dying person, so it would

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْوَلَا تُرِثُ
سُورَةٌ فَإِنَّ أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُّحْكَمَةٌ
وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ
الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

have been better for them.

لَهُمْ ۝

21. To obey and speak good when the clear-cut command (of war) came, it would have been better for them if they had remained faithful to Allah.

طَاعَةً وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ ۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ
الْأَمْرُ ۚ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا
لَهُمْ ۝

22. So do you (O hypocrites) display such conducts that if you are given governance, so you would spread chaos in the land and cut off your relationships?

قَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطَّعُوا
أَرْحَامَكُمْ ۝

23. These are those people on whom Allah has cursed, and He made them deaf to the Truth and made their eyes blind.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ
وَأَعَىٰ أَبْصَارَهُمْ ۝

24. So do they not (deeply) contemplate over the Qur'aan, or are there locks (of disbelief) on their hearts?

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ
قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ۝

25. Indeed those who turned back after this, that guidance had become clear to them. Shaytan has deceived them, and made them hopeful of living in this world for a very long time.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
يَرْجُونَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ
يُضِلُّ الشَّيْطَانُ النَّاسَ وَلَهُمْ
سُؤْلٌ لَهُمْ وَأَصْلٌ لَهُمْ ۝

26. This is because they said to those who dislike what Allah has sent down, 'We will obey you regarding one matter (to fight against the Holy Prophet). And Allah knows their secrets.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا الَّذِيْنَ كَرِهُوْا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ سَطِيْعًا فِىْ بَعْضِ الْاُمْرِ ۚ
وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اَسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. So how (terrible) will it be when the angels remove their souls; striking their faces and their backs?

فَكَيْفَ اِذَا تَوَفَّيْتُهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ
وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. This is because they followed the matter which displeases Allah, and they disliked what pleases Him, He therefore made their deeds futile.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوْا مَا اَسْخَطَ اللّٰهُ وَ
كَرِهُوْا مَا رَضَا اللّٰهُ فَاَخْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Are they, in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy), in this perception that Allah will not expose their hidden enmity?

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ
اَنْ لَّنْ يُخْرِجَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَصْحَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And if We want, so We could show them (i.e. the hypocrites) to you, that you may recognise them by their faces, and you will definitely recognise them by the way they talk. And (O people) Allah knows all your deeds.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَا رَأَيْنَهُمْ فَلَعَنَّ فِتْنَهُمْ
بِصِيْرِهِمْ وَلَنَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِى الْكَلَمِ
وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We shall indeed test you until We see the warriors and the patient ones amongst you, and test your facts (of true belief and sincerity).

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجِدِّىْنَ
مِنْكُمْ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَنَبْلُوْا
اَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Indeed those who disbelieved and prevented others from the Path of Allah, and opposed the Messenger after this, that guidance had become clear to them. They will not harm Allah in the least, and soon He will make their deeds futile.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ ۚ لَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُجْطَوُا أَعْمَالُهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not let your deeds go in vain.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Indeed those who disbelieved and prevented others from the path of Allah, then died as disbelievers, so Allah will never forgive them.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Therefore do not be laidback; and nor should you call for peace yourselves. And it is only you who will dominate. And Allah is with you, and He will never cause you loss in your deeds.

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ ۚ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتَرَكُكُمْ أَغْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. This worldly life is just play and amusement, and if you believe and be pious, so He will bestow upon you your rewards,

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَسْقُوايُؤْتِكُمْ أَجُورَكُمْ وَلَا

and will not at all ask you for your wealth.

يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ۝

37. If He asks it (i.e. your wealth) from you, and asks (it) profusely, you will be miserly, and the miserliness would expose the dirt within your hearts.

إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْ وَهَافِي خِفْكُمْ يَبْخُلُوا
يُخْرِجُ أَصْغَانَكُمْ ۝

38. Yes, certainly! It is you who are being called, that you may spend in Allah's path. So someone amongst you acts miserly, and whoever acts miserly, he is being a miser upon himself. And Allah is Independent (of your wealth), and you are all needy. And if you turn your face away (from His obedience), so He will replace you with other people, and they will not be like you (they will be better than you in the obedience of Allah).

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَمِمَّنْ مَن يَبْخُلْ ۚ وَمَنْ
يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَخْشَىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
الْعَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ ۚ وَإِنْ تَسَوَّلُوا
يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا
أَمْثَلَكُمْ ۝

SURAH AL-FATH (THE VICTORY)

(This Surah is Madani, containing
29 verses and 4 sections)

سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١
أَيَّاهَا ٢٩ رُكُوعَاهَا ٣

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. We have indeed, granted a
clear victory for you (O beloved).

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ۝

2. So that Allah may, for your sake, forgive the sins of your former ones and of your latter ones, and complete His favours upon you, and show you the Straight Path (of fulfilling the responsibilities with regards to Prophet-hood).

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَ
مَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعَمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ
يَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝

3. And Allah may provide you an enormous help.

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

4. It is He Who sent down tranquillity into the hearts of the believers, so that they may increase in faith, along with their (existing) faith. And only to Allah belong the armies of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ
إِيمَانِهِمْ ۚ وَ لِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا ۝

5. In order that He may admit the believing men and believing women into the Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide forever, and to relieve them of their misdeeds. And this is the supreme success according to Allah.

لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۚ وَ
كَانَ ذَلِكَ عِندَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ۝

6. And (in order) to punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the polytheist men and polytheist women, who have evil thoughts concerning Allah.

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ

Only upon them is the evil turn (of destruction), and Allah inflicted wrath upon them, and cursed them, and prepared Hell for them, and what an evil end.

بِاللّٰهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءَ عَلَيْهِمْ ذَآبِرَةُ
السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ
أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ۝

7. And only to Allah belong all the armies of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Most Honourable, Ever Wise.

وَاللّٰهُ جُنُودُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ
كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيْمًا ۝

8. We have indeed sent you (O beloved) as present and seeing (Haazir and Naazir) and giver of glad tidings and a warner.

اِنَّا اَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَٰهِدًا اَوْ مُبَشِّرًا
اَوْ نَذِيْرًا ۝

9. In order that, O people, you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and honour and revere the Messenger (Prophet Muhammad), and you should glorify Allah, morning and evening.

لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ وَتَعَزَّوْا
تَوْقَرُوْا وَتَسْبِّحُوْا بِكُلِّ مَآثٍ ۝

10. Those who pledge allegiance to you (O Beloved), they actually pledge allegiance to Allah. Allah's Hand is above their hands, so whoever breaches his covenant; he has breached his big covenant. And whoever fulfils the covenant which he made with Allah, so very soon Allah will bestow upon him a great reward.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبٰیْعُوْكَ اِنَّمَا يَبٰیْعُوْنَ
اللّٰهَ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَمَنْ
فَعَلَتْ فَاِثْمًا يَنْكُثْ عَلَى نَفْسِهٖ وَمَنْ
اَوْفٰ بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ فَاَسْبَغْ عَلَيْهِ
اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۝

11. The dwellers of the desert (Bedouins) who had stayed behind (because of their hypocrisy) will now say to you that, 'Our wealth and our families prevented us from going (to Umrah with the Holy Prophet) by keeping us pre-occupied, now (O Prophet) seek forgiveness for us.' They utter with their tongues that which is not in their hearts: say you (O Beloved), 'So does anyone have power over you against Allah, if He wills to harm you or intends goodness for you? Rather, Allah is Aware of your deeds.'

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ
الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا
فَأَسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ
مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ
لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا
أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝

12. 'Rather, you had assumed that the Messenger and the Muslims will never return to their homes, and you considered this to be good within your hearts, whereas you had evil thoughts; and you were a people about to be ruined.'

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَمْلِكَبَ الرَّسُولُ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ
ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ السَّوْءَ
وَ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بِوُزُرًا ۝

13. And whoever does not accept faith in Allah and His Messenger, so We have indeed kept prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمَرْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّ
أَعْدَاءَ الذِّكْرِ لَفِي سَعِيرٍ ۝

14. And for Allah only, is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He may forgive whomever He wills, and punish whomever He wills. And Allah is Most

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا

Forgiving, Most Merciful.

رَحِيمًا ۝

15. Those who had stayed behind will now say, 'When you go to receive the spoils of war, so also let us follow you.' They wish to change the Words of Allah; you say (O Beloved), 'You shall never come with us, this is already decreed by Allah.' So they will now say, 'But you envy us.' Rather, they (hypocrites) were not understanding except a little.

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى
مَعَانِمِ لِمَا تَأْخُذُوا هَذَا رُؤُونَا تَتَّبِعُكُمْ
يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَ اللَّهِ قُلْ
لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۚ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْصُدُونَنَا
بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

16. Say (O Beloved) to the dwellers of the desert (Bedouins) who stayed behind, 'You will soon be called against a strongly-fighting nation, that you fight against them or they become Muslims. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward. And if you turn away, the way you had turned away before, so He will punish you with a painful punishment.'

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ
سُدُّ عَوْنٍ إِلَى قَوْمِ أُولِي بَأْسٍ
شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ ۚ
فَإِنْ تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا
وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

17. (In case of not participating in war) there is no hardship upon the blind, nor any blame on the crippled, nor any reprimand upon the sick. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, Allah will

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى
الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ
حَرَجٌ ۚ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

admit him into the Gardens beneath which rivers flow; and whoever turns away, He will punish him with a painful punishment.

يُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا
الْأَلِيمَ ۝

18. Indeed Allah became pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you beneath that tree (at Hudaibiyah), so He knew what was in their hearts. He therefore sent down tranquillity upon them, and rewarded them with a near forthcoming victory.

لَقَدْ رَفَعِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ
يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ
أَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ۝

19. And plenty of spoils of war, which they will take. And Allah is Most Honourable, Ever Wise.

وَمَعَاتِمٍ كَثِيرَةٍ يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝

20. And Allah has promised you plenty of spoils of war which you will take, and He has bestowed this upon you quickly, and restrained people's hands from you, and for this reason that it may be a sign for the believers, and to guide you on the straight path.

وَعَدَ كُمْ اللَّهُ مَعَاتِمٍ كَثِيرَةً
تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ
أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا
مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝

21. And one more (promise of victory and spoils of war), which was not within your power. That is within Allah's grip, and Allah is

وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ
اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

Able to do all things.

قَدِيرًا ①

22. And if the disbelievers fight with you, so they will definitely turn their backs from fighting with you, then they will not find any protector nor any helper.

وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
الْأَدْبَارُ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا
نَصِيرًا ②

23. (This) is the tradition of Allah, which is continuing from before. And you will never find the tradition of Allah changing.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ③

24. And it is He Who restrained their hands from you, and restrained your hands from them in the valley of Makkah, after having given you control over them, and Allah sees your actions.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ
وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِقَرْصِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ
أَقْلَمَ كُفْرَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ④

25. They (i.e. disbelievers of Makkah) are the ones who disbelieved and prevented you from the Sacred Mosque, and stopped the sacrificial animals from reaching their place. And were it not for some Muslim men and Muslim women (still remaining in Makkah), whom you do not know, in case you trample them, and unknowingly incur something unpleasant from them (news of your trampling which

هُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ
يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُ ۚ وَلَوْ لَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ
وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ
تَطُوفُ فِيهِ كُفْرُكُمْ مِنْهُمْ وَمَعْرَاضٌ يُغْيِيهِ

caused their death). So We would have permitted you to slay them; this respite for them is for this reason, that Allah may admit into His Mercy whomever He wills. If they (the Muslims) became separated (from that place), so We would have indeed punished the disbelievers amongst them with a painful punishment.

26. When the disbelievers had kept stubbornness in their hearts, the same stubbornness of the days of ignorance, so Allah sent down His tranquillity upon His Messenger and upon the believers, and decreed upon them the Word of piety (uttering and believing in Kalimah Tayyibah), and they were more deserving and suitable for it (i.e. for the Word of piety). And Allah is The All-Knowing.

27. Allah has indeed made the truthful dream of His Messenger, come true; indeed you will definitely enter the Sacred Mosque; if Allah wills, in safety, with your heads shaven or hair cut short, without fear. So He knew what you do not know, and has therefore, placed another near forthcoming victory (of Khyber) before this.

عَلَّمَ لِيَدْخُلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ ۚ لَوْ تَرَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ الْعَذَابِ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ
الْحَيْيَّةَ حَيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ
التَّقْوَىٰ وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَاهَا ۚ
كَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّعْيَا
بِالْحَقِّ ۖ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحْلِقِينَ
رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ ۚ
فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ
ذَلِكَ مُتَحَفِّظِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. It is He Who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the true religion, in order to make it prevail over all other religions. And Allah is a Sufficient Witness.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى
وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ
كُلِّهِ ۚ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are severe with the disbelievers and tender-hearted amongst themselves. You will see them bowing and falling in prostration, seeking Allah's Benevolence and His pleasure. Their signs are on their faces by the marks of prostrations. This attribute of theirs is mentioned in the Tawrat; and their attribute is mentioned in the Injeel, like a cultivation which grew its shoot, then strengthened it, then thickened, then stood straight upon its stem, pleasing the farmers, (Allah mentions these excellences of Muslims) in order to burn the hearts of disbelievers due to these (excellences). Allah has promised forgiveness and a great reward to those amongst them who have faith and do good deeds.

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ
أَشِدُّوا عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ
تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي
وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ
مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي
الْإِنْجِيلِ ۖ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهُ
فَازْرَعَهُ فَاسْتَعْلَظَ ۖ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى
سَوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ
الْكُفَّارَ ۚ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَوْ
جْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

SURAH AL-HUJURAAT (THE DWELLING ROOMS)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
18 verses and 2-sections)

٢٩ سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠٦

١٨ آيَاتُهَا ٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا

Allah's Name to commence with.
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O believers! Do not advance yourselves before (the command of) Allah and His Messenger, and fear Allah. Indeed Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا رَبِّينَ
يَدَيِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝

2. O believers! Do not raise your voices higher than the voice of this Conveyer of the unseen (Prophet Muhammad), and nor speak aloud in his august court just like you speak aloud to one another amongst yourselves. In case your deeds go to waste whilst you are unaware.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا
أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا
تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ
لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ
لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ۝

3. Indeed those who lower their voices in the august court of Allah's Messenger, are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for piety; for them is forgiveness, and a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخُفُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِندَ
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ آمَنَ
اللَّهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِتَقُولَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

4. Indeed those who call you from outside (your) private rooms, most of them do not have any sense (regarding your lofty status).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ
الْحُجُورِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

5. And had they been patient until you yourself would come out (from your rooms) to them, so it would have been better for them. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

6. O believers! If any sinner brings you some news, so (you must) investigate it, in case you unknowingly cause suffering to some people, then (later on) remain regretful for what you have done.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ
فَاسِقٌ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ فَأْتَبَيِّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا
قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصِحُّوا عَلَى مَا
فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

7. And know that Allah's Messenger is amongst you; if he acts according to your liking in many of your matters, so surely you would be in trouble. But Allah has made faith dear to you and has beautified it in your hearts, and has made disbelief and disobedience and sinning detested to you. The very same people are on the path (of guidance).

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ
يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْأُمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ
زَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ
وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الرُّشْدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

8. (They love Faith because of) the Benevolence and Favour of Allah; and Allah is All-Knowing, Ever Wise.

فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
حَكِيمٌ ①

9. And if two groups of Muslims fight each other, so (O Muslims) make peace between them. Then if one oppresses the other, so fight with that oppressing group, until it reverts to the command of Allah. Then if it reverts, so reconcile between them with justice, and (in every issue) act justly; indeed Allah loves the just ones.

وَإِنْ كَانَتْ بَيْنَكُمَا فِئَتَانِ مُمِيزَتَيْنِ
فَاتَّصِلْ بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ
إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَى فَقَاتِلِ الْفِئَةَ
الَّتِي بَغَتْ حَتَّى تَقْبَلَ إِلَى أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ
قَامَتْ فَأَصْلِحْ بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ
وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ②

10. The Muslims are brothers (to each other), therefore make peace between your two brothers and fear Allah, that you may attain mercy.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا
بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَرْحَمُونَ ③

11. O believers! Men must not ridicule other men, it's likely that the ridiculed are better than the mockers, nor must the women ridicule other women, it's likely that the ridiculed women may be better than the mockers; and do not taunt one another, nor give evil nicknames. What a bad name it is to be called an evildoer after

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ
مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا
مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ
أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا
أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ ④

being a Muslim. And whoever does not repent, it is they who are unjust.

يُسِّسُ الْإِسْمَ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ ۚ
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُوبْ فَإِنَّ إِلَيْكَ هُمُ
الْقَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

12. O believers! Avoid much suspicions; indeed some suspicions become sin. And do not search for (hidden) faults, do not backbite one another; would any one amongst you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? So you will not tolerate this, and fear Allah. Indeed Allah is The Great Acceptor of repentance, Ever Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا
مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا
تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبِ بَعْضُكُم
بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ
لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. O people! We have indeed created you from one man and one woman, and have made you into various nations and tribes that you may recognise one another. Indeed the most honourable amongst you, according to Allah, is one who is most pious amongst you. Indeed Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware:

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ
وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ
لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
أَتْقَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. The dwellers of the desert (Bedouins) said, 'We have believed.' Say you (O Beloved), 'You have not believed. Yes, you should say, that, "We have

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُلْ لَّمْ
تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا

become obedient (apparently),” and still faith has not entered in your hearts. And if (after believing) you obey Allah and His Messenger, so He will not cause loss to any of your actions (by reducing its reward). Indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.’

15. The believers are only those who believed in Allah and His Messenger then did not have any doubt, and strived with their wealth and their lives in the path of Allah. It is they who are the truthful.

16. Say you (O Beloved), ‘Are you informing Allah about your religion? Whereas Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and Allah knows all things.’

17. (O Beloved) they count it as a favour upon you that they have embraced Islam. Say you, ‘Do not consider, that you have done a favour upon me by accepting Islam; rather, Allah has bestowed a favour upon you, that He guided you to Islam, if you are truthful.’

يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِفْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ۝

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

يَسْتَوْنَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْكُوتَ أَوْ قُلْ لَا تَكُونُوا عَلَىٰ إِسْلَامِكُمْ بِاللَّهِ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَىٰكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝

18. Indeed Allah knows all the unseen (aspects) of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is observing your deeds.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

SURAH QAAF

(This Surah is Makkani; containing 45 verses and 3 sections)

٥٠ سُوْرَةُ قَافٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦
أبوابها ٢٥ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Qaaf; By the Glorious
Qur'aan.

قَافٍ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝

2. Rather, they were shocked
that a warner came to them from
amongst them, so the disbelievers
said, 'This is something strange.'

بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ
فَقَالُوكَ الْكُفْرُ ذُنُوبُهُمْ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ۝

3. 'What! When we die and will
be turned into dust, will we be
raised again? This return is far
(from understanding).'

عَرَادًا مِّثْنًا وَكُنَّا تَرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَاجِعٌ
بَعِيدٌ ۝

4. We know whatever the earth
reduces from them (i.e. from their
bodies in the grave), and with Us
is a Book that records.

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ
مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ ۝

5. Rather, they belied the truth (i.e. Qur'aan) when it came to them, so they are now in an unstable state of confusion.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ
فِي أَمْرٍ مَرِيجٍ ۝

6. So did they not see the sky above them, how We made it and adorned it, and there is no crack in it?

أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ
بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ۝

7. And (how) We have spread the earth, and placed (mountains as) anchors in it, and have grown all kinds of delightful pairs (of plants) in it?

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا
رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْثَقْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ
بَهِيجٍ ۝

8. An insight and an understanding, for every bondsman who returns (to the truth).

تَبَصَّرَ اللَّهُ ذِكْرِي لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ ۝

9. And We sent down the blessed water from the sky, so We produced gardens therewith, and grain that is harvested.

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْثَقْنَا
بِهِ جَنَّتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ۝

10. And (made) tall date-trees with ripe fruit piled over one another in layers.

وَالنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ ۝

11. As sustenance for the bondsmen, and with it (i.e. the water of rain) We revived a dead city; this is how you are to emerge from the graves.

رَرَّازُ قَالَ لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلَدًا
مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ ۝

12. Before these, the people of Nooh had belied, and (so did) the dwellers of Rass (name of a well) and Thamood.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّيِّسِ وَثَمُودُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And Aad, and Fir'aun (Pharaoh), and the compatriots of Lut.

وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And the Dwellers of the Woods, and the people of Tubba'; each one of them belied the Messengers, so My promised punishment proved true.

وَأَصْحَابُ الْإِیْكَوَّةِ وَقَوْمٌ تَبِعُوا كُلًّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِي ﴿١٤﴾

15. So! Were We exhausted by creating the first time? Rather, they are in doubt about being re-created.

أَفَعَيِينَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And indeed We have created man and We know what his baser-self whispers (in him); and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. When the two account-taking (angels) take (account) from him; one seated on the right and one on the left.

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى السَّائِقِينَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذْ يَتَلَقَّى السَّائِقِينَ عَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. He does not utter a single word, except that there is a ready record-keeper (angel) seated next

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ

to him.

عَتِيدٌ ⑩

19. And the agony of death came with the truth. This is what you were fleeing from.

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ
مَا كُنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تَجِيدُ ⑪

20. And the Trumpet was blown. This is the Day of the promised punishment.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ
الْوَعْدِ ⑫

21. And every soul came in such a manner that along with it is one (angel) who drives (it) and a witness.

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَ
شَهِيدٌ ⑬

22. 'You were indeed neglectful of this, so We have removed the veil from you, therefore your eyesight is sharp this day.'

لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا
عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ
حَدِيدٌ ⑭

23. And his accompanying angel said, 'This is (the record of your deeds), which is present with me.'

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَى عَتِيدٍ ⑮

24. It will be ordered (to the two angels), 'Both of you throw every excessively ungrateful, stubborn person into Hell.'

الْقِيَامَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ كُلِّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ⑯

25. 'The one who excessively forbids from virtue, the transgressor, the doubtful (with regards to Islam).'

مَنَاءٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مَّزِيدٍ ۝

26. 'The one who associated another god along with Allah, so both of you throw him into severe punishment.'

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَهُ
فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ ۝

27. His accompanying devil said, 'Our Lord! I did not cause him to rebel, yes he himself was in far misguidance.'

قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْعَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ
كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝

28. He (Allah) will say, 'Do not dispute before Me, I had already warned you of the punishment.'

قَالَ لَا تَحْصُوا الدِّينَ وَقَدْ قَدَّْمْتُ
إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ ۝

29. 'With Me, the decree (of reward or punishment) does not change, and nor do I oppress the bondsmen.'

مَا يَبْدُلُ الْقَوْلَ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا
بظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۝

30. The Day when We will ask Hell, 'Are you filled up?' and it will answer, 'Is there some more?'

يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأَتْ وَ
تَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ ۝

31. And Paradise will be brought close to the pious, which will not be far away from them.

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ
بَعِيدٍ ۝

32. (It will be said) this is (Paradise) what you are being promised; for everyone who repents, who guards (himself against sins).

هَذَا مَا كُنتُمْ وَعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَذَىٰ حَفِيظٍ ۝

33. Who fears The Most Gracious without seeing, and came with a repenting heart.

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنََ الْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيبٍ ۝

34. It will be said to them, 'Enter Paradise in peace, this is the day of eternity.'

ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ۝

35. For them there is whatever they wish, and with Us, there is even more than that.

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ۝

36. How many generations did We destroy before them, who were severe than them in seizing, so (when Our punishment came) they ran about in the cities (for refuge), is there a place to escape?

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۚ هَلْ مِنْ مَّخِيطٍ ۝

37. Indeed in this is an advice for the one who has a heart, or listens attentively and pays attention.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ۝

38. And We have indeed created the heavens and the earth, and whatever is between them, in six days. And fatigue did not (even)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا

approach Us.

مِنْ لُعُوبٍ ۝

39. So (O Beloved) be patient upon what they say, and while praising your Lord glorify Him before the sun rises and before the sun sets,

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ
الْغُرُوبِ ۝

40. And glorify Him during the night, and after the (other normal) Salats,

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ۝

41. And listen attentively on the day when an announcer will proclaim from a nearby place,

وَأَسْمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ
قَرِيبٍ ۝

42. The day when they will hear the Scream with the truth, this is the day to emerge from the graves,

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ۝

43. Indeed We give life, and cause death, and towards Us is the return (of everyone),

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا
الْمَصِيرُ ۝

44. On the day when the earth will split open above them (whilst they are inside the graves), so they will come out in haste; this gathering is easy for Us,

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ يَخْرَاجُونَ
ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ۝

45. We know well what they are saying (O Beloved), and you are not the one to force them in, therefore advise the one with the Qur'aan, who fears My threat.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ ۖ قَدْ كُذِّبَ الْفَرِيقَانِ مِنَ يَحَافُ وَعَيْدِ ۖ

SURAH AL-ZAARIYAAT (THE SCATTERING WINDS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 60 verses and 3 sections)

٥١ سُورَةُ الْزَّارِيَّاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٠
أَبَاقُهَا ٦٠ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those (winds) which cause scattering, flying.

وَالَّذِي رِيَّتْ دُرُورًا ۝

2. Then by those which carry the burdens (of clouds).

فَالْحَمَلَتْ وَفَرَّارًا ۝

3. Then by those (ships) which move with ease.

فَالْجَرِيَّتِ يَسْرًا ۝

4. Then by those (groups of angels) who distribute by the command,

فَالْمُقَسَّمَتِ أَمْرًا ۝

5. Undoubtedly, the promise of anything you are given is definitely true.

إِنَّمَا تَوْعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ۝

6. And undoubtedly justice will surely be done.

وَأَنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝٦

7. And by the decorated heaven.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ۝٧

8. You are in various contradictions (regarding the Holy Prophet and this Qur'aan).

إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ۝٨

9. Only he is made to turn away from the Qur'aan who is destined to be turned away.

يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنِ يُفَكُّ ۝٩

10. Death to those who falsely assume.

قَتَلَ الْحَرُصُونَ ۝١٠

11. Those who have forgotten (the Hereafter) in the intoxication (of ignorance).

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمَرَةٍ ذَاهِبُونَ ۝١١

12. They ask, 'When will be the Day of Justice?'

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ۝١٢

13. (O Beloved, say to them), 'It will be on that Day when they will be burning in the Fire.'

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ۝١٣

14. And it will be said to them, 'Taste your own burning; this is what you were hastening to.'

ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۝١٤

15. Indeed the pious are in gardens and springs.

إِنَّ السَّاقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Receiving the rewards given by their Lord, they were indeed virtuous before this.

أَجْزَيْنَ مَا أُتُوا بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. They used to sleep less during the night.

كَانُوا أَقْلِيلًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And used to seek forgiveness in the latter part of the night.

وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And in their wealth, there was the right of the beggar and the deprived.

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِلْيَسَارِ
وَالْبَحْرُومِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in their faith).

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And in your own selves (are signs), so do you not perceive?

وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And in the heaven is your sustenance, and that which you are promised.

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. So by the Lord of the heavens and the earth, this Qur'aan is indeed the truth, just as the language that you speak.

قَوْرَبِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ
مِّثْلُ مَا أَنْتُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Did the news of Ibrahim's honourable guests reach you (O Beloved)?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ صَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
الْكُرْمِيِّ ۝

25. When they came to him (and) said, 'Salam.' He answered, 'Salam.' (And said) 'These people are strangers.'

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ
سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُّسْكِرُونَ ۝

26. Then he went to his home, so he brought a healthy (roasted) calf.

فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ۝

27. He then presented it before them (and) said, 'Do you not eat?'

فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ۝

28. So he inwardly began fearing them. They said, 'Do not fear.' And they gave him the glad tidings of a knowledgeable son.

فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۚ قَالُوا لَا
تَخَفْ ۚ وَبَشِّرُوهُ بَعْلِمٍ عَلِيمٍ ۝

29. His wife came screaming, then struck her forehead and said, 'What! An old barren woman (will give birth to a child)?'

فَأَقْبَلَتْ أَمْرًا ۖ إِنَّهُ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ
وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ مُّعْقِيَةٌ ۝

30. They said (to the wife of Ibrahim), 'This is how your Lord has commanded. Indeed only He is The Wise, The All-Knowing.'

قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

31. Said Ibrahim, 'So for what purpose have you come, O angels?'

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They said, 'We have been sent towards a sinful nation.'

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. 'That we may throw upon them stones of (baked) clay.'

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَاتٍ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. 'Which are marked (bearing names of those to be killed), kept ready with your Lord, for the transgressors.'

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. So We removed the people who had faith from that town.

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So there We found just one Muslim home,

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And We kept a sign remaining in it, for those who fear the painful punishment.

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And (also kept a sign) in Musa, when We sent him with a

وَفِي مُوسَى إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ

clear proof towards Fir'aun.

بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝

39. Consequently, he turned away along with his army and said, 'He (Musa) is a magician or a mad man.'

فَقَتَوٰى بِرُكْنِهِۦ وَقَالَ سِحْرٌ اَوْ
مَجْنُوْنٌ ۝

40. We therefore seized him and his army and put them into the river, in the state that he was blaming himself.

فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَجُودًا فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِي
النَّيْمِ وَهُوَ مُلَيَّمٌ ۝

41. And in (the tribe of) 'Aad (is a sign), when we sent a dry windstorm upon them,

وَفِيْ عَادٍ اِذَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيْحَ
الْعَقِيْمَ ۝

42. And whatever it passed through, it caused it to turn to dust.

مَا تَدْرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا
جَعَلْتُهُ كَالرَّمِيْمِ ۝

43. And (there is a sign) in (the nation of) Thamood, when it was said to them, 'Enjoy for a while.'

وَفِيْ ثَمُوْدٍ اِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتّٰى
حُجِبَ ۝

44. So they rebelled against their Lord's command, so a thunderbolt seized them in front of their eyes.

فَعَتَوَاعَنَ اَمْرًا رَّيْبُهُمْ فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ
الصُّبْحَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ۝

45. So they were neither able to stand up, nor were they able to

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوْا

take revenge.

مُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And before them, We destroyed the nation of Nooh, they were indeed a sinning nation.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And We have built the heaven with the hands (of Divine Power), and it is We Who give vastness.

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا يَدَيَّ وَارِنَا
لَتُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And We spread out the earth, so how excellent We are at spreading (it).

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ
الْمُهْدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And We created all things in pairs, that you may ponder.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقْنَاهُ زَوْجَيْنِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. 'So run towards Allah; indeed I am from Him, a clear warner for you.'

فَقِرْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّي لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51. 'And do not associate other deities along with Allah; indeed I am from Him, a clear warner for you.'

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۖ إِنِّي لَكُم
مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Likewise, when a Messenger came to those before them so they said this; that, 'He is a magician or

كَذَلِكَ مَا أَتَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ مِن

a mad man.'

رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجُنُّونٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Did they make a will of this utterance (of belying the prophets) to one another? Rather, they are rebellious people.

أَتَوَاصَوْا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Therefore turn away from them, O Beloved, so there is no blame upon you.

فَقُولْ عَنْهُمْ مَا أَنْتَ بِسَلُومٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And remind, that reminding benefits the Muslims.

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And I have created jinns and human beings, only for this that they should worship Me.

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. I do not ask any sustenance from them, nor want that they give Me food.

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونِ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Indeed only Allah is The Great Provider, The Mighty, The Powerful.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And indeed for those wrongdoers is a proportion of punishment like there was a proportion for their companions

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ

(in disbelief), so they must not ask Me to hasten (the punishment).

ذُنُوبٍ أَصْحَابُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

60. So woe to the disbelievers, from (the coming of) that day of theirs, which they are promised.

قَوْلٍ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ
الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

SURAH AL-TOOR (THE MOUNTAIN)

(This Surah is Makkan, contains 49 verses and 2 sections)

سُورَةُ الطُّورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٦

اياتها ٣٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1. (I swear) by the Toor.

وَالطُّورِ ﴿١﴾

2. And by that written book.

وَكِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. Which is written in an open parchment.

فِي رَاقٍ مَّنشُورٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. And by the Bayt-ul-Ma'moor (a sacred house in the seventh heaven).

وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ﴿٤﴾

5. And by the canopy raised high.

وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ﴿٥﴾

6. And by the blazed sea.

وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Indeed your Lord's punishment is definitely to take place.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝

8. There is no one to avert it.

مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ۝

9. On the Day when the heavens will tremble with a dreadful shake.

يَوْمَ تَمُوتُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا ۝

10. And the mountains will move speedily.

وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ۝

11. So on that Day, destruction is for those who belie (the Prophets).

فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

12. Those who are playing in idle pastimes.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي حَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ۝

13. A day when they will be pushed forcefully towards the fire of Hell.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً ۝

14. (It will be said to them), 'This is the Fire which you used to belie.'

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهَا
تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝

15. 'So is this magic, or are you unable to see?'

أَفَسِحْرُ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا
تَبْصُرُونَ ۝

16. 'Enter it (to burn therein), now be patient or impatient, it is all the same for you. You are only

إِصْطَوَاهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا ۝

being recompensed for what you used to do.'

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ءِذَا تَجُرُّوْنَ مَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

17. Indeed the pious ones are in Gardens and bliss.

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيْمٍ ﴿٧﴾

18. Delighted of the bestowal from their Lord; and their Lord has saved them from the punishment of the Fire.

فَكَرِهْنِ بِمَا اَنْتُمْ رَاٰهُمْ وَوَقَّهَهُم
رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٨﴾

19. 'Eat and drink with pleasure; a reward for your (good) deeds.'

كُلُوْا وَاَشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

20. Reclining on thrones set in rows; and We have wedded them to Houries (maidens of Paradise) having large (gorgeous) eyes.

مُتَّكِئِيْنَ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوْقَةٍ وَّ
زَوْجٰتِهِمْ يَحُوْرِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

21. And those who believed, and their children followed them with faith, We have joined their children with them (in Paradise), and have not reduced anything for them from their deeds. All of mankind (who disbelieve) are trapped in their own doings.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَاَتَّبَعْتَهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ
بِاِيْمَانٍ اَلْحَقَّا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا
اَلَتْهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ
اٰمِرٍۭىٰ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِِيْنٌ ﴿١١﴾

22. And We helped them with

وَاَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِقَاكِهِتٍ وَلَحِيْمٍ مِّنَّا

fruit and meat, as they desire.

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. They receive (in it) cups (of pure wine) from each other, in which is neither any lewdness nor any sin.

يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَ
لَا تَأْلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And serving youth shall go around (serving) them, (they will be beautiful) as if they were pearls, (securely) hidden,

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ
لُؤْلُؤٌ مَكْنُونٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And one of them turned towards the other while questioning,

وَ أَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ
يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. They said, 'Indeed before this, we were in our houses, full of fear.'

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا
مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. 'So Allah did us a great favour, and saved us from the punishment of the hot wind (of Hell).'

فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّنَا عُقَابَ
السُّمُومِ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. 'Indeed we worshiped Him in our previous life; indeed only He is The Gentle, The Most Merciful.'

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Therefore (O Beloved), you advise (them), by the Benevolence

فَذَكِّرْنَا أَنْتَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ بِكَاهِنٍ

of your Lord, you are neither a soothsayer nor an insane.

وَلَا مَجْنُونٌ ۝

30. Or they allege, 'He is a poet, we await for him some calamity by turn of time (as happened to previous poets).'

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ
رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ۝

31. Say you (O Beloved), 'Continue waiting, I too am waiting along with you (for your destruction).'

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ
الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ۝

32. Is this, what their intellects tell them; or are they a rebellious people?

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَافُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ
قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ۝

33. Or they say, 'He (the Prophet) has invented the Qur'aan? Rather, they do not believe.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

34. So let them bring a single speech like it, if they are truthful.

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِن كَانُوا
صَادِقِينَ ۝

35. Have they not been created from some source, or are they themselves (their own) creators?

أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمْ
الْخَالِقُونَ ۝

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Rather,

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ

they have no certainty (about Allah and His Prophet).

لَا يُوقِنُونَ ۝

37. Or do they have the treasures of your Lord, or are they a superior authority?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ لَهُمُ
الْمُضِيطَرُونَ ۝

38. Or do they have any ladder, by climbing upon it they can listen (to the conversations of angels)? So (if it is the case then) their listener should bring some clear proof.

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَوِعُونَ فِيهِ
قَلِيلَاتٍ مُسْتَوِعَهُمْ يُسْأَلْنَ ۝

39. (Or) are there daughters for Him (Allah), and sons for you?

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ۝

40. Or do you (O Beloved) ask any recompense from them, so they are overburdened with penalty?

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرُورٍ
مُعْتَقُونَ ۝

41. Or is the (knowledge of the) unseen with them, by which they write the judgement?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ
يَكْتُبُونَ ۝

42. Or do they intend a plotting? So the (evil) plotting befalls the disbelievers only.

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۚ فَالَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا هُمْ الْمَكِيدُونَ ۝

43. Or do they have another god other than Allah? Purity is to

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

Allah from their polytheism.

عَمَّا يَشِرُّ كُؤْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

44. And if they see a fragment of the sky falling, so they will say, 'It is a heap of clouds.'

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا
يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

45. Therefore leave them, until they confront their day, in which they will be unconscious.

قَدْ رَأَوْهُمْ حَتَّى يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي
فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

46. A day on which their conspiracy will not benefit them at all, and nor should they be helped.

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا
هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

47. And indeed for the unjust people, is another punishment before that, but most of them know not.

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

48. And O Beloved, remain firm upon the command of your Lord, that you are indeed in Our Protective Watchful Sight, and proclaim the Purity of your Lord whilst praising Him, when you stand (for Salah).

وَاصْبِرْ بِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا
وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٣٢﴾

49. And proclaim His Purity in a part of the night, and at the time when the stars set.

مِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ
النُّجُومِ ﴿٣٣﴾

SURAH AL-NAJM (THE STAR)

(This is Makkan Surah; containing 62 verses and 3 sections)

سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢

أبوابها ٦٢. ركوعاتها ٣

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the beloved shining star
Muhammad, when he descended
from Mi'raaj (Ascension).

وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ۝

2. Your companion (Muhammad)
has not strayed, nor was he misled.

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ۝

3. And he does not say anything
of his own desire.

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ۝

4. It is not but a revelation,
which is sent down upon him.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ۝

5. The One Who is extremely
Mighty, The Powerful has taught
him.

عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ۝

6. Then That Manifestation
intended.

ذُو مِرَّةٍ ۖ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ۝

7. And he (Muhammad) was on
the horizon of the uppermost heaven.

وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۝

8. Then That Manifestation came
closer, and then He became
increasingly closer (towards His
beloved).

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ۝

9. So the distance between That Manifestation and this beloved was only of two arm's length, rather, even less.

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى ۝

10. Now He revealed to His bondsman, whatever He revealed.

فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ۝

11. (The Holy Prophet's) heart did not lie, what he saw.

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ۝

12. So do you dispute with him regarding what he saw (on the night of Mi'raaj)?

أَفَسْتَدْرِيٰ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ۝

13. And he did see That Manifestation two times.

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ۝

14. Near the Lote-tree of the furthest boundary,

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْبُنْتِ ۝

15. Close to which is Jannat-ul-Ma'wa.

عِنْدَ هَاجِئَةِ الْمَأْوَىٰ ۝

16. When the Lote-tree was being enveloped, with whatever was covering it (supreme decoration of marvellous lights),

إِذْ يَغْشَىٰ السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَىٰ ۝

17. The eyes (of the Holy Prophet) did not turn aside, nor exceed the limit,

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ۝

18. Indeed he saw the greatest signs of his Lord.

لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَى ۝

19. So did you (O polytheist) observe the (false deities) Laat and 'Uzza?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ۝

20. And subsequently the third one, Manaaf?

وَمَنْوَةَ الثَّالِثَةِ الْآخِرَىٰ ۝

21. (Is it fair for you to say) for you a son, and for Him a daughter?

أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ ۝

22. Then that is a very pathetic division.

بَلْكَ إِذَا قُسِمَةُ فِئْدَىٰ ۝

23. They are nothing but some names that you and your forefathers have devised. Allah has not sent any proof for them; they (polytheists) follow only speculations and the desires of their baser-self. Whereas indeed the guidance from their Lord, has come to them.

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءُ سَمِيُمُوها أَنْتُمْ
وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ بِهِامِنْ
سُلْطٰنٍ ۚ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا
تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ ۖ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ
مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ ۝

24. Will man acquire whatever he wishes?

أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَشَاءُ ۝

25. So only Allah is The Owner of all; the Hereafter and this world.

فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ ۝

26. And how many angels are in the heavens, whose intercession does

وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ لَا تُغْنِي

not benefit the least but when Allah gives permission for whomever He wills and whom He chooses (their intercession will benefit).

شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ
يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُرْضَى ۝

27. Indeed those who do not believe in the Hereafter give the angels names of females.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
لَيَسْمُوكَنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةً
الْأُنثَى ۝

28. And they do not have any knowledge of it, they just follow assumptions. And indeed assumption does not serve any purpose in place of certainty.

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا
الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ
شَيْئًا ۝

29. Therefore turn your face away from the one who has turned away from Our remembrance and he has desired not, but the worldly life.

فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۝

30. Up to this is the extent of their knowledge. Indeed your Lord knows well the one who has strayed from His path, and He knows well the one who has attained guidance.

ذَٰلِكَ مَبْلَعُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ
أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ ۝

31. And only to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, in order to recompense those who do evil

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا

for what they have done, and give an excellent reward to those who do good deeds.

وَيَجْزِي الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَىٰ ۝

32. Those who avoid the major sins and indecencies, except that they approached the sin and refrained. Indeed your Lord's forgiveness is very vast; He knows you well; He has created you from clay, and when you were foetuses in your mother's wombs, therefore do not make the claim of yourselves to be pure. He knows well who are the pious.

الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ أَجْنَةُ قَيْطُونٍ ۖ أَصْهَتْكُمْ ۖ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ۝

33. So did you see him who turned away?

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّىٰ ۝

34. And he gave a little, and held back (from giving the complete right).

وَأَعْطَىٰ قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَىٰ ۝

35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen by means of which he can observe?

أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهَوْ يَرَىٰ ۝

36. Or has the news not come to him, as mentioned in the Scriptures of Musa?

أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبِّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَىٰ ۝

37. And (mentioned in the Scrolls) of Ibrahim, who obeyed the orders completely.

وَأِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّىٰ ۝

38. (The fact is this) that no burdened soul bears another soul's burden.

أَلَا تَذَكَّرُ وَأَنْتَ رَأَيْتَ إِذْ رَأَىٰ آخِرَىٰ ۝

39. And this, that man shall attain nothing but what he strove for (i.e. of good or bad).

وَأَنْ تَكُنَّ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ ۝

40. And this, that his effort will soon be examined.

وَأَنْ سَعْيُهُ سَوْفَ يُرَىٰ ۝

41. Then he will be fully recompensed for it.

ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوْفَىٰ ۝

42. And this, that the end (of every creation) is only towards your Lord.

وَأَنْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ۝

43. And this, that it is He Who caused laughter and weeping.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى ۝

44. And this, that it is He Who caused death and gave life.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ۝

45. And this, that it is He Who has created the two kinds; male and female.

وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ۝

46. From a drop of sperm, when it is emitted (into the womb).

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَىٰ ۝

47. And this, that only upon His responsibility is the second creation.

وَأَنْ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةُ الْآخِرَىٰ ۝

48. And this, that only He has given wealth and contentment.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ۝

49. And this, that only He is the Lord of the star named Shi'raa (Sirius).

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشُّعْرَىٰ ۝

50. And this, that it is He Who destroyed the first (tribe of) 'Aad?

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادَ الْأُولَىٰ ۝

51. And the (tribe of) Thamood, so He spared none.

وَشُودَاقِمَا أَبْقَىٰ ۝

52. And before them, (destroyed) the people of Nooh, indeed they were more unjust and more rebellious than these (tribes of 'Aad and Thamood).

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَىٰ ۝

53. And He caused the throwing down of the overturned town (of the people of Lut).

وَالْمُوتِقَةَ أَهْوَىٰ ۝

54. And covered it with that, with what they were supposed to be covered (the terrible rain of stones).

فَغَشَّيْهَا مَا غَشَّىٰ ۝

55. So O listener! Which of your Lord's favours will you doubt?

فَيَا أَيُّهَا الرَّاكِبُ ۖ لَنَرْيَا شَكَّكَ ۖ

56. This (Prophet Muhammad) is a warner, like the former warners.

هَٰذَا الَّذِي يَرِثُنَا ۖ لَنَنصُرَنَّ الْأُولَىٰ ۖ

57. The approaching one (the Day of Judgement) has come near.

أَزِفَتِ الْأَزِفَةُ ۝

58. There is none except Allah to disclose it (i.e. the Day of Judgement).

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ۝

59. So are you surprised at this fact (that the Qur'aan is revealed upon a human being)?

أَفَبِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ۝

60. And you laugh, and do not weep.

وَتَصْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ۝

61. And you are indulged in play.

وَأَنْتُمْ سِيدُونَ ۝

62. Thus, prostrate to Allah, and worship Him.

فَاسْجُدْ وَابْتَهِ وَأَعْبُدُوا ۝

SURAH AL-QAMAR

(THE MOON)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 55 verses and 3 sections)

٥٤ سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٤

آيَاتُهَا ٥٥ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The Last Day came near, and the moon has split (with the indication of the Prophet Muhammad).

إِذَا شَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ۝

2. And if they (i.e. disbelievers) see a sign, so they turn away their faces and say, 'This is just an on-going magic.'

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا
بِحُرٍّ مُّسْتَسِيرٍ ①

3. And they belied (the Prophet) and followed their own desires, and each matter has been decided.

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَ
كُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ②

4. And indeed the tidings have come to them wherein there was enough deterrence.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ
مُزْدَجَرٌ ③

5. (This Qur'aan is a) perfect wisdom, then what benefit do warners give (to disbelievers)?

حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ التُّذْرُ ④

6. So turn your face away from them; the day when the caller (angel Israfeel) will call towards a severe unknown matter (horror of the Day of Judgement).

فَقُولْ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يُدْعَى الدَّاعِ إِلَى
شَيْءٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑤

7. They will come out from the graves with eyes downcast, as if they are scattered swarms of locusts.

خُشَعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ
الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّسِيرٌ ⑥

8. Hastening towards the caller; the disbelievers will say, 'This is a hard day.'

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ
الْكُفْرُؤُنْ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ⑦

9. Before these (disbelievers), the people of Nooh belied, thus they belied Our bondsman and said, 'He is a mad man,' and scolded him.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا
عِبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مُجُنُّونٌ وَإِذَا دُجُوا ①

10. So he supplicated to his Lord, that, 'I am overpowered, therefore take revenge on my behalf.'

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ②

11. We therefore opened the gates of heaven, with water flowing intensely.

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا
كُنْهَرُ ③

12. And made the earth as springs gushing out, so the two waters met; totalling a quantity which was destined.

وَوَجَّزْنَا الْاَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى
الْبَآءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ④

13. And We caused Nooh to board upon the structure (i.e. the Ark) of wooden planks and nails.

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْاَوَاجِ وَدُسِرَ ⑤

14. Sailing in front of Our sight; (all this happened) as a reward for him (Nooh) who was rejected.

تَجَرَّيْ بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِمَنْ كَانَ
كُفِرَ ⑥

15. And We left this (incident) as a sign, so is there anyone to ponder?

وَلَقَدْ نَزَرَكُنَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ
مُذَكِّرٍ ⑦

16. So how (terrible) was My punishment and My threats?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ۝

17. And We have indeed made the Qur'aan easy to memorise, so is there anyone to memorise (i.e. learn the Qur'aan by heart)?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ۝

18. The tribe of 'Aad belied, so how was My punishment, and the declarations of My warnings?

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ۝

19. We indeed sent towards them a severe windstorm, on a day whose ill-fortune lasted upon them forever.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَمِرٍّ ۝

20. It was demolishing people in such a way as if they were uprooted trunks of date-trees.

تَنَزَّعُ النَّاسُ كَالْأَشْجَارِ أَعْجَازٌ تَخِلُّ مَنَاقِبُهُ ۝

21. So how was My punishment, and the declarations of My warnings?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ۝

22. And We have indeed made the Qur'aan easy to memorise, so is there anyone to memorise?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ۝

23. The (tribe of) Thamood belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ۝

24. So they said, 'Shall we follow a man from amongst us? (If we do) then, we are definitely misguided, and foolish.'

فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِّنْ أَجْدَانِنَا
إِنَّا إِذَا لَقِیْ صَالِحٍ وَسُعْرٍ ۝۲۴

25. (Thamood said), 'Has the revelation come down (only) upon him from all amongst us? Rather, he (Prophet Saalih) is most untruthful, boastful.'

عَلَقِی الذِّكْرُ عَلَیْهِ مِنْ بَیِّنَاتٍ هُوَ
كَذَّابٌ أَشَدُّ ۝۲۵

26. (Allah replied), 'They will soon come to know tomorrow who was the most untruthful, boastful.'

سَیَعْلَمُونَ عَدَاوَةَ الْكَذَّابِ
الْأَشَرِ ۝۲۶

27. 'We are about to send the she-camel to test them, therefore O Saalih, wait and have patience.'

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ
فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ۝۲۷

28. 'And inform them that the water is to be shared between (the she-camel and) them. Only whoever turn it is may come to their share (to obtain the water).'

وَنَبِّئِهِمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ
شِرْبٍ مُحْضَرٌ ۝۲۸

29. Consequently, they called their companion (Qadaar Bin Saalih), who therefore caught (the she-camel) and cut the arteries from the lower part of her legs.

فَمَادُوا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ۝۲۹

30. So how was My punishment, and the declarations of My warnings?

كَیْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ۝۳۰

31. Indeed We sent upon them a single Scream, thereupon they became like leftover twigs of dry trampled grass of the builder of a cattle enclosure.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً
فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُخْتَطِرِ ①

32. And We have indeed made the Qur'aan easy to memorise, so is there anyone to memorise?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ
مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ②

33. The people of Lut belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالْمُرْسَلِينَ ③

34. Indeed We sent a storm of stones upon them, except the family of Lut. We rescued them in the last part of the night.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ
لُوطٍ نَّجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ④

35. As a favour from Us; this is how We reward the one who is thankful.

نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ عِندِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ
شَكَرَ ⑤

36. And indeed he had warned them about Our seizure, consequently they doubted in the declarations of warning.

وَلَقَدْ أَنذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا
بِالْأُنذَارِ ⑥

37. And they tried to influence him regarding his guests (for an ill purpose), We therefore blinded their eyes. (Allah said), 'Taste My punishment, and the declarations of warning.'

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ صَيْفِهِ فَقَطَّعْنَا
أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَتُذِرِ ⑦

38. And indeed, the lasting punishment came upon them early in the morning.

وَلَقَدْ صَبَحَهُمْ بِكْرًا عَذَابٌ
مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۝

39. 'So taste My punishment, and declarations of warning.'

قَدْ وَقَّوْا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِي ۝

40. And We have indeed made the Qur'aan easy to memorise, so is there anyone to memorise?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ
مُّدَّاكِرٍ ۝

41. And indeed the Messengers came to the people of Fir'aun.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ أَلْ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ۝

42. They belied all Our signs, We therefore seized them, (with the seizure), befitting to the Magnificence of The Most Honourable, the All Powerful.

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا فَخَذَّاهُمْ
عَزِيزٌ مُّقْتَدِرٌ ۝

43. (O people of Arabiyah) are your disbelievers better than them (previous disbelievers), or is your exemption written in the Books?

أَلَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُولَئِكَمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ
بِرَآءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ۝

44. Or they say, 'We shall all take revenge together as a group.'

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُنْتَصِرُونَ ۝

45. The group will soon be chased away, and they will turn their backs (to flee).

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ ۝

46. Rather, the Last Day is their promised time, and the Last Day is very dreadful and very bitter.

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ
أَذَىٰ لَّهُمْ وَأَمْرٌ ۝٤٦

47. Indeed the criminals are misguided and are insane.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ۝٤٧

48. On the Day when they will be dragged upon their faces in the Fire, and it will be said to them: 'Taste the heat of Hell.'

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ
ذُوقُوا هُمْسَ سَقَرٍ ۝٤٨

49. We have indeed created everything with a proper measure.

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ۝٤٩

50. And Our command is only saying once, like the blink of an eye.

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ
بِالْبَصَرِ ۝٥٠

51. And We have indeed destroyed (many groups) like you, so is there anyone who would ponder?

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ
مُذَكِّرٍ ۝٥١

52. And whatever they did is present in the Books.

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ لِي فِي ذُرِّيْرٍ ۝٥٢

53. And every small and great thing is documented.

وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۝٥٣

54. Indeed the pious are amongst Gardens and streams.

إِنَّ السَّاعِقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ۝٥٤

55. Present in an assembly of the Truth, in the Majestic Court of The Most Powerful King.

فِي مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ
مُّقْتَدِرٍ ۝

SURAH AL-RAHMAAN (THE MOST GRACIOUS)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
78 verses and 3 sections)

سُورَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٤
اَبْأَقَامَ ٨ رُكُوعًا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The Most Gracious.

الرَّحْمَنُ ۝

2. Has taught the Qur'aan to His
beloved (Prophet Muhammad).

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ۝

3. (He) has created the soul of
mankind, Muhammad.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ۝

4. (He) has taught him the speech
(i.e. knowledge) of whatever has
happened and whatever will happen.

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ۝

5. The sun and the moon are
programmed (moving on fixed orbit).

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ۝

6. And the plants and the trees
prostrate (to Him).

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدْنَ ۝

7. And Allah has raised the sky
and set the scale.

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَافَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ
الْيُسْزَانَ ۝

8. That you should not
transgress in the scale (when you
are weighing).

أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْيُسْزَانِ ۝

9. And establish the weight with
justice, and do not reduce the
weight.

وَأَقِيمُوا الزُّنْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا
الْيُسْزَانَ ۝

10. And He put the earth for the
creation.

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ ۝

11. Therein are fruits and dates
covering (each other).

فِيهَا قَاقِطُهُمْ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ
الْأُكْمَامِ ۝

12. And grain with husk, and
fragrant flowers.

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ۝

13. So, O mankind and jinns!
Which of the favours of your Lord
will you both belie?

فَيَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ وَالْجِنُّ أَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ
أَعْيُنٌ تُبْصِرُ ۝

14. He created man from
sounding clay like (that of)
pottery.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ
كَالْفَخَّارِ ۝

15. And created jinn from a flame of fire,

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّاءٍ رَاجٍ ۝١٥

16. So which of the favours of your Lord will you both belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝١٦

17. Lord of both the easts, and Lord of both the wests (in winter and summer sunrise and sunset are at different places).

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۝١٧

18. So which of the favours of your Lord will you both belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝١٨

19. He has made two oceans that appear to join (with each other).

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ۝١٩

20. And there is a barrier between them; that one cannot surpass the other.

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ۝٢٠

21. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝٢١

22. From them emerge pearl and coral-stone.

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ۝٢٢

23. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝٢٣

24. Only to Him belong the moving ones (sailing ships), raised high in the sea like mountains.

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشِئُ فِي الْبَحْرِ
كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۝٢٤

25. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآءِ رَأَيْتَ كَذَّبَ بَيْنَ ۝

26. Everything on the earth is to perish.

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ۝

27. And remains (eternally) the Being of your Lord, The Most Majestic and The Most Honourable.

وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ۝

28. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآءِ رَأَيْتَ كَذَّبَ بَيْنَ ۝

29. All, who are in the heavens and the earth, are His beggars. Every day He has a (new) task (e.g. giving honour, disgrace, life, death etc.).

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ۝

30. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآءِ رَأَيْتَ كَذَّبَ بَيْنَ ۝

31. Soon, after concluding all the affairs, We intend to take your account, O you two large groups (mankind and jinns).

سَنَقَرُّ لَكُمْ أَيَّهَ الثَّقَلَيْنِ ۝

32. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآءِ رَأَيْتَ كَذَّبَ بَيْنَ ۝

33. O the groups of jinns and mankind, if it is possible for you to cross the boundaries of the

يَبْعَثُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ

heavens and the earth, so you may cross them. Wherever you will go, the kingdom is only His.

أَنْ تَقْدُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمُوتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ فَأَنْقُدُوا لَا تَقْدُونَ إِلَّا
بِسُلْطَنِ ۝

34. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبِينَ ۝

35. (O disbelieving men and jinns), flames of smokeless fire and black smoke without flames will be let loose on you, and you will not be able to retaliate.

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْاظٌ مِنْ نَارٍ وَ
نُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرَانِ ۝

36. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبِينَ ۝

37. Then when the sky will split, so it will become alike rose (in colour) like red dyed skin (of cattle).

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً
كَالدِّهَانِ ۝

38. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبِينَ ۝

39. So on that day (when they will come forth from the graves) no sinner will be questioned about his sins, from (amongst) men and from jinns (rather, they will be questioned later).

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَ
لَا جَانٌّ ۝

40. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبِينَ ۝

41. The criminals will be recognised from their faces, so they will be thrown into Hell seized by their foreheads and feet.

يُعَرَّفُ الْمَجْرُمُونَ بِسِيَمِهِمْ فَيُوقَدُونَ
بِالْأَفْئِدَةِ وَالْأَقْدَامِ ۝

42. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

43. This is that Hell, which the criminals belie,

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا
الْمَجْرُمُونَ ۝

44. They will go around between it and the extremely hot scalding water,

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِئٍ آثِنٍ ۝

45. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

46. And for the one who fears standing in the Majestic Court of his Lord, are two Paradises.

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَانِ ۝

47. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

48. Having numerous branches (of trees),

ذَوَاتَا أَفْئَانٍ ۝

49. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَيَا أَيُّ الْآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

50. In them there are flowing two springs.

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥١﴾

52. In them are every fruit of two kinds.

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Reclining on such couches, whose linings are of silk brocade, and the fruits of the two gardens are hanging so low that they can be (easily) picked from beneath.

مُتَكِبِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَاطُهَا مِنْ
اِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَوَجَاءَ الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانِ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Upon those couches are women who do not gaze at men except their husbands, and before them, no man and jinn touched them.

فِيهِنَّ قُصُورَاتُ الْظَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ
اِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. As if they are rubies and coral-stone.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. What is the reward for goodness except goodness?

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا
الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And other than them, there are two more Paradises.

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. (Those two paradises are) densely covered with greenery, appearing dark (due to extreme greenery).

مُدْهَامَتَيْنِ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. In them are two springs, gushing forth.

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَتَانِ تَصَّاعَتَانِ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. In them are (all kinds of) fruits, and dates and pomegranate.

فِيهِمَا أَفَّاكُهُمْ وَأُخْلٌ وَرُءْمَانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. In them are women of good conduct and are beautiful,

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. There are Houries (maidens of Paradise), hidden from view, in tents,

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Untouched by any man or jinn, before them,

لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Reclining on green carpets, and beautifully embroidered beddings,

مُتَكِبِينَ عَلَى سَافِرٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبَقَرٍ
حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. So which of the favours of your Lord will you belie?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Most blessed is the name of your Lord, The Majestic, The Splendid.

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾

SURAH AL-WAQIA'H
(THE EVENT OF THE LAST DAY)
 (This Surah is Makkan; containing
 96 verses and 3 sections)

سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦
 اِيَّاهَا ٩٦ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

Allah's Name to commence with,
 The Most Gracious, The Most
 Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When that which is meant to
 occur, will occur.

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝

2. At that time there will be no
 room for anyone to deny its
 occurrence.

لَيْسَ لِمَنْ يُوَفَّعَهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝

3. (It will be) degrading some,
 and elevating some.

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝

4. When the earth will tremble
 by trembling.

إِذَا رَجَّصَتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ۝

5. And the mountains will
 disintegrate into dust.

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۝

6. So they will become like fine
 scattered dust particles, in
 filtered light.

فَكَانَتْ هَبًّا مُبْثَلًّا ۝

7. And you will become of three
 categories.

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝

8. So (firstly) those who are on
 the right, how (fortunate) are

فَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ۖ مَا أَصْحَابُ

those who are on the right.

الْمُسَمَّوْنَ ۝٩

9. And (secondly) those who are on the left (the people of Hell), how (unfortunate) are those who are on the left.

وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَسْمَةِ ۝٩
الْمَسْمَةِ ۝٩

10. And (thirdly) those who surpassed (by entering paradise due to their pious deeds) are indeed the foremost (to enter it).

وَالسَّيْقُونِ السَّيْقُونَ ۝١٠

11. It is they who are nearest to The Majestic court (of Allah).

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝١١

12. They are in Gardens of bliss.

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ۝١٢

13. A (large) group from the earlier generations (of Muslims will be in the closeness of Allah).

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٣

14. And a few from the latter (generations).

وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٤

15. (The close ones will be) on the coated thrones (with rubies, diamond and pearls, etc.).

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ۝١٥

16. Reclining on them, facing each other.

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۝١٦

17. Circling around them (to serve) shall be eternal male youths.

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّحَمَّدُونَ ۝١٧

18. Carrying vessels and jugs, and cups filled with wine (of Paradise) flowing before the eyes,

بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
مَعِينٍ ۝

19. It will not cause headache, nor shall it affect their soberness (by causing intoxication).

لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْفَوْنَ ۝

20. And fruits that they may desire,

وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ۝

21. And meat of birds that they may wish,

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ۝

22. And large (gorgeous) eyed Houries (maidens from Paradise),

وَحُورٍ عِينٍ ۝

23. Like pearls, kept hidden,

كَامَالٍ لِّلنُّوْلِ الْكَتُونِ ۝

24. As a reward for their deeds,

جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

25. They will not hear any useless or sinful speech in it,

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَ
لَا تَأْتِيهَا ۝

26. Yes, they will be saying this; 'Salaam! Salaam!' (to one another),

إِلَّا قِيلَ لَهَا سَلَامًا ۝

27. And those on the right, how

وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ۝ مَا أَصْحَابُ

(fortunate) are those on the right.

الْيَمِينِ ۝

28. (They will be) amongst the berry-trees without thorns.

فَإِسْدَافًا مُّخْضُودٍ ۝

29. And in clusters of bananas.

وَطَلْحٍ مُّثْمَرٍ ۝

30. And in everlasting shade.

وَضَلّٰى مُّبْدُودٍ ۝

31. And amongst continuously flowing water.

وَمَاءٍ مُّسْكُوبٍ ۝

32. And in abundance of fruits.

وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ۝

33. Which neither ending, nor prohibited (for the people of Paradise).

لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ۝

34. And on beddings raised high.

وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ۝

35. We have indeed created these women (i.e. maidens of Paradise) with an excellent creation.

إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنْسَاءً ۝

36. So made them virgins.

فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ۝

37. Loved by their husbands, displaying love for their husbands, being of the same age.

عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا ۝

38. (Houries are created) for the ones on the right side.

لَا صُحُبَ الْيَوْمِينَ ۝

39. From the former generation, a (large) group.

كُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

40. And from the latter generation, a (large) group.

وَكُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝

41. And those on the left, how (despicable) are those on the left.

وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ۖ مَا أَصْحَابُ
الشِّمَالِ ۝

42. In scorching hot wind and boiling hot water.

فَيَسْجُورُ وَحَبِيرٌ ۝

43. And in the shadow of burning smoke.

وَوَيْلٌ مِّنْ يَّخْضَرُ ۝

44. Which is neither cool nor of honour.

لَا بَارِدٌ وَلَا كَرِيمٌ ۝

45. Indeed they were indulging in luxury before this.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ۝

46. And were stubborn upon this great sin (i.e. polytheism).

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ
الْعَظِيمِ ۝

47. And they used to say, "What! When we are dead and have turned into dust and bones, will

وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ ۖ أَيُّدَا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا

we definitely be raised again?

ثَرَابًا وَعِظَامًا إِنَّ الْمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. 'And our former forefathers as well?'

أَوِ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Say you (O Beloved), 'Without doubt, all the former and the latter (will be raised).'

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. 'They will definitely be gathered together, on the appointed time of the Known Day.'

لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Then indeed you, O the misguided ones, O believers.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيْهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْكَذِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. You will indeed eat from the Zaqqoom tree (very bitter thorny tree in Hell).

لَا يَكُونُ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زُقُومٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Then you will fill your bellies with it.

فَمَا يَكُونُ مِنْهَا الْبَطُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And on top of this, you will drink boiling water.

فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَرِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Then you will be drinking just like very thirsty camels drink.

فَشَرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Justice.

هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. We created you, so why do you not accept the truth?

لَخْنُ خَلَقْنَكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تَصَدَّقُونَ ﴿۵۷﴾

58. Have you pondered about the sperm that you discharge (in the womb of woman)?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ﴿۵۸﴾

59. Is it you who creates a human being out of It, or are We The Creator?

عَآءَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿۵۹﴾

60. It is We who have decreed death amongst you, and We have not been outdone from it.

نَحْنُ قَدْ رَأَيْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْخُوفِينَ ﴿۶۰﴾

61. That (after causing you to die). We may replace the likes of you and make you into such forms, of which you know not.

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۶۱﴾

62. And indeed you have known about initial creation, so why do you not ponder?

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿۶۲﴾

63. So have you considered that which you sow?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿۶۳﴾

64. Is it you who makes crops to grow, or are We The Grower?

عَآءَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿۶۴﴾

65. If We desire, We can make it like dry trampled grass, so you would remain saying sorrowfully.

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ
تَفَكُّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. That, 'We have been ruined (in our wealth).'

إِنَّا لَنُفَرِّقُهُمْ
إِذَا لَنُفَرِّقُهُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. 'Rather, we remained ill-fated.'

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْزُونُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. So what do you say regarding the water which you drink?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Is it you who brought it down from the clouds, or is it We Who cause it to come down?

عَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ
نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. If We desire, so We can make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أَمْلًا فَافْكُلُوا
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. So what do you say regarding the fire which you ignite?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُنْفِئُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Is it you who grew its tree, or is it We Who are The Creator of it?

عَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ
الْمُشْعِرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. We have made it (i.e. the fire) a reminder of Hell and as a benefit.

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكَرًا وَرَمَادًا

for travellers in the jungle.

لِّلْمُسْتَوِينَ ۝

74. So O Beloved, glorify The Name of your Lord, The Most Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

75. So I swear by the places where the stars set.

فَلَا أَقْسَمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ ۝

76. And if you understand, so it is a great oath.

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لِّوَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ۝

77. This indeed is the 'Respected Qur'aan.

إِنَّهُ تَقْرَآنُ كَرِيمٌ ۝

78. (It is) in the Preserved Book.

فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ۝

79. None may touch it, except with Wudu (ablution).

لَّا يَسْطُرُ إِلَّا الْبَاطِلُ ۝

80. Sent down by the Lord of all the worlds.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

81. Do you show laziness in this statement (i.e. in the Qur'aan)?

أَفِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُذْهِبُونَ ۝

82. And you make the belying as your share.

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِذْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكَلِّبُونَ ۝

83. Then why should it not be, that when the soul (of a dying person) reaches the throat.

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ۝

84. And you are watching at that moment.

وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

85. And We are nearer to him than you are, but you do not see.

وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

86. So why was it not, if you are to be exempted from recompense.

فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

87. That you bring it (i.e. the soul of dying person) back, if you are truthful?

تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

88. Then if the one dying is of those who are close (to Allah).

فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

89. So (for such one) is relief, and flowers, and gardens of peace.

فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

90. And if (the dying person) is of those of the right side.

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٣﴾

91. So O beloved, upon you be Salaam, from those on the right side.

فَسَلِّمْ لَكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾

92. And if he (the dying person) is from those who belie; the misguided ones.

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمَكْذِبِينَ
الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

93. Then his hospitality is boiling water.

فَنَزَّلَ مِنْ حَيْثُمْ ۝

94. And the thrusting into the Blazing Fire.

وَتَصْلِيَةً جَحِيمٍ ۝

95. This (state of all the three categories) is indeed a statement of certainty of the highest level.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ۝

96. Therefore O Beloved, glorify The Name of your Great Lord.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

SURAH AL-HADEED (THE IRON)

(This Surah is Madani, containing 29 verses and 4 sections)

سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٢

أبوابها ٢٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Whatever is in the heavens and in the earth glorify Allah; and only He is The Honourable, The Wise.

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

2. Only for Him is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death; and He is Able to do everything.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ۝

3. Only He is The First and only He is The Last, and only He is The Apparent and only He is The Hidden, and it is only He Who knows all things.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. It is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then established His Authority upon the Throne. He knows whatever goes into the earth and whatever comes out of it, and whatever comes down from the sky and whatever goes up into it. And (by His knowledge, power and mercy) He is with you, wherever you may be, and Allah is observing your actions.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُعَلِّمُ مَا يَلْبِغُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۚ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Only for Him is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and only towards Allah is the return of all matters.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥﴾

6. He brings the night in a part of the day, and brings the day in a part of the night. And He knows what is within the hearts.

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and spend in His path out of that in which He had made you inheritors of others. So those amongst you who believed and

آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَحْفِظِينَ فِيهِ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ

spent in His path, for them is a great reward.

امْتُوا مِنكُمْ وَانْفِقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ
كَبِيرٌ ①

8. And what is the matter with you that you do not believe in Allah? While this Messenger (Prophet Muhammad) is inviting you to believe in your Lord, and He has indeed taken from you covenant already (in the world of souls), if you have certainty (of that covenant then you should accept Islam).

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ
يَدْعُوكُمْ لِمَا مِثُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ
مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ①

9. It is He Who sends down clear verses upon His (special) bondsman, in order to take you out from darkness towards light. And indeed Allah is definitely Compassionate, Merciful upon you.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدٍ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ
لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ①

10. And what is the matter with you that you do not spend in the way of Allah? Whereas Allah is The Inheritor (The Owner) of all that is in the heavens and in the earth. Those (Sahabah) amongst you who spent and fought before the conquest of Makkah are not equal to others, they are greater in rank than those who spent and fought after the conquest of Makkah. And Allah has promised Paradise to all of them, and Allah is Aware of your deeds.

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ مِيرَاثُ السَّعَادَاتِ وَالْأَرْضُ لِلَّهِ
يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنَ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
الْفَتْحِ وَقَتَلَ أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ
دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ
قَتْلِهِمْ وَلَا وَعدَ اللَّهُ الْخُفَى وَاللَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ①

11. Who will lend a good loan to Allah so that He may double it for him? And for him is an honourable reward.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
فِيضَعِفُهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝

12. The day when you will see the believing men and believing women; that their light runs before them and on their right. They are being told that, 'This day, the most joyous matter for you is such Gardens beneath which rivers flow; you are to reside in them forever. Only this is the great success.'

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ
بِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرُكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ
هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

13. The day when hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to the Muslim; that, 'Look towards us once, we may have some of your light.' It will be said to them, 'Turn back, search light over there.' They will turn around, whereupon suddenly a wall will be put up between them, in which is a gate; inside it is mercy, and on the outer side is punishment.

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُوا نَارَنا نَشْفِئُ مِنْ
نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ
فَالْتَبِسُوا أَنْوَارًا فُصِّرَ بَيْنَهُمْ بُيُوتًا
لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَ
ظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِ الْعَذَابِ ۝

14. The hypocrites will call out to the Muslims. Were we not with you? They will answer, 'Yes! Why not? But you had put your souls into mischief, and you used to await

يُنَادُوهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا
بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ

misfortune for the Muslims, and you doubted, and false hopes deceived you until Allah's command came, and the big cheater (Shaytan) had kept you in arrogance towards the command of Allah.

تَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ
حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ
الْعُزُورُ ﴿٢٧﴾

15. 'So this Day, no ransom is to be taken from you (O hypocrites), nor from the blatant disbelievers. Your abode is the Fire; that (Fire) is your companion, and what a wretched outcome.'

قَالِيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ
لَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَا أُولَئِكَ
الْثَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَفِي سَسِ
الْهَبِئَةِ ﴿٢٨﴾

16. Has the time not come for the believers to humble their hearts to Allah's remembrance and for this truth (i.e. the Qur'aan) which has come down? And they (Muslims) should not become like those who were given the Book before and when the term was prolonged upon them, so their hearts became hard. And many of them (who were given the Book) are sinners.

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ
قُلُوبُهُمْ لِحُكْمِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ
الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ
فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ
فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

17. You should know that it is Allah Who revives the earth after its death. We have indeed explained the signs for you that you may understand.

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ
مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

18. Indeed the charitable men and charitable women, and those who lend a good loan to Allah, for them is double (the reward), and for them is an honourable reward.

إِنَّ الْمَصْدِقِينَ وَالْمَصَدِّقَاتِ
أَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضْعَفُ لَهُمْ
وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

19. And those who believe in Allah and all His Messengers, only they are completely truthful and are witnesses over others in the Majestic Court of their Lord. For them is their (promised) reward and their light. And those who disbelieved and belied Our verses, they are the inmates of Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ
هُمْ الصِّدِّيقُونَ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

20. You should know that the life of this world is nothing but a play and an amusement, and adornment, and you boasting amongst yourselves, and the desire to surpass each other in wealth and children. It is like the rain whose produce pleased the farmer, then dried up, that you see it yellow, then turned into dry trampled grass (same is the state of the life of the lover of this world). And in the Hereafter (for the disbelievers) is severe punishment, and (for the believers is) the forgiveness from Allah and His pleasure, and the life of this world is nothing but goods of deception.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ
لَّهُمْ زِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ
فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ
غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ سَبَابُهُ ثُمَّ يَهَيِّجُ
فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفًى ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا
وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ
الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ﴿٣٠﴾

21. Surpass one another in hastening towards forgiveness from your Lord, and towards that Paradise, the width of which is as of the distance of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believed in Allah and all His Messengers. This is the grace of Allah which He bestows upon whom He pleases. And Allah is Extremely Bountiful.

سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ
عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ
أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ
وَاللهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

22. No calamity befalls the earth nor upon yourselves: but it is (mentioned) in the Book (Al-Lawh Al-Mahfooz), before We create it. Verily, this is easy for Allah.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن
قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَىٰ اللهِ
يَسِيرٌ ۝

23. In order that you may not grieve over losing something, nor rejoice upon that which you are given, and Allah does not like any boastful, arrogant person.

لِكَيْ لَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا
بِمَا آتَاكُمْ ۗ وَاللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ
فَخُورٍ ۝

24. Those who indulge in miserliness, and urge others to indulge in miserliness. And whoever turns away (from spending in the path of Allah), so indeed (know that) Allah is Independent, The Praiseworthy.

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ
بِالْبَخْلِ ۗ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللهَ هُوَ
الْعَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝

25. Indeed We sent Our Messengers with proofs, and sent down the Book and the Scale of Justice along with them, that people may be firm upon justice. And We sent down iron, in which there is extreme strength and benefits for people. And for this reason that Allah may see him, who without seeing helps Him (i.e. His religion) and His Messengers. Indeed Allah is Almighty, All Dominant.

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
أَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ
لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا
الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ
لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ
رُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ
عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And indeed We sent Noah and Ibrahim, and placed Prophethood and the Book amongst their children, so some among them are guided, and many of them are disobedient.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النَّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ
فَمِنْهُمْ مُهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ
فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. We then sent Our other Messengers after them following in their footsteps, and after them We sent 'Eisa; the son of Maryam, and bestowed the Injeel upon him. And We instilled compassion and mercy in the hearts of his followers. And so, they invented Monkhood (being cut-off from worldly affairs), in the religion; We had not ordained upon them. Yes, they made this innovation in

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا
بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ
رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً
أَبْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا

order to seek Allah's pleasure, then they did not properly observe it as it should have been rightfully observed (they became misguided by believing Prophet 'Eisa as the son of Allah). We therefore bestowed upon the believers amongst them (i.e. Christians who believed in the prophet-hood of Muhammad) their reward, and many of them are disobedient.

ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in His Messenger (Prophet Muhammad), He will give you two portions of His mercy and (on the day of judgment) will create a light for you to walk in it (i.e. on the bridge of Siraat), and will forgive you; and Allah is Most Forgiving, The Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَعْفَ عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. This is in order that the disbelievers amongst the people of the Book may know that they do not have any control whatsoever over the benevolence of Allah, and this, that the benevolence is (entirely) in Allah's Hand (of Power), (He) bestows it upon whomsoever He wills. And Allah is The Possessor of Great Bounty.

لِيَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

SURAH AL-MUJADALAH

(THE ARGUING WOMAN)

(This Surah is Madani, containing
22 verses and 3 sections)

سُورَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٥

أبوابها ٢٢ ركوعاتها ٣

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Allah has indeed heard the conversation of the woman who argues with you (O Beloved) concerning her husband, and complains to Allah, and Allah is hearing the conversation of both of you. Indeed Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي
زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ
تَحَاوُسَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ
بَصِيرٌ ۝

2. Those among you who address their wives as their mothers (i.e. do Zihar). They are not (in reality) their mothers; their mothers are only those from whom they are born. And undoubtedly, they utter evil and blatant lie, and indeed Allah is definitely Pardoning, and Most Forgiving.

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنكُم مَّن
نِّسَاءِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ
أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمْ
لَيَقُولُونَ مُكْرِمًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ
زُورًا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

3. And those amongst you who address their wives as their mothers and then wish to return to that matter upon which they had uttered such an evil word. So it is

وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنكُم مَّن
نِّسَاءِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَبْغُونَ
يَعُوذُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا مَتَّحِرِينَ رَاقِبَةً

necessary upon them to free a slave (in expiation) before this, that they touch each another. This is what you are advised with, and Allah is Aware of your deeds.

مَنْ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَتَمَسَّا ذَلِكُمْ
تَوَعَّظُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
خَبِيرٌ ۝

4. Then the one who does not find a slave, so (he should) fast for two consecutive months before this that they touch one another. And the one who cannot even fast, so (he should) feed sixty Masaakeen (needy people). This is for the reason that you may have faith in Allah and His Messenger, and these are the limits of Allah, and for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامَ شَهْرَيْنِ
مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَسَّا ۚ
فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاطْعَامَ سِتِّينَ
مِسْكِينًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۚ
لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

5. Indeed those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (they) have been humiliated, like those before them were humiliated. And We have indeed sent down clear verses, and for the disbelievers is a disgraceful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَ
رَسُولَهُ كُتِبُوا كَمَا كُتِبَ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ
وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ۝

6. The day when Allah will raise all of them together, then inform them of their (evil) deeds. Allah has kept count of them (i.e. count of their deeds), and they have forgotten them; and all things are before Allah.

يَوْمَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا قِيَمَتُهُمْ
بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۚ أَخْطَأَ اللَّهُ وَتُسْوَأُ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝

7. O listener! Did you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? Wherever there is any secret discussion amongst three, so He is the fourth present, and (if the secret discussion is) among five, so He is the Sixth. And there is no (discussion) amongst less or more, except that He is with them wherever they may be. Then on the Day of Resurrection He will inform them of what they did, indeed Allah knows everything.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَاسِخٌ بِهِمْ وَلَا
خَمْسَةٌ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَى
مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرُ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ
أَيُّنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يَنبِئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. Did you (O beloved) not see those who were forbidden to have evil consultation (secretly), then they do that, which had been forbidden. And consult each other for sinning, and exceeding limits, and disobeying the Messenger? And when present themselves in your august court, so they greet you with words (such as 'Saam', meaning death) which Allah did not say in your honour, and they say in their hearts, 'Why does Allah not punish us for us saying this?' Hell is sufficient for them; they will go down into it, and what a despicable outcome.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ
التَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ
وَيَتَّخِذُونَ بِالْإِشْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَ
مَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ ۖ وَإِذَا جِئُواكَ
حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۖ وَ
يَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا
اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ ۚ حَسْبُكُمْ جَهَنَّمُ
يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيرَةُ ﴿٨﴾

9. O believers! When you consult each other, so do not consult for sinning, nor exceeding the limits, nor disobeying the Messenger. And consult for righteousness and piety, and fear Allah, towards whom you will be raised.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ
فَلَا تَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَ
مَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَ
التَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَعَىٰ إِلَيْهِ
تُخْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. The (evil secretive) consultation is only from the devil, in order that he may sadden the believers, and he cannot harm them in the least without the order of Allah. And the Muslims should put their trust only in Allah.

إِنَّمَا التَّخَوُّي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ
شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. O believers! When you are told to make space (for your brothers to sit) in gatherings, so make space, Allah will give you space (by giving you respect and prosperity); and when it is said, 'Stand up (for Salah or Jihad),' then stand up. Allah will raise the ranks of the (excellent) believers amongst you and those who have been given knowledge. And Allah is Aware of your deeds.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ
تَقَسَّعُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَاقْسِعُوا
وَيَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُرُوا
فَانشُرُوا وَآفَاقُ الشُّرُوعِ
يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ
وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. O believers! When you wish to consult secretly with the

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمْ

Messenger, so before you request, give some charity. This is better and much purer for you, then if you do not have the means (to give charity), so Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ مُوَابِقِينَ يَدَيَّ
نَجْوَكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَ
أَظْهَرَ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

13. Were you afraid of this that you give some charity before your request (to the Messenger)? Then when you did not do this (act of giving charity), and Allah directed His Mercy towards you, so keep Salah established and give Zakat and remain obedient to Allah and His Messenger, and Allah is Aware of your deeds:

عَ أَشَقَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ
نَجْوَكُمْ صَدَقَتٍ فَإِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَ
تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ
آتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾

14. Did you not see those (hypocrites) who befriended such people upon whom is Allah's wrath? They are neither amongst you nor amongst them, and they knowingly swear a false oath.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَآ هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ
وَيَخْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

15. Allah has kept prepared severe punishment for them; indeed they commit extremely evil deeds.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ
سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

16. They have made their (false) oaths as a shield, so they

إِذَا خَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ

prevented (believers) from the Path of Allah, so for them is a disgraceful punishment.

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ⑥

17. Their wealth and their children will be of no use to them at all before Allah, they are the people of Hell; they are to remain in it forever.

لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا
أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَٰئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ⑦

18. The day when Allah will raise them all, so they will swear oaths in His Majestic Court the way they now swear oaths in front of you, and they assume that they have done something (good). Do you listen! Indeed it is they who are the liars.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ
كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ
عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ
الْكَاذِبُونَ ⑧

19. The devil has overpowered them, so they forgot the remembrance of Allah. They are the group of Shaytan. Listen! Indeed, only the group of Shaytan is in loss.

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ
ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ
أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ⑨

20. Indeed those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, they are amongst the lowest.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ⑩

21. Allah has already decreed that, 'I will definitely be dominant,

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَا غَلِبَ عَلَيْنَا أَنَا وَرُسُلُنَا ۚ إِنَّ

and My Messengers.' Indeed Allah is All-Powerful, Most Honourable.

اللَّهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ①

22. (O beloved), you will not find the people who believe in Allah and the Last Day, who befriend those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, even though they may be their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their tribesmen; it is these upon whose hearts Allah has inscribed faith, and has helped them with a Spirit from Himself. And He will admit them into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding in them forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him; this is Allah's group. Listen! (Ultimately) only Allah's group is successful.

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَ
رَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ
أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ
عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوحٍ
مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا رَاضٍ
اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَاضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ
حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ②

SURAH AL-HASHR (THE GATHERING)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
24 verses and 3 sections)

٥٩ سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١

أبوابها ٢٣ ركوعاتها ٣

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Whatever is in the heavens
and whatever is in the earth
glorifies Allah, and only He is The
Most Honourable, The Wise.

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

2. It is He Who banished the
disbelieving People of The Book
(i.e. the Jews) from their homes,
for their first gathering (i.e. first
banishment). You did not think
that they would leave, and they
thought that their forts would
save them from Allah, so Allah's
command (punishment) came to
them from a place they had not
imagined. And He instilled terror
in their hearts, that they (started
to) demolish their own homes by
their own hands and (also) by the
hands of the Muslims; therefore
learn a lesson, O those who can
see.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ
لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ ۚ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ
يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوْا أَنَّهُمْ مَّاتِعَتْهُمْ
حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ
حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوْا ۚ وَقَذَفَ فِي
قُلُوْبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُوْنَ
بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ فَاَعْتَصِرُوا يٰٓأُولِ
الْأَبْصٰرِ ۝

3. And had Allah not decreed banishment for them, so He would have (definitely) punished them in this world. And for them in the Hereafter is the punishment of Fire.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْجَلَائِلَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ۝

4. This (punishment) is because they remained alienated from Allah and His Messenger, and whoever remains alienated from Allah and His Messenger, so indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
وَمَنْ يَشَاقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ
الْعِقَابِ ۝

5. The (date) trees (of the Jews) you had cut down or left them standing on their roots; this was all by Allah's permission, and in order to disgrace the transgressors.

مَا قَطَّعْتُمْ مِنْ لَيْبَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكُّمُوهَا
قَا يَسَاءَ عَلَىٰ أَصُولِهَا قَبِاذِنِ اللَّهُ
يُخْذِرُ الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝

6. And the spoils of war which Allah caused to be given to His Messenger (taking) from them (i.e. the Jews), so you had not made your horses or camels race against them (to fight and to attain the war booty). Yes, Allah gives authority to His Messengers upon whomsoever He wills And Allah is Able to do everything.

وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا
أَوْ جَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِجَالٍ
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ۝

7. The spoils of war which Allah caused to be given to His Messenger from the people of a

مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ

town; it is for Allah and His Messenger, and relatives, and orphans, and the needy and the travellers, in order that it may not (merely) become the wealth of the rich amongst you. And whatever the Messenger grants you; take it, and refrain from whatever he forbids you, and fear Allah. Indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

8. And also for the poor immigrants who were banished from their homes and their wealth, while seeking Allah's Benevolence and His pleasure, and helping (the religion of) Allah and His Messenger; only they are the truthful.

9. And those (Ansaar) who made homes in this city (of Madinah) and in faith before (the arrival of immigrants), they befriend those who migrated towards them, and in their hearts do not find any need of what they (the migrants) have been given. And they prefer those above themselves, even if they

الْقُرَىٰ فَلِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي
الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالسَّكِينِ وَابْنِ
السَّبِيلِ ۚ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ
الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ
الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ
فَانْتَهُوا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ
أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ
يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا
وَيُصَرِّفُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الصَّادِقُونَ ۝

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَ
لَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا
أُوتُوا أَوْ يُؤْتَوْنَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ

themselves are in dire need. And whoever is saved from the greed of his own-self, so it is only they who are successful.

10. And those who came after them, submit, 'O our Lord! Forgive us, and our brothers who accepted faith before us, and do not keep any malice in our hearts towards the believers. O our Lord! Indeed only You are Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.'

11. Did you not see the hypocrites, that they say to their brothers amongst the disbelieving People of the Book, that, 'If you are banished (from Madinah), so we will definitely leave with you, and we will never listen to anyone with regards to you, and if you are attacked so we will surely help you.' And Allah is Witness that they are liars.

12. If they are banished, so these (hypocrites) will not leave with them. And if they are attacked, so they will not help them; and even if they were to help them, so they would definitely turn their backs

كَانَ بِهِمْ حَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَنْ يُوَقِّ شَخْ
نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا
الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا
تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَاقَتُوا يَقُولُونَ
لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُلَاقِيَكُمْ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا
وَإِنْ قُوَّتُمْ لَنُصْرَتَكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ
يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ ۚ
وَلَئِنْ قُوَّتُمْ لَا يَنْصُرُوهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ
نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُؤْتِنَنَّ الْأَذْبَارُ مِنْهُمْ لَئِنْ

to flee. And then, they will not be helped.

يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

13. Indeed (O Muslims), they have greater fear from you in their hearts than of Allah, this is because they are a people who do not understand.

لَا أَنْتُمْ أَشَدَّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ
مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِك بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

14. They will not fight you even if they all get together, except in barricaded cities or from behind the walls. Their fighting amongst themselves is violent. You may think of them to be one body, whereas their hearts are divided; this is because they are a people who have no sense.

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَى
مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حُجُرٍ ۚ
بِأَنَّهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحَابٌّ
جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ۚ ذَٰلِك بِأَنَّهُمْ
قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

15. Like the example of those (polytheists) who were before them not long ago, they tasted the evil result of their deeds; and for them is a painful punishment.

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا
ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

16. Like the example of the devil, when he said to man 'Disbelieve.' So when he had disbelieved, he said, 'I am separated from you, indeed I fear Allah, who is Lord of all the worlds.'

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ
اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ
مِّنكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

17. So this became the end of both of them, that they both are to remain in the Fire, forever, and this is the punishment for the transgressors.

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ
خَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاُ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. O believers! Fear Allah, and every soul must see what it has sent ahead for tomorrow (Day of Judgment). And fear Allah; indeed Allah is Aware of your deeds;

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ
لْتَنْظُرَ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ ۚ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And do not be like those who have forgotten Allah, He therefore put them into adversity that they did not even remember their own selves; only they are the sinners.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ
فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. The people of Hell (disbelievers) and the people of Paradise (believers) are not equal; only the people of Paradise who are successful.

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ
الْجَنَّةِ ۚ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ
الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. If We had sent down this Qur'aan upon any mountain, so you would have definitely seen it bowed down, shredded into bits,

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ
لَّرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا مُّصْبًا ۖ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

out of the fear of Allah. And We explain these examples to people, that they may ponder.

لِللَّهِ ۖ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Only He is Allah, besides Whom there is none worthy of worship; The Knower of every unseen and seen; only He is The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Only He is Allah, besides Whom there is none worthy of worship; The King, The Most Pure, The Provider of Peace, The Bestower of refuge, The Protector, The Most Honourable, The Superb, The Possessor of every distinction; Purity is to Allah from what they associate (as partners to Him).

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْمَلِكُ
الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Only He is Allah, The Maker, The Creator, The Giver of shape to everyone. All good names are (belonging) to only Him, whatever is in the heavens and in the earth proclaims His Purity; and only He is The Most Honourable, The Most Wise.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ
لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٥﴾

SURAH AL-MUMTAHINAH (THE EXAMINED WOMAN)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
13 verses and 2-sections)

٦٠ سُورَةُ الْمُتَحَنِّينَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١

اياتها ١٣ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O believers! Do not befriend My enemies and your enemies, you inform them (about your secrets) out of friendship whereas they disbelieve in that truth which has come to you. It is they who banish the Messenger and you, from your homes, on this, that, because you believed in your Lord Allah. If you have come out to fight in My Path, and to gain My pleasure, so do not befriend them. You send them secret messages of friendship, and I know well what you hide and what you disclose, and whoever amongst you does this, he has indeed gone astray from the straight path.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا
عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ
إِلَيْهِمُ بِالْمُودَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهَا
جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ
الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تُوَمِّئُوا بِاللَّهِ
رَبِّكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ حَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي
سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ
إِلَيْهِمُ بِالْمُودَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ
مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ۝

2. If they find you, so they will be your (open) enemies, and will extend their hands and their tongues towards you with evil, and their wish is that somehow

إِنْ يَتَقَفُّوكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَ
يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتَهُمُ

you become disbelievers.

3. Neither your relations nor your offspring (left behind in Makkah because of whose safety, you keep friendship with the disbelievers) will ever benefit you, on the Day of Resurrection. (Allah) will separate you from them; and Allah is seeing your deeds.

4. Indeed, there was a good example for you to follow, in Ibrahim and those with him, when they said to their people, 'Indeed we are disgusted with you and what you worship other than Allah. We have rejected you, and, enmity and hatred has surfaced between us and you forever until you accept faith in The One Allah.' Except for the saying of Ibrahim to his (figurative) father, 'I will surely seek forgiveness for you. And I do not possess any power to benefit you against Allah.' (Ibrahim and his followers said), 'O our Lord! We have only relied upon You, and towards You only we have turned and only towards You is the (final) return.'

5. 'O our Lord! Do not make us a trial for the disbelievers (by making them dominant over us),

بِالسُّوءِ وَذُو الْوَيْكَفُورُونَ ۝

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا
أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَفْصِلُ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُكُمْ وَمِمَّا
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا
بِكُمْ وَبَدَّ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةَ
وَالْبُغْضَاءَ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَخَدَعَهُ الْإِقْوَلُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَا يَبِيتُ
لَا سَتَعْفِرُنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمَلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ
اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا
وَإِلَيْكَ أُنَبِّئُكَ الْهَاسِي ۝

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

and forgive us, O our Lord!
Indeed You only are The Most
Honourable, The Most Wise.'

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

6. Indeed in them was a good
example for you to follow, (especially)
for the one who is hopeful of
(meeting) Allah, and the Last Day;
and whoever turns away (by
befriending disbelievers), so indeed
only Allah is The Independent, The
Most Praiseworthy.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ
الْآخِرَ وَصَنَّى يَتُوبَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ
الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦﴾

7. It is near that Allah may create
friendship between you and those
amongst them who are your
enemies (by making them Muslims);
and Allah is All-Powerful, and Allah
is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ
الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوْدَّةً وَاللَّهُ
قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَفُوٌّ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. Allah does not forbid you
from those who did not fight
against you on account of (your)
religion and did not drive you out
from your homes, that you may be
favourable towards them and deal
with them fairly; indeed the just
ones are the beloveds of Allah.

لَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ
يُقَاتِلْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ
يُخْرِجُواكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ
تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Allah forbids you to befriend
those who fought against you on
account of (your) religion or drove

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ

you out from your homes or helped others to drive you out, and whoever befriends them, it is they who are the unjust.

فِي الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ
وَأُظْهِرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوْهُمْ
وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

10. O believers! When Muslim women leave the land of disbelief and migrate towards you, examine them (by taking an oath from them); Allah knows more about their faith; so if you find the women to be believers, do not send them back to the disbelievers; neither are they (believing women) lawful for the disbelieving (men), nor are the disbelieving (men) lawful for them (believing women); and give back their disbelieving husbands what they had spent (on these believing women); and there is no sin upon you to marry them (i.e. these believing women) when you give them their dowry; and (O Muslims) do not continue the marriage with disbelieving women, and ask back what you had spent (from the disbelievers), and the disbelievers may ask for what they had spent (on believing women); this is Allah's command; He judges between you; and Allah is All Knowing, The Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمْ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَاِمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ
أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ لَّهُنَّ قَدْ
عَلَّمَهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ
إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ مَا أَنْفَقُوا
وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ
إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا
تُنْسِكُوا بَعْضَ الْكُوفَرِ وَسَلُّوْا مَا
أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ أَنْفَقُوا ذَلِكُمْ
حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

11. And if any of your wives go away from the custody of Muslims to the disbelievers (by becoming apostates and you did not get back the money you have spent on them), then you should punish the disbelievers (in war, those who provided custody for them), give from the spoils of war, as much as they had spent, to the Muslims whose wives went away (to the land of disbelief having become apostates); and fear Allah in whom you believe.

12. O (beloved) Prophet! When Muslim women are present, in your august court, to take oath of allegiance that they will neither ascribe any partner to Allah, nor steal, nor commit adultery, nor kill their children, nor bring the fabrication that they carry between their hands and feet i.e. in their womb; nor disobey you in any righteous matter, then accept their allegiance and seek forgiveness from Allah for them. Indeed Allah is The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.

13. O believers! Do not befriend the people upon whom is the wrath of Allah, they have lost hope in the Hereafter just like the disbelievers have lost hope in the

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُم إِلَى
الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ دَهَبَتْ
أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ
يُبَايِعَنَّكَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ
وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ
بِهَتَّانٍ يَفْتَرِيَنَّ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَ
أَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْنِيَنَّ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ
فَبَايِعْنَهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا
قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ

people of the graves (ever returning back to life on the Day of Judgement).

يَسْئَلُونَ مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَسْئَلُونَ
الْكَافَرُونَ أَصْحَابُ الْقُبُورِ ۝

SURAH AL-SAFF (THE ROW)

(This Surah is Madani, containing
14 verses and 2 sections)

٢٨ سُورَةُ الْقَصَفِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩

أبوابها ١٣ ركوعها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Whatever is in the heavens
and whatever is in the earth
glorifies Allah, and only He is The
Most Honourable, The Wise.

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

2. O believers! Why do you say
that which you do not practice?

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا
تَفْعَلُوْنَ ۝

3. How detestable it is to Allah
that you say that which you do not
practice.

كَبُرَ مَقْرًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا لَا
تَفْعَلُوْنَ ۝

4. Verily, Allah befriends those
who fight in His cause (with the
enemies of Islam) in rows as if
they are a solidified structure.

اِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ
سَبِيْلِهِ صَفًّا كَاَنَّهُمْ بُيُوتٌ
مَّرْصُوصَةٌ ۝

5. And remember when Musa said to his nation, 'O my people! Why do you trouble me, whereas you know (with certainty) that I am Allah's Messenger towards you?' So, when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate, and Allah does not guide the transgressing people.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَوْدُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ⑤

6. And remember when 'Eisa; the son of Maryam said, 'O Children of Israel! I am Allah's Messenger towards you, confirming the Book Tawrat which was before me, and giving glad tidings of a (great) Messenger who will come after me; his name is Ahmed.' Then, when Ahmed came to them with clear proofs, they (the disbelievers) said, 'This is clear magic.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ الشُّرَاهِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ⑥

7. And who is more unjust than one who fabricates lie against Allah whilst he is being called towards Islam? And Allah does not guide the unjust.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑦

8. They wish to extinguish the light of Allah (by blowing) with their mouths, and Allah is to complete His light even if the disbelievers get annoyed.

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ
بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ
كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. It is He Who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the true religion. That He may make it prevail over all other religions; even if the polytheists get annoyed.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى
وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ
وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. O believers! Shall I tell you of that trade which can save you from painful punishment?

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهْلَ أَذُنِكُمْ عَلَى
تِجَارَةٍ تُشْجِيكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and fight in Allah's cause with your wealth and your lives; this is better for you, if you know.

تَوَّابُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ
وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. He will forgive your sins and admit you into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, and into the pure palaces which are in Gardens of dwelling (in Paradise); this is the great success.

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنَ
طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And He will give you another favour, which is dear to you; the help from Allah and a forthcoming victory (of Makkah, Persia and Rome etc.); and O Beloved, give glad tidings to the Muslims.

وَأُخْرَىٰ تَحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ
فَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ ۖ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

14. O believers! Become the helpers of Allah's religion, just like 'Eisa; the son of Maryam had said to the disciples, 'Who will help me whilst inclining towards Allah?' The disciples said, 'We are the helpers of Allah's religion.' So a group among the Children of Israel believed and another group disbelieved. We therefore helped the believers against their enemies, so they (believers) were dominant (over the disbelievers).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ
اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى
اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ
اللَّهِ فَأَمَّا نَتَّى كَذَّابَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي
إِسْرَءِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ كَذَّابَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا
ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

SURAH AL-JUMU'AH (THE FRIDAY CONGREGATION)

(This Surah is Madani, containing
11 verses and 2 sections)

٦٢ سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١٠

أبْلَاقُهَا ١١ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with.
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Whatever is in the heavens
and whatever is in the earth
glorifies Allah; The King, The
Most Pure, The Honourable, The
Wise.

يَسْبِيحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَكِيمِ ۝

2. It is He Who has sent in the
unlettered people, a (great)
Messenger from amongst
themselves, who recites His verses to
them and purifies them, and gives
them the knowledge of the Book and
wisdom. And indeed before this,
they were definitely in open error.

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا
مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَ
يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ
كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝

3. And he (the Holy Prophet) also
purifies and bestows knowledge to
others amongst them, who have not
yet joined the former ones, and only
He (Allah) is The Most Honourable,
The Wise.

وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهُمْ لِمَا يُهْتَمُّ بِهِمْ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

4. This is Allah's Benevolence;
He may give to whomever He

ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ

wills, and Allah is Extremely Bountiful.

5. The example of those who were entrusted with the Tawrat, then they did not carry out its commands, is like the example of a donkey carrying books on its back; what an evil example it is of the people who belied the verses of Allah, and Allah does not guide the unjust.

6. Say you (O beloved) 'O Jews! If you assume that you only are friends of Allah, and other people are not, so wish for death if you are truthful.'

7. And they will never wish for it (i.e. death) due to the misdeeds which their hands have sent ahead, and Allah knows the unjust people.

8. Say you (O Beloved), 'The death, from which you (are trying to) flee, will definitely meet you, then you will be returned to Him Who knows all the unseen and the seen. He will then inform you of

اللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خُلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْجَاحِشِ يُحْمِلُ
أَسْفَارًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ رَعَيْتُمْ
أَمْرَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ
فَمَسُوا الْمَوْتِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝

وَلَا يَسْمَوْنَ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِالظَّالِمِينَ ۝

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ
فَإِنَّهُ مُلْقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَلِيمِ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

what you did.'

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. O believers! When the call for Salah is given on the day of Jumu'ah (Friday), so hurry towards the remembrance of Allah, and stop buying and selling; this is better for you if you know.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا دُعِيَ
لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا
إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Then when Salah is completed, so disperse in the land and seek Allah's Benevolence (the lawful sustenance), and abundantly remember Allah, in the hope of attaining success.

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۚ
إِذْ كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا مِّنْكُمْ
تَقْلِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And when they saw some trade or sport, they walked towards it and left you standing delivering the sermon. Say you (O beloved), 'That (reward) which is with Allah, is (far) better than sport and trade, and the sustenance of Allah is the best.'

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا
انْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا ۚ قُلْ
مَّا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ
التِّجَارَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

SURAH AL-MUNAFIQOON (THE HYPOCRITES)

(This Surah is Madani, containing
11 verses and 2-sections)

٦٣ سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣

اياتها ١١ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the hypocrites come in
your august court (O beloved),
they say; that, 'We testify that
indeed your respected self is
certainly Allah's Messenger.' And
Allah knows that you are His
Messenger, and Allah testifies that
the hypocrites are definitely liars.

إِذَا جَاءَكَ السُّفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ
إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ
لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ السُّفِقِينَ
لَكَذِبُونَ ۝

2. They have made their oaths as
a shield (for their hypocrisy and
misdeeds), thus prevented (other
people) from the path of Allah;
indeed they commit extremely evil
deeds.

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُثَّةً فَصَدُّوا
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

3. This is because that they
accepted faith with their tongues
then disbelieved with their hearts;
so a seal has been set on their
hearts, therefore now they do not
understand anything.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝

4. And when you see them, their
(outward) bodies would please
you; and if they speak, so you
would listen carefully to their

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا أَيْمَانَهُمْ تَعْجَبُكَ أَجْسَانُهُمْ وَ

speech; as if they are wooden panels propped up against the wall (unable to stand on their own), they think every shout is against them; they are the (real) enemies; so beware of them; may Allah slay them, where are they returning to?

إِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمِعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ
خَشَبٌ مُسْتَنْدِدٌ ۖ يَخَسِبُونَ كُلَّ
صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ هُمُ الْاَعْدُو
قَا حَذَرَ رَهُمْ ۚ قَتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَتَىٰ
يُؤْفَكُونَ ۝

5. And when it is said to them that 'Come! Allah's Messenger may seek forgiveness for you.' So they turn their heads sideways, and you see them turn their faces away in arrogance.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
رَسُولُ اللّٰهِ لَوْ اُرِءَوْ سِهْمًا وَّ
رَأٰيَتَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَ وَهُمْ
مُسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ۝

6. It is the same for them, whether you seek forgiveness for them or do not seek forgiveness for them; Allah will never forgive them; indeed Allah does not guide the transgressing people.

سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ
تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ۚ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ
لَهُمْ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝

7. They are the ones who say, 'Do not spend upon those who are with Allah's Messenger until they get distressed.' And only to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the

هُمْ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَقُولُوْنَ لَا تُنْفِقُوْا عَلٰی مَنْ
عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ حَتّٰى يَمْقَطُوْا ۚ وَلِلّٰهِ
خَزَاۤئِنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنْ

hypocrites do not have sense.

السُّفْقَيْنَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝

8. They say, 'If we return to Madinah, then indeed the honourable one will soon banish the humble one from it.' Whereas the honour (truly) belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and to the Muslims, but the hypocrites know not.

يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ
لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ
الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ
السُّفْقَيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

9. O believers! Let not your wealth or your children (or) anything cause you to neglect the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does this, so it is they who are in loss.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ
أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ
اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ۝

10. And from what We have provided you, spend some in Our path, before this that death comes upon any one of you, then he says, 'O my Lord! Why did you not give me respite for a little while, that I would have given charity and become of the virtuous?'

وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ
أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ
رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ
قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقْتُ وَأَكُنَّ مِنَ
الصَّالِحِينَ ۝

11. And Allah will never give respite to any soul when its promise arrives. And Allah is

وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ

Aware of your deeds.

أَجَلُهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

**SURAH AL-TAGHABUN
(THE DAY OF LOSS FOR
THE DISBELIEVERS)**

(This Surah is Madani, containing
18 verses and 2 sections)

٦٣ سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠٨

(آياتها ١٨ ركوعاتها ٢)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Whatever is in the heavens
and whatever is in the earth
glorifies Allah; kingdom belongs
only to Him, and only to Him
belongs (every) praise, and He is
Powerful over all things.

يَسْبِيحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ ۗ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ ۗ
هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

2. It is He Who has created you,
so amongst you someone is a
disbeliever and amongst you
someone is a Muslim. And Allah
is observing your actions.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ
مُّؤْمِنٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. He made the heavens and the
earth with the truth, and shaped
you, so He made your shape
excellent; and only towards Him is
the return.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَ
صَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

4. He knows whatever is in the
heavens and in the earth, and He
knows what you hide and what

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَ

you disclose, and Allah knows what is within the hearts.

يَعْلَمُ مَا تُشِيرُونَ وَمَا تَعْلِنُونَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

5. Did the news of those who disbelieved before you, not reach you? And they tasted the evil outcome of their deeds (in this world), and for them (in the hereafter) is a painful punishment.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُوءُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۚ قَدْ آفُوا وْبَالَ أَمْرِهُم ۚ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

6. This is because that their Messengers used to bring clear proofs to them, so they said, 'Will mankind show us the way?' Therefore they became disbelievers and turned away, and Allah did not care about them, and Allah is The Independent, The Most Praiseworthy.

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا
فَكُفِّرُوا وَاتَّوَلَوْا ۚ اسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ۝

7. The disbelievers blabbered that they will never be resurrected. Say you (O beloved), 'Why not? By my Lord, you will definitely be resurrected and you will then be informed of your misdeeds; and this is easy for Allah.'

رَّعِمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ وَان لَّنْ يُبْعَثُوا
قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ
بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
يَسِيرٌ ۝

8. Therefore believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) and that light (i.e. Qur'aan) which We

قَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ

have sent down, and Allah is Aware of what you do.

الَّذِي أُنزِلْنَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
خَبِيرٌ ۝

9. The day when He will gather you, on the Day of Gathering all, that is the day of exposing the loss of the losers. And whoever believes in Allah and does good deeds, Allah will remove his sins and admit him into Gardens beneath which rivers flow that they abide in it forever; only this is the great success.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ
يَوْمُ التَّعَابِينِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَ
يَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غُفِرَ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَ
يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ ذَلِكَ
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

10. And those who disbelieved and belied Our verses, they are the people of Fire, remaining in it forever; and what a wretched outcome.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

11. No misfortune befalls except by Allah's command; and whoever believes in Allah, Allah will guide his heart; and Allah knows everything.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ
اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ
وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

12. And obey Allah and obey His Messenger; then if you turn your face away, so know that upon Our

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ

Messenger is only to convey (the Message) clearly.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَدْعُ
الْبُسُيْنُ ﴿٣٠﴾

13. It is Allah, except Whom there is no one worthy of worship, and only upon Allah the believers should rely.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ
قَلْبُ كُلِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

14. O believers! Some of your wives and children are your enemies (because they stop you from migration), therefore be wary of them; and if you pardon and overlook and forgive (their errors), then indeed Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ
أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوَّاتِكُمْ
فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعْفُوا وَ
تَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

15. Your wealth and your children are just a trial (for you), and with Allah is a tremendous reward.

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ
وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَ ذَا جَزَعٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

16. Therefore fear Allah as much as possible, and listen to the command (of Allah), and obey the order, and spend in the path of Allah, for your own good; and whoever is rescued from the greed of his own soul, only they are the successful.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمِعُوا
وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرَ الْأَنْفُسِكُمْ
وَمَنْ يُوقِ شَخْصَ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

17. If you lend a good loan to Allah, so He will double it for you and forgive you, and Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing.

إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
يُضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. The Knower of all hidden and visible (aspects), The Most Honourable, The Wise.

عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

SURAH AL-TALAAQ (THE DIVORCE)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
12 verses and 2 sections)

٦٥ سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩

أبوابها ١٢ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O (beloved) Prophet! (tell the believers) when you people divorce women, so divorce them (in the state of purity with one divorce) at (the start of) their prescribed period, and keep (an accurate) calculation of their 'Iddah. And (O Muslims) fear Allah your Lord, do not banish them out of their (husband's) homes, nor should they leave themselves, during the 'Iddah period unless this, that they commit an open indecency (adultery or theft, etc.). And these are the limits of Allah. And

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ
فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا
الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا
تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بَيْوتِهِنَّ وَلَا
يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِقَاحِشَةٍ
مُبِينَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ
يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ

whosoever transgresses the limits of Allah, indeed he has done wrong to himself. You do not know, maybe Allah will send a new command afterwards (so that you may take her back if that was the first or second divorce).

2. So when they are about to reach their appointed term (nearing completion of Iddat), so hold them back with kindness or separate from them with kindness, and make two credible men amongst you as witnesses, and establish testimony for the sake of Allah: whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day is advised with this; and whoever fears Allah, Allah will create for him a way of salvation.

3. And (Allah) will provide him sustenance from where he could not imagine; and whoever relies upon Allah, so He is Sufficient for him; indeed Allah is to complete His task; indeed Allah has set a proper measure for all things.

4. And for those of your women who have no hope of (monthly) menstruation, if you have any doubt (about the ruling of their 'Iddah), so their 'Iddah is three (lunar) months, and (three months is) also for those who have not yet

لَا تَذَرْنِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ۝

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَن كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۚ

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۚ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝

وَالَّذِي يَمُوتُ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِن نِّسَاءِكُمْ إِنْ أَرَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَالَّذِي لَمْ يَحْيَضْ ۖ وَآُولَاتُ

had menstruation; and the appointed period for the pregnant women is this, that they deliver their burden (i.e. give birth); and whoever fears Allah, Allah will create ease for him in his matters.

الَا حَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ
حَمْلَهُنَّ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ
مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ۝

5. This is Allah's command which He has sent down towards you; and whoever fears Allah, Allah will erase his sins and bestow upon him a great reward.

ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ
يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَكْفُرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ
لَهُ أَجْرًا ۝

6. House the women (in 'Iddat) where you reside, according to your means, and do not harass them to make it difficult for them; and if they are pregnant, so give them provision till their child is born; then if they suckle the child for you, so pay them its due compensation; and consult with each other in a reasonable manner; and if you mutually find it difficult, so it is likely that another (woman) may be found to suckle him.

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ
وَجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِضَيِّقُو
عَلَيْهِنَّ ۖ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمِلَ
فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ
حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ
فَأَتَوْهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ ۚ وَأَتَيُّوْا
بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعَاوَرْتُمْ
فَسَتَرْضِعُهُنَّ الْآخَرَى ۝

7. The one who is capable should provide according to his means; and the one whose sustenance is restricted upon him,

لِيُنْفِقَ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ
قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَتْهُ

should give provisions from what Allah has given him; Allah does not burden any soul except according to what He has given it; it is close that Allah, after hardship, will give ease.

اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَّا
اَتَتْهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ
يُسْرًا ۝

8. And (the people of) many a town rebelled against the command of their Lord and His Messengers, so We took severe account from them, and punished them with a horrible punishment.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ
رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهَا فَحَاسِبْنَاهَا حِسَابًا
شَدِيدًا وَعَدَّ بِهَا عَذَابًا مُكْرَمًا ۝

9. They therefore tasted the evil result of their doing, and the outcome of their deeds was (only a) loss.

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
أَمْرٍ فَاحْصَرًا ۝

10. Allah has kept ready a severe punishment for them, therefore fear Allah, O men of intellect! Those who believed; indeed Allah has sent down honour for you.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ يَا أُولِيَ الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝

11. (Allah sent) that Messenger who recites the clear verses of Allah to you, so that he may take those who accept faith and do good deeds, away from the darkness towards the light; and whoever believes in Allah and does good deeds, He will admit him into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; abiding in them

رُسُلًا لَا يَتْلُو أَعْلَانِكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
مُتَبَيَّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى
النُّورِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ

forever and ever; indeed Allah has kept an excellent sustenance for him.

صَالِحًا يَدُ خَلَهُ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ
أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ۝

12. It is Allah Who has created the seven heavens, and the same number of earths as them; the command descends within them, so that you may come to know that Allah can do all things, and Allah's knowledge encompasses everything.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنْ
الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ
بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۝

SURAH AL-TEHREEM (THE PROHIBITION)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
12 verses and 2 sections)

٦٦ سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠٠

أبوابها ١٢ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O Conveyor of the unseen (Prophet), why are you making unlawful for yourself the thing which Allah has made lawful for you, you wish to please (some of your) wives? And Allah is The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ
لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

2. Indeed Allah has ordained expiation for you for your oaths; and Allah is your Master; and Allah is The All-Knowing and The Wise.

قَدْ قَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَجْلَةً أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَ
اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

3. And when the Holy Prophet disclosed a matter in confidence to one of his wives; then when she happened to mention it and Allah made it known to the Holy Prophet, so the Holy Prophet told her part of it and held back a part; then when the Holy Prophet informed her about it (i.e. disclosing the secret), she said, 'Who informed your respected self?' He said, 'The All-Knowing, The All-Aware has informed me.'

وَإِذَا سَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ
حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ
عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ
أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٦﴾

4. If you both, the wives of the Holy Prophet, turn towards Allah with repentance, indeed your hearts have moved away a little; and if you (two) cooperate each other against him, so indeed Allah is his Helper, and Jibrail and the virtuous believers, and after that, the angels are also (his) supporters.

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ
قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيْلُ وَصَالِحُ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ
ظَهِيْرٌ ﴿٧﴾

5. If he divorces you, it is close that his Lord will give him wives better than you in your place; submissive, believing, obedient,

عَلَى رَبِّكَ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنْ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ

repenting, worshipping, fasting, widows and virgins.

أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّمَّنْ مُسَلِّمَتٍ مُّوَسَّسَتٍ
قُتِلَتْ نَفْسُهُنَّ عَذَابِ سَخِطٍ تَنْبِئَتْ
وَأَنْبَغَارًا ۝

6. O believers! Save yourselves and your families from the Fire; the fuel of which are humans and stones, appointed over it are extremely powerful angels, who do not refuse the command of Allah and they only do what they are commanded.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اقْوُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ
أَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَ
الْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ
شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَ
يَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ۝

7. (The angels appointed over Hell will say) 'O disbelievers! Do not make excuses this day; you will only be recompensed for what you used to do.'

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا
الْيَوْمَ ۚ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

8. O believers! Repent to Allah with such repentance which becomes an advice for the future; it is close that your Lord may remove your sins and admit you into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, on the Day when Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and the believers along with him; their light will be running ahead of them and (running) on their right;

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتُّوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ
تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا ۖ عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ
يَكْفِرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ

they will submit, 'O our Lord! Complete our light for us, and forgive us; indeed You have power over all things.'

اٰمِنُوۡا مَعَهُۥ تُوۡرٰهُمۡ يَّسَّغۡىۡ بَدَنِنۡ
اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَّيَاۡيِسَانِهِمۡ يَّقُوۡلُوۡنَ رَبَّنَا
اٰتِنَا لَنَّاۡتُوۡرَاۡنَا وَاغۡفِرۡ لَنَا اِنَّكَ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ۝۱

9. O Conveyor of the unseen (Prophet), strive against the (unruly) disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them; and their abode is Hell; and what an evil outcome.

يَاۡيٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكٰفِرَۤاءَ
الْمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ وَاَعۡلَظۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَاۡمَآوَهُمۡ
جَهَنَّمُ وَاِنَّ السَّيِۡٔسَ الْمَصِيۡرُ ۝۲

10. Allah explains the example of the disbelievers; the wife of Nooh and the wife of Lut; they were bonded in marriage to two of Our bondsmen deserving Our closeness, then they (i.e. the wives of these Prophets) betrayed them, so they did not benefit them from (the punishment of) Allah, in the least, and it was stated that, 'Both of you women enter Hell, along with others who enter (Hell).'

صَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا
اٰمَرَآتَ نُوۡحٍ وَّاٰمَرَآتَ لُوطٍ
كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِّنۡ عِبَادِنَا
صٰلِحِيۡنَ فَخَالَسَهُمَا فَلَمۡ يُغۡنِيَا عَنْهُمَا
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيًْۡٔا وَقِيلَ اُدۡخِلَا النَّارَ مَعَ
الدَّٰخِلِيۡنَ ۝۳

11. And Allah explains an example of the Muslims; the wife of Fir'aun; when she prayed, 'O my Lord! Build a house for me by You, in Paradise, and rescue me from Fir'aun and his action, and

وَصَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا
اٰمَرَآتَ فِرْعَوۡنَ اِذۡ قَالَتۡ رَبِّ اٰتِنِ
لِيۡ عِنۡدَكَ بَيۡتًا فِى الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِيۡ مِّنۡ

rescue me from the unjust people.'

فَرَعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ
الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

12. And the (example) of Maryam the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, We therefore breathed into her (through Jibraeel) a Spirit from Ourselves, and she testified the Words of her Lord and His Books; and was amongst the obedient.

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ
فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَ
صَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ لَهُ
كَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَانِتِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

SURAH AL MULK (THE SOVEREIGNTY)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 30 verses and 2 sections)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

٦٧ سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤

آيَاتُهَا ٣٠ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Most Blessed is He in Whose control is the entire Kingdom, and He is Powerful over all the things.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

2. The One Who created death and life in order that you may be tested, (as to) whose deed is best amongst you; and He only is The Most Honourable, The Most Forgiving.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَفُوفُ ۝

3. The One Who created the seven heavens; one above the other, and what inconsistency do you see in the creation of The Most Gracious? So lift your gaze and observe, can you see any defectiveness?

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَّا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفَوتٍ ۚ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُتُورٍ ۝

4. Then lift your gaze again, your gaze will return towards you failed, exhausted,

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝

5. And indeed We have adorned the lower heaven with lamps (stars), and have (also) made them weapons against the devils, and have prepared for them the punishment of a Blazing Fire.

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَ
جَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا
لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ⑤

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord, for them is the punishment of Hell; and what an evil outcome.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ
جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ⑥

7. When they will be put into it, they will hear (its dreadful) ferocity, as it boils.

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَ
هِيَ تَفُورُ ⑦

8. As if it will explode with extreme rage; whenever a group is put into it, its guards will ask them, 'Did a warner not come to you?'

تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا
فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ
نَذِيرٌ ⑧

9. They will respond, 'Why not! Indeed a warner did come to us; we then belied (him) and said, 'Allah has not revealed anything (upon you), you are not but in great error.'

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا
وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّا
أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ⑨

10. And they will say, 'Had we listened or understood, (today) we would not have been amongst the dwellers of Hell.'

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا
فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ⑩

11. So now they acknowledged their sins, therefore accursed be the people of Hell.

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۖ لَنْ يَسْحَبَ إِلَّا صُحُوبُ
السَّعِيرِ ۝

12. Indeed those who fear their Lord without seeing, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝

13. And whether you speak softly or with a loud voice; He knows what is within the hearts.

وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

14. Does He Who has created not know? Only He is The One Who knows of every complexity, Aware (of everything else).

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ
الْخَبِيرُ ۝

15. It is He Who made the earth subservient to you; therefore walk on its paths and eat from the sustenance (bestowed) by Allah; and towards Him only, is resurrection.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا
فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ
رِزْقِهِ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ۝

16. Do you feel fearless of Him Who has authority in the heaven, that He may cause the earth to swallow you; thereupon it remains trembling (like an earthquake)?

ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخِفُّ
بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ۝

17. Or do you feel fearless of Him Who has authority in the heavens that He may send upon you (storm of) stones? So now you will come to know, how (truthful) was My warning.

أَمْ أَمِنتُمْ مَّن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٌ ۝

18. And indeed those before them had (also) belied, so how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)?

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرٌ ۝

19. And did they not see the birds above them, (sometimes) spreading out and (sometimes) folding their wings? No one except The Most Gracious holds them up (keeps them afloat); indeed He sees everything.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافٍ وَيَقِظْنَ مَآئِمِسِكُنَ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ۝

20. Or which army of yours (is capable in) helping you against The Most Gracious? The disbelievers are in nothing but deception.

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدُكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنِ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ۝

21. Or who is such that will provide you with sustenance if He withholds His sustenance? Rather, they have become persistent in rebellion and hatred.

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۚ بَلْ لَّجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ۝

22. So is the one who walks with his head hanging down (not seeing from any side) more rightly

أَفَمَن يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ

guided, or one who walks upright on the Straight Path?

أَمَّنْ يَمِشْ سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ①

23. Say you (O beloved), 'It is He Who created you, and created ears and eyes and hearts for you; how little you acknowledge (His) right.'

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ
لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ
قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ②

24. Say you (O beloved), 'It is He Who has scattered you on the earth, and towards Him only, will you be raised.'

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ③

25. And they (mockingly) say, 'When will this promise (of punishment) come, if you are truthful?'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ④

26. Say you (O beloved), 'This knowledge is with Allah, and I am purely a clear warner.'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا
نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ⑤

27. So when they will see it (i.e. the punishment) close by, the faces of the disbelievers will be terrified, and it will be said to them, 'This is which you were asking for.'

فَلَمَّارًا أَوَّلَ ذُلْفَةٍ سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ ⑥

28. Say you (O beloved), 'Have a look, if Allah was to either destroy me and those with me, or have mercy on us, so who is the one that will protect the disbelievers from the painful punishment?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ
مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ
مِنْ عَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ ۝

29. Say you (O beloved), 'Only He is The Most Gracious, we have believed in Him, relied upon Him only; so now you will come to know who is in open error.'

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ
تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسْتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي
ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ۝

30. Say you (O beloved), 'Have a look, if in the morning your water was to be sunk away into the earth, so who is the one that can bring back the water, flowing before the eyes?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ
غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مُعِينٍ ۝

SURAH AL-QALAM (THE PEN)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 52 verses and 2 sections)

سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢
آياتها ٥٢ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the pen and by what it has
written.

بِذِي الْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ۝

2. With the Benevolence of your
Lord, (O beloved) you are not
insane.

مَا أَنْتَ بِمُجْنُونٌ ۝

3. And definitely for you is an everlasting reward.

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ۝

4. And undoubtedly, (O beloved) your (excellent) character is of a superb standard.

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَّ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

5. So very soon, you will see and they too will see.

فَسَبِّحْهُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ۝

6. That who amongst you was insane.

بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَقْتُولُ ۝

7. Indeed your Lord knows him well who have strayed from His path, and He knows well those who are upon the path (of guidance).

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ۝

8. Therefore do not listen to the ones who belie.

فَلَا تَطِعِ الْمُنْكَدِينَ ۝

9. They are wishing this, that in some way you may soften (i.e. compromise on religious issues), so they too might soften their stand.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ۝

10. Do not listen to any excessive oath-monger, disgraceful person (Waleed Bin Mugheerah).

وَلَا تَطِعِ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَهِينٍ ۝

11. The excessive slanderer, going about excessive slandering.

هَٰذَا رِيْءٌ مِّشَاءٍ يُسْوِيعُ ۝

12. Excessive hinderer of goodness, transgressor, sinner.

مَنَاءٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝

13. With immoral character, and besides all this, that (he is) of an illegitimate birth.

عُتِلَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Based on this, that he has some wealth and sons.

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. When Our verses are recited to him, he says, 'These are stories of earlier people.'

إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. We will soon brand him over his pig-like snout.

سَنَسِفُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. We have indeed tested them (i.e. the people of Makkah) the way We had tested those of the garden when they swore an oath that they would definitely cut its crop in the morning.

إِذَا بَلَغُوا لَبًّا كَمَا بَلَّوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And (they) did not say, 'If Allah wills.'

وَلَا يَسْتَشْعِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So a round-maker from your Lord completed its round (destroying the harvest), whilst they were sleeping.

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. So in the morning it became like a destroyed fruit-garden.

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. They then called out to each other at the daybreak.

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. That, 'Go to your farms in the early morning, if you want to pluck (fruit).'

أَنْ اْعُدُّوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. So they walked, while whispering to one another.

فَاتْلُقُوا وَهُمْ يَخَافُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. That, 'Today no needy person should enter your garden at all.'

أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَسَكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And they proceeded early in the morning, assuming they have power over their intention (to prevent the poor taking fruits therefrom).

وَعَدُّوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِهِمْ بِرَيْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then when they saw it (i.e. the devastated garden), they said, 'We have indeed strayed.'

فَلَمَّسُوا أَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. 'Rather, we have become ill-fated.'

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. The most reasonable amongst them said, 'Did I not tell you that, why do you not glorify (Allah)?'

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. They said, 'Glory be to our

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا

Lord, indeed we were unjust.'

ظَلِمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Now one approached the other, (while) blaming.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

يَتْلَاوُمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. They said, 'Woe to us! Indeed we were rebellious.'

قَالُوا وَيَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طُغْيَانٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. 'Hopefully, our Lord may give us a better replacement (i.e. garden) than this, we turn towards our Lord.'

عَلَىٰ رَبِّنَا أَنْ يُّبَدِّلَ لَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Such is the punishment; and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is the greatest, how good (it would have been for them) if they knew.

كَذَٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ۚ وَلَٰعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Indeed for the pious ones, with their Lord, are gardens of bliss.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Should We make the Muslims equal to the criminals (in treatment)?

أَفَتَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ وَنُنِىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. What is the matter with you? How (unwisely) do you judge?

مَا لَكُمْ ۖ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Is there a (Divine) Book for you, from which you read?

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. That for you in it is (such writing) what you choose?

إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Or do you have some oaths (binding) upon Us, stretching until the Day of Resurrection, that you will get all whatever you claim?

أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بِالْعَةِ إِلَى
يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا
تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. You should ask them, who among them is a guarantor for that (claim)?

سَأَلَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَدْلِكُ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Or do they have partners (who may support them in their claim)? So they should bring their partners, if they are truthful.

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ قَلِيلًا تَتَّبِعُونَ
شُرَكَاءَ بِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. On the day when the Shin will be exposed (only Allah knows its meaning) and they will be called to prostrate, so they will be unable to do.

يَوْمَ يَكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ
إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. With lowered eyes, humiliation will be overcoming them; and indeed they used to be called in this world to prostrate whilst they were healthy.

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُهُمْ
ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى
السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِحُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Therefore leave him to Me, the one who belies this discourse (i.e. the Qur'aan); it's close that We

قَدْ رَفِئْنَا وَهَنَ يُكْذِّبُ بِهَذَا

مع

will gradually take them, from where they do not know.

الْحَدِيثُ سَتَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١﴾

45. And I will give them respite; indeed My hidden plan is very solid.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

46. Or is it, that you (O Beloved) ask for compensation from them, that they are burdened with the penalty?

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

47. Or that they possess the (knowledge of the) unseen, that (with it) they are writing it down (that they are successful)?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤﴾

48. Therefore wait for your Lord's command, and do not be like the one associated with the fish (i.e. Prophet Yunus), who called (his Lord) in a state when he was in distress.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٥﴾

49. If his Lord's favour had not reached to take care of him, so he would have surely been thrown onto the bare shore, condemned (by his people).

لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٦﴾

50. His Lord therefore chose him and made him amongst those who deserve His special closeness.

فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧﴾

51. And the disbelievers definitely seem as if they would make you fall down by casting their evil eyes when they hear the Qur'aan, and they say, 'He (the Prophet) is far from intelligence.'

وَإِنْ يَكْذِبُوا إِلَيْنَا كَفَرُوا
لَيُزِيلَنَّكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا
الَّذِينَ رَوَوْا يَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥﴾

52. And (Qur'aan), that is not but an advice to all the worlds.

وَقَامُوا إِلَّا ذِكْرَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

SURAH AL-HAAQQAH
(THE SURE REALITY)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 52 verses and 2 sections)

٦٩ سورة الحاقة مكية ٤٨
لها ٥٢ ركوعاً فيها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. That Inevitable Occurrence
(i.e. the Day of Judgement).

آلِ عَاقِبَةٍ

2 What is that Inevitable Occurrence?

ما لي بالمرءة

3. And what have you understood, how is that Inevitable Occurrence?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَاقَةُ ۝

4. (The tribes of) Thamood and Aad belied that grief-striking calamity (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِوَاعْدِ الْفَارِغَةِ ⑦

5. So (the tribe of) Thamood was destroyed by a violent blast of sound.

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَلَكَوا بِالصَّاعِيَةِ ۝

6. And as for (the tribe of) 'Ad, they were destroyed by a severe, thundering windstorm.

وَأَمَّا عَادُ فَهَلَكَوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ
عَالِيَةٍ ۝

7. He (Allah) forced it upon them with strength, consecutively for seven nights and eight days, so (O listener! If you were there) you would have seen those people laying around, like hollow trunks of collapsed date-trees.

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَنِيَةً
أَيَّامٍ خُسُوفًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا
صَرْحًا لَّيًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَارٌ نَّحَلٍ
خَاوِيَةٌ ۝

8. So do you see any survivor amongst them?

فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُمْ مِنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ۝

9. And Fir'aun, and those before him, and the dwellings which were overturned had committed a (big) sin.

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكُتْ بِالْعَاطِيَةِ ۝

10. So they disobeyed the Messengers of their Lord, so He seized them with an intense grip.

فَعَصَوْا رُسُلَ رَبِّهِمْ فَاْخَذَهُمْ
أَخْذًا رَّابِيَةً ۝

11. Certainly, when the water rose beyond its limits (the flood at the time of Prophet Nooh), We caused you (O people) to sail in the ship.

إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي
الْجَارِيَةِ ۝

12. In order to make it a remembrance for you, and in order that the memorising ear may preserve it, by listening.

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرًا وَتُعِيَهَا أَذُنٌ
وَإِعْيَةٌ ۝

13. So when the Trumpet will be blown, with a single blow.

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ
وَاحِدَةٌ ۝

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed at once.

وَحُلَّتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا
دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۝

15. That is the Day when the (great) occurrence will occur.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝

16. And the sky will burst apart, so on that Day, it will be frail.

وَانشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ
رَاقِيَةٌ ۝

17. And the angels will be standing on its sides; and on that Day, eight angels will carry the Throne of your Lord above themselves.

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَىٰ أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ
عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ
ثَمَنِيَّةٌ ۝

18. On that Day all of you will be brought forth, so no soul amongst you wishing to hide will be able to hide.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنْكُمْ
خَافِيَةٌ ۝

19. So whoever is given his book in his right hand, will say, 'Take (it), read my book of deeds.'

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ
هَآؤُمُ اقْرَءُوا كِتَابِيهِ ۝١٩

20. 'I was certain that I will confront my account.'

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلْقٍ حَسَابِيهِ ۝٢٠

21. He is therefore in desired tranquillity.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ۝٢١

22. In a Lofty Garden.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝٢٢

23. The fruit clusters of which are hanging down.

تَطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ۝٢٣

24. 'Eat and drink with pleasure; the reward of what you sent ahead, in the past days.'

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي
الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ۝٢٤

25. And whoever is given his book of deeds in his left hand, will say, 'Alas! If only my book of deeds was not given to me.'

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ
فَيَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيهِ ۝٢٥

26. 'And I would not have known what my account is.'

وَلَمْ أَذِرْ مَا حِسَابِيهِ ۝٢٦

27. 'Alas! If only death had put an end (to me).'

يَلَيْتَهَا كَانَتْ الْقَاضِيَةَ ۝٢٧

28. 'My wealth did not benefit me
in the least.'

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيهِ ۖ

29. 'All my power has gone (from
me).'

هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيهِ ۖ

30. (It will be said), 'Seize him,
and shackle him.'

خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ۖ

31. 'Then shove him into the
Blazing Fire.'

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ۖ

32. 'Then stitch him in a chain,
the length of which is seventy
forearms.'

ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا
فَأَسْلُوهُ ۖ

33. 'Indeed he did used to not
believe in Allah, The Great.'

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ۖ

34. 'And did not motivate feeding
the needy.'

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْيَسِيرِ ۖ

35. 'So this day, he does not have
any friend here.'

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَهُنًا حَبِيبٌ ۖ

36. 'Nor any food except the pus
(discharged) from the dwellers of
Hell.'

وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِينٍ ۖ

37. 'None will eat it except the
criminals.'

لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ۖ

38. So I swear by things which you see,

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝

39. And which you do not see,

وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝

40. This Qur'aan is the Speech (of Allah) with a revered Messenger,

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝

41. And it is not the speech of any poet; how little do you believe,

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

42. Nor is it the speech of any soothsayer; how little do you ponder,

وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝

43. He has sent down (the Qur'aan), Who is Lord of all the worlds,

نَزَّلَ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

44. And if (hypothetically), he (the Holy Prophet) fabricated just one matter upon Us,

وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ۝

45. We would have definitely taken revenge on him with force,

لَا خَدْرًا مِنْهُ بِإِلْمِ الْبَاقِينَ ۝

46. Then We would have cut off his life-artery,

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ۝

47. Then none amongst you would have been his saviour.

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And indeed this Qur'aan is an advice for those who fear.

وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And indeed We know that some amongst you are believers (of the Qur'aan).

وَإِنَّا نَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And indeed it (i.e. the holy Qur'aan) is a (cause of) regret for the disbelievers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And indeed it is certain truth.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Therefore O Beloved, glorify the name of your Lord, The Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾

SURAH AL-MA'ARIJ

(THE HEIGHTS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 44 verses and 2 sections)

سُورَةُ الْمَاعِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩

أَيَاتُهَا ٣٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. An asker (Nadr bin Harith) is (mockingly) asking for that punishment.

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿١﴾

2. Which is going to take place upon the disbelievers, none can avert it.

لِلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ۝

3. That (punishment) will be from Allah, The Owner of the heights.

قَبْلِ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ۝

4. The angels and Jibreel, ascend towards His Majestic Court, that punishment will befall the disbelievers on a day; the duration of which is fifty thousand years (according to worldly calculation of time).

تَعْرَجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ
كَانَ وَقْدًا رُءُوسًا خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ
سَنَةٍ ۝

5. Therefore (O Beloved) be admirably patient.

فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَبِيلًا ۝

6. They assume it (i.e. the punishment) to be far away.

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ۝

7. Whereas We are seeing (that it's inevitable happening) is near.

وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ۝

8. The day when the sky will be like molten silver.

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْهَيْلِ ۝

9. And the mountains will become light like wool.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝

10. And no friend will ask concerning any (of his) friend.

وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَبِيبٌ حَبِيبًا ۝

11. They will be seeing them (i.e. their friends and family); the criminal will wish if only he could

يُبْصِرُ وَيَصْغُرُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْمَجْزُمِ ۝

ransom himself from the punishment of that day, by offering his sons (as a payment to get out of the trouble).

يَقْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمِهِ
يُنِيهِ ۝

12. And his wife and his brother.

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۝

13. And his (caring) family member who gave him shelter (in hardships in this world).

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُسْوِيهِ ۝

14. And all those who are on the earth, so then this ransom might save him (from the punishment of Allah).

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ
يُنَجِّيهِ ۝

15. Never (nothing will save him), that is a Blazing Fire.

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا نَافِثٌ ۝

16. The one which strips off the skin.

نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوَى ۝

17. (It) is calling him who turned his back away and turned his face (from the truth).

تَدْعُو مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝

18. And accumulated (wealth) and saved it (without spending in the path of Allah).

وَجَمْعًا قَاوَعَى ۝

19. Indeed mankind has been made very impatient, greedy.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ۝

20. Very anxious, when a misfortune reaches him.

إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ۝

21. And stingy, when good reaches him.

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ۝

22. Except those who offer Salah.

إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ۝

23. Those who are punctual with their Salah.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ۝

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right (i.e. Zakat, Fitrāh etc.).

وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ۝

25. For the one who begs, and for the one who cannot beg, so remains deprived.

لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْهَرُومِ ۝

26. And those who believe the Day of Judgement to be true.

وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ
الَّذِينَ ۝

27. And those who are fearing the punishment of their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ
مُسْتَغْنُونَ ۝

28. Indeed the punishment of their Lord is not a thing to be unafraid of.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

29. And those who protect their private parts.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ يُقْرُوهُمْ حِفْظُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Except with their wives and the slave-girls in their possession, that there is no criticism on them.

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. So he who desires more than these two, it is they who are the transgressors.

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And those who are mindful of their trusts, and their covenant.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لَا مُصَادِقَهُمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And those who are firm upon their testimonies.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And those who protect their Salah.

وَالَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. It is they who will be honoured in Gardens (of Paradise).

أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَّمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So what is the matter with those disbelievers, they gaze at you (O Beloved) with an intent look (to find faults in you and in your religion)?

فَمَا لِالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَكَ هُمْ هَٰطِلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. From the right and the left, in numerous groups,

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزَّتَيْنِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Does every person amongst them desire to be admitted into the Garden of tranquillity?

أَيُّطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ
جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Never! We have indeed created them from a thing (sperm) they know.

كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ مَّاءٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So I swear by the Lord of every east and every west, that We are indeed Powerful.

فَلَا أَقْسَمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ
إِنَّا لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. To replace (the disbelievers) by those who are better than them; and no one can escape from Us.

عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَمَنْ حُنَّ
يَسْتَبِقُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. So (O Beloved) leave them, to indulge in their rudeness and to play, till they confront that Day of theirs, of which they are promised.

قَدْ رَأَوْهُمْ يَخْوضُونَ وَيَلْعَبُونَ ۚ احْتَمَىٰ
يُلْقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. A Day when they will come out of the graves in haste, as if rushing towards their (fixed) signposts,

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ
سِرَّاءَ ۚ كَانَتْهُمْ إِلَىٰ نَصَبٍ
يُوقَفُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. With lowered eyes, disgrace overcame them; such is that Day of theirs, which they had been promised.

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ
ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ الَّذِي كَانُوا
يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

SURAH NOOH (PROPHET NOAH)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
28 verses and 2 sections)

٤١ سُورَةُ نُوحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤١
أبوابها ٢٨ ركوعها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Indeed We sent Nooh towards his people (ordering him) that, 'Warn them before this, that a painful punishment comes upon them.'

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ
أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. He said, 'O my people! I am a
clear warner to you.'

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. 'That you should worship
Allah and fear Him, and obey me.'

أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ
وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. 'He will forgive some of your
sins, and give you respite up to an
appointed term; indeed the
promise of Allah is not averted

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ
أَجَلٍ مُّسَيَّءٍ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ

when it arrives; somehow, had you known.'

لَا يُؤْخِرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

5. He submitted, 'O my Lord! I invited my people night and day.'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٣٠﴾

6. 'So my calling added nothing but to (their) fleeing (from the truth).'

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَاؤِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٣١﴾

7. 'And every time I called them, so that You may forgive them, they always thrust their fingers into their ears, and covered themselves with their garments, and remained persistent (in their refusal) and were extremely arrogant.'

وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
اسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿٣٢﴾

8. 'I then called them openly.'

ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

9. 'Then I also spoke to them in public and also spoke to them softly in private.'

ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٣٤﴾

10. I therefore told them, 'Seek forgiveness from your Lord; He is Most Forgiving.'

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿٣٥﴾

11. 'He will send down upon you rain in abundance.'

يُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾

12. 'And will support you with wealth and sons, and will make gardens for you and make rivers for you.'

وَيُثَبِّتُكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَ
يَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ
أَنْهَارًا ۝

13. 'What is the matter with you that you do not hope to attain honour from Allah?'

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ۝

14. 'Whereas He has created you in stages (first sperm, then blood-clot and then foetus etc.).'

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَثْوَارًا ۝

15. 'Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens, one above the other?'

أَلَمْ تَرَ وَكَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ
سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۝

16. 'And in them, He has illuminated the moon, and made the sun a lamp?'

وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ
الشَّمْسُ سِرَاجًا ۝

17. 'And it is Allah Who made you to grow like vegetation from earth.'

وَاللَّهُ أَنْثَبَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ۝

18. 'And He will then take you back into it, and again will bring you forth (from it).'

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ
إِخْرَاجًا ۝

19. 'And it is Allah Who made the earth a bed for you.'

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ۝

20. 'That you may walk through its wide paths.'

لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَا جَا ۝

21. Submitted Nooh, 'O my Lord! They have disobeyed me, and they followed such, whose wealth and children increase nothing for him except loss.'

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝

22. 'And they conspired, an immense conspiracy.'

وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا ۝

23. 'And they said, 'Never abandon your gods, and never abandon Wadd, and Suwaa, and Yaghooth and Ya'ooq and Nasr.'

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ۝

24. 'And indeed they have misled a large number; and (O my Lord) You increase nothing for the unjust people except error.'

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۖ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ۝

25. They were drowned because of such sins of theirs, and then made to enter into the Fire; so they did not find any helper for themselves against Allah.

مِمَّا خَطِيئَتُهُمْ أُعْرِقُوا فَأُدْخِلُوا نَارًا ۖ لَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ۝

26. And requested Nooh, 'O my Lord! Do not leave any of the disbelievers residing on the earth.'

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي
فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ۝

27. 'Indeed, if You will spare them, they will mislead your bondsmen, and they will have offspring, and they also will not be except immoral, very ungrateful.'

إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ
وَلَا يَبْلُغُونَ إِلَّا فِتْنًا كَثِيرًا ۝

28. 'O my Lord! Forgive me, and my parents, and whoever is in my house as a believer, and all (other) Muslim men and Muslim women; and do not increase anything for the disbelievers except destruction.'

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمَنْ
دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا
تَبَارًا ۝

SURAH AL-JINN (THE JINNS)

(This Surah is Makkani; containing 28 verses and 2 sections)

سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۝
أَيَّاهَا ٢٨ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Say you (O Beloved), 'I have received the revelation that some jinns attentively listened to my recitation,' so they said (to other jinns when they went back), 'We have heard a wonderful Qur'aan.'

قُلْ أَوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِنْ
الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا
عَجَبًا ۝

2. 'That guides to the path of goodness, we have therefore believed in it; and we shall never ascribe anyone as a partner with our Lord.'

يَهْدِنِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ ۚ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝

3. 'And this, that the Glory of our Lord is most exalted, He has neither taken a wife (for Himself) nor a child.'

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً
وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝

4. 'And this, that the foolish amongst us used to say (things) concerning Allah whilst exceeding the limit.'

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ
سَطَطًا ۝

5. 'And this, that we thought that men and jinns would never fabricate a lie against Allah.'

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقُولُ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَ
وَالْجِنَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝

6. 'And this, that some men amongst humans used to take the refuge of some men amongst jinns, so it further increased the arrogance (of jinns).'

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ
يَعُودُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ
رَهَقًا ۝

7. 'And this, that they assumed, like you assume, that Allah will never send any Messenger.'

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّنْ يَبْعَثَ
اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ۝

8. 'And this, that we touched the sky, so we found that it was strongly guarded and filled with

وَأَنَّا نَسْتَأْذِنُ السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا

the blazing shooting stars.'

مُلِثَتْ حَرَاسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا ۝

9. 'And this, that previously we sometimes used to sit in some places in the sky, to listen (the conversation of angels); then, now whoever tries to listen finds a blazing fire ready for him in ambush.'

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ
فَمَنْ يَسْمَعُ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا
رَّاصِدًا ۝

10. 'And this, that we do not know whether harm is intended for those on the earth, or whether their Lord has intended goodness for them.'

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَنْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
رَشَدًا ۝

11. 'And this, that amongst us some are virtuous and some are of another type; we are split into several (religious) sects.'

وَأَنَّا إِنَّمَا الصُّلِحُونَ وَمِنَّا ذُنُودٌ ذَلِكُ
كُنَّا ظُرُوفًا قَدَا ۝

12. 'And this, that we became certain that we will not be able to come out of the control of Allah in the earth, nor can we run and escape from His grip.'

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّنْ نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ۝

13. 'And this, that when we heard the guidance, we believed in it: so whoever believes in his Lord, he has no fear of any loss (in goodness), nor of any increase (in evil).'

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ آمَنَّا بِهِ ۖ فَمَنْ
يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ هَسْبًا وَلَا
رَهَقًا ۝

14. 'And this, that some amongst us are Muslims and some are transgressors; so those who have accepted Islam, they have sought the way of goodness.'

وَأَنَّا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاطُونَ
فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا
رَشَدًا ۝

15. 'And as for the unjust: they are the fuel of Hell.'

وَأَمَّا الْقَاطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ
حَطَبًا ۝

16. And say (O beloved) that, 'I have received this revelation that, if they (the people) remained upright on the straight path, so We would definitely have given them abundant water.'

وَأَن لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ
لَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ مَّاءً غَدَقًا ۝

17. 'In order to test them with it; and whoever turns his face away from the remembrance of his Lord, He will put him in an intensifying punishment.'

لِنَبْتَلِيَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ
ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۝

18. 'And this; that the Mosques are for only Allah, therefore do not worship anyone along with Allah.'

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ
أَحَدًا ۝

19. 'And this; that when Allah's bondsman (Prophet Muhammad) stood up to worship Him, so the jinns almost crowded upon him in groups upon groups (in order to listen to the recitation of beloved Prophet).'

وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ
كَادُوا يُكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لَيْدًا ۝

20. Say you (O beloved), 'I worship only my Lord (Allah), and I do not ascribe any partner to Him.'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ
أَحَدًا ۝

21. Say you (O Beloved), 'I (on my own accord) am not the owner of any harm or benefit for you.'

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ صَرًّا وَلَا
رَشَدًا ۝

22. Say you (O beloved), 'No one will ever protect me from the (punishment) of Allah (if hypothetically I were to disobey Him), nor should I find refuge except in Him.'

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ
أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۝

23. 'I only convey the commands of Allah, and His Messages; and whoever disobeys the command of Allah and His Messenger, so indeed for him is the fire of Hell, in which they will remain forever and ever'

إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ
يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارًا
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۝

24. (These disbelievers will not believe) till the time when they will see what they are promised, so they will now come to know whose helper is weak, and who is lesser in number.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاءَ أَوَامِلُ يَوْمَ عَدُوِّ
فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا
أَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۝

25. Say you (O beloved), 'I do not know (on my own) whether what you are promised is nearby, or my

قُلْ إِن أَدْرَيْتِي أَقْرَبُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ

Lord will postpone it for a while.'

أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا ۝

26. (Allah is) The Knower of the unseen; He does not completely disclose His (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone.

عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ
أَحَدًا ۝

27. Except to His chosen Messengers; that He appoints guards in front and behind them.

إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ
يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ
رَاصِدًا ۝

28. In order to see that they have conveyed the Message of their Lord, and His knowledge encompasses all whatever they have, and He has kept count of all things.

لِيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسَالَاتِ
رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَىٰ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ۝

SURAH AL-MUZZAMMIL
(THE ONE WRAPPED IN SHAWL)
(This Surah is Makkan; containing
20 verses and 2 sections)

٢٠ سُورَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ
أبْلَغَهَا ٢٠ رُكُوعًا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O you who wraps himself
(Prophet Muhammad).

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُ ۝

2. Stand up (for prayer) during the night except some part of the night.

قُمِ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

3. Half the night, or even a little less than that.

نُصْفَهُ أَوِ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ۝

4. Or increase a little on it, and recite the Qur'aan delightfully in slow distinct stages (i.e. each letter of the Qur'aan must be pronounced separately and correctly).

أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ۝

5. Indeed We shall soon decree a heavy Word (of commandments) upon you.

إِنَّا سُلِّقْنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَلَّا ثَقِيلًا ۝

6. Indeed getting up in the night (for Salah), that is heavier (on the body), and the most appropriate (time) for the words to flow properly.

إِنَّ تَأْسِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً
وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ۝

7. Indeed you have many tasks (to perform) during the day.

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ۝

8. And remember the name of your Lord, and separating from everyone else, devote yourself solely to Him:

وَإِذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَيَّنْ إِلَيْهِ
تَبَيَّنًا ۝

9. He is The Lord of the east and The Lord of the west; there is none worthy of worship except Him, therefore make Him your sole Disposer of affairs.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ۝

10. And be patient with what the disbelievers say, and leave them gracefully.

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَ
اهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَبِيلًا ۝

11. And leave them to Me (to deal with them); those wealthy believers, and give them little respite.

وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ
وَمَنْ لَهُمْ قَلِيلًا ۝

12. Indeed We have (for them) heavy foot shackles and a blazing Fire.

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَثْقَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ۝

13. And food which chokes, and a painful punishment.

وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will tremble, and the mountains will turn into heaps of sand pouring down.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَ
كَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيرًا مَّهِيلًا ۝

15. We have indeed sent a Messenger towards you, that he is present, and an eye witness over you; the way We sent a Messenger towards Fir'aun.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا
عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ
رَسُولًا ۝

16. However, Fir'aun disobeyed that Messenger, so We seized him with a severe grip.

فَقَضَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ
أَخْذًا أَوْبِيلًا ۝

17. Then how will you save yourselves, if you disbelieve, on a Day that will turn children old?

كَيْفَ تَقُولُونَ إِن كُفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا
يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ۝

18. Due to its grief, the heaven will burst apart; the promise of Allah is to be fulfilled,

السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ ۚ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ
مَفْعُولًا ۝

19. This (Qur'aan) is indeed an advice: so whoever wishes may take the path towards his Lord (through faith and good deeds).

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذَكُّرٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝

20. Indeed your Lord knows that you stand up (in prayer), sometimes for almost two-thirds of the night, and sometimes half the night or sometimes a third, and also a group along with you (stands up for prayer); and Allah determines (the extent of) night and day; He knows that you, O Muslims, you will not be able to measure the night, so He has directed His mercy towards you, (from) now recite however much is easy for you from the Qur'aan; He knows that soon some of you will fall ill, and some will travel in the land seeking the Benevolence (i.e. sustenance) of Allah, and some will be fighting in the path of Allah; therefore recite however much of the Qur'aan is easy for

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ
ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَآءِفَةً
مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ
الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ عَلِمَ أَن لَّنْ
نَّحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا
وَسَّيَسَرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۚ عَلِمَ أَن
سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ ۚ وَآخَرُونَ
يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ
فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَآخَرُونَ يُقاتِلُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تيسَرَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَ

you, and keep Salah established and give Zakaat and lend a good loan to Allah; and whatever good you will send ahead for yourselves, you will find it with Allah, better and of a great reward; and seek forgiveness from Allah; indeed Allah is The Most Forgiving, The Most Merciful.

أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَ
أَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا
تُقَدِّمُوا إِلَّا أَنْفُسُكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ أَوْ أَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَ
اسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ

SURAH AL-MUDDASSIR (THE ENVELOPED ONE)

(This Surah is Makkah; containing
56 verses and 2 sections)

سُورَةُ الْمُذْذِرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣
أَبَاقِهَا ٥٦ رُكُوعًا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O you who is enveloped in a
cloak, (the Holy Prophet
Muhammad)

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ

2. Stand up and then warn.

قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ

3. And proclaim the Purity of
your Lord only.

وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ

4. And keep your clothes pure.

وَشِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ

5. And keep away from idols.

وَالرَّجِيْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۝

6. And do not do a favour upon anyone in order to receive more (in return).

وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْبِرُ ﴿٦﴾

7. And for the sake of your Lord, remain patient.

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ۝

8. So when the Trumpet will be blown.

قَادَ الْفَرَسَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ۝

9. So that Day is a harsh day.

قَدْ لِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَسِيرٌ ۝

10. (That Day is) not easy upon the disbelievers.

عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرِ يَسِيرٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

11. Leave him (Waleed Bin Mugheerah) to Me (to deal with), whom I created (as) single (without any wealth or sons).

ذُرِّيٍّ وَمِنْ خَلْقٍ وَجِيدٍ ۝

- 12** And gave him enormous wealth.

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَبْدُودًا ﴿١٥﴾

13. And gave him sons (always)
present in front (of him).

وَبَيْنَ يَهُودَ

14. And I made several (beneficial) preparations for him.

وَمَهْدٌ لِّلْمُتَّهِينَ ۝

15. Then he displays greed that I may give more.

لَمْ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَرِيدَ ۖ

16. Never! (Because) he keeps enmity of Our verses.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِإِيْتِنَاعِنِدَا ۝

17. Soon I will cause him to ascend to Sa'ood; the mountain of fire.

سَأَرْفِقُهُ صَعُودًا ۝

18. Indeed he thought, and decided inwardly (to call the Prophet, a magician).

إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ۝

19. So curse be upon him, how he did decide.

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۝

20. Curse be upon him again, how he did decide.

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۝

21. Then he lifted his gaze and looked.

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ۝

22. Then frowned and made his face miserable.

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ۝

23. Then he turned away, and became arrogant.

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۝

24. And said, 'This (Qur'aan) is the same magic, learnt from the people of the past.'

فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ ۝

25. 'This is nothing but the speech of a human being (i.e. the Holy Prophet Muhammad)'

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ۝

26. I will soon shove him into Hell.

سَأَصْلِيهِ سَقَرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And what did you come to know, what Hell is?

وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. It leaves none (who are deserving of punishment) and leaves nothing (unburnt).

لَا تَبْقَى وَلَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. It strips away the skin of person.

لَوَاحٍ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Above it are nineteen guards.

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We have not fixed the guards of Hell, except angels; and We did not fix this number but to test the disbelievers, in order that the people of the Book may attain certainty, and to increase the faith of the believers, and the People of the Book and the Muslims may not have any doubt, and those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers, may say, 'What does Allah mean by this astounding example?' This is how Allah causes to go astray whomever He wills, and guides whomever He wills; and no one knows the armies of your Lord except Him; and that (verses or

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمُ إِلَّا تِسْعَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَبَيِّنَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُؤْتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيُزَادَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَ الْكُفْرُ وَنَ مَا ذَا آسَاءَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ

Hell) is not but an advice to mankind.

وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ
جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا
ذِكْرَى لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Yes, certainly! By the moon.

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And by the night when it departs.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And by the morning, when it spreads light.

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَاسْفَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Indeed Hell is one of the biggest things.

إِنَّهَا لَا حُدَىٰ لِلْكَبِيرِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. (Hell is) a warning to humans.

نَذِيرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. For the one amongst you who wishes to advance (by doing good deeds) or stay back (because of wrongdoings).

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ
يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Every soul is held as security for its own deeds.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَاقِيَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Except those who are on the right side.

إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. In Gardens, they ask.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. From the criminals:

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. 'What took you into Hell?'

مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. They said, 'We never used to offer Salah.'

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. 'Nor did (we) used to feed the needy.'

وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعِمُ الْيَسْكِينِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. 'And we used to indulge in evil speculations with evil thinkers.'

وَكُنَّا خَوْضَ مَعَ الْخَافِضِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. 'And we kept belying The Day of Justice.'

وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. 'Till death overtook us.'

حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. So the intercession of the intercessors will not benefit them,

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. So what is the matter with them that they turn their faces away from the advice?

فَبَالَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. As if they were frightened (wild) donkeys.

كَأَنَّهُمْ خِرَافٌ مُّسْتَفِرَّةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Running away from a lion.

قَرَأَتْ مِنْ كُتُبٍ مَرْسُومَةٍ ۝

52. Rather, each and every person amongst them desires that he should be given open pages in his hands (coming from Allah with a writing that Islam is the right religion, etc.)

بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَى
صُحُفًا مَنشُورَةً ۝

53. Never! (This will certainly not happen) rather, they do not fear the Hereafter.

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ۝

54. Yes, certainly! Indeed, that (Qur'aan) is an advice.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكُّرٌ ۝

55. So whoever desires may take advice from it.

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَّرْهُ ۝

56. And what advice will they accept, but when Allah wills? Only He deserves to be feared, and forgiving befits only His Glory.

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
هُوَ أَهْلُ الشَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ
الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

SURAH AL-QIYAAMAH (THE RESURRECTION)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 40 verses and 2 sections)

سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١

أبوابها ٢ ركوعاتها ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝

2. And I swear by the excessively self-blaming soul (of a pious believer).

وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۝

3. Does mankind assume that We will never gather his bones?

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَلَّنْ نَجْمَعَهُ ۝
عِظَامَهُ ۝

4. Why not? We are (even) able to make all his fingertips (again), in a perfect order.

بَلَىٰ قَدْ يَرِينُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُسَوَّىٰ بَنَاتُهُ ۝

5. Rather, mankind desires to commit evil (by denying the Day of Judgement, which is) in front of him.

بَلَىٰ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۝

6. He (man) asks, 'When will be the Day of Resurrection?'

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝

7. Then, the Day when the eyes are dazzled.

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۝

8. And the moon will be eclipsed.

وَحُصِفَ الْقَمَرُ ﴿٨﴾

9. And the sun and the moon will be put together.

وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ﴿٩﴾

10. On that Day, mankind will say, 'Where is the (place of) escape?'

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْزُؤُ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Never! There is no refuge.

كَلَّا لَا وَدَرَءُ ﴿١١﴾

12. On that Day, the place of rest is only towards your Lord.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ﴿١٢﴾

13. On that Day, mankind will be informed of all what he sent ahead and left behind.

يُنَبِّئُوا الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَآخَرَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Rather, man himself is a complete witness upon his own condition.

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بِصِيرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And even if he presents all the excuses he has, he will still not be heard.

وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. You (O beloved), do not move your tongue along with the Qur'aan in order to memorise it quicker.

لَا تُخَوِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانُكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Indeed to protect it (in your chest) and to recite it, is Our responsibility.

إِنَّا عَلَيْهِنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ۝

18. So when We have recited it (through Jibreel), so you should thereupon follow what is being recited.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ۝

19. Then indeed, to explain its minute details is Our responsibility.

ثُمَّ إِنَّا عَلَيْنَا بَيَّانُهُ ۝

20. Not at all; rather, O disbelievers! You love (the benefits of) this world.

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ۝

21. And you have discarded the Hereafter.

وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ۝

22. On that Day, some faces will be bright.

وَجُوهٌ يُّومِئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ۝

23. Looking towards their Lord.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ۝

24. And on that day some faces will be horrified.

وَجُوهٌ يُّومِئِذٍ بِآخِرَةٌ ۝

25. (They) will be thinking that some calamity was going to be inflicted upon them, which may break the back.

تَتَنَبَّأْنَ أَن يُنْفَعَلَ بِهِمَا قَارِعَةٌ ۝

26. Yes, certainly! When the soul will reach up to the throat.

كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الشَّرَاقِ ۝

27. And people will say, 'Is there any soothsayer (to restore him)?'

وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ۝

28. And he will realise that this is the time of parting.

وَعَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ۝

29. And one shin will intertwine with the other shin (feet will be wrapped up in the shroud).

وَالْتَفَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ۝

30. On that Day, (everyone) will be driven only towards your Lord.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ ۝

31. (A disbeliever will be punished because) neither did he accept (Islam) as to be true, nor did he offer Salah.

فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا صَلَّى ۝

32. Yes; he belied and turned his face away.

وَلَكِنَّ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝

33. Then he went back to his house arrogantly.

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَمْتَعِي ۝

34. Woe to you (at the time of death), and woe again (in the grave).

أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوَّلَىٰ ۝

35. Again, woe to you (on the Day of Resurrection), and woe again (in Hell).

ثُمَّ أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوَّلَىٰ ۝

36. Does man assume that he will be let loose?

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ
سُدًى ۝

37. Was he not just a drop of sperm that is discharged?

أَلَمْ يَكْ نُطْفَةً مِنْ مَنِيٍّ يُسْفَى ۝

38. Then it became a clot of blood, so He created, then made him proper.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ۝

39. So He made from it (i.e. sperm-drop) two pairs, the male and the female.

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ۝

40. So will He, Who has done all this, not be able to give life to the dead?

أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقْدِيرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ
الْمَوْتَى ۝

SURAH AL-DAHR (THE TIME)

(This Surah is Madani; containing 31 verses and 2 sections)

٢٦ سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٨

أَيَّاتُهَا ٣١ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with.
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Indeed there has passed such a time upon man, that his name did not even exist anywhere.

هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ
الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ۝

2. Indeed We have created man from a drop of mixed sperm (of man and woman); in order to test him, We therefore made him hearing, seeing.

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ
نَبِّئْكَ بِهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ۝

3. We have indeed shown him the (right) path; whether (by believing) he be grateful or (by disbelieving) be ungrateful.

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا
وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ۝

4. We have indeed kept prepared chains, and shackles and a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا
وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ۝

5. Indeed the righteous ones will drink from a cup, containing a mixture of Kaafoor.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ
كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ۝

6. What is that Kaafoor? A spring, from which the special bondsmen of Allah will drink; causing it to flow wherever they wish in their palaces.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجَّرُونَ
لَهَا ۝

7. They fulfil their vows, and fear that Day whose evil is widespread.

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا
كَانَ سُوءٌ لِمُصْطَظِرٍ ۝

8. And out of His love, they feed the needy, the orphan and the prisoner.

وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِمْ
مُسْكِينًا وَبَرًّا ۝

9. They (the righteous ones), say to them, 'We give you food, merely for the sake of Allah; we do not seek any reward or thanks from you.'

إِنَّا نَطْعِمُكُمْ لِرِجَاءِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ
جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا ①

10. 'Indeed we fear from our Lord such a Day which is extremely bitter, extremely severe.'

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا
فَكْرِيًّا ②

11. So Allah saved them from the evil of that Day, and provided them freshness (to their faces) and enjoyment (to their hearts).

فَوَقَّاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ
نَضْرًا وَسُرُورًا ③

12. And gave them Paradise and silky clothes, as a reward for their patience.

وَجَزَّاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَ
حَرِيرًا ④

13. Will be reclining in it, upon thrones; they will not see the hot sunshine in it, nor the bitter cold.

مُتَكَبِّرِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ لَا
يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ⑤

14. And it's (trees') shade will be covering them, and its fruit clusters would have been brought down low (to be picked).

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا وَذُلَّتْ
فُطُوقُهَا تَدْلِيلًا ⑥

15. Rounds of silver vessels and silver cups, which will be like

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِآنِيَةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ
وَأَنَاقِيرَ ⑦

اَلْكَوَابُ كَانَتْ قَوَائِيْرًا ۝

قَوَّامِينَ مِنْ فُضَّةٍ قَدَرُهَا
تَقْدِيرُ ۝۱۰

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَتْ مِرْآجُهَا
زُخْرُفًا ۖ

عَيْنَاهُمَا تُسْقِي سَلْسِلًا ۝

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ﴿٥﴾
إِذَا أَرَادْتَهُمْ حَسْبَهُمْ لَوَلَّوْا
مُنْتَوِيًّا ﴿٦﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ سَآئِفَ الْعُيُوبِ وَأُمَّلَا
كَيْدًا ۝

عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٌ خُضْرٌ
إِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُّوْا أَسَاوِرًا
مِّنَ الذَّهَبِ وَصَلَاتٌ وَسَفَرُهُمْ
مَّرَاجِلًا ۚ فَذُكِّرُوا

عليه السلام عليه السلام

22. It will be said to them, 'This is your reward, and your effort has been appreciated.'

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ۝

23. Indeed We have sent down the Qur'aan upon you, gradually,

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ نَزْلًا عَلَيْنِكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ۝

24. Therefore remain patient upon your Lord's command, and do not listen to any of the sinners or ungrateful among them (i.e. Waleed Bin Mugheerah and Utbah Bin Rabe'e'ah etc.).

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا ۝

25. And remember the name of your Lord, in the morning and evening,

وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ۝

26. And prostrate for Him in a part of the night, and glorify Him in most part of the night.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ۝

27. Indeed these (disbelievers) love worldly life, and have left behind the heavy Day.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ۝

28. It is We Who created them, and strengthened their joints; and We can replace them with others

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَ

إِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ
تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذَكُّرٌ لِّمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ
إِلَىٰ رَأْيِهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝

يَدْخُلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَ
الظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا ۝

SURAH AL-MURSALAAT (THOSE SENT FORTH)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
50 verses and 2 sections)

سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٣
آيَاتُهَا ٥٠ بِرُكُوعَاتِهَا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those (winds) which are
sent sequentially.

وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ۝

2. Then by those (winds) that
push with a strength.

فَالْعَصْفِ عَصْفًا ۝

3. Then by those (winds) which
are rousing and carry (the clouds).

وَالنَّشَارِ نَشْرًا ۝

4. Then by (the verses of the
Qur'aan) which clearly
differentiate right from wrong.

فَالْفَرْقِ فَرَقًا ۝

5. And then by those (groups of
angels) who instil the remembrance
(of Allah) into the hearts.

فَالْمُغِيبِ ذِكْرًا ۝

6. To complete the argument or
to warn (the disbelievers)

عَذْرًا أَوْ تَذْرًا ۝

7. Indeed what you are promised
(punishment on the Day of
Judgement), will definitely occur.

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝

8. So (it will occur) when the light of the stars is put out.

فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُفِئَتْ ۝

9. And when the sky is split apart.

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُجِّرَتْ ۝

10. And when the mountains are made into dust and blown away.

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ تُسِفَتْ ۝

11. And when the time of the Messengers (to be assembled) arrives.

وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِيتَتْ ۝

12. 'For which day are (the distressing events) postponed?'

لَا يَوْمَ يُؤْمَرُ أَجَلَتْ ۝

13. (They are postponed) for the Day of Decision.

لِيَوْمِ الْقُضَىٰ ۝

14. And what do you know; what the Day of Decision is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْقُضَىٰ ۝

15. Woe to the beliers on that day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

16. Did We not destroy the earlier people?

أَلَمْ تُهْلِكِ الْآوَلِينَ ۝

17. We shall then drive the latter ones after them.

ثُمَّ نُنْفِئُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ۝

18. This is how We deal with the criminals.

كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْجَائِرِينَ ۝

19. Woe to the beliers on that Day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Did We not create you from an insignificant fluid?

أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. We then kept it in a safe place (womb).

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Till a known extent (till the time of birth).

إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then We measured, so how excellent We are in having Power (over everything).

فَقَدَرْنَا ۖ فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Woe to the beliers on that Day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Did We not make the earth a gathering place?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. For your living and dead?

أَحْيَاءَ وَآمَوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And We placed high (mountains as) anchors in it and gave you excellent sweet water to drink.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شُعْبَةً وَ
أَسْقَيْنَكُم مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Woe to the beliers on that Day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. 'Walk towards that (punishment) which you used to belie.'

اٰتٰطَلِقُوْا اِلٰى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ
تَكْذِبُوْنَ ۝

30. 'Walk towards the shadow of the smoke which has three branches.'

اٰتٰطَلِقُوْا اِلٰى ظِلِّ ذٰى ثَلٰثِ شُعَبٍ ۝

31. 'Which neither gives (coolness of a) shade, nor saves from the Flame.'

لَا ظَلِيْلٌ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ مِنَ النَّهَبِ ۝

32. Indeed Hell throws up sparks like high palaces.

اِنَّهَا تَرْمِيْ بِشَرٍّ رَّا كَالْقَصْرِ ۝

33. As if they are camels of yellow colour.

كَأَنَّهُ جُمُلٌ صُفْرٌ ۝

34. Woe for the beliers on that Day.

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۝

35. This is a Day in which they will not be able to speak.

هٰذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ۝

36. Nor will they be given permission to present excuses.

وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ ۝

37. Woe to the beliers on that Day.

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۝

38. This is the Day of Decision; We have gathered you and all the former ones.

هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْقٰضِي ۚ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ
اِلٰٓءَ الْاٰوٰلِيْنَ ۝

39. If you have any plot now, (try to) use it against Me.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا ۝

40. Woe to the believers on that Day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

41. Indeed the pious ones are in shades and springs.

إِنَّ السَّاقِئِينَ فِي الظِّلِّ وَعُيُونٍ ۝

42. And amongst fruits; whichever they may desire.

وَقَوَائِكُمْ مَبَاشِئُهُمْ ۝

43. (They will be told), 'Eat and drink with pleasure, the reward of your deeds.'

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

44. This is how We reward the righteous ones.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

45. Woe to the believers on that Day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

46. '(O believers!) Eat and enjoy for a few days, you are definitely criminals.'

كُلُوا وَتَسْتَعْتَبُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ ۝

47. Woe to the believers on that Day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

48. And when it is said to them,
'Offer Salah,' they do not offer.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا
يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Woe to the believers on that
Day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. So then after this (Qur'aan), in
which statement will they believe?

فَيَأْتِيهِمْ حَدِيثٌ بَعْدَ
يَوْمِئِذٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

٥٠

SURAH AL-NABA (THE NEWS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 40 verses and 2 sections)

سُورَةُ النَّبَا مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠

آيَاتُهَا ٢٠ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. What are they asking each other?

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝

2. (They are asking) about the great news.

عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

3. Concerning which they have different views.

الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ۝

4. Yes, certainly! Soon they will come to know.

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۝

5. Then, yes, certainly! They will come to know.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۝

6. Did We not make the earth a bed?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ۝

7. And the mountains as pegs (to anchor the earth)?

وَالْجِبَالِ أَوْتَادًا ۝

8. And (We) have created you in pairs.

وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۝

9. And (We) made your sleep a (means of) rest.

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ۝

10. And (We) made the night a covering.

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ۝

11. And (We) made the day for seeking livelihood.

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ۝

12. And (We) built seven strong structures (i.e. skies) above you.

وَبَيْنَافَوْكُمْ سَبْعَ عَشْرَ آدَا ۝

13. And in it (We) have kept an intensely bright lamp (sun).

وَجَعَلْنَا بِيْرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ۝

14. And (We) sent down heavy rain from the clouds.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُحْضِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ۝

15. That (We) may produce grain and vegetation with it.

لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ۝

16. And dense gardens.

وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ۝

17. Indeed the Day of Decision has a fixed time.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقُضْ كَانَ مِيْقَاتًا ۝

18. The day when the Trumpet will be blown, so you will come forth in troops upon troops.

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَتَأْتُونَ
أَفْوَاجًا ۝

19. And the sky will be opened, that it will become (a sky with) gates.

وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ۝

20. And the mountains will be driven, they will become like shining sand (as a mirage) which gives the false impression of water from far.

وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ۝

21. Indeed Hell is laying in ambush (for the disbelievers).

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ۝

22. (Hell is) the destination of the rebellious.

لِلظَّالِمِينَ مَا بَأْسًا ۝

23. Therein they will remain for a never-ending period.

لَيَبْقَيْنَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ۝

24. They will not taste anything cold in it, nor anything to drink.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ۝

25. Except for boiling water and the burning pus (discharged) of the people of Hell.

إِلَّا حَيْثُءًا عَسَاقًا ۝

26. As an appropriate recompense (for their deeds).

جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا ۝

27. Indeed they had no fear of reckoning.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ۝

28. And they belied Our verses to the extreme.

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كَذًّا بَاسًا ۝

29. And We have noted down everything, keeping it counted.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ۝

30. Now taste (the punishment); that We shall not increase for you except the punishment.

فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ۝

31. Indeed for those who fear (Allah) is a place of success.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ۝

32. Gardens and grapes.

حَدَآئِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ۝

33. And well-formed maidens, of equal age.

وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ۝

34. And an overflowing cup (of pure wine).

وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ۝

35. In which they shall hear neither vulgar talk, nor belying (each other).

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِدَابًا ۝

36. A reward from your Lord, the most sufficient bestowal.

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ۝

37. (From) the One Who is Lord of the heavens and the earth, and whatever is in between; The Most Gracious, with Whom no one will have the power to talk (without His permission).

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
الرَّحِيمِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ۝

38. The day when Jibreel and all the angels will stand in rows; none will be able to speak except the one whom The Most Gracious permitted (to speak) and who had spoken rightly.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا
لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحِيمُ
وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ۝

39. That is the True Day; now whoever wishes may take the path towards his Lord.

ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ۝

40. We warn you of a punishment that has come near; a day on which man will see what his own hands have sent ahead, and the disbeliever will say, 'Alas! If only I somehow became dust (so I would not have faced the punishment).'

إِنَّا أَنذَرْنَكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ
يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاؤُهُ وَيَقُولُ
الْكَفْرُ يَلْبِغُنِي ۖ كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ۝

SURAH AL-NAAZI'AT (THE SOUL REMOVERS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 46 verses and 2 sections).

۷۹ سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۝
اِيَّاهَا ۴۶ رُكُوعَاهَا ۲

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those (angels) who harshly extract the soul (of the disbelievers).

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا ۝

2. And (by those) who untie knots (i.e. remove the souls of believers) gently.

وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا ۝

3. And (by those) who float (in the heavens and the earth) with ease.

وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحًا ۝

4. Then (by those) who race forward reaching quickly (as if they are in a contest).

فَالسَّيِّئَاتِ سَبْقًا ۝

5. Then (by those) who plan the operation (in the system of this universe) that the disbelievers will definitely be punished.

فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ۝

6. On the Day when the trembling one (the first blast of the Trumpet) will cause trembling.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ۝

7. Thereafter will follow the subsequent one (the second blast of the Trumpet).

تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۝

8. How many hearts will be trembling on that Day (with fear and anxiety).

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ۝

9. Unable to lift up their gaze (due to the horror).

أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۝

10. The disbelievers say (mockingly), 'Will we backtrack (i.e. really return to our former state)?'

يَقُولُونَ عَرَأَيْنَا كِرْدُودُونَ فِي
الْحَافِرَةِ ۝

11. 'What! Even when we have become disintegrated bones?'

عَرَادَا كُنَاعًا مَّخِرَةً ۝

12. They said, 'This return (the resurrection) would in that case, be a total loss.'

قَالُوا اتَّيْلَكَ إِذَا كُرِّتَ خَايِرَةٌ ۝

13. So that is not but a single (terrifying) shout.

فَأَتَاهُمُ رَجْرَجٌ وَاحِدٌ ۝

14. Thereupon they will be assembled in an open field (of resurrection).

فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ۝

15. Did the news of Musa reach you?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ۝

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالنُّجْدَى
طَوًى ۝

17. That 'Go to Fir'awn, he has rebelled.'

إِذْ هَبَّ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ۝

18. 'Tell him, do you have any tendency to become pure (from disbelief)?'

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَىٰ أَنْ تَزْكَىٰ ۝

19. 'And that I may guide you to your Lord, so that you may fear.'

وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَخَشَىٰ ۝

20. Then Musa showed him a very big sign (his luminous Hand and Staff).

فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۝

21. Upon this, he belied it and disobeyed.

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ ۝

22. He then turned away, (and) started his struggle (against Musa).

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ ۝

23. So he gathered the people,
then (he) proclaimed.

فَحْشَرَ قَادِي ۝

24. And then (he) said, 'I am your
highest lord.'

فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى ۝

25. So Allah seized him, in the
punishment of both; this world
and the Hereafter.

فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْأَخْدَةِ وَالْأُولَى ۝

26. Indeed in it is a lesson for
those who fear.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَى ۝

27. Do you think that it is (more)
difficult to create you or the sky?
Allah has created.

عَرَأَيْتُمْ أَشَدُّ حَقًّا أَمِ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا ۝

28. He elevated its rooftop then
perfected it.

رَفَعَ سَنَاهَا فَتَوَّهَا ۝

29. And He darkened its night,
and illuminated its shine (by
making the day bright).

وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ۝

30. And thereafter (He) spread
out the earth.

وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا ۝

31. And from it (He) produced its
water and pasture.

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءً فَوَمَرُعَهَا ۝

32. And (He) fixed firmly the
mountains.

وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ۝

33. For your benefit and for the benefit of your cattle.

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلَا لِعِوَالِكُمْ ۝

34. Then when that common disaster will arrive, (being) the greatest (i.e. Trumpet's Second Blow)

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْ الظَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى ۝

35. On that Day, man will recall all what he struggled for.

يَوْمَ يَسْتَدَكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى ۝

36. And Hell will be made visible to all those who can see.

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَى ۝

37. So the one who rebelled.

فَأَمَّا مَن طَغَى ۝

38. And gave preference to the worldly life.

وَأَشْرَ الدُّنْيَا ۝

39. So indeed only Hell is his abode.

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ۝

40. And as for he who feared standing in the Majestic Court of his Lord and restricted his soul from (illicit) desire,

وَأَمَّا مَن خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى
النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَى ۝

41. So indeed Paradise only is (his) abode.

فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ۝

42. They (the disbelievers) ask you (O beloved) regarding the Last Day, when will be its appointed time?

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسُهَا ۝

43. What is your concern regarding its explanation?

فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ۝

44. Towards your Lord only, is its finality.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَاهَا ۝

45. You are purely a warner, for the one who fears it.

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ مَّن يَخْشَاهَا ۝

46. The Day when they will see it, it will seem as if they had not remained in this world except for an evening or its morning.

كَانَ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِلَّا
عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا ۝

SURAH 'ABASA (HE FROWNED)
(This Surah is Makkan; containing
42 verses and 1 section)

۸۰ سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۴
آيَاتُهَا ۴۲ نَزَلَتْ فِيهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. (The Prophet) frowned and
turned away.

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝

2. Upon this that the blind man
who came to his court.

أَن جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ۝

3. And what do you know? He
may purify himself.

وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكَّى ۝

4. Or that he may accept advice,
so that the advice may benefit him.

أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى ۝

5. As for him, who does not care, who thinks about himself being self-sufficient, through wealth, namely, Abu Jahl, Utbah and Umayyah etc.

أَمَّا مَنْ اسْتَعْصَمَ ۝

6. You pay attention to him.

فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى ۝

7. And you have nothing to lose if he (the disbeliever) does not become pure.

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزْكِي ۝

8. And he who came to you running.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ۝

9. And he is fearing.

وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ۝

10. So you leave him, and are occupied elsewhere.

فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَفَى ۝

11. This is not so, this (Qur'aan) is enlightenment.

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝

12. So whoever desires may memorise it.

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَّرْهُ ۝

13. (It is recorded) in honourable scriptures.

فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۝

14. (Which are) exalted, purified.

مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۝

15. Written by the hands of such (angels).

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ۝

16. Who are noble, righteous,

كَمَا هُمْ بِرَّهَةٌ ۝

17. (Disbelieving) human being; may he be destroyed, how ungrateful he is.

قَتَلَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا أَكْفَرًا ۝

18. From what did He create him?

مِنْ أَمِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ۝

19. From a drop of liquid; He created him and then set various measures for him.

مِنْ لُّطْفٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ۝

20. Then eased the way for him.

ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ۝

21. Then gave him death, then had him put in the grave.

ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ۝

22. Then, when He desired, He resurrected him.

ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ ۝

23. Never! He (the disbeliever) has not yet completed what he was commanded (acceptance of faith).

كَلَّا لَيَقْبُضَ مَا أَمَرَهُ ۝

24. So man should look at his food (how We produce it).

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ۝

25. That We poured down water plenteously.

أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ۝

26. Then We split the earth thoroughly.

ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقَاقًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. So caused the grain to grow therein.

فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And grapes and grass:

وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And olives and dates.

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And dense gardens.

وَحَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And fruits and grass.

وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ﴿٣١﴾

32. For your benefit and your cattle.

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Then, when the deafening Shout will arrive.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. On that day man will flee from his (own) brother.

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And from his mother and father.

وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And from his wife and sons.

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. On that Day, each one has just one worry, which is sufficient for him (for not caring about others).

لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ۝

38. Many faces will be shining on that Day.

وَجُوهٌ يُّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْقَرَةٌ ۝

39. Laughing, rejoicing.

ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ۝

40. And many faces will have dust upon them on that Day.

وَجُوهٌ يُّوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ۝

41. Darkness overcoming them.

تَرَحُّفًا أَتَمَّ ۝

42. It is they who are the disbelievers, the sinners.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَاجِرَةُ ۝

SURAH TAKWEER

(THE ROLLING UP)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 29 verses and 1 section)

۸۱ سُورَةُ الْكَوْثِرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷

۲۹ آيَاتُهَا ۱ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the sunlight is rolled up.

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ۝

2. And when the stars shall fall off.

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انكَدَرَتْ ۝

3. And when the mountains are made to move (crushed into very minute pieces)

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ۝

4. And when the pregnant she-camels (of ten month's pregnancy) roam around, abandoned,

وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ۝

5. And when wild animals are gathered,

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ۝

6. And when the seas are set alight,

وَإِذَا الْبَحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ۝

7. And when the souls are paired (pious with pious and evil with evil, etc.)

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ۝

8. And when the one who was buried alive (baby girl) is asked,

وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ ۝

9. For what crime was she killed?

بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ۝

10. And when the books of deeds are opened,

وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ تُنشَرَتْ ۝

11. And when the Heaven is pulled away from its place,

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ۝

12. And when Hell is set ablaze,

وَإِذَا الْجَهَنَّمَ سُعِرَتْ ۝

13. And when Paradise is brought close.

وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُرْفِئَتْ ۝

14. Every soul will then become aware of what it has brought (of good or evil).

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ۝

15. So I swear an oath by those (stars or planets), that retreat.

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخَاسِرِ ۝

16. (Stars) that move straight, stop moving.

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنُوسِ ۝

17. And by the night when it departs.

وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ۝

18. And by the morning when it breaths.

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ۝

19. This (Qur'aan) is indeed the recitation of an honoured Messenger (angel Jibraeel).

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝

20. Who is powerful, the honoured in the Majestic Court of The Owner of the Throne.

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ۝

21. The one who is obeyed there (i.e. in the heaven by other angels), and he is trustworthy.

مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ۝

22. And your companion (the Holy Prophet) is not insane.

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِجُنُونٍ ۝

23. And indeed he (the Holy Prophet) saw him (i.e. Angel Jibraeel; in his original form) on the edge of the clear horizon (towards the east).

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأَفْقِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And this Prophet is not miserly in revealing the (knowledge of the) unseen.

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And the Qur'aan is not the recitation of Satan; the banished one.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then where are you going to (leaving the Qur'aan)?

فَإَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. That (Qur'aan) is only guidance to all the worlds.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. For the one amongst you who desires to become upright.

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And (in reality) what can you desire, unless it is willed by Allah; Lord of all the worlds.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

SURAH AL-INFITAAR (THE SPLITTING)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 19 verses and 1 section)

٨٢ سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

أبَاقُهَا ١٩ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the sky has split open.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۝

2. And when the stars have fallen.

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انشَثَرَتْ ۝

3. And when the oceans are caused to flow away.

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۝

4. And when the graves are scraped off (and the dead would be resurrected).

وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ۝

5. Every soul will come to know what it has sent ahead and what it has left behind.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ۝

6. O man! What has deceived you (and took you away) from your Lord, The Most Generous?

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ
الْكَرِيمِ ۝

7. The One Who created you, then made you perfectly, then proportioned you.

الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۝

8. He formed you into whatever shape He willed.

فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۝

9. Never! Rather you belie the establishment of Justice (i.e. the Day of Judgement).

كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ ۝

10. And indeed there are some guardians (appointed) over you.

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ ۝

11. The honourable scribes
(Kiraman Katibeen).

كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Who know whatever you do.

يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Indeed the righteous are
definitely in serenity (of Paradise).

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And indeed the sinners are
definitely in Hell.

وَالْإِثْمَارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

15. They (disbelievers) will enter
it on the Day of Justice.

يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And will not be able to hide
from it.

وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And what do you know, how
the Day of Justice is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Again, what do you know,
how the Day of Justice is?

ثُمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. The Day when no soul
(without the permission of Allah)
will have the authority for any other
soul (to help); and on that Day, the
entire command belongs to Allah.

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا
وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾

SURAH AL-MUTAFIFEEN (MEASURING SHORT)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
36 verses and 1 section)

سُورَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِينَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣
أبوابها ٣٦ ركوعها ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Destruction is for those who
weigh short.

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ۝

2. (They are) those who, when
they acquire from others, take full
measurement.

الَّذِينَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ
يَسْتَوْفُونَ ۝

3. And when they give others
by measuring or weighing, they
give less.

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ۝

4. Do they perceive not that they
will be raised up (after death)?

أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ۝

5. For a Day of Greatness.

لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

6. The day when all the people
will stand in The Majestic Court of
the Lord of all the worlds.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

7. Indeed, the record of the
disbelievers is in the lowest place,
Sijjeen.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفَاجِرِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ ۝

8. And what do you know, how
(despicable) Sijjeen is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ۝

9. That record is a sealed text.

كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ ۝

10. Destruction is for the believers
on that day.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

11. Those who deny the Day of
Justice.

الَّذِينَ يَكْذِبُونَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝

12. And none will deny it, except
every transgressor, sinner.

وَمَا يَكْذِبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝

13. When Our verses are recited
to him, he says, '(These are) stories
of people of the past.'

إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

14. Not at all! Rather their
earnings/ (i.e. their sins) have
caused rust upon their hearts.

كَلَّا بَلْ عَصَرَانٌ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ۝

15. Yes, certainly! They are
deprived of seeing their Lord on
that Day.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ
لَّنَجُوبُونَ ۝

16. Then indeed they will have to
enter Hell.

ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ۝

17. It will then be said (to them),
'This is the same what you used to
believe.'

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Yes, certainly! The record of
the righteous is in the highest
place; 'Illyyeen.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And what do you know how
is 'Illyyeen?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. That record is a sealed text.

كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Which the close ones (angels)
witness.

يَشْهَدُ الْبُقَرَاءُ بُونُ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Indeed the righteous ones are
definitely in serenity.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. (Reclining) on thrones, looking
(at the bounties of Paradise).

عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. You will recognise the
freshness of serenity on their faces.

تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. They will be given pure wine
to drink, which is kept, sealed.

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْمُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Its seal is of musk; and for
this, let those aspire, who are
aspirers.

خَبِيرٌ مُسَكٌّ ۖ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ
الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And its mixture is from (the water of) Tasneem.

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ۝

28. (Tasneem is) a spring from which those who are close (to Allah) drink.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝

29. Indeed the culprits used to laugh at the believers (in this world).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ
أَمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ۝

30. And when the believers used to pass by them, they (the disbelievers) would wink at one another (in mockery).

وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَرُونَ ۝

31. And when returning to their homes, they used to return rejoicing (i.e. boasting about what they had done).

وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا
فَكَهِينَ ۝

32. And when they (disbelievers) would see the Muslims, they would say, 'Indeed they have gone astray.'

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ
لَضَالُّونَ ۝

33. Whereas they (disbelievers) have not at all been sent as guards over them (Muslims).

وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ ۝

34. So this Day (of Resurrection) it is the believers who laugh at the disbelievers.

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ
يَضْحَكُونَ ۝

35. Seated on thrones, observing
(the destruction of disbelievers).

عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ يُنظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Have the disbelievers (not)
been given some recompense (on
this Day) for what they used to do?

هَلْ تُؤْتَوِى الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

**SURAH AL-INSHIQAAQ
(THE BURSTING ASUNDER).**
(This Surah is Makkan, containing
25 verses and 1 section)

سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣
اَيَاتُهَا ٢٥ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious; The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the heaven split open.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾

2. And listens to the command
of its Lord, and that befits it.

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٢﴾

3. And when the earth is
stretched out.

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾

4. And it casts out whatever is in
it, and becomes empty.

وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿٤﴾

5. And it listens to the command
of its Lord, and that befits it.

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾

6. O man! Indeed you have to
certainly run towards your Lord.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ

then you have to meet Him.

كَذٰلِكَ حَاقُّبَلَقِيَّ ۝

7. So whoever is given his record of deeds in his right hand.

فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهُ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۝

8. Soon an easy account will be taken from him.

فَسَوْفَ يَحَاسِبُ حِسَابًا يَّسِيْرًا ۝

9. And he will return to his family happily.

وَيَنْقَلِبُ اِلٰى اٰهْلِهٖ مُسْرُوْرًا ۝

10. And whoever is given his record of deeds from behind his back.

وَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهُ وَّرَآءَ ظَهْرِهٖ ۝

11. Soon he will ask for death.

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوْا الْمَوْتَ ۝

12. And will go into the Blazing Fire.

وَيُصَلِّ سَعِيْرًا ۝

13. Indeed he was happy (in this world) in his home.

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فِىْ اٰهْلِهٖ مُسْرُوْرًا ۝

14. He assumed that he would never return (to his Lord).

اِنَّهٗ ظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّحُوْرَ ۝

15. Yes why not! Indeed his Lord is seeing him.

بَلٰى ۚ اِنَّ رَبَّهٗ كَانَ بِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ۝

16. So I swear by the twilight of the evening.

فَلَا اُقْسِمُ بِاَشْقٰى ۝

17. And by the night and all those things that gather in it.

وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And by the moon when it is full.

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَشَقَّقَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. You will surely ascend stage by stage.

لَتَنزِيلٌ كُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. So what is the matter with them that they do not accept faith?

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And when the Qur'aan is recited (to them), they do not prostrate.

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Rather, the disbelievers keep belying (the Holy Prophet).

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And Allah knows well what they keep in their hearts.

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Therefore give them the news of a painful punishment.

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Except those who believed and did good deeds, for them is such a reward which will never end.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

SURAH AL-BURUJ (THE PLANETS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
22 verses and 1 section)

سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤
آيَاتُهَا ٢٢ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sky which contains the
great stars.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾

2. And by the Day, of which
there is Promise.

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٢﴾

3. And by the day, which is
witness (Friday) and by the day in
which the people present
themselves, (i.e. the day of 'Arafah),

وَشَاحِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. May the People of the trench
(of fire) be cursed (who tortured
the believers).

قَتِيلَ أَصْحَابِ الْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٤﴾

5. Those who lit that blazing
fire.

الَّذِينَ ذَاتِ الْقُودِ ﴿٥﴾

6. When they were sitting at its
verges.

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And they themselves are
witnesses to what they were doing
to the Muslims.

وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
شُهُودٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And what did they dislike of the Muslims, except this, that they believed in Allāh, The Most Honourable, The Most Praiseworthy?

وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا
بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝

9. That, to only Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and Allāh is Witness on everything.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝

10. Indeed those who tortured the Muslim men and Muslim women (by burning them), and then did not repent, for them is the punishment of Hell, and for them is the punishment of Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُوا فَلََهُمْ عَذَابٌ
جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ۝

11. Indeed those who believed and did good deeds, for them are gardens beneath which streams flow; this is the great success.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ۝

12. Indeed the seizure of your Lord is very severe.

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝

13. Indeed it is He Who originates (the creation), and then repeats it (i.e. He will re-create on the Day of Resurrection).

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِي وَيُعِيدُ ۝

14. And only He is the Forgiving, The Loving to His pious bondsmen.

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ۝

15. Owner of the Throne, (He is)
The Respected.

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. (He) always does whatever
He wills.

فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Did the story of the armies
reach you?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Which armies? (The armies
of) Fir'awn and Thamood.

فِرْعَوْنُ وَثَمُودُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Rather the disbelievers are
(busy) in belying.

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي كُذِّيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And Allah is encompassing
them, from behind them.

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Rather it (what the Prophet
Muhammad recites) is a
magnificently excellent Qur'aan.

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. (Written) in the Preserved
Tablet.

فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

ع
٢٢

SURAH AL-TARIQ (THE NIGHT COMER)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 17 verses and 1 section)

٨٦ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦

أبْهَا ١٤ رُكُوعَهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sky, and by the night-
comer,

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۝

2. And have you understood
what the night-comer is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۝

3. The very brightly shining star.

النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۝

4. There is no soul that does not
have a guardian over it.

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لِّمَاعْلِيهَا حَافِظٌ ۝

5. So man should ponder what
thing he has been created from.

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۝

6. Created from a spurting (drop
of) fluid.

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ۝

7. Which comes out from
between the backs and the chests.

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ۝

8. Indeed Allah is Able to return
him (to life).

إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ۝

9. A Day when the secrets will be examined.

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ﴿٩﴾

10. So man will neither have any strength, nor any helper.

فَمَالَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. By the oath of the sky from which comes down the rain.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجَمِ ﴿١١﴾

12. And by the oath of the earth which opens up by it.

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Indeed the Qur'aan is definitely a decisive Word.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And it is not (at all) a matter of amusement.

وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Indeed the disbelievers carry out their (evil) scheme.

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And I (Allah) plan secretly.

وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. Therefore give them some respite, give them some time (up until they were ruined in the battle of Badr).

فَسَهِّلْ الْكُفْرَ لِنَاصِرِهِمْ رَوْيَدًا ﴿١٧﴾

**SURAH AL-A'LA
(THE MOST HIGH)**

(This Surah is Makkah containing
19 verses and 1 section)

٨٧ سُورَةُ الْاَعْلَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨

اياتها ١٩ ركوعها ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Proclaim the Purity of the
Name your Lord, Who is The
Most High.

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ۝

2. The One Who created (the
creation), and then proportioned it.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ قَسْوَى ۝

3. And the One Who properly
measured (everything) and then
guided (them).

وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ۝

4. The One Who produced hay,

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ۝

5. Then turns it (into) dry black.

فَجَعَلَهُ عُشَاً أَوْحَى ۝

6. (O beloved) We shall now
teach you (the Qur'aan), that you
will not forget.

سَنُقَرِّكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ۝

7. Except what Allah wills.
Indeed He knows all what is
apparent and all what is
concealed.

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ
وَمَا يَخْفَى ۝

8. And We shall create the means of ease for you (O beloved).

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ ۖ

9. Therefore, you keep on advising (the people), if advising is beneficial (to them).

قَدْ كَرِهَ اِنْ نَفَعْتَ الَّذِي كَرِهَ ۖ

10. Soon whoever fears (Allah), will accept advice.

سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَىٰ ۖ

11. And the most unfortunate will stay away from it.

وَيَسْتَجِيبُهَا اِلَّا شَقًّٰى ۖ

12. Who will enter the biggest Fire.

الَّذِي يَصِلُ النَّارَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۖ

13. Then he neither dies in it, nor lives (peacefully).

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ۖ

14. Indeed successful is the one who became pure.

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ ۖ

15. And offered Salah, having mentioned the name of his Lord.

وَدَّ كَرَّاسِمَ رَبِّهٖ فَصَلَّىٰ ۖ

16. Rather, you prefer the life of this world.

بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ

17. And the Hereafter is better and everlasting.

وَالْآٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقَىٰ ۖ

18. Indeed this is (mentioned) in the former scriptures (as well).

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْاُولَىٰ ۖ

19. In the scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

صُفِّىٰ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى ﴿٢٨﴾

SURAH AL-GHASHIYAH
(THE OVERWHELMING EVENT)
(This Surah is Makkan; containing
26 verses and 1 section)

۸۸ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۸
اٰیٰتُهَا ۲۶ رُكُوْعُهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Certainly the news of that
calamity, which will engulf has
come to you.

هَلْ اَشْكُ حَدِيْثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾

2. Many faces (of disbelievers)
will be disgraced on that Day.

وَجُوْهُ يَوْمَ مَهِيْذٍ حَاشِعَةٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. Labouring (uselessly by
worshipping false deities),
striving hard

عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. (Yet they are) going into the
blazing fire.

تَصْلٰى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾

5. Made to drink water from the
boiling hot spring.

تُسْقٰى مِنْ عَيْنٍ اٰنِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. There is no food for them
except the thorns of fire.

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ صَرِيْعٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. Which neither fatten nor
satisfy hunger.

لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِيْ مِنْ جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Many faces (i.e. the believers) will be in serenity on that Day.

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْكِنَةٌ ۝٨

9. Rejoicing over their efforts.

لَسْعُهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ۝٩

10. In a lofty Garden.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝١٠

11. In which they will not hear any vulgar speech.

لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَا غِيَةَ ۝١١

12. In it is a flowing spring.

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ۝١٢

13. In which are lofty thrones.

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ۝١٣

14. And well-kept drinking-cups.

وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ ۝١٤

15. And well-laid cushions.

وَنَهَارٌ مَّصْفُوفَةٌ ۝١٥

16. And carpets spread out.

وَرَّرَآبِي مَبْثُوثَةٌ ۝١٦

17. So do they not see the camel, how it had been created?

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ۝١٧

18. And the sky, how it has been raised high?

وَالسَّمَاءَ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ۝١٨

19. And the mountains, how they have been fixed firmly?

وَالِى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And the earth, how it has been spread out?

وَالِى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Therefore you (O beloved) advise (them): you are purely the one who advises.

قَدْ كَرَّ شَأْنُكُمْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. You are not at all a compeller over them.

لَسْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِضَاطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Yes, whosoever turns away and disbelieves.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So Allah will inflict great punishment on him.

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Indeed only towards Us is their return.

إِنَّ الْيَبْنَأَ يَأْتِيهِمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then indeed only towards Us is their accountability,

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَالْقَارِعَاتِ

SURAH AL-FAJR (THE DAWN)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
30 verses and 1 section)

٨٩ سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠

أبوابها ٣ ركوعها ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By that dawn.

وَالْفَجْرِ ۝

2. And by the ten nights.

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ۝

3. And by the even and the odd.

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ۝

4. And by the night when it
departs.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسِرُّ ۝

5. Is there an oath in this, for the
intelligent person?

هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ ۝

6. Did you not see how your
Lord dealt with (the nation of)
'Aad?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ۝

7. The people of Iram (it is name of
'a city), who were exceptionally tall.

إِرمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۝

8. That the likes of whom was
never born in the cities.

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝

9. And the Thamood, who carved out rocks in the valley.

وَشُعَدَالِئِينَ جَالُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ۝٩

10. And Fir'awn, who used to affix nails,

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ۝١٠

11. (Those) who rebelled in the cities,

الَّذِينَ طَعَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝١١

12. And who then spread great turmoil in them,

فَاكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ۝١٢

13. So your Lord struck them hard with the whip of punishment.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ۝١٣

14. Indeed nothing is hidden from the sight of your Lord.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبَاسِرٌ صَادِقٌ ۝١٤

15. But man, whenever his Lord tests him by giving him honour and favour, so then he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.'

فَإِمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ
فَاكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيَ
أَكْرَمَنِي ۝١٥

16. And if He tests him and restricts his livelihood upon him, so he says, 'My Lord has dishonoured me.'

وَإِمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ
رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيَ أَهَانَنِي ۝١٦

17. It is not so, rather you do not honour the orphan.

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تَكْرُمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ۝١٧

18. And you do not urge one another to feed the needy.

وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْيَسِيرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And you greedily consume the wealth of inheritance.

وَتَأْكُلُونَ الثَّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَّسًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And you love the riches exceedingly.

وَتُحِبُّونَ النَّالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Yes, certainly! When the earth is crushed and blown to bits and pieces.

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكَّادًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And when the command of your Lord comes, and the angels (come) in row upon row.

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And on that day Hell is brought (near), (then) on that day man will reflect, but where is the time now to reflect?

وَجَاءَ يَوْمَ مِيزٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَ مِيزٍ
يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He will say, 'Alas! Somehow had I sent some good deeds ahead, during my lifetime.'

يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي قَدْ مَتُّ لِحْيَاتِي ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So on that Day, no one can punish like (Allah's) punishment.

فَيَوْمَ مِيزٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And no one binds like His binding.

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. (It will be said to the pious) O satisfied soul.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Return towards your Lord, in the state that you are pleased with Him, and He is pleased with you.

ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مَُّرْضِيَةً ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then enter (the ranks of) My chosen bondsmen.

فَادْخُلْ فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And enter My Paradise.

وَادْخُلْ جَنَّتِي ﴿٣٠﴾

SURAH AL-BALAD (THE CITY)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 20 verses and 1 section)

٩٠. سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥

آيَاتُهَا ٢٠ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with. The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. I swear by this city (Makkah).

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾

2. That (because) O beloved, you are present in this city.

وَأَنْتَ حَلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾

3. And by the oath of your father Ibrahim, and by the oath of his progeny, that is you (O beloved).

وَوَالِدِ ذَاوِلْدَ ﴿٣﴾

4. We have certainly created man to remain in hardship.

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. Does man think that no one will ever have power over him?

أَيَحْصِبُ أَنْ لَّنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ﴿٥﴾

6. He says, 'I have destroyed huge amount of wealth.'

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا كَثِيرًا ۝٦

7. Does man think that no one saw him?

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَكَ أَحَدٌ ۝٧

8. Did We not make his two eyes?

أَلَمْ تَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۝٨

9. And a tongue and two lips?

وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۝٩

10. And We guided him to the two conspicuous paths (of good and evil).

وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ۝١٠

11. Then he did not jump on the steep path without thinking.

فَلَا اتَّخَذَ الْعَقَبَةَ ۝١١

12. And what have you understood what the steep path is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ۝١٢

13. (It is) to free a slave.

فَكَرِهَاقَبَةَ ۝١٣

14. Or the feeding on a day of hunger.

أَوْ اطْعَمَ فِي يَوْمٍ مَسْغَبَةٍ ۝١٤

15. To an orphan next of kin.

يَتِيمًا إِذَا مَثَرَ بَوَى ۝١٥

16. Or to a poor, laying in the dust (afflicted with misery).

أَوْ مَسْكِينًا إِذَا مَثَرَ بَوَى ۝١٦

17. Then he became one of those who believed, and who urged patience to one another and who urged kindness to one another.

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا
بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَةِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. These are the people of the right side.

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And those who denied Our verses, are the people of the left side (i.e. evil ones).

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَصْحَابُ الْيَسَارِ
أَصْحَابُ الشِّمْلِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Upon them is Fire, (after they are) thrown in, it is closed up from above.

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُؤَصَّدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

SURAH AL-SHAMS (THE SUN)
(This Surah is Makkan; containing
15 verses and 1 section)

91 سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ
أَيَّاهَا ١٥ رُكُوعًا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sun and its light.

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا ﴿١﴾

2. And by the moon, when it
follows it (the sun).

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا ﴿٢﴾

3. And by the day, when it
brightens it (i.e. the sun).

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّلَهَا ﴿٣﴾

4. And by the night when it
hides it (the sun).

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰهَا ۝٤

5. And by the sky and by Him
Who made it.

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَدَّلَهَا ۝٥

6. And by the earth and by Him
Who spread it.

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَّهَا ۝٦

7. And by the soul and by Him
Who made it proper.

وَالنَّفْسِ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ۝٧

8. And instilled in it (i.e. in
human soul, the understanding of)
its sins and its piety.

فَالْهَمَّهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ۝٨

9. Indeed successful is the one
who made it (i.e. his soul) pure.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا ۝٩

10. And unsuccessful is the one
who covered it in sins.

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا ۝١٠

11. The (nation of) Thamood
denied (their Prophet Saalih) with
their rebelliousness,

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا ۝١١

12. When the most wretched one
among them stood up (in
disobedience).

إِذَا تَبَعَتْ أَشْقَاهَا ۝١٢

13. And the Messenger of Allah
(Saalih) said to them, 'Refrain from
the she-camel of Allah and (do not
prevent her from) her turn to drink.'

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا ۝١٣

14. Consequently, they belied him, and cut the lower veins of the legs of the she-camel, so Allah caused destruction to them because of their sin and flattened their town.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوا هَاهُنَا قَدَمَهُمْ
عَلَيْهِمْ رَأَيْتُمْ بُدْنَهُمْ فَسَوَّيْهَا ۝

15. And He does not at all fear going after (them, to take revenge).

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا ۝

SURAH AL-LAYL (THE NIGHT)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 21 verses and 1 section)

٩٢ سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩
أَيَّاهَا ٢١ رُكُوعَهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the night, when it covers
(the light).

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى ۝

2. And by the day, when it
brightens.

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى ۝

3. And by the One Who created
male and female.

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ۝

4. Indeed your efforts differ (in
aims and purposes).

إِنْ سَعَيْكُمْ لَشَيْءٌ ۝

5. So the one who gave (in the
path of Allah) and practised piety.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى ۝

6. And believed the best thing
(Islam) to be true,

وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ۝

7. So very soon We will provide him with ease.

فَسَيِّئَرُ لَهُ الْيُسْرَىٰ ۖ

8. And the one who was miserly and became carefree.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَىٰ ۖ

9. And belied the best thing i.e. Islam, in other words, he denied the best word (Kalimah), that is, 'there is no god But Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah',

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ

10. So very soon We will subject him to hardship (of Hell).

فَسَيِّئَرُ لَهُ الْبُسْرَىٰ ۖ

11. His wealth will not benefit him when he will fall into destruction.

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰ ۖ

12. Indeed guiding is Our responsibility.

إِنَّا عَلَيْنَا الْهُدَىٰ ۖ

13. And indeed only We are The Owner of both, the Hereafter and this world.

وَأِنَّا لَنَالُ الْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ ۖ

14. I therefore warned you of the Fire that is ablaze.

فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّىٰ ۖ

15. No one except the most unfortunate will enter it.

لَا يَصْلُهَا إِلَّا الْاَشَقَىٰ ۖ

16. Who belied and turned away.

الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ۖ

17. And very soon he will be kept far away from it (i.e. Hell), who is most pious.

وَسَيَجْزِيهَا إِلَّا تُقَىٰ ۝

18. Who gives his wealth in order to become pure.

الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّىٰ ۝

19. And no one has done a (worldly) favour to him, for which recompense may be given in return.

وَمَا لِحَدِّثِمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَىٰ ۝

20. He desires only the pleasure of his Lord, Who is Most High.

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۝

21. And indeed, soon he will be very pleased.

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَىٰ ۝

SURAH AL-DUHA (THE FORENOON)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 11 verses and 1 section)

٩٣ سُورَةُ الضُّحَىٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۝
أَبَاقُهَا ۝ ۱۱ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the forenoon.

وَالضُّحَىٰ ۝

2. And by the night when it covers (with its darkness).

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ ۝

3. That your Lord has neither abandoned you (O beloved), nor did He dislike you.

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ ۝

4. And indeed the latter is better for you than the former.

وَلَا خَيْرَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ ۝

5. And indeed it is close that your Lord will give you so much that you will be pleased.

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ ۝

6. Did He not find you (O beloved) an orphan, then provided you with a place?

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ ۝

7. And He found you profoundly engrossed in His love, so He gave you a way (of His closeness) towards Himself.

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ ۝

8. And found you in need, then made you affluent.

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ ۝

9. Therefore do not put pressure on the orphan.

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ۝

10. And do not scold the beggar.

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ۝

11. And publicize well the bounty of your Lord.

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ۝

SURAH AL-INSHIRAH (THE EXPANDING)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 8 verses and 1 section)

٩٤ سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِرَاحِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢
اَبَاطُهَا ٨ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious; The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Did We not expand your chest for you (O beloved)?

أَلَمْ نُشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۖ

2. And made it easy for you (to carry) that burden,

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ۖ

3. Which had broken your back (an expression of extreme worry),

الَّذِي أَنقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۖ

4. And We have elevated for your sake, your remembrance,

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ۖ

5. So indeed with hardship there is ease.

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۖ

6. Indeed with hardship there is ease.

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۖ

7. So when you complete Salah, strive in supplication.

فَإِذَا قَرَعْتَ فَقَانِصِبْ ۖ

8. And incline towards your Lord only.

وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ۖ

SURAH AL-TEEN (THE FIG)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
8 verses and 1 section)

٩٥ سُورَةُ الشَّيْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨

أَيَاتُهَا ٨ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the fig and the olive.

وَالزَّيْتُونِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ۝

2. And by Mount Sinai.

وَطُوًى بِسِينِينَ ۝

3. And by this secure city
(Makkah).

وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ ۝

4. We have indeed created man
in the best form.

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ

تَقْوِيمٍ ۝

5. We then turned him towards
the lowest of the low state (old age).

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ ۝

6. Except those who believed
and did good deeds, that for them
is limitless reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ۝

7. Now (after all these proofs),
what causes you to belie the
Judgement (Day)?

فَمَا يَكْبَدُ بِكَ بَعْدَ الْيَدِينِ ۝

8. Is Allah not The Greatest Judge of all judges?

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَكْبَرُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ۝

SURAH AL-ALAQ (THE CLOT)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 19 verses and 1 section)

٩٦ سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۝

أَبَاطِهَا ١٩ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Read with the name of your Lord Who created (everything).

اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ۝

2. Created man from a blood-clot.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝

3. Read, and only your Lord is The Most Generous.

اقْرَأْ أَوْ رَبُّكَ إِلَّا كَرُمٌ ۝

4. The One Who taught to write with the pen.

الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۝

5. The One Who taught man what he knew not.

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ۝

6. Yes, certainly! The disbelieving man is indeed rebellious.

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنَافٍ ۝

7. Upon this, that he considers himself self-sufficient.

أَنْ رَأَىٰ أَنَّهُ شَغِيقٌ ۝

8. Indeed only towards your Lord is the return.

إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَىٰ ۝

9. Do you see him (Abu Jahl) who prohibits?

أَرْسَلْتُ الَّذِي يَنْهَى ۝

10. (Allah's) bondsman when he offers Salah.

عَبْدُ إِذَا صَلَّى

11. Do you see, if he: (Abu Jahl) had been upon guidance?

أَمَرَئِيتُ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَى ۝

12. Or had he instructed piety, so how good it would have been (for him).

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالْعُقُوبِ ﴿١٨﴾

13. Do you see, if he believed and turned away, so how will be the state (of him).

أَمْرًا يُبَيِّنُ إِنَّ كَذِبَ وَتَوَلَّى ۖ

14. Did he not know that Allah is watching (him)?

أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ۖ

15. Yes, certainly! If he does not abstain, We will definitely drag him by seizing the forelock hairs.

كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٠﴾

16. What kind of forelock! A lying, a sinful one.

تَاصِيَّةٌ كَارِيَّةٌ خَاطِبَةٌ ﴿١٠﴾

17. So let him now call his council
(of helpers).

قُلِيْدٌ عُرْنَادِيَهٗ ⑫

18. We will now call the guards (of Hell).

سَنَدُ عُرْوَةَ بَابِيَّةٌ ۝

19. Yes, certainly! Do not listen to him! And prostrate, and become close to Us.

كَلَّا لَا تَطْعَمُهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ۝

SURAH AL-QADR (THE GREATNESS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
5 verses and 1 section)

٩٧ سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥

اياتها ٥ ركوعها ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. We have indeed sent down it
(the Qur'aan) on the Night of
Decree.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۝

2. And what have you known,
what the Night of Decree is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۝

3. (Worshipping in) the Night of
Decree is better than (worshipping
for) a thousand months.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۝

4. In it descend the angels and
Jibreel, by the command of their
Lord, for all tasks.

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ
رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ۝

5. That (night) is (full of) peace
until the rising of dawn.

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۝

SURAH AL-BAYYINAH

(THE CLEAR PROOF)

(This Surah is Madani; containing 8 verses and 1 section)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَاتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠

أبوابها ٨ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The disbelieving People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to leave their religion until clear proof comes to them.

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِّينَ حَتَّى
تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝

2. Who is that (clear proof)? He is the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad), that he recites the pure Scriptures.

رَسُولٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً ۝

3. In which are written upright Words (of Allah).

فِيهَا كُتِبَ قِيمَةٌ ۝

4. And the People of the Book did not dispute but after this, that the clear proof (Prophet Muhammad) came to them.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝

5. And those people (of the Book) were ordered to worship Allah only, believing solely in Him, being on one side purely (i.e. towards Islam), and to establish Salah and to pay Zakat and this is

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ حَقَّقَآ وَ
يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَ

the straight religion.

ذَٰلِكَ دِينُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ۝

6. Indeed all disbelievers amongst the people of the Book and the polytheists are in the fire of Hell, they will remain in it for ever; it is they who are the worst of creation.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝

7. Indeed those who believed and did good deeds; it is they who are the best of creation.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝

8. Their reward, with their Lord is, gardens for dwelling, beneath which streams flow, in which they will abide forever and ever. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him; this (reward) is for the one who fears his Lord.

جَزَاءُ وَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَافِعِي اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَاضُوا
عَنْهُ ۝ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝

SURAH AL-ZILZAAL (THE EARTHQUAKE)

(This Surah is Madani; containing
8 verses and 1 section)

٩٩ سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ
أَيَّاهَا ٨ رُكُوعَهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the earth is shaken
violently with its destined tremor.

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝

2. And the earth casts out (all) its burdens,

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ۝

3. And man says, 'What has happened to it?'

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۝

4. On that Day, the earth will narrate (all) its news.

يَوْمَ مَدَّتْ سَخَرَاتُ أَخْبَارِهَا ۝

5. Because your Lord sent a command to it.

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۝

6. On that day people will return towards their Lord, in different paths, in order to be shown their deeds.

يَوْمَ مَن يَصُدُّ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا
لِّيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝

7. So whoever does a good deed equal to the weight of an atom, shall see it.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۝

8. And whoever does an evil deed equal to the weight of an atom, shall see it.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۝

SURAH AL-'AADIYAAT (THE RUNNERS)

(This Surah is Makkah containing
11 verses and 1 section)

۱۰۰ سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَّاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ
۱۱ آيَاتُهَا ۱ رُكُوعُهَا

Allah's Name to commence with.
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those (horses) that run,
with a panting breath.

وَالْعَادِيَّاتِ صَبْحًا ۝

2. Then bring out sparks from
stones by striking (their) hooves.

فَالْمُزِيرَاتِ قَدْحًا ۝

3. And by those who raid (on
enemies) at dawn.

فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا ۝

4. Then thereby blowing dust.

فَأَثَرُنَّ بِهِ نَقْعًا ۝

5. Then penetrate in the midst of
the enemy forces.

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ۝

6. Indeed man is very ungrateful
towards his Lord.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۝

7. And indeed he himself is a
witness to it.

وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ۝

8. And indeed he definitely
loves wealth to the extreme.

وَأَنَّهُ لَحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝

9. So does he not know, when those in the graves will be raised?

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝

10. And all that which is in the chests will be disclosed.

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۝

11. Indeed, on that Day, their Lord knows all about them.

إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ۝

**SURAH AL-QAR'AH
(THE ONE MAKES THE
HEART TREMBLE)**

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 11 verses and 1 section)

۱۰۱ سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۰

أَيَّانَهَا ۱۱ رُكُوعَهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious; The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. (The event) which makes the heart tremble.

الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

2. What is (the event) which makes the heart tremble?

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

3. And what have you understood, what is (the event) which makes the heart tremble?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

4. The day when people will be like scattered moths.

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ

الْمَبْثُوثِ ۝

5. And mountains will be like scattered particles of wool.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنفُوشِ ۝١

6. So as for the one whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝٢

7. He is in desired bliss.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ۝٣

8. And as for the one whose scales (of good deeds) are light.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝٤

9. He is in the lap of the one, which causes disgrace.

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ۝٥

10. And what have you understood, what is the 'causer of disgrace'?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ ۝٦

11. (It is) a flaming Fire.

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ۝٧

SURAH AL-TAKASUR (THE EXCESS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 8 verses and 1 section)

سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦

أبوابها ٨ ركوعها ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The desire to seek more wealth has kept you neglectful (from the remembrance of Allah)

أَلْهَبَكُمْ الشَّكَاوَةَ ۝١

2. Until you (died and) confronted the graves.

حَتَّىٰ ذُرُّهُنَّ الْمَقَابِرَ ۝

3. Yes, certainly! You will soon come to know.

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

4. Again, yes, certainly! You will soon come to know.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

5. Yes, certainly! If you had known with knowledge of certainty, you would not have loved wealth.

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ۝

6. Indeed you will definitely see Hell,

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ ۝

7. Again, indeed you will definitely see it with the sight of certainty.

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ۝

8. Then indeed, on that Day, you will surely be questioned regarding the bounties (of Allah).

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ۝

SURAH AL-‘ASR (THE TIME)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 3 verses and 1 section)

١٠٣- السُّورَةُ الْاِسْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣
اياتها ٣ مركوعها ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By this era of the beloved
(Prophet Muhammad).

وَالْعَصْرِ ۝

2. Indeed mankind is surely in loss.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِفِي خُسْرٍ ۝

3. Except those who believed, and did good deeds and advised one another towards the truth, and advised one another to have patience.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ۝

SURAH AL-HUMAZAH

(THE SLANDERER)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 9 verses and 1 section)

١٠٤ سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢

أبوابها ٩ ركوعها ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Destruction is for every open slanderer, backbiter.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ۝

2. Who accumulated wealth, counting it over and over.

الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ۝

3. Does he think that his wealth will prolong his stay on earth forever?

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ۝

4. Never! He will certainly be thrown into the crushing one.

كَلَّا لَيُسْبَغَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۝

5. And what have you understood what 'the crushing one' is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ۝

6. (It is) the Fire of Allah, that is ablaze.

نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمَوْقَدَةُ ۝

7. Which will climb on to the hearts.

الَّتِي تَطْلِمُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ ۝

8. Indeed it (the Fire) will be closed up upon them.

إِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ۝

9. In tall columns.

فِي عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ۝

SURAH AL-FEEL (THE ELEPHANT)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 5 verses and 1 section)

١٠٥- السُّورَةُ الْفِيلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩

أبوابها ٥ ركوعها ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O Beloved, did you not see how your Lord dealt with the people of the elephant?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ
الْفِيلِ ۝

2. Did He not put their trick into devastation?

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ۝

3. And sent swarms of birds over them.

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ۝

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ۝

5. So He made them like the leftover consumed leaves of harvest.

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ۝

**SURAH AL-QURAYSH
(THE TRIBE OF QURAYSH)**

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
4 verses and 1 section)

سُورَةُ الْقُرَيْشِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۝
أَبْطَأُهَا ۴ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Due to giving inclination to
Quraysh.

لِإِيلَافِ قُرَيْشٍ ۝

2. (Allah gave them) the
inclination during both their
(business) journeys during winter
and summer.

الْفُحْمِ رَاحِلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ۝

3. So they should worship the
Lord of this House (the Ka'bah).

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ۝

4. The One Who gave them food
in hunger, and secured them from
a great fear.

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ ۖ وَأَمَّهُمْ
مِنْ خَوْفٍ ۝

SURAH AL-MAA'OON
(THE SMALL ARTICLES OF USE)
 (This Surah is Makkan; containing
 7 verses and 1 section)

۱۰۷ السُّورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۚ
 اَبَاقُهَا ۚ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
 The Most Gracious, The Most
 Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Do you see him, who belies
 the religion?

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَكْذِبُ بِالْدِّينِ ۚ

2. Then it is him, who drives
 away the orphan.

فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ ۚ

3. And does not encourage
 (others) to feed the needy.

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ ۚ

4. So destruction is for those
 performers of Salah.

قَوْلٍ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ ۚ

5. Who are neglectful of their
 Salah.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ۚ

6. Those who show off.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرْآءُونَ ۚ

7. And refuse to give (small)
 things of use when asked.

وَيَسْعَوْنَ الْبَاعُونَ ۚ

SURAH AL-KAUSAR

(ABUNDANCE / THE POND)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
3 verses and 1 section)

سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٥

آيَاتُهَا ٣ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O beloved We have indeed
bestowed upon you countless
excellences.

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۝

2. So you offer Salah for your
Lord, and sacrifice.

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحَرْ ۝

3. Indeed he who is your enemy,
only he is deprived of every good.

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ إِلَّا بُعْثَرُ ۝

SURAH AL-KAFIROON

(THE DISBELIEVERS)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
6 verses and 1 section)

سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٨

آيَاتُهَا ٦ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Say you (O beloved), 'O
disbelievers!'

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۝

2. I do not worship what you
worship.

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝

3. And nor do you worship whom I worship.

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝

4. And I shall not worship whom you have worshiped.

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝

5. Nor will you worship whom I worship.

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝

6. For you is your religion, and for me is my religion.

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝

SURAH AL-NASR (THE HELP)

(This Surah is Madani; containing 3 verses and 1 section)

۱۱۰ سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

أَبْلَاقُهَا ۲ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When help and victory of Allah comes.

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۝

2. And you see people entering the religion of Allah in droves.

وَرَأَيْتِ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ

اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۝

3. Thus glorify your Lord while praising Him, and seek forgiveness from Him; indeed He is The Greatest Acceptor of repentance.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُ ۝

إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۝

SURAH LAHAB (THE FLAME)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
5 verses and 1 section)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

1. May both the hands of Abu
Lahab be destroyed, and he has
been destroyed.

2. His wealth did not benefit
him in the least, nor did whatever
he earned.

3. He will soon enter the Fire
with layers of flames

4. And his wife (too); carrying
the bundle of wood on her head.

5. A rope made from date-palm
fibre (will be) around her neck.

SURAH IKHLAS (SINCERITY)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
4 verses and 1 section)

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

1. Say you (O beloved), 'He is
Allah, He is One.'

۱۱۱ سُورَةُ الْاَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۶

اٰیٰتِهَا ۵ رُكُوْعُهَا ۱

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

لَیْسَ یَدَاۤ اَبِیْ لَهَبٍ وَتَبٌ ۝۱

مَا اَغْنٰی عَنْهُ مَالُهُۥ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝۲

سَیَصْلٰی نَارًا ۙ اِذَا تَلَهَّبَ ۝۳

وَاَمْرَاۤتُهُۥ حَمٰلَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝۴

فِیْ جِیْدٍهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ۝۵

۱۱۲ سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۲

اٰیٰتِهَا ۴ رُكُوْعُهَا ۱

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۝۱

2. 'Allah is The Independent.'

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝

3. 'He has no children, nor is He born from anyone.'

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝

4. 'And there is no one equal to Him.'

وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

SURAH AL-FALAQ (THE DAYBREAK)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing 5 verses and 1 section)

۱۱۳ سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۰

أَيَّاهَا ۵ رُكُوعَهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious; The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Say you (O beloved), 'I take refuge with The One Who is The Creator of the daybreak.'

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝

2. 'From the evil of His entire creation.'

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝

3. 'And from the evil of darkness (of the night) when it sets in.'

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝

4. 'And from the evil of those female (magicians) who blow onto knots.'

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝

5. 'And from the evil of the envier when he envies me.'

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

SURAH AL-NAAS (MANKIND)

(This Surah is Makkan; containing
6 verses and 1 section.)

۱۱۴ سُورَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۱

اٰیٰتِهَا ۶ رُكُوْعُهَا ۱

Allah's Name to commence with,
The Most Gracious, The Most
Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1. Say you (O beloved), 'I take
refuge in The One Who is The
Lord of all the people.'

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝

2. 'In the King of all the people.'

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝

3. 'In the God of all the people.'

اِلٰهِ النَّاسِ ۝

4. 'From the evil of the one who
inculcates evil thoughts in the
hearts, and withdraws (when one
engages himself in the
remembrance of Allah).'

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝

5. 'Those who inculcate evil
whispers into the hearts of the
people.'

الَّذِیْ یُوسَّوْسُ فِیْ صُدُوْرِ النَّاسِ ۝

6. '(From amongst) jinn and
mankind.'

مِنْ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝



Islami Madani Markaz, Faislan-e-Madinah, Mahallah Saudagaran
Purani Sabzi Mandi, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi, Pakistan
UAN: +92 21 111 26 26 92 | Ext: 7213

Web: www.maktabatulmadinah.com | E-mail: feedback@maktabatulmadinah.com